

# **SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**

## **Undergraduate Catalog**

**2000-2002**

**Ninetieth Edition**

---

Southwest Texas State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award bachelor's, master's and doctor's degrees.

**Undergraduate Bulletin (USPS 075-160)**

**Southwest Texas State University**

**San Marcos, Texas 78666**

**Vol. LXV, No. 1, January 2000**

Published four times a year in January, February, March, and April. Second class postage paid at San Marcos, Texas.

POSTMASTER: Send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable bulletins to Southwest Texas State University, 601 University Drive, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

---

No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by Southwest Texas State University on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including, but not limited to, race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex, or handicap.

# ACCREDITATIONS & MEMBERSHIPS

*Southwest Texas State University is accredited by the following:*

AACSB-International Association for Management Education  
Accrediting Commission on Education for Health Services Administration  
American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences  
American Bar Association  
American Chemical Society  
American Speech-Language-Hearing Association  
Association of University Programs in Health Administration  
Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetic Education of the American Dietetic Association  
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs  
Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education  
Computer Science Accreditation Board  
Council on Social Work Education  
Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs  
Foundry Education Foundation  
Foundation for Interior Design Education Research  
National Academy of Early Childhood Programs  
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
National Association for the Education of Young Children  
National Association of Boards of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators  
National Association of School Psychologists  
National Association of Schools of Music  
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration  
National Recreation and Park Association  
Texas State Board for Educator Certification

*Southwest Texas State University is a member of the following (among many others):*

Agriculture Consortium of Texas  
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
American Association of State Colleges of Agriculture and Renewable Resources  
American Council on Education  
Association of American Colleges and Universities  
Association of State Colleges and Universities  
Association of Texas Colleges and Universities  
Association of Texas Graduate Schools  
College Reading and Learning Association  
Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences  
Council of Graduate Schools in the United States  
Great Plain Regional Honors Council  
International Technology Education Association  
National Association of Colleges and Teachers of Agriculture  
National Association of Industrial Technology  
National Collegiate Honors Council  
Society of Manufacturing Engineers  
Texas Association for Schools in Engineering Technology  
Texas Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
Teacher Education Council of State Colleges and Universities

This catalog is a general information publication only. It is not intended to nor does it contain all regulations that relate to students. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant, student, faculty member, or staff employee and Southwest Texas State University or the Texas State University System. In the event of conflict between the provisions of this catalog and the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations*, the latter shall govern. SWT reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, to change its fees or tuition, calendar, curriculum, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirements affecting students. Changes will become effective whenever authorities determine and will apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. Questions regarding current information should be addressed to the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Each semester's class schedule is available at registration in printed form. Additional academic information is available from the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the offices of the college deans, and academic departmental offices.

# CONTENTS

<b>General Information</b>	
Official University Calendar .....	5-6
History .....	7
University Mission .....	8
Statement of Core Values .....	9
Students' Rights, Privileges, and Expectations .....	9
Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act .....	10
Multicultural Policy Statement .....	10
Student Identification by Social Security Number .....	10
Disability Services .....	10-11
Albert B. Alkek Library .....	11
<b>Admissions</b> .....	14-27
<b>Residence Life</b> .....	27-29
<b>Financial Aid</b> .....	29-31
<b>Career Services</b> .....	31-32
<b>Fees and Expenses</b> .....	36-49
<b>Academic Policies</b> .....	52-62
<b>Degrees and Programs</b> .....	66-81
<b>University College</b> .....	84-90
<b>College of Applied Arts</b> .....	94
Aerospace Studies .....	95-96
Agriculture .....	97-106
Criminal Justice .....	107-111
Family and Consumer Sciences .....	112-125
Military Science .....	126-127
Occupational Education .....	128-132
<b>College of Business Administration</b> .....	136-140
Accounting .....	141-144
Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods .....	145-149
Finance and Economics .....	150-156
Management .....	157-160
Marketing .....	161-162
<b>College of Education</b> .....	166-176
Curriculum and Instruction .....	177-184
Educational Administration and Psychological Services .....	185
Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance .....	186-205
<b>College of Fine Arts and Communication</b> .....	208
Art and Design .....	209-225
Mass Communication .....	226-232
Music .....	233-248
Speech Communication .....	249-254
Theatre .....	255-262
<b>College of Health Professions</b> .....	266
Clinical Laboratory Science .....	267-269
Communication Disorders .....	270-273
Health Administration .....	274-278
Health Information Management .....	279-282
Health Services and Research .....	283-287
Physical Therapy .....	288
Radiation Therapy .....	289-292
Respiratory Care .....	293-296
Social Work .....	297-301
<b>College of Liberal Arts</b> .....	304-306
International Studies .....	306-314
Anthropology .....	315-319

English .....	320-328
Geography.....	329-339
History .....	340-346
Modern Languages.....	347-352
Philosophy .....	353-357
Political Science.....	358-366
Psychology.....	367-372
Sociology .....	373-378
<b>College of Science</b> .....	382
Biology .....	383-392
Chemistry and Biochemistry .....	393-397
Computer Science .....	398-403
Mathematics .....	404-410
Physics .....	411-415
Technology .....	416-429
<b>Board of Regents and University Administration</b> .....	432
<b>Faculty</b> .....	433-452
<b>Distinguished Professor Emeriti</b> .....	452-453
<b>Professor Emeriti</b> .....	453-454
<b>Associate Professor Emeriti</b> .....	454
<b>Assistant Professor Emeriti</b> .....	455
<b>Instructor Emeriti</b> .....	455
<b>Retired Faculty</b> .....	455-456
<b>Index</b> .....	456-462
<b>Key Internet Addresses</b> .....	463

# OFFICIAL UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

## Fall 2000

Advance Registration	April 6-21, 2000	T-F
Advance Registration Tuition	July 7, 2000	F
Advance Registration Bills Mailed	July 17, 2000	M
Orientation Bills Mailed	August 2, 2000	W
Advance Reg. Payment Deadline	August 4, 2000	F
Cancel for Non Payment	August 11, 2000	F
Late Registration Tuition Adjust Contract Deadline	August 11, 2000	F
MITC Registration	August 17, 2000	H
Orientation Bills Due	August 17, 2000	H
Early Check in Residential Halls	August 23, 2000	W
Check in Residential Halls	August 26, 2000	Sat
New Student Orientation/Registration	August 23-24, 2000	W-H
Late Registration	August 21-29, 2000	M-Tu
Payment Period	August 21-25, 2000	M-F
	August 28-29, 2000	M-Tu
Financial Aid Payment Days	August 28-29, 2000	M-Tu
Schedule Changes	August 21-29, 2000	M-Tu
Last Day to Pay	August 29, 2000	Tu
Cancel for Non-Payment	August 29, 2000	Tu
Classes Begin	August 30, 2000	W
Schedule Changes	Aug. 30-Sept. 1, 2000	W-F
First \$50 Late Registration	September 1, 2000	F
Holiday	September 4, 2000	M
Second \$50 Late Registration Appeals	September 6, 2000	W
Official 4/12 Class Day	September 15, 2000	F
Drop with Refund	September 15, 2000	F
Drop with Auto "W"	September 19, 2000	Tu
Second Installment Due	September 29, 2000	F
Graduation Application Deadline	September 29, 2000	F
Mid-term	October 18, 2000	W
2nd half classes begin	October 19, 2000	H
Res. Halls close for Thanksgiving	November 22, 2000	W
Thanksgiving	November 23-26, 2000	Th-Su
Res. Halls reopen from Thanksgiving	November 26, 2000	Su
Drop/Withdrawal Deadline	November 29, 2000	W
Third Installment Due	November 3, 2000	F
Last Class Day	December 11, 2000	M
Final Exams	December 13-19, 2000	W-Tu
Grades Available by Phone	December 22, 2000	F
Residential Halls Close	December 23, 2000	Sa
Undergraduate Commencement	December 23, 2000	Sa
Request Grades Mailed	January 10, 2001	T

**Spring 2001**

Classes Begin	January 16, 2001	T
Last Class Day	April 30, 2001	M
Final Exams	May 2-8, 2001	W-T
Undergraduate Commencement	May 12, 2001	Sa

**Fall 2001**

Classes Begin	August 29, 2001	W
Last Class Day	December 10, 2001	M
Final Exams	December 12-18, 2001	W-T
Undergraduate Commencement	December 22, 2001	Sa

**Spring 2002**

Classes Begin	January 14, 2002	M
Last Class Day	April 29, 2002	M
Final Exams	May 1-7, 2002	W-T
Undergraduate Commencement	May 11, 2002	Sa

# **SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**

## **History**

Authorized by the Texas Legislature in 1899, Southwest Texas State Normal School opened its doors in 1903. Over the years, the Legislature broadened the institution's scope and changed its name, in succession, to Normal College, Teachers College, College, and in 1969, University. Each name change reflects the university's growth from a small teacher preparation institution to a major multipurpose university.

SWT's original mission was to prepare Texas public school teachers, especially those of the south central area. It became renowned for carrying out this mission, but today it does far more. The university currently offers programs in the College of Applied Arts, College of Business Administration, College of Education, College of Fine Arts and Communication, College of Health Professions, College of Liberal Arts and College of Science. The University College oversees the undergraduate general education core curriculum and undergraduate advising as well as the freshman year experience. The Graduate College provides opportunities for continued intellectual growth through advanced and specialized education that develops leaders on the professions and in research.

As the university's student population has grown—from 330 in 1903 to nearly 22,000 in 1999—the campus, too, has expanded and today SWT is the sixth largest public university in the state. Overlooking the campus and serving as a landmark since 1903 is Old Main, a red-gabled Victorian building restored to its original grandeur.

In 1979, after adding a number of classroom buildings and residence halls, the university purchased the former San Marcos Baptist Academy adjacent to the original campus. In 1981, South Texas entrepreneur Harry M. Freeman donated a 3,500-acre ranch to SWT to be held in perpetual trust as the Harold M. Freeman Educational Foundation. The working ranch is used as a laboratory for students in agriculture, animal science, biology and a variety of other academic disciplines. In 1990, the university opened the Albert B. Alkek Library. The building, conveniently located in the center of campus, is named for the noted Texas rancher, oil man and educational philanthropist who died in 1995.

SWT acquired one of the most unique ecosystems in the world in 1994 when it purchased the former Aquarena Springs resort and theme park. The purchase allowed the university to serve as steward of the headwaters of the San Marcos River, preserving and protecting the area for future generations of Texans. Now called the Aquarena Center, the 90-acre property is home to the Office of Continuing Education and is the site of a wide variety of educational and research pursuits. Aquarena Center is home to several endangered species of plants and animals that exist nowhere else in the world.

In 1998, SWT joined forces with other area universities to establish the North Austin/Williamson County Multi-Institution Teaching Center (MITC). The MITC combines the efforts of SWT, Austin Community College, Concordia University at Austin, St. Edward's University and Temple College at Taylor to offer educational opportunities in the North Austin area.

SWT is located in San Marcos, a Hill Country community about halfway between Austin and San Antonio. Its location on the banks of the San Marcos River provides recreational and leisure activities for students throughout the year.

Southwest Texas became part of the Texas State University System in 1911. That system is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents. Other components in the system include Angelo State University, Lamar University-Beaumont, Lamar University Institute of Technology, Lamar College-Orange, Lamar College-Port Arthur, Sam Houston State University and Sul Ross State University. The first president of SWT was Mr. T.G. Harris, who served from 1903 to 1911. He was followed by Dr. C.E. Evans, 1911-1942; Dr. J.G. Flowers, 1942-1964; Dr. James H. McCrocklin, 1964-1969; Dr. Leland E. Derrick (acting), 1969; Dr. Billy Mac Jones, 1969-1973; Mr. Jerome C. Cates (interim), 1973-1974; Dr. Lee H. Smith, 1974-1981; Mr. Robert L. Hardesty, 1981-1988; Dr. Michael L. Abbott (interim), 1988-1989; and Dr. Jerome Supple, 1989-present.

## **University Mission**

Southwest Texas State University (SWT) was established in 1899 to address the state's need for excellent teachers. Throughout its rich history, SWT has responded to the changing needs of our state. Today, SWT is a comprehensive, culturally diverse, university offering undergraduate and graduate instruction to citizens across Texas as well as those from other states and nations. SWT is also a metropolitan university, providing special service to the greater Austin-San Marcos-San Antonio region. Although the teaching-learning experience, supported by research and creative activity, is the heart of SWT, we also encourage involvement in extra curricular activities and the development of leadership. We teach the skills that will prepare students for tomorrow's careers, and we introduce them to ideas and experiences that will broaden their lives forever, as we pursue the following purposes:

### **Undergraduate Education.**

To provide undergraduate students with a broad base of knowledge, college-level competencies, and specialized courses of study selected from a comprehensive range of undergraduate programs.

### **Graduate Education.**

To provide graduate students the opportunity to expand their knowledge in a variety of specialized programs through research, creative expression, and advanced study.

Scholarship.

To contribute to the greater body of knowledge in specific disciplines through research, scholarship, and creative expression.

Service to State and Community.

To serve as a professional, educational, and cultural resource to the local area and the large community by providing consultation, advice, and special services.

Enriched Learning Community.

To develop a technology-enhanced learning community reflecting the rich diversity of the state.

Campus Environment.

To sustain an environment for learning and professional development that is supportive, inclusive, and welcoming.

Personal Growth.

To develop the full potential of each individual.

We fulfill this mission by adopting goals and implementing strategies that we identify in SWT's Strategic Plan. We demonstrate our accountability through careful assessment and continuous improvement.

## **Statement of Core Values**

### **Philosophy**

We, the faculty, staff, and students at SWT, affirm that our university exists to enrich our minds and to humanize our hearts so that we might contribute to the betterment of humanity. We are dedicated to providing a curriculum and educational experience that develop our capacities not only to analyze critically and think creatively, but also to reason ethically and feel compassionately.

To guide us as we learn to evaluate the consequences of our actions-not to indoctrinate either intellectually, morally, or religiously-we articulate the following:

### **Core Values**

The lifelong pursuit of academic excellence.

We value the seeking of knowledge, including the freedom to engage in meaningful debate and the responsibility to continually explore new possibilities for learning.

The nurturing of individuals.

We value the opportunity to develop the potential of every individual of our diverse community.

The cultivation of character.

We value the modeling and teaching of honesty, integrity, diligence, courage, compassion, fairness, and respect.

### **A Continuing Process**

We see the articulation of this statement as ongoing. Its publication should serve to keep dialogue continually alive; and it should be formally reviewed every two years to decide whether publication should be renewed and, if so, in what form.

## **Students' Rights, Privileges, and Expectations**

Southwest Texas State University believes that the primary purpose of higher education is to promote learning and stimulate inquiry for truth in an atmosphere of freedom. The university is committed to the value of a racial and ethnic diversity. Accordingly, the university encourages students to exercise the rights of citizenship. However, these rights are subject to reasonable limitations necessary for the orderly operation of the university. The university expects students to accept their responsibilities as citizens and members of a scholarly community. Paramount among these responsibilities are respect for the rights of others, academic and personal integrity, and adherence to federal, state, and local law as well as university regulations.

The faculty and administration are genuinely concerned with the physical and ethical welfare of students. To that end, the university has established rules of conduct and has published these in a Code of Student Conduct. These regulations guide students in achieving personal and academic goals and help the university function in an orderly way. Since students voluntarily associate themselves with the university, they should know that these rules are honestly and faithfully enforced. The rules include clear prohibitions against sexual or racial harassment.



The administration and faculty encourage students to participate in managing the university through its system of advisory councils and committees. Students are invited to serve as voting members of many of these groups, and are expected to contribute actively to their success. Students may submit recommendations for changes in policy, not only through the committee structure, but also through their own student government.

## **Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act**

*Campus Watch*, the annual campus security report for SWT, includes descriptions of campus crime prevention programs, procedures for reporting crimes on campus and information about the number and frequency of crimes reported to the University Police Department in the last three years. It also provides summaries of SWT's policies for campus security and law enforcement related to sexual offenses, liquor law violations, and controlled substance offenses. The Campus Watch is available on the SWT web site at [www.vpsa.swt.edu](http://www.vpsa.swt.edu), in the Undergraduate Admissions Office, The Graduate College, Personnel, the University Police Department, or in SWT's Schedule of Classes. Call 512-245-2111 to have a copy mailed free of charge.

## **Multicultural Policy Statement**

Southwest Texas State University believes that freedom of thought, innovation and creativity are fundamental characteristics of a community of scholars. To promote such a learning environment, the university has a special responsibility to seek diversity, to instill a global perspective in its students, and to nurture sensitivity, tolerance and mutual respect. Discrimination against or harassment of individuals on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, or disability are inconsistent with the purposes of the university.

## **Student Identification by Social Security Number**

From time to time the university requires that its students and applicants for admission furnish their social security numbers. The university uses these social security numbers to verify identities. Disclosure of these social security numbers is mandatory. The university's record-keeping system was established prior to January 1, 1975, pursuant to the authority given the Board of Regents, Texas State University System, in Section 95.21 of the Texas Education Code. These numbers are also solicited under the statutory authority of 42 U.S.C.A. Section 405 (c) (2) (C).

## **Office of Disability Services**

Southwest Texas State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the recruitment and admission of students to the university. Students with disabilities must meet the same admission requirements as other students. A student whose educational and/or personal goals for success have been negatively impacted due to disability-based reasons may wish to address this in the supplemental essay portion of the admission application. This information may be considered by the admission office during the application review process.

The Office of Disability Services (ODS) at SWT assists students with disabilities to independently achieve their educational goals and enhance their leadership development by providing reasonable and appropriate accommodations. The ODS facilitates access to university programs, services and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate. In order to qualify for services, a student must provide the ODS with verification of disability. Students with learning disabilities must provide an evaluation which has been completed within the last five years. To ensure a timely review of documentation and provision of support services, students are requested to provide verification of disability at least thirty days prior to attendance at the university. Students needing sign language or oral interpreting services for admissions counseling, academic advising and orientation services should contact ODS one week prior to the event to ensure interpreter availability.

Students with disabilities may be entitled to financial assistance from the Texas Commission for the Blind, Texas Commission for the Deaf or the Texas Rehabilitation Commission.

The university has established a grievance procedure for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints related to illegal discrimination on the basis of disability. This grievance procedure is described in UPPS No. 04.04.46, Illegal Discrimination. A copy is available in the university library, the Office of Disability Services and most other university offices. Students who have concerns or complaints should contact the Director of Disability Services at (512) 245-3451 (voice/TTY) or the university ADA Coordinator at (512) 245-2278 (voice/TTY).

For more information on services for students with disabilities at Southwest Texas State University call (512) 245-3451 (voice/TTY), write 601 University Drive, Suite 5-5.1 LBJ Student Center, San Marcos, TX 78666 or e-mail [disability-services@swt.edu](mailto:disability-services@swt.edu).

## **Albert B. Alkek Library**

The Alkek Library contains more than 1.2 million volumes of books, documents, serials and other printed material. In addition, there are over 216,687 volume equivalents in microform and 22,000 AV titles, which includes over 1,400 software programs for the public microcomputer lab. The library receives 5,584 periodical and serial titles.

An on-line catalog which can also be accessed via the Internet provides information on the library's holdings. Other automated resources include CD ROM indexes and a growing number of electronic journals and databases.

The library maintains cooperative borrowing agreements with other libraries in the region. In addition, through TexShare, a state-wide resource sharing program, faculty and students may borrow materials at most of the public and private university libraries as well as community college libraries in the state.

The library's Special Collections Department is home to the Southwestern Writers Collection and the Wittliff Gallery of Southwestern and Mexican Photography. Library support facilities include a networked microcomputer lab with IBM compatible and Macintosh workstations. Lab equipment also includes laser printers, scanners, video editing equipment and adaptive equipment for disabled individuals.

More information about the library is available at any of the service points in the building or through the Alkek Library's web page found at: <http://www.library.swt.edu>.



# **ADMISSIONS, RESIDENCE LIFE, FINANCIAL AID, CAREER SERVICES**

## **Admissions**

- Deadlines for Admissions
- Undergraduate Admissions Programs
- Special Admissions Options
- Transfer Credit
- Non-Traditional Credit
- Campus Visits
- New Student Orientation and Registration for Classes
- Residency for Tuition

## **Residence Life**

- University Housing Policy
- Applying to Live on Campus
- Cancellation Deadlines

## **Financial Aid**

- Federal and State Aid Programs
- Applying for Financial Aid
- Requirements for Maintaining Financial Aid
- Other Financial Assistance

## **Career Services**

- Career Planning
- Part-time/Summer Employment
- Internships/Mentoring/Job Shadowing
- Job Search Assistance
- Other Career Assistance

## ADMISSIONS

Southwest Texas State University welcomes applications for admission. Students should use the Texas Common Application to apply. The application is available electronically at: <http://www.applytexas.org> or can be obtained by contacting the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Undergraduate Admissions Center  
Southwest Texas State University  
429 N. Guadalupe Street  
San Marcos, Texas 78666-5709

Phone: (512) 245-2364  
Fax: (512) 245-8044  
E-mail: [admissions@swt.edu](mailto:admissions@swt.edu)  
Web: <http://www.swt.edu>

### Deadlines for Admission

Students should apply for admission as early as possible. Those still in high school may apply once they have completed six semesters and can provide a preliminary high school transcript showing class rank. Application forms and credentials must be filed by the following deadlines:

Fall Semester .....	July 1
Spring Semester .....	December 1
Summer I .....	May 1
Summer II .....	June 15

Early application for admission and acceptance into the university means priority in residence hall and roommate selection. See housing policy section.

### Application Fee

A non-refundable application fee is required with all applications: \$25 for new students; \$10 for former and transient students; \$75 for applicants considered for admission on the basis of foreign credentials.

### Undergraduate Admissions Programs

The university has general admissions programs for (A) students with no previous college work, (B) students with 1-29 transferable college semester hours, (C) students with 30 or more transferable semester hours, and (D) former SWT students seeking readmission.

The university also offers special admissions options. See the Special Admissions Options in this section of the catalog.

### Departmental Admissions

The requirements set forth on the following pages are the minimum for admission to SWT. Meeting these requirements does not necessarily ensure acceptance into an undergraduate major. Many departments have established admission standards more stringent than the minimum requirements for admission into SWT. Students should check the departmental sections of this catalog for specific requirements (i.e. grade point average, test scores, class rank, portfolio, etc.) to be accepted into a major. Students seeking teacher certification should check the College of Education and College of Business Administration sections. Additionally, academic advising centers have information on departmental admission requirements.

## PROGRAM A: Students with No Previous College Work

Students who have graduated within the past three years from an accredited high school\* and have attempted no college work must meet the following requirements:

1. Submit the Texas Common Application for Freshman Admission including one essay and information on extracurricular activities, application fee and all credentials by the required deadline. High school transcripts must show class rank and SAT or ACT scores. Rank verification may be submitted after the completion of six semesters of high school.
2. Take the SAT I or ACT and have your test results sent directly to SWT (code numbers for SWT - SAT: 6667 and ACT: 4178). Your scores will arrive approximately five weeks after the test. Junior year test scores which meet minimum requirements are acceptable. Test scores documented on official high school transcripts may be submitted.

---

\*Graduates of non-accredited high schools or home school programs and GED recipients see Special Admission Options.

3. Satisfy general admission requirements.

H.S. Rank	SAT I*	ACT
Top 10%	No Min.*	No Min.*
1st Qtr.	920	20
2nd Qtr.	1010	22
3rd Qtr.	1180	26
4th Qtr.	1270	29

---

\*No minimum scores required but scores must be submitted.

4. Take the following high school courses to ensure adequate preparation for college-level work:

### Required Courses

English - 4 years

(college preparatory English courses)

Mathematics - 3 years

(combination of algebra I, algebra II, and geometry, or any mathematics course that requires these as prerequisites)

Science - 3 years

(biology, chemistry, physics preferred; two years must be in laboratory sciences)

Social Studies - 3 years

(world history or world geography - 1 year; U.S. history - 1 year; civics/government - 1 semester; economics - 1 semester)

Foreign Language - 2 years

(two years of same foreign language)

Computer Science - 1 year

In addition to the courses listed above several other courses are included in a college preparatory curriculum endorsed by the State Board of Education and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. These courses are also recommended for high school students: one additional unit of social studies, a third unit of foreign language, one-half unit of health, one-half unit of fine arts, one and one-half units of physical education, and one-half unit of speech.

---

## PROGRAM B: Students with 1-29 Transferable College Semester Hours\*

Students with 1-29 transferable semester hours at the time of application must meet the following requirements:

1. Submit the Texas Common Application for Freshman Admission including one essay and information on extracurricular activities, application fee and all credentials by the required deadline.
2. Satisfy general admission requirements explained in Program A.
3. Submit an official transcript from each post-secondary institution attended. You must be eligible to return (e.g., free of suspension, dismissal or enforced withdrawal) to all previous institutions regardless of grade point average (GPA) or degrees received.
4. Have a cumulative 2.0 GPA in all transferable college work.

---

\*See Transfer Credit in this section.

---

## PROGRAM C: Students with 30 or More Transferable College Semester Hours\*

Students with 30 or more transferable semester hours at the time of application must meet the following requirements:

1. Submit the Texas Common Application for Transfer/Transient/Readmit, application fee and all credentials by the required deadline.
2. Submit an official transcript from each post-secondary institution attended. You must be eligible to return (e.g., free of suspension, dismissal or enforced withdrawal) to all previous institutions regardless of GPA or degrees received.

3. Have a minimum 2.25 GPA in all transferable work attempted. In calculating your GPA, grades of A, B, C, D, and F are computed as recorded. Grades of W or WP are posted but not calculated. Grades of WF or I are averaged as F. If you have repeated a course, all grades except the first will be used. Grades in non-transferable and technical/vocational courses are disregarded. See Academic Policies section, for specific information and policies for repeated grades and courses.

---

\*See Transfer Credit in this section.

---

---

## PROGRAM D: Readmission of Former SWT Students

---

Any SWT student who does not enroll in the university for one long semester or more and wishes to return is considered a former student. Whether the student is forced to leave (academic or disciplinary suspension) or chooses to leave, he or she must follow these procedures for readmission:

1. Submit the Texas Common Application for Transfer/Transient/Readmit, application fee and transcripts prior to the late registration period for the semester of desired enrollment.
2. Submit official transcripts from every institution attended since last enrolling at SWT. Former students who have taken 30 or more transferable hours since last enrolling at SWT must have a minimum 2.25 GPA in that work.
3. Attest to the fact that no suspensions, withdrawals, or dismissals affect his or her eligibility to return to all previously attended institutions.

*Note:* A student who leaves SWT due to academic suspension will return on probationary status after complying with the suspension requirements and meeting the readmission criteria outlined above. (See the policy stated in “Readmission Following Suspension” in the Academic Policies of this catalog). Some SWT former students may be eligible for SWT’s Academic Bankruptcy Policy or the state legislated Academic Fresh Start (see more information in this section).

## Special Admissions Options

**Predicted Academic Success Review.** Freshman applicants who are in the top three quarters of their class, and whose high school rank and test scores place them near the general admission requirements, are eligible for an individual review. A limited number of students whose academic record demonstrates potential for academic success at SWT will be offered admission. Factors considered in the review process include specific class rank, size of graduating class, quality and competitive level of high school courses taken and grades earned, and the applicant’s individual verbal and math scores on either the ACT or SAT I. Additional factors such as bilingual proficiency, the applicant’s responsibilities while attending school, the applicant’s region of residence, and leadership in extracurricular (including community) activities will be considered when identified through an applicant’s resume and personal statement. The review, however, must clearly demonstrate potential for academic success during the freshman year at SWT. Students in the fourth quarter are not eligible for this review.

To be considered, students must submit a seven-semester transcript that includes class rank. A resume highlighting personal involvement and achievements while in high school and a personal statement that addresses factors the applicant wishes to bring to the attention of the admission office may also be submitted. Applicants will be notified of their admissibility or inadmissibility beginning March 1 for Summer Sessions I, II and Fall. Spring applicants will be notified beginning November 1. Students in the top quarter may be notified earlier.

Some applicants who are reviewed and approved for admission will be placed on a one-semester contract. This provisional admission is available only during the fall semester.

**Early Admissions Program.** A high school student may apply for admission to SWT and take college course work while completing high school. Requirements for admission include a grade average of B or better, the recommendation from a high school counselor or principal, and evidence that the student will meet or exceed SWT freshman general admission requirements.

**Individual Approval.** Applicants with no previous college work who have been out of school for at least three years holding a high school diploma or GED equivalent must submit an official high school transcript validating high school graduation or GED completion certificate. The high school transcript, GED certificate, application and application fee must be submitted by the appropriate deadline. No test score is required for admission review. Students whose record demonstrates potential for academic success at SWT will be offered admission. Approval must be granted by the director of admission.

**Special Talent Program.** Students who receive a Fine Arts or Athletic Scholarship and are recommended for admission by the Dean of Fine Arts and Communication or the Director of Athletics, but do not meet General, Predicted Academic Success or Individual Approval admission requirements, may be granted admission to the University. Freshman students admitted under the Special Talent Program must rank in the top three quarters of their high school class. Transfer students must have a minimum 2.00 cumulative grade point average.

**Non-Accredited High Schools.** Graduates of non-accredited high schools must have a minimum ACT of 26 or SAT I of 1180 and must meet the course unit requirements as outlined in the general admission requirements.

**Home Schooled.** Home schooled applicants must have a minimum ACT of 26 or SAT I of 1180 and must meet the course unit requirements as outlined in the general admission requirements.

**General Educational Development (GED) Tests.** Students with medical or personal reasons for not completing high school may elect to take the General Educational Development (GED) tests. SWT recognizes the GED tests from an applicant with no previous college work whose high school class has graduated. Students with a GED certificate may be considered for admission provided they have a minimum ACT of 26 or SAT I of 1180.

**Transient Admission.** Students who have completed college work and who are working toward a degree at another college or university are eligible to be considered for transient admission. Transient admission is for the summer only. The applicant must complete an application for admission listing all colleges and universities attended. To be admissible as a transient, a student must be in good standing at their current institution. A statement of good standing or current transcript indicating good standing at the institution of current enrollment must be submitted to the Undergraduate Admissions Office. Upon completion of the summer work, the student may request a transcript for use in the home institution. Credit and grade points earned as a transient student at SWT will not be used in determining regular eligibility for admission to SWT.

**Special Student Option.** Students with prior college work who are not working toward a degree at SWT may be considered for admission as a special student. Students under this designation are limited to a total of 15 semester hours. Special students must reapply each semester by the stated deadline. Students must be eligible to return to each previous post-secondary institution (i.e., free of suspension, dismissal or enforced withdrawal). Approval must be granted by the director of admission.

Work earned as a special student will be applied toward a degree only after the student has reapplied and has met general admission requirements. Courses completed as a special student will not be considered in the general admission decision.

**Transfer Appeals.** Transfer applicants who do not meet the 2.25 SWT evaluated grade point average requirement may contact an admission counselor to discuss their options. Students who wish to appeal their admission decision should submit a letter of appeal providing further information about their circumstances and an indication of their readiness for study at SWT. A limited number of transfer applicants may be approved for conditional admission and offered a one-semester contract.

**Academic Bankruptcy Policy.** Students who have not enrolled in any accredited college or university for five or more consecutive calendar years prior to admission to SWT, may at the time they apply for admission, request permission to declare academic bankruptcy. Under this policy all college-level work done at an earlier date is eliminated from computation of the GPA and none of it is applied toward a degree at SWT. Such work, however, will not be removed from the student's records. Those granted academic bankruptcy are admitted on academic probation.

**Academic Fresh Start.** Under the provisions of the Texas Education Code, Section 51.929, the Academic Fresh Start program was established to allow a Texas resident to apply for admission and elect to have all academic course work earned 10 or more years prior to the requested enrollment date ignored for admission purposes. Individuals who choose Academic Fresh Start, including former SWT students, must meet current published admission criteria for Southwest Texas State University and must submit official records from all colleges attended. Students admitted under this provision will not receive any course credit for courses taken 10 or more years prior to enrollment. For further information, contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

**International Student Admissions.** An international student is defined as anyone who is not a United States citizen. However, a permanent resident alien who has completed two or more years in and graduated from a U.S. high school is required to meet the admission requirements established for U.S. citizens (see Undergraduate Admissions Programs in this section of the catalog).

International applicants should complete the International Student Application form. The application is available electronically at <http://www.applytexas.org> or may be obtained by contacting the Undergraduate Admissions Office. The application and all credentials must be submitted by the required deadline. A non-refundable \$75.00 fee (U.S. currency) is required for all international applicants. Freshman applicants who are graduates of foreign secondary schools must demonstrate that they have above average academic achievement and an education equivalent to that of a U.S. high school graduate. Students transferring from foreign institutions must demonstrate above average academic achievement in their post-secondary education. Applicants must submit original academic records (or copies which have been certified by an appropriate school official) of all secondary and post-secondary course work, examination results, certificates awarded, and/or diplomas. A certified English translation must accompany the original academic records if the original records are not in English. Freshman applicants who are graduates of a U.S. high school and who completed at least two years in a U.S. high school must meet the freshman admission requirements established for U.S. citizens. Transfer applicants from within the U.S. must meet all regular transfer admission requirements (see Undergraduate Admissions Programs in this section of the catalog).

All applicants whose native language is not English must present proof of English proficiency as demonstrated on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A TOEFL score of 550 or above (paper based test) or 213 or above (computer based test) is required. Information regarding the TOEFL may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, P. O. Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, U. S. A. or on their web site at <http://www.ets.org>.

International applicants who meet the established admission requirements but do not yet have the required level of English proficiency (550 or 213 on the TOEFL), may be eligible for the SWT/ESL Bridge program. A minimum TOEFL score of 500 (paper based test) or 173 (computer based test) is required for the SWT/ESL Bridge program. Admission to the SWT/ESL Bridge program allows students to begin university academic study on a part-time basis while completing their English proficiency requirements in the SWT intensive English program. Acceptance into full-time academic study is contingent upon achieving a minimum TOEFL score of 550 or 213, successfully completing the intensive English program at SWT and completing the SWT credit courses with the grade of "C" or above.

International students who plan to attend SWT on an F-1 student visa must furnish proof of sufficient financial resources for their educational and personal expenses. For the 2000-2001 academic year, a minimum of \$18,880 is required. An additional \$3,800 is needed for persons enrolling in summer sessions. After all academic and financial requirements have been met, SWT will issue a form I-20 to qualified international applicants. A permanent resident alien is not required to furnish proof of financial support and is not issued a form I-20. All nonimmigrant international students are required to carry health insurance as a condition of enrollment at SWT. Students may purchase the group medical insurance made available by the university or provide a comparable medical insurance plan of their own.

For further information, contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office at (512) 245-2759.



**Auditing Courses.** Those who wish to audit a course must be accepted by the Undergraduate Admissions Office and approved by the department offering the course. Audit status must be declared at registration. Participation in class discussion and examinations is optional with the instructor. Auditors receive no course credit but are expected to attend class regularly. With departmental approval, a student who has audited a course may later take the course for credit.

## Transfer Credit

**Evaluation of Transfer Credit.** Transfer of credit from another institution to SWT involves consideration of accreditation, comparability of course work and applicability of that course work to an SWT degree program. The Undergraduate Admissions Office provides, along with the admission notification letter, an evaluated transcript which shows how each course the student has completed has been evaluated for transfer to SWT.

**Regional Accreditation.** SWT will consider for transfer credit (subject to other provisions outlined below) course work completed at institutions which have been granted membership or candidacy status in a regional association of the Association of Colleges and Schools, excluding accrediting commissions for vocational or occupational training.

**No Regional Accreditation.** Course work from an institution which is neither regionally accredited nor a candidate for such accreditation will not be recognized for transfer purposes. Student appeals may be reviewed on an individual basis.

**Credit from Abroad.** Course work completed at foreign institutions will be evaluated on an individual basis. Foreign institutions must be officially recognized by their Ministry of Education for transfer credit to be considered.

**Role of the Undergraduate Admissions Office in Determining Transfer Credit.** The Undergraduate Admissions Office reviews each course taken at another college or university and makes the initial determination of whether or not a course is transferable. The course is evaluated for transfer credit by comparing the nature, content, and level of transfer credit and in consultation with appropriate academic units at SWT. Courses transfer to SWT on the same level and with the corresponding grades and number of hours as earned at the other institution. It is sometimes necessary for the transfer student to provide such materials as catalogs, course descriptions, syllabi, class assignments, or textbooks to assure proper evaluation. The holding of an associate degree from another institution has no effect on the transfer of credit or admission to SWT.

**Role of University College.** The University College will review student requests for review of elective courses (ELNA, ELADV) for application to the general education core curriculum.

**Role of College Dean and Department Chair of Student's Major.** The applicability of transferred credit toward a degree at SWT will be the decision of the college dean and the chair of the student's major department. The applicability of transferred credit will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis.

**Explanation of Evaluation Symbols.** Admissions personnel assign evaluation symbols to all courses submitted.

- 1) Courses which have direct SWT course equivalency will be equated to the SWT course number and be reflected accordingly on the evaluated transcript record.
- 2) Courses which hold transfer credit value, but which do not have an exact SWT course equivalency will transfer as elective courses. Elective courses will be recorded as: ELNA (for lower level freshman and sophomore courses) and ELADV (for upper level junior and senior courses). Courses transferred at the lower level cannot be equated as upper level courses. The college dean and the chair of the student's major department will determine how these elective courses apply toward the student's degree.
- 3) Courses evaluated as Technical and Vocational (T&V) are not transferable and are not computed in the GPA for admission purposes. In cases where T&V courses support a student's degree program, the student may request the chair of his/her major department to review the courses. If approved, the T&V credit will be recorded on the student's official SWT transcript for application to that degree program. Should the student's major change, the applicability of the T&V credit toward the new major will be subject to review by the chair of the student's new major department.
- 4) Courses which hold no transfer value for either admission or degree purposes are evaluated as Non-Transferable (NT). Generally, these are courses that are remedial, preparatory, or developmental in nature.
- 5) Physical fitness activity courses are evaluated as Activity (ACT). These are transferable for admission and degree purposes.

**Texas Junior/Community College Transfer Students.** Prior to transferring from a Texas junior/community college, students should discuss their course selections and degree plans with their two year college counselor or academic advisor. Course equivalency guides for all Texas junior/community colleges are available. Course equivalency information may be obtained from the junior/community college counselor, the SWT Undergraduate Admissions Office or through Cats Web on the SWT web site (<http://www.swt.edu>). Students are encouraged to plan all course selections at the junior/community college as far in advance as possible. Proper planning and use of the equivalency information will maximize the transfer of credit to SWT.

**Articulation Agreements.** Southwest Texas State University has formal articulation agreements with Austin Community College, San Antonio College and Laredo Community College. Transfer planning guides (2+2 plans) have been developed for many programs in these community colleges and for many additional programs in other community colleges. Potential transfer students should consult with the college advising centers to determine if a transfer planning guide exists for his/her major.

**Texas Common Course Numbering System.** The Texas Common Course Numbering System was developed to facilitate transfer of general academic courses between Texas public institutions. Common courses are included in the *Community College General Academic Course Guide Manual*, published by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Common course numbers may be used to determine how freshman and sophomore level courses transfer between Texas public institutions.

The common course number has a standardized four-letter prefix followed by a four-digit number - example, ENGL 1301. The four-letter prefix identifies the subject area. Each digit in the four-digit sequence gives additional information about the course. The first digit identifies the course as either freshman level (1) or sophomore level (2). The second digit identifies the number of credit hours a student will earn upon completion of the course. Most often this digit will be a 1, 2, 3, or 4. The final two digits serve to establish the sequence in which courses are generally taken.

In the course description sections of the catalog, the common course number is shown in parentheses - example (ENGL 1301). The following is a list of all the common course numbers currently adopted by Southwest Texas State University. The courses that fulfill SWT's general education core curriculum requirements are designated with an asterisk (see the University College section of this catalog).

<b>TCC #</b>	<b>SWT #</b>
ACCT 2301 .....	ACC 2361
ACCT 2302 .....	ACC 2362
AGRI 1131 .....	ASD 1110
AGRI 1309 .....	AG 2390
AGRI 1315 .....	AG 2379
AGRI 1419 .....	AG 1445
AGRI 2317 .....	AG 2383
ANTH 2351 .....	*ANTH 1312
ARTS 1303 .....	ARTH 2301
ARTS 1304 .....	ARTH 2302
ARTS 1311 .....	ARTF 1301
ARTS 1312 .....	ARTF 1303
ARTS 1316 .....	ARTF 1302
ARTS 2311 .....	ARTF 1304
ARTS 2316 .....	ARTS 2351
ARTS 2323 .....	ARTS 2321
ARTS 2326 .....	ARTS 2381
ARTS 2333 .....	ARTS 2371
ARTS 2336 .....	ARTS 2331
ARTS 2341 .....	ARTS 2341
ARTS 2346 .....	ARTS 2311
ARTS 2366 .....	ARTS 2391
BCIS 1301 .....	CIS 1323
BCIS 1316 .....	CIS 2324
BCIS 1332 .....	CIS 2371
BIOL 1322 .....	FCS 2367
BIOL 1308 .....	*BIO1320
BIOL 1406 .....	*BIO 1430
BIOL 1407 .....	*BIO 1431
BIOL 1409 .....	*BIO 1421
BIOL 2416 .....	BIO 2450
BIOL 2421 .....	BIO 2400
BUSI 2301 .....	BLAW 2361
CHEM 1305 .....	*CHEM 1310
CHEM 1407 .....	*CHEM 1430
CHEM 1111 .....	*CHEM 1141
CHEM 1112 .....	*CHEM 1142
CHEM 1311 .....	*CHEM 1341
CHEM 1312 .....	*CHEM 1342
CHEM 2123 .....	CHEM 2141
CHEM 2125 .....	CHEM 2142
CHEM 2323 .....	CHEM 2341
CHEM 2325 .....	CHEM 2342
COMM 1307 .....	MC 1301
COMM 2311 .....	MC 1313
COSC 1300 .....	CS 1308
COSC 1320 .....	CS 1318
COSC 1332 .....	CIS 2371
COSC 2320 .....	CS 2308
CRIJ 1301 .....	CJ 1310
CRIJ 1306 .....	CJ 2350
CRIJ 1307 .....	CJ 2324
CRIJ 1310 .....	CJ 2360
CRIJ 2313 .....	CJ 2355

CRIJ 2314..... CJ 2330  
 CRIJ 2323..... CJ 2315  
 CRIJ 2328..... CJ 2310  
 DANC 1122..... PFW 1180J  
 DANC 1128..... PFW 1180J  
 DANC 1133..... PFW 1180J  
 DANC 1141..... PFW 1180D  
 DANC 1142..... PFW 1180E  
 DANC 1145..... PFW 1180G  
 DANC 1146..... PFW 1180H  
 DANC 1147..... PFW 1180A  
 DANC 1148..... PFW 1180B  
 DANC 1201..... DAN 2208  
 DANC 2141..... PFW 1180F  
 DANC 2145..... PFW 1180I  
 DANC 2147..... PFW 1180C  
 DRAM 1120..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 1121..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 1141..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 1161..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 1162..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 1322..... TH 1354  
 DRAM 1330..... TH 1358  
 DRAM 1351..... TH 1364  
 DRAM 1352..... TH 1365  
 DRAM 2120..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 2121..... TH 2111  
 DRAM 2331..... TH 2338  
 DRAM 2336..... TH 1340  
 DRAM 2351..... TH 2354  
 ECON 1301..... \*ECO 2301  
 ECON 2301..... ECO 2315  
 ECON 2302..... ECO 2314  
 ENGL 1301..... \*ENG 1310  
 ENGL 1302..... \*ENG 1320  
 ENGL 2322..... \*ENG 2310  
 ENGL 2323..... \*ENG 2320  
 ENGL 2327..... \*ENG 2359  
 ENGL 2328..... \*ENG 2360  
 ENGL 2332..... \*ENG 2330  
 ENGL 2333..... \*ENG 2340  
 ENGR 2305..... TECH 2370  
 FREN 1411..... FR 1410  
 FREN 1412..... FR 1420  
 FREN 2311..... FR 2310  
 FREN 2312..... FR 2320  
 GEOG 1302..... GEO 1309  
 GEOG 1303..... \*GEO 1310  
 GEOL 1403..... \*GEOL 1410  
 GEOL 1404..... \*GEOL 1420  
 GERM 1411..... GER 1410  
 GERM 1412..... GER 1420  
 GERM 2311..... GER 2310  
 GERM 2312..... GER 2320  
 GOVT 2301..... \*POSI 2310  
 GOVT 2302..... \*POSI 2320  
 GOVT 2304..... POSI 1309  
 HECO 1320..... FCS 1332  
 HECO 1325..... FCS 2329  
 HECO 1328..... FCS 2333  
 HECO 2311..... FCS 1337  
 HIST 1301..... \*HIST 1310  
 HIST 1302..... \*HIST 1320  
 HIST 2311..... HIST 2310

HIST 2312 .....	HIST 2320
HIST 2321 .....	HIST 2311
HIST 2322 .....	HIST 2312
HORT 1301 .....	AG 2379
HUMA 1315 .....	*ART 2313
HUMA 1315 .....	*DAN 2313
HUMA 1315 .....	*MU 2313
HUMA 1315 .....	*TH 2313
JAPN 1411 .....	JAPA 1410
JAPN 1412 .....	JAPA 1420
JAPN 2311 .....	JAPA 2310
JAPN 2312 .....	JAPA 2320
MATH 1314 .....	*MATH 1315
MATH 1316 .....	*MATH 1317
MATH 1324 .....	*MATH 1319
MATH 1325 .....	MATH 1329
MATH 1332 .....	*MATH 1316
MATH 1335 .....	MATH 2311
MATH 1348 .....	MATH 2363
MATH 2305 .....	MATH 2358
MATH 2313 .....	*MATH 2321
MATH 2342 .....	MATH 2328
MATH 2412 .....	*MATH 2417
MATH 2413 .....	*MATH 2471
MATH 2414 .....	MATH 2472
MUSI 1104 .....	MU 2123
MUSI 1157 .....	MUSE 1121S
MUSI 1158 .....	MUSE 1121S
MUSI 1166 .....	MUSP 1111T
MUSI 1167 .....	MUSP 1111T
MUSI 1168 .....	MUSP 1111S
MUSI 1181 .....	MUSP 1108W
MUSI 1182 .....	MUSP 1110W
MUSI 1183 .....	MUSP 1131Z
MUSI 1184 .....	MUSP 2131Z
MUSI 1188 .....	MUSP 1111U
MUSI 1189 .....	MUSP 1111R
MUSI 1208 .....	MU 2203
MUSI 1209 .....	MU 2204
MUSI 1216 .....	MU 1210
MUSI 1217 .....	MU 1212
MUSI 1303 .....	MU 2310
MUSI 2157 .....	MUSE 2121S
MUSI 2158 .....	MUSE 2121S
MUSI 2160 .....	MU 2141
MUSI 2161 .....	MU 2141
MUSI 2166 .....	MUSP 2113T
MUSI 2167 .....	MUSP 2113T
MUSI 2168 .....	MUSP 2113S
MUSI 2181 .....	MUSP 1112W
MUSI 2182 .....	MUSP 1114W
MUSI 2188 .....	MUSP 2113U
MUSI 2189 .....	MUSP 2113R
MUSI 2216 .....	MU 2260
MUSI 2217 .....	MU 2262
PHED 1164 .....	*PFW 1101
PHED 1301 .....	PE 1310
PHED 1304 .....	H ED 1310
PHED 1306 .....	H ED 2354
PHED 1333 .....	PE 2365
PHED 1336 .....	REC 2335
PHED 1346 .....	H ED 2338
PHIL 1301 .....	*PHIL 1305
PHIL 2303 .....	PHIL 2330
PHIL 2316 .....	PHIL 2311

PHIL 2317 .....	PHIL 2312
PHYS 1105 .....	*PHYS 1110
PHYS 1111 .....	PHYS 1140
PHYS 1305 .....	*PHYS 1310
PHYS 1307 .....	*PHYS 1320
PHYS 1311 .....	PHYS 1340
PHYS 1312 .....	PHYS 1350
PHYS 1401 .....	*PHYS 1410
PHYS 1402 .....	*PHYS 1420
PHYS 2425 .....	*PHYS 1430
PHYS 2426 .....	*PHYS 2425
PHYS 2427 .....	PHYS 2435
PSYC 2301 .....	*PSY 1300
PSYC 2306 .....	PSY 2311
PSYC 2314 .....	PSY 2315
PSYC 2315 .....	PSY 2350
RUSS 1411 .....	RUSS 1410
RUSS 1412 .....	RUSS 1420
RUSS 2311 .....	RUSS 2310
RUSS 2312 .....	RUSS 2320
SGNL 1401 .....	CDIS 1410
SGNL 1402 .....	CDIS 1420
SGNL 2301 .....	CDIS 2310
SGNL 2302 .....	CDIS 2320
SOCI 1301 .....	*SOCI 1310
SOCI 1306 .....	SOCI 2320
SOCW 2361 .....	SOWK 1350
SPAN 1411 .....	SPAN 1410
SPAN 1412 .....	SPAN 1420
SPAN 2311 .....	SPAN 2310
SPAN 2312 .....	SPAN 2320
SPCH 1144 .....	COMM 2111
SPCH 1145 .....	COMM 2111
SPCH 1311 .....	*COMM 1310
SPCH 1315 .....	COMM 2338
SPCH 1318 .....	COMM 1315
SPCH 1342 .....	COMM 1340
SPCH 2144 .....	COMM 2111
SPCH 2145 .....	COMM 2111
SPCH 2333 .....	COMM 2330
SPCH 2335 .....	COMM 2325

**Transcripts.** Official SWT transcripts separate transfer course work and grades from SWT course work and grades. The transfer grade point average is used to determine eligibility for admission purposes. Credits transferred are included in the total hours the student has earned, but the grades and quality points are not transferred and do not affect the student's grade point average at SWT.

**Maximum Hours Accepted.** SWT will apply to a specific degree no more than 66 semester hours from an accredited junior/community college (at the approval of the individual dean, 6-8 hours may be added). At the time of the transfer, all transferable work completed at a junior/community college will be recorded on the official transcript. If the number of hours transferred from a junior/community college exceeds 66 hours, it will be the responsibility of the department chair to recommend to the academic dean how the student will satisfy degree requirements.

#### **Resolution of Transfer Disputes for Lower-Division Courses.**

- a. The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of transfer credit disputes involving lower-division courses:
  1. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied.
  2. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Board rules and/or guidelines.
  3. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the institution whose credit is denied for transfer shall notify the Commissioner of the denial.
- b. The Commissioner of Higher Education or the Commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about the dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

- c. All public institutions of higher education shall publish the procedures described in sub-sections (a) and (b) of this section in their undergraduate course catalogs.
- d. All public institutions of higher education shall furnish data to the Board on transfer disputes as the Board may require in accord with its statutory responsibilities under Section 61.078(e) of the Education Code.
- e. If a receiving institution has cause to believe that a course being presented by a student for transfer from another school is not of an acceptable level of quality, it should notify the Commissioner of Higher Education. The Commissioner may investigate the course. If its quality is found to be unacceptable, the Board may discontinue funding for the course.

## Non-Traditional Credit

Students admitted to SWT may earn academic credit for learning or experience they have completed before enrolling. Three types of non-traditional credit are summarized below. For further information, contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office at (512) 245-2364.

**Credit for Experiential Learning.** The Office of Occupational Education is the only academic unit at SWT that awards academic credit for experiential learning. Such credit is validated after enrollment at SWT according to established criteria and is forwarded to the Undergraduate Admissions Office for posting to the student's record. Should a student change majors, the validation of extra-institutional credit will be re-evaluated by the new department. For information call (512) 245-2115.

**Military Credit.** The Undergraduate Admissions Office will review course work from educational experience obtained in the Armed Forces. Four hours of physical education activity credit will be awarded by the Undergraduate Admissions Office upon receipt of Form DD214 that verifies 12 consecutive months of active military duty. Other military course work may be considered for transfer credit. The student must submit Form DD295 or an official transcript from AARTS, SMART, or the Coast Guard. The Undergraduate Admissions Office uses the "Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services" for evaluating the course work. SWT grants credits for the lower and upper division baccalaureate category but does not award credit for vocational or graduate level work. Evaluations will be completed after enrollment and transfer credit is subject to approval by the student's major department.

**Credit-by-Examination.** Credit earned through examination may be awarded SWT transfer credit when listed on an official transcript of the college or university where the student has been enrolled. Such credits are evaluated by transfer credit criteria and awarded grades of credit (CR) only.

For further information on credit by examination offered at SWT, contact the Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center (TREC) at (512) 245-2276. (See the University College section of this catalog).

## Campus Visits

Students and their parents are welcome to visit SWT any day the university is open. Drop-in visitors are welcome but a call or letter a few days in advance will help the admission staff give the best possible service. When classes are in session, campus tours are available Monday through Friday, from 10 a.m. through 2 p.m. University offices are closed on weekends; however, a Visitors Center located on the third level of the LBJ Student Center is open on a limited basis (except on holidays) to assist campus visitors. Convenient parking is available at the parking facility (fee assessed) adjacent to the Center and can be accessed off Sessoms Drive. The admissions home page located at the University's web site (<http://www.swt.edu>) includes additional information to help plan a campus visit.

College Day at SWT is a special Saturday when prospective students and their families visit the campus to learn about academic programs, services, activities, and admission. College Days are normally scheduled for one Saturday in the fall and two in the spring. For information on specific dates, contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office at (512) 245-2364.

## New Student Orientation and Registration for Classes

Freshmen and transfers entering SWT for the first time must attend New Student Orientation. These special programs for freshman and transfer students are held before each semester to provide information about student services, class scheduling, and registration. These sessions also include academic advisement for new students. All new freshmen and transfers who have fulfilled SWT's admission and housing requirements will be mailed orientation information prior to the semester for which they plan to enroll.

Prior to orientation and registration, it is recommended that each student have a completed medical history form and an immunization record or approved exemption certificate on file at the Student Health Center. There should be evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis and adequate levels of immunity, acquired naturally or by immunization against the following diseases: tetanus; diphtheria; poliomyelitis (I, II, III); measles, mumps and rubella (MMR). A medical history form will be enclosed with the student's letter of acceptance. For further information, call the Student Health Center at (512) 245-2161.

## Residency for Tuition

The determination of residency classification for tuition purposes is governed by statutes enacted by the Texas Legislature and rules and regulations promulgated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Following are statutes covering some of the more common residency situations. They are neither exhaustive nor complete and should not be interpreted as such. Full regulations are given in the Coordinating Board publication *Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status*. This publication and further information is available from the Office of Admission.

A student's status as a resident, non-resident or foreign student will be determined by the Office of Admission prior to enrollment. The student is responsible for registering under the proper residence classification. Any change in residency status must be reported to the Office of Admission.

**Minors and Dependents.** Statute: Section 54.02(a)(3) "Dependent" means an individual who is claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by the individual's parent or guardian at the time of registration and for the tax year preceding the year in which the individual registers.

Section 54.052(c) An individual who is under 18 years of age or is a dependent and who is living away from family and whose family resides in another state or has not resided in Texas for the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration shall be classified as a nonresident student.

Section 54.052(d) An individual who is under 18 years of age or is a dependent and whose family has not resided in Texas for the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration shall be classified as a nonresident student, regardless of whether he has become the legal ward of residents of Texas or has been adopted by residents of Texas while he is attending an educational institution in Texas, or within a 12-month period before his attendance, or under circumstances indicating that the guardianship or adoption was for the purpose of obtaining status as a resident student.

Section 54.055 An individual who is 18 years of age or under or is a dependent and whose parents were formerly residents of Texas is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee following the parents' change of legal residence to another state, as long as the individual remains continuously enrolled in a regular session in a state-supported institution of higher education.

**Foreign Students.** Statute: Section 54.057(a) An alien who is living in this country under a visa permitting permanent residence or who has filed with the proper federal immigration authorities a declaration of intention to become a citizen has the same privilege for qualifying for resident status for fee purposes under this Act as has a citizen of the United States. (Note: In the case of a dependent student, both the student and a parent must have permanent resident status. Persons granted permanent resident status while in Texas may not be reclassified for tuition purposes until they have been granted permanent resident status and have resided in Texas a minimum of 12 consecutive months from the date on which he or she applied for permanent resident status.)

**Married Students.** Statute: Section 54.056 A student who is a resident of Texas and who marries a nonresident is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee as long as the student does not adopt the legal residence of the spouse in another state.

**Independent Individuals Over 18.** Statute: Section 54.052(e) An individual who is 18 years of age or over who has come from outside Texas and who is gainfully employed in Texas for a 12-month period immediately preceding registration in an educational institution shall be classified as a resident student as long as he continues to maintain a legal residence in Texas.

Section 54.052(f) An individual who is 18 years of age or over who resides out of the state or who has come from outside Texas and who registers in an educational institution before having resided in Texas for a 12-month period shall be classified as a nonresident student.

Section 54.052(g) An individual who would have been classified as a resident for the first five of the six years immediately preceding registration but who resided in another state for all or part of the year immediately preceding registration shall be classified as a resident student. (Note: The parent(s) of dependents must return to the state to live in order for the dependent to be considered a resident.)

**Reclassification.** Section: 54.054 A nonresident student classification is presumed to be correct as long as the residence of the individual in the state is primarily for the purpose of attending an educational institution. Application for reclassification must be submitted to the Undergraduate Admissions Office prior to the official census date of the relevant term. (Students seeking reclassification should contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office for further information.)

**Exceptions.** A non-resident may qualify to pay in-state tuition if:

- 1) The student or student's spouse or parent is a member of the Armed Forces or a commissioned officer of the Public Health Service and is stationed in Texas. (Military and Public Health Service personnel who maintain their official home of record as Texas or who meet the criteria for establishing a domicile in Texas are considered to be Texas residents. Contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office for specific requirements.)
- 2) The student or student's spouse or parent is employed at least half-time as a teaching or research assistant in a position related to the assistant's degree program at a Texas public institution of higher education.
- 3) The student or student's spouse or parent is employed at least half-time on a regular monthly salaried basis as a teacher or professor at a Texas public institution of higher education.
- 4) The student holds a competitive scholarship from SWT of at least \$1000 for the academic year or summer awarded by an official SWT scholarship committee.
- 5) The student or student's spouse or parent has located in Texas as an employee of a business or organization that became established in this state as part of the program of state economic development and diversification program. (Note: Contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office for a list of qualified employers.)

## RESIDENCE LIFE

Ask someone about their college experience, and they're likely to relate stories of the most exciting, intense and memorable times of their lives. These memories will almost always relate to their experience in a residence hall. A campus environment is conducive to an atmosphere where lifetime friendships are formed, idea and ideals are exchanged, and a whole world of opportunity and potential is spread before those willing to explore, study and get involved. In fact, many of these experiences occur outside the classroom in the living and social environment of the residence halls.

It is our mission to provide you with an environment that will enhance your academic success and provide you with skills necessary to be successful in your career choice. Research has shown that, when compared to those living elsewhere, students living in the residence halls are more fully involved in academic and extracurricular activities, and tend to earn a higher grade point average.

The residence halls at SWT provide a setting for these experiences, offering several group living options in our 20 halls and 3 apartment complexes which accommodate some 5000 students. Students living on campus are close to classrooms, laboratories, exhibits, the LBJ Student Center, Alkek Library, athletic facilities, the Student Recreation Center, Student Health Center, and downtown shops and businesses. Many different types of living environments, from traditional, community bath, to suite style, to halls with private baths, coed halls, single sex halls, limited visitation halls and 24 hour visitation halls, all offer you the opportunity to find the one best arrangement suited for you.

Our staff encourages and promotes education and service. We make ourselves available to assist in developing your academic, social and personal growth. The staff is committed to quality and excellent service that will continue to meet your expectations as you grow in these areas.

No matter what you like to eat, when you want to eat, or who you want to be with, our food plans have your needs in mind. We offer five dining plans so you can pick the one that best fits your schedule, eating preferences, and pocketbook. Some plans offer Paw Points, which you can use like cash to purchase food at any campus dining facility.

For further information about on campus housing or meals, write to Residence Life or call (512) 245-2382.

## **University Housing Policy**

In support of the educational mission of the University and the value of the on-campus life to the academic success of most students, all unmarried students under 21 years of age who have completed fewer than 56 credit hours must reside in university housing. Students are required to sign a room and board contract that is binding for the full academic year. Exceptions MAY be granted if a student lives at home with a parent or is married. These students must complete an Off Campus Request and submit it to Residence Life with sufficient documentation to support the information given. Students who will have completed at least 56 credit hours or are at least 21 years of age do NOT need to submit an off campus request prior to the contract period.

## **Applying to Live On Campus**

Contracts for on-campus housing are distributed and accepted only after you have been admitted to the university. Your social security number must be on the contract to ensure accurate processing. All applicants will be prioritized according to the date the contract and deposit are received by Residence Life.

A \$100 deposit must accompany the housing contract. Please submit a check or money order. Cash deposits are not accepted. Make check payable to : Southwest Texas State University-Residence Life. This deposit is retained on file with the university as long as you are housed on-campus or have an active contract for a future semester. The deposit is used against unnecessary wear and damages to the room, to deter against late reservation cancellations and to maintain contracts in the active file. The deposit is not applied to residence hall rent. Deposits will be refunded upon your request if all cancellation criteria are met and all monies owed to the University have been paid. A request for a refund must be made by you either in person or in writing to Residence Life.

## **Cancellation Deadlines**

Once your contract has been signed and returned, cancellation deadlines must be met for a deposit to be refunded. The deadline dates for cancellation of a contract are:

For a Fall Semester ..... July 1

For a Spring Semester.....December 1

For either Summer Session .....May 15

## **What to Bring?**

Each room is furnished to meet your basic furniture needs. In general, you will need to provide linens (blankets, sheets, pillows and towels), alarm clock, bedspread, study lamps and wastebasket. Twin size beds (some bunk beds) with standard twin mattresses are provided in each room. Stereos, fans, small refrigerators and televisions are permitted, but you may wish to consult your roommate to avoid duplication.

Besides these basics, there is the opportunity for you to create your own environment through the use of posters, carpeting, plants, special construction and painting. The style of your room will be limited by your own imagination. There are policies in each hall regarding what you can and cannot do to the structure and furnishings in your room.



# FINANCIAL AID

Southwest Texas State University makes every effort to help students who need assistance in paying for the cost of their education. Various financial aid programs are available. Interested students should visit, write, or call the Office of Student Financial Aid, located in Room 240, J.C. Kellam Building. Counselors are available during regular business hours. Phone (512) 245-2315. You may also contact us on the web at [www.finaid.swt.edu](http://www.finaid.swt.edu).

## Federal and State Aid Programs

Southwest Texas State University participates in a number of federal and state financial aid programs. Students may apply for such grant programs as the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant, Texas Public Education Grant, and State Student Incentive Grant. There are also several long-term loan programs available to SWT students, including the Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Perkins Loan, Hinson-Hazlewood Student Loan, College Access Loan, Federal Direct Loan, and Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students. The Federal Direct Lending Program is limited to new borrowers with no previous participation in the Federal Stafford, SLS, etc. The interest rates for these loans may vary. Except for the Federal Direct Parent Loan, repayment generally does not begin until six months after the student leaves school or drops below a half-time status. Another source of financial aid is the Federal and Texas Work Study Programs. These programs are available for SWT students showing financial need who wish to earn part of their educational expenses.

## Applying for Financial Aid

To apply for a grant, loan or one of the Work Programs, students should first complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) which is available from high school counselors, an area college or university, or the SWT Office of Financial aid. Regretfully, Free Application for Federal Student Aid cannot be mailed. The FAFSA should be completed and sent to the processing center in the addressed envelope provided. Note: You may access your file status and financial aid awards by dialing 1-512-392-CATS with a transaction code 40.

**Deadlines.** The priority date for filing a Financial Aid Application is April 1 prior to the Fall or Spring semester for which aid is desired. Students who miss the priority application date will be considered for aid after on-time applicants are processed. Missing the priority application date means that aid will probably not be available when a student registers for classes and will not receive any gift aid even if eligible, other than the Federal Pell Grant.

## Requirements for Maintaining Financial Aid

**Academic Progress Requirements.** Students receiving aid from federal and state financial aid programs must meet the following minimum academic requirements:

### Minimum Cumulative SWT GPA Required

#### Undergraduate

1st year freshman	1.85
2nd year and higher	2.00
2nd Bachelors	2.50
Certification	3.00
Masters	3.00
Doctoral	3.00

### Hours Completion Rate Required for all Degrees and Programs

<i>Registered Hours</i>	<i># of Hours Required to Complete*</i>
24	18
20-23	15
16-19	12
12-15	9
6-11	6
3-5	3
2	2
1	1

---

\*Repeated courses do not count toward Completion Rate

### Maximum Credit Hours Allowed for Completion of Degree or Program

Undergraduate	160
Second Bachelor	45

Certification	36
Masters	80
Doctoral	50

**Enrollment Status.** Students receiving assistance from any of the above financial aid programs must be enrolled at least half-time (6 semester hours during a long semester of 3 during each summer term). Financial aid recipients who withdraw from the university will be required to repay a portion of the financial aid received based upon a calculation prescribed by the U.S. Department of Education. Students not meeting the above requirements may submit a written appeal in those cases where there is documented extenuating circumstances. Appeals must be made in the following order:

- a. Financial Aid Counselor
- b. Assistant/Association Director
- c. Director
- d. Financial Aid and Scholarship Advisory Committee.

A student has five (5) working days from the time of notification (written or oral) of not meeting the Academic Progress Requirements to submit a written appeal to the next level. If no written appeal is submitted within the prescribed period, the student forfeits rights to any further appeal.

## Other Financial Assistance

**Scholarships.** Scholarships are available to qualified students on a competitive basis. Information is included in the SWT Scholarship Application Pamphlet available on request from the Office of Student Financial Aid. February 1 is the scholarship deadline. *A separate Scholarship application is required and can be obtained through the Office of Student Financial Aid.* Students who are not Texas residents and receive an SWT competitive scholarship in the amount of at least \$1,000 may be eligible to pay resident tuition.

**Short-Term Assistance.** Students who need short-term/emergency assistance may borrow from \$50 to \$250, to be repaid within the semester. Students must be enrolled at least half-time, have an SWT GPA of at least 2.0, and have no holds on record and no defaults on previous short-term loans. Students who need assistance in paying tuition at registration may apply for the Emergency Tuition and Fees Loan Program (ETLP). The amount of this loan normally does not exceed the costs of tuition and course fees. A limited number of ETLP's for on-campus room and board are available. These are somewhat more restricted.

## CAREER SERVICES

Students have access to a wide array of career related programs and services through the Office of Career Services.

### Career Planning

Career counseling and planning assistance is offered to help with selection of a major and the establishment of career goals. Career assessment instruments and computerized career guidance programs are available for use in this process.

### Part-time/Summer Employment

Part-time/summer employment assistance for both on and off campus jobs is available to aid students needing additional financial resources to continue their education.

### Internships/Mentoring/Job Shadowing

Experiential learning programs such as these are available to help students - refine career goals and gain valuable work world exposure and experience.

### Job Search Assistance

Services include individual assistance and workshops dealing with job search preparation (resume writing, interviewing, Internet use) on-campus interviews, resume referrals and job openings.

## **Other Career Assistance**

The J.C.Penny Career Information Center houses resources to help students learn about potential careers and employers. Assistance and information is also provided to students pursuing graduate and professional school goals. Special programs such as Majors Decision Fair, Career Day (September), Summer Job Fair (February) and the National Multicultural Job Expo (April) bring hundreds of employers and academic opportunities to Campus. Students are able to discuss careers, graduate/professional schools, summer employment, internships and professional employment with the various representatives. For further information contact Career Services at (512) 245-2645 or [\*\*www.careerservices.swt.edu\*\*](http://www.careerservices.swt.edu).

# **FEES AND EXPENSES**

**Registration Fees**

**Off-Campus/Distance Education**

**Registration Fees**

**Course Fees**

**Other Special Fees**

**Room and Board Fees**

**Installment Policy**

**Refunds**

**Withdrawals**

**Other Fee Information**

## FEES AND EXPENSES

The University reserves the right to change fees in keeping with the acts of the Texas Legislature and the Board of Regents, Texas State University System. The payment of all fees entitles the student to admission to classes; admission to auditorium and athletic attractions; subscription to The University Star; use of the Student Center and Recreational Sports Center, health services, and Sewell Park facilities; and group use of the Wimberly Camp. These fees also help provide funds for the Associated Students, band, choir, dramatics, debate and other student activities. **All fees herewith are subject to change. Please consult the following official fee charts for costs in all categories.**

**Payment of Fees.** Registration fees and deposits are payable at the time of registration. **A student is not registered until fees are paid.** Payment may be made by check or money order payable to Southwest Texas State University. Visa/Master Card, and American Express credit card payments are also acceptable upon presentation of the credit card.

**Tuition Rebate Program.** Under Texas law Senate Bill 1907 qualified students will receive a \$1000 tuition rebate upon graduation from the University. To be eligible for this rebate, a student must meet all of the following conditions:

- 1) the first enrollment in any institution of higher education must be in the fall 1997 semester or later,
- 2) the student must have received his/her baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university,
- 3) the student must be a resident of Texas and entitled to pay resident tuition at all times while pursuing the degree, and
- 4) the student must attempt no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester credit hours required to complete the degree under the catalog under which he/she graduates. Hours attempted include transfer credits, course credit earned exclusively by examination, courses that are dropped after the official census date (twelfth class day fall and spring semesters, fourth class day summer sessions including mini-session), for-credit developmental courses, optional internship and cooperative education courses, and repeated courses. Courses dropped for reasons that are determined by the institution to be totally beyond the control of the student shall not be counted.

This new tuition rebate program is designed to provide a financial incentive for students to complete their baccalaureate studies with as few extraneous courses as possible. To earn the rebate, it is particularly important to follow the advice and counsel of the academic advisors.

**Fees for Excessive Undergraduate Hours.** Under Texas law Senate Bill 345 resident undergraduate students are subject to a higher tuition rate if before the semester begins the student has previously attempted a number of semester credit hours for courses taken at any institution of higher education while classified as a resident student for tuition purposes that exceeds by at least 45 hours the number of semester credit hours required for completion of the degree program in which the student is enrolled. For students who initially enrolled as undergraduate students in an institution of higher education before the 1999 fall semester the law does not apply.

**Returned Checks.** If a check or checks are returned unpaid for any reason other than the admitted error of the bank, the student must pay in cash, cashier's check, money order, or credit card (American Express, VISA, Mastercard) immediately and a \$25 service fee is assessed for each returned check. A late fee may also be assessed.

If a registration check is returned unpaid, the student must make payment (check amount plus a \$25 service fee) within ten working days. If the student does not pay in full within that time period, the University reserves the right to initiate withdrawal procedures. You will not be officially withdrawn by the Cashiers Office unless you are notified in writing. It is the student's responsibility to initiate a formal withdrawal from the University at the Registrar's Office.

Stopping payment on a check for fees or allowing the check to be returned unpaid by the bank for any reason does not constitute official withdrawal. Failure to follow procedures for withdrawing from the University may result in financial penalties and delays with future enrollment in the University.

If a student has an outstanding returned check, he/she will be on a "cash-only" basis until the obligation is cleared. Cash Only status is a denial of check cashing privileges on campus. If a student has three or more returned checks within a 365 day period (i.e., one calendar year), the University reserves the right to place the student on a "cash-only" basis for one year from the date of payment for the last returned check. Students whose checks have been dishonored may be required to pay in cash. A total of seven returned checks at any time results in permanent cash-only status.

Loose coins in excess of the appropriate denomination required by banks are not acceptable for payment of any fee unless they are wrapped in appropriate denominational coin wrappers and signed by the payer.

**Financial Obligations.** Students are responsible for making payment of all tuition, fees, and other balances due in accordance with University deadlines. Failure to do so will result in additional costs and may have adverse tax consequences for the students. Overdue balances will be forwarded to collection agencies which results in significant additional charges being added to the outstanding balance. Overdue accounts are also reported to the credit bureau.

## Registration Fees

### RESIDENTS OF TEXAS Fall and Spring Semesters 2000-2001 (per semester)

Hrs	Tuition	Desig. Tuition 1	Stu Serv Fee	Stu Ctr Fee	Bus Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Rec Sports Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Med Ser Fee	Library Fee	Total
1	\$120.00	\$ 38.00	\$14.00	\$50.00	\$29.00	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$41.00	\$1.00	\$32.00	\$5.00	\$343.00
2	120.00	76.00	28.00	50.00	29.00	14.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	10.00	407.00
3	120.00	114.00	42.00	50.00	29.00	21.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	15.00	471.00
4	160.00	152.00	56.00	50.00	29.00	28.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	20.00	575.00
5	200.00	190.00	70.00	50.00	29.00	35.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	25.00	679.00
6	240.00	228.00	84.00	50.00	29.00	42.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	30.00	783.00
7	280.00	266.00	98.00	50.00	29.00	49.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	35.00	887.00
8	320.00	304.00	112.00	50.00	29.00	56.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	40.00	991.00
9	360.00	342.00	126.00	50.00	29.00	63.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	45.00	1095.00
10	400.00	380.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	70.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	50.00	1198.00
11	440.00	418.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	77.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	55.00	1288.00
12	480.00	456.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	84.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	60.00	1378.00
13	520.00	494.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	91.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	65.00	1468.00
14	560.00	532.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	98.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	70.00	1558.00
15	600.00	570.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	105.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	75.00	1648.00
16	640.00	608.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	112.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	80.00	1738.00
17	680.00	646.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	119.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	85.00	1828.00
18	720.00	684.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	126.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	90.00	1918.00
19	760.00	722.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	133.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	95.00	2008.00
20	800.00 <sup>2</sup>	760.00 <sup>2</sup>	139.00	50.00	29.00	140.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	100.00	2098.00

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$40 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee and \$7 for computer service fee for each hour over 20. All other fees remain the same.

### Summer Term 2001 (per term)

Hrs	Tuition	Desig. Tuition 1	Stu Serv Fee	Stu Ctr Fee	Bus Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Rec Sports Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Med Ser Fee	Library Fee	Total
1	\$60.00	\$ 38.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$14.50	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$20.50	\$1.00	\$16.00	\$5.00	\$207.00
2	80.00	76.00	28.00	25.00	14.50	14.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	10.00	291.00
3	120.00	114.00	42.00	25.00	14.50	21.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	15.00	395.00
4	160.00	152.00	56.00	25.00	14.50	28.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	20.00	499.00
5	200.00	190.00	69.50	25.00	14.50	35.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	25.00	602.50
6	240.00	228.00	69.50	25.00	14.50	42.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	30.00	692.50
7	280.00 <sup>2</sup>	266.00 <sup>2</sup>	69.50	25.00	14.50	49.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	35.00	782.50

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$40 for tuition, \$38.00, for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee and \$7 for computer service fee for each hour over 7. All other fees remain the same.

NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS/UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
AND FOREIGN STUDENTS  
Fall and Spring Semesters 2000-2001  
(per semester)

Hrs	Tuition	Desig. Tuition 1	Stu Serv Fee	Stu Ctr Fee	Bus Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Rec Sports Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Med Ser Fee	Library Fee	Total
1	\$255.00	\$ 38.00	\$14.00	50.00	\$29.00	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$41.00	\$1.00	\$32.00	\$5.00	\$478.00
2	510.00	76.00	28.00	50.00	29.00	14.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	10.00	797.00
3	765.00	114.00	42.00	50.00	29.00	21.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	15.00	1116.00
4	1020.00	152.00	56.00	50.00	29.00	28.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	20.00	1435.00
5	1275.00	190.00	70.00	50.00	29.00	35.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	25.00	1754.00
6	1530.00	228.00	84.00	50.00	29.00	42.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	30.00	2073.00
7	1785.00	266.00	98.00	50.00	29.00	49.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	35.00	2392.00
8	2040.00	304.00	112.00	50.00	29.00	56.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	40.00	2711.00
9	2295.00	342.00	126.00	50.00	29.00	63.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	45.00	3030.00
10	2550.00	380.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	70.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	50.00	3348.00
11	2805.00	418.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	77.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	55.00	3653.00
12	3060.00	456.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	84.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	60.00	3958.00
13	3315.00	494.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	92.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	65.00	4264.00
14	3570.00	532.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	98.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	70.00	4568.00
15	3825.00	570.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	105.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	75.00	4873.00
16	4080.00	608.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	112.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	80.00	5178.00
17	4335.00	646.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	119.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	85.00	5483.00
18	4590.00	684.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	126.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	90.00	5788.00
19	4845.00	722.00	139.00	50.00	29.00	133.00	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	95.00	6093.00
20	5100.00 <sup>2</sup>	760.00 <sup>2</sup>	139.00	50.00	29.00	140.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	41.00	1.00	32.00	100.00	6398.00

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF).

<sup>2</sup>Add \$255 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee and \$7 for computer service fee for each hour over 20. All other fees remain the same.

Non-resident students on competitive academic scholarship of \$1,000 or more may be eligible for in-state tuition.

Summer Term 2001  
(per term)

Hrs	Tuition	Desig. Tuition 1	Stu Serv Fee	Stu Ctr Fee	Bus Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Rec Sports Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Med Ser Fee	Library Fee	Total
1	\$255.00	\$38.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$14.50	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$20.50	\$1.00	\$16.00	\$5.00	\$402.00
2	510.00	76.00	28.00	25.00	14.50	14.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	10.00	721.00
3	765.00	114.00	42.00	25.00	14.50	21.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	15.00	1040.00
4	1020.00	152.00	56.00	25.00	14.50	28.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	20.00	1359.00
5	1275.00	190.00	69.50	25.00	14.50	35.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	25.00	1677.50
6	1530.00	228.00	69.50	25.00	14.50	42.00	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	30.00	1982.50
7	1785.00 <sup>2</sup>	266.00 <sup>2</sup>	69.50	25.00	14.50	49.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	20.50	1.00	16.00	35.00	2287.50

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$255 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee and \$7 for computer service fee for each hour over 7. All other fees remain the same.

Non-resident students on competitive academic scholarship of \$1,000 or more may be eligible for in-state tuition.

## Off-Campus/Distance Education Registration Fees

Students enrolled in solely off-campus or distance education courses may be eligible to have the following four fees waived from their registration bill; the medical service fee, the recreational sports fee, the bus fee and the student center fee. Students enrolled in an off-campus or distance education course may be charged a \$23/hour fee. Students in both type of courses may be charged all the fees mentioned above.

### RESIDENTS OF TEXAS Fall and Spring Semesters 2000-2001 (per semester)

Hrs	Desig. Tuition 1	Tuition	Stu Serv Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Library Fee	Off- Campus Fee	Total
1	\$120.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 214.00
2	120.00	76.00	28.00	14.00	6.00	1.00	10.00	46.00	301.00
3	120.00	114.00	42.00	21.00	6.00	1.00	15.00	69.00	388.00
4	160.00	152.00	56.00	28.00	6.00	1.00	20.00	92.00	515.00
5	200.00	190.00	70.00	35.00	6.00	1.00	25.00	115.00	642.00
6	240.00	228.00	84.00	42.00	6.00	1.00	30.00	138.00	769.00
7	280.00	266.00	98.00	49.00	6.00	1.00	35.00	161.00	896.00
8	320.00	304.00	112.00	56.00	6.00	1.00	40.00	184.00	1,023.00
9	360.00	342.00	126.00	63.00	6.00	1.00	45.00	207.00	1,150.00
10	400.00	380.00	139.00	70.00	6.00	1.00	50.00	230.00	1,276.00
11	440.00	418.00	139.00	77.00	6.00	1.00	55.00	253.00	1,389.00
12	480.00 <sup>2</sup>	456.00 <sup>2</sup>	139.00	84.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	1.00	60.00 <sup>2</sup>	276.00	1,502.00

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$40 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee, \$7 for computer service fee and \$23 for off-campus fee for each hour over 12. All other fees remain the same.

### Summer Term 2001 (per term)

Hrs	Desig. Tuition 1	Tuition	Stu Serv Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Library Fee	Off- Campus Fee	Total
1	\$60.00	\$ 38.00	\$14.00	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$5.00	\$23.00	\$154.00
2	80.00	76.00	28.00	14.00	6.00	1.00	10.00	46.00	261.00
3	120.00	114.00	42.00	21.00	6.00	1.00	15.00	69.00	388.00
4	160.00	152.00	56.00	28.00	6.00	1.00	20.00	92.00	515.00
5	200.00	190.00	69.50	35.00	6.00	1.00	25.00	115.00	641.50
6	240.00	228.00	69.50	42.00	6.00	1.00	30.00	138.00	754.50
7	280.00 <sup>2</sup>	266.00 <sup>2</sup>	69.50	49.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	1.00	35.00 <sup>2</sup>	161.00	867.50

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$40 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee, \$7 for computer service fee and \$23 for off-campus fee for each hour over 12. All other fees remain the same.



NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS/UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
AND FOREIGN STUDENTS  
Fall and Spring Semesters 2000-2001  
(per semester)

Hrs	Tuition	Desig. Tuition	Stu Serv Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Library Fee	Off- Campus Fee	Total
1	255.00	\$ 38.00	\$14.00	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$5.00	\$23.00	\$349.00
2	510.00	76.00	28.00	14.00	6.00	1.00	10.00	46.00	691.00
3	765.00	114.00	42.00	21.00	6.00	1.00	15.00	69.00	1,033.00
4	1020.00	152.00	56.00	28.00	6.00	1.00	20.00	92.00	1,375.00
5	1275.00	190.00	70.00	35.00	6.00	1.00	25.00	115.00	1,717.00
6	1530.00	228.00	84.00	42.00	6.00	1.00	30.00	138.00	2,059.00
7	1785.00	266.00	98.00	49.00	6.00	1.00	35.00	161.00	2,401.00
8	2040.00	304.00	112.00	56.00	6.00	1.00	40.00	184.00	2,743.00
9	2295.00	342.00	126.00	63.00	6.00	1.00	45.00	207.00	3,085.00
10	2550.00	380.00	139.00	70.00	6.00	1.00	50.00	230.00	3,426.00
11	2805.00	418.00	139.00	77.00	6.00	1.00	55.00	253.00	3,754.00
12	3060.00 <sup>2</sup>	456.00 <sup>2</sup>	139.00	84.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	1.00	60.00 <sup>2</sup>	276.00	4,082.00

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$255 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee, \$7 for computer service fee and \$23 for off-campus fee for each hour over 12. All other fees remain the same.

Summer Term 2001  
(per term)

Hrs	Tuition	<sup>1</sup> Desig. Tuition	Stu Serv Fee	Comp Serv Fee	Stu Pub Fee	Inter- nat'l Fee	Library Fee	Off- Campus Fee	Total
1	\$255.00	\$ 38.00	\$14.00	\$ 7.00	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$5.00	\$23.00	\$349.00
2	510.00	76.00	28.00	14.00	6.00	1.00	10.00	46.00	691.00
3	765.00	114.00	42.00	21.00	6.00	1.00	15.00	69.00	1,033.00
4	1020.00	152.00	56.00	28.00	6.00	1.00	20.00	92.00	1,375.00
5	1275.00	190.00	69.50	35.00	6.00	1.00	25.00	115.00	1,716.50
6	1530.00	228.00	69.50	42.00	6.00	1.00	30.00	138.00	2,044.50
7	1785.00 <sup>2</sup>	266.00 <sup>2</sup>	69.50	49.00 <sup>2</sup>	6.00	1.00	35.00 <sup>2</sup>	161.00	2,372.50

<sup>1</sup>Formerly General Use Fee (GUF)

<sup>2</sup>Add \$255 for tuition, \$38 for designated tuition, \$5 for library fee, \$7 for computer service fee and \$23 for off-campus fee for each hour over 12. All other fees remain the same.

## Course Fees

### (In addition to Registration Fees)

Individual course fees range from \$5 to \$128. The average freshman taking a 16 hour load should expect to pay course fees of approximately \$68. A complete list of individual course fees is published in the Schedule of Classes.

## Other Special Fees

### (In addition to Registration Fees)

Admission Application Fee .....	25.00
Admission/Evaluation Fee for International Students .....	50.00
Auditing Fee (same as if course were taken for credit)	
Certificate Fee (Payable when applying for certificate)	
Provisional (permanent).....	10.00
Professional .....	10.00
Correspondence Instruction (three-hour course) .....	171.00
(pro-rata portion of fee charged for each additional hour)	
Fee for extension of Correspondence Course .....	35.00
Deficiency Plan Fee	
First deficiency plan at one of either the elementary or .....	40.00
secondary level with a maximum of two teaching fields or	
specializations at the level chosen	
Each subsequent plan for each additional teaching.....	25.00
level or teaching field or specialization	
Delinquent Installment Fee .....	15.00
Evaluation of Foreign Credentials (when applying for admission).....	50.00
Extension Instruction (per course/student) .....	100.00-250.00
Graduation Processing Fee .....	20.00
Installment Service Fee.....	10.00
Late Registration Fee .....	10.00
Musical Instrument Maintenance Fee .....	30.00
Musical Instrument Insurance Fee .....	5.00
Non-U.S. Citizens Fee (for special services) .....	50.00
Off-Campus/Distance Education Course Fee .....	23.00 per hour
Orientation Fee .....	25.00
Pedagog Fee.....	30.00
Physical Therapy Application Fee .....	25.00
Post Baccalaureate Teaching Intern	
Application Fee.....	500.00
Reinstatement Fee.....	50.00
Residence Hall Deposit.....	100.00
Returned Check Fee.....	25.00
Schedule Change Fee (maximum*) .....	10.00
Special Late Registration Fee .....	50.00
Transcript Fee (official copy) .....	5.00
Student Health Center Fee for Overdue Accounts.....	5.00

\*A fee of \$2.00 will be charged for each change of schedule of a student after the schedule has been filed during the normal registration add/drop process. A drop fee of \$10.00 will be charged for each drop thereafter.

**Room Deposit.** A deposit of \$100.00 is required to apply for a room in a residence hall. It is retained as a deposit against damage or late cancellations. A reservation may be canceled and the deposit refunded upon request as long as all criteria are met within the housing contract. Students should contact Residence Life, Room 380, JC Kellam Building, (512) 245-2382, for more information.

**Property Deposit.** Every student must make a property deposit to protect the University from damage to or loss of University property. Charges for damages are billed directly to the student or collected by the department. Failure to pay the charges promptly will cause the student to be barred from re-admission and from receiving official transcript. If a student withdraws without paying the charges, the deposit is held until all charges and fines are received from the various department. This deposit, less outstanding charges will be returned upon request to the student graduating or withdrawing from school.

Deposits not requested within four years from date of last attendance are forfeited into a student deposit scholarship account.

**Laundry Service Fees for Physical Education Uniforms.** Students enrolled in Physical Education courses (PE and PFW) which require uniforms pay a fee of \$14.00 per long semester and \$7.00 per summer term. Students taking more than one uniform-required course pay only one such fee. Individuals not enrolled in physical education courses (PE and PFW) who wish to use the University's uniforms pay the following fees:

Students	\$14.00 per long term 7.00 per summer term
Faculty, staff, or spouse of faculty or staff	40.00 per twelve months 15.00 per long term 5.00 per summer term
Children of faculty or staff 18 years of age or younger	10.00 per long term 5.00 per summer term

**Campus Parking/Vehicle Registration Fee.** Every Student, Faculty, and Staff person (SWTexan) who operates or parks a vehicle on campus must: 1) register the vehicle at Parking Control Services (PCS); 2) purchase a permit; 3) properly display the permit anytime the vehicle is parked on campus; and 4) become familiar with and abide by the Traffic and Parking Rules. The rules are enforced at all times throughout the year. The purchase of a permit and registration of the vehicle does not guarantee a parking space. Residence Hall students must first make application with the Residence Life Office (RL) before bringing a vehicle to campus. Residence Hall parking spaces are limited, and it is recommended that on-campus residents not bring a vehicle to campus unless absolutely necessary.

Fees for vehicle registration will be published each year in the Schedule of Classes and in the official rules and regulations. Commuters may request that their permit be mailed. Requests should include a self-addressed stamped envelope, vehicle registration card, and appropriate fee (if not paid through registration). Resident Hall students who file the requested vehicle information with the RL before August 1 (for the fall semester) may pick up their permit at their residence hall during check-in.

Additional information concerning the purchase and issuance of parking permits may be obtained by contacting Parking Control Services at 512-245-2887.

**International Student Health Insurance Fee.** All nonimmigrant international students enrolling at SWT are required to carry health insurance. The fee for the SWT International Student Health Insurance Plan is automatically added to the fee bill at the time of registration. International students who wish to have this fee waived must present proof of comparable insurance (including major medical, evacuation and repatriation) to the Student Health Center for approval prior to each registration. Appointments are required for waivers and may be obtained by calling 245-2161.

## Room and Board Fees

The room and board rates that follow are on a per-student, per-semester basis, two students per residence hall room. Rates include state sales tax on meals.

**Room and Board Rates.** Room and board is computed on a semesterly basis and may be paid in full at registration or in installments during the long semesters only. If the three installment method is chosen, the first one-half payment is due at registration, one-fourth payment is due prior to the start of the 6th class week, and the final one-quarter payment is due before the beginning of the 11th class week. Payment for Summer room and board is required in full at the beginning of each summer term or semester (i.e., Summer I, Summer II). **The University reserves the right to increase or decrease the room and board rates on 30 days notice.** All residence halls will be closed during the Thanksgiving and Spring holidays and between semesters; however, the University may choose to keep some of the halls open during the break for an additional room charge.

### Fall 2000-Spring 2001

	(Double Occupancy)	(Single Occupancy)
Air-Conditioned <sup>1</sup>		
100 Block + 125 Points	\$4,302	\$5,600
150 Block + 100 Points	\$4,358	\$5,656
200 Block + 75 Points	\$4,450	\$5,750
250 Block	\$4,564	\$5,864
Non Air-Conditioned <sup>1</sup>		
100 Block + 125 Points	\$3,348	\$4,170
150 Block + 125 Points	\$3,404	\$4,226
200 Block + 75 Points	\$3,496	\$4,318
250 Block	\$3,610	\$4,432
Suites (1) <sup>1</sup>		
100 Block + 125 Points	\$4,664	\$6,144
150 Block + 100 Points	\$4,720	\$6,200
200 Block + 75 Points	\$4,812	\$6,292

250 Block	\$4,926	\$6,406
Blanco Hall <sup>1</sup>		
100 + 125 Points	\$5,332	\$7,146
150 Block + 100 Points	\$5,388	\$7,202
200 Block + 75 Points	\$5,480	\$7,294
250 Block	\$5,594	\$7,408
College Inn		
100 Block + 125 Points	\$5,044	\$6,714
150 Block + 100 Points	\$5,100	\$6,770
200 Block + 75 Points	\$5,192	\$6,862
250 Block	\$5,306	\$6,976
Arnold Hall <sup>1</sup>		
Flexi-Plan	\$3,464	\$4,764
Board Only <sup>1</sup>		
100 Block + 125 Points	\$1,704	n/a
150 Block + 100 Points	\$1,760	n/a
200 Block + 75 Points	\$1,852	n/a
250 Block	\$1,966	n/a
San Saba <sup>1</sup>		
Room Only	\$2,960	\$4,440

### Summer 2001

Air-Conditioned <sup>2</sup>		
\$200 Paw Point Plan	\$1,352	\$1,810
Air-Conditioned <sup>2</sup>		
60 Block	\$1,544	\$2,004
Board Only <sup>2</sup>		
60 Block	\$626	n/a

<sup>1</sup>For complete school year (two semesters)

<sup>2</sup>For complete Summer (two sessions) with board

**Apartments.** University owned apartments are available for students who are eligible to live off-campus. Riverside offers one bedroom units, Comanche Hill offers one and two bedroom units, while Clear Springs offers one, two, three bedroom units. For information concerning: Riverside contact 512/245-7735; Comanche Hill contact 512/245-2929; Clear Springs contact 512/392-3100.

**Refund of Room and Board Fees.** Any student who officially withdraws from the University or who is granted permission to live off campus may receive a refund on the unexpired portion of the room and board payment for the current installment period. The refund will be computed from the date the approved withdrawal card, the meal ticket, and the student's room and board receipt are presented to the Cashier's Office. A matriculation fee of \$5.00 will assessed on any withdrawals prior to the first day of class.

Room and board charges will continue until the student has officially moved from the University residence halls and cleared with the office of the Director of Residence Life. Any refund due will be applied to any unpaid financial obligations with the University. If the refund exceeds any unpaid balance, a refund check will be mailed within approximately 30 days to the permanent address left with Data Entry in the Registrar's Office.

**Meal Plans.** ALL MEAL PLANS ARE GOOD FOR ONE SEMESTER ONLY. Non-resident hall students may purchase any of the meal plans available to residence hall students except for the Arnold Hall plan. Individual meals may be purchased on a cash basis in any of the cafeterias.

The meal plans that are available for residence hall students during the long semesters are as follows:

- (1) 100 Block Plan+125 Paw Points - 100 entries in any resident dining hall during the semester plus \$125 value of Paw Points to spend at any participating food service location.
- (2) 150 Block Plan+100 Paw Points - 150 entries in any resident dining hall during the semester plus \$100 value of Paw Points to spend at any participating food service location.
- (3) 200 Block Plan+75 Paw Points - 200 entries in any resident dining hall during the semester plus \$75 value of Paw Points to spend at any participating food service location.

- (4) 250 Block Plan - 250 entries in any resident dining hall during the semester.
- (5) \$400 Paw points Plan - Available for Arnold Residents only. This plan includes \$400 value of Paw Points to be used at any participating food service location. Note: Unused portion does NOT carry over to another semester.

**Two meal plans are available for residence hall students during the summer terms:**

- (1) 60 Block Plan-60 entries in any resident dining hall during the semester.
- (2) \$200 Paw Points Plan-allows \$200 value of Paw Points to be used in any participating food service location per summer term.

Paw Points for use in any of SWT's food service operations are available at the Cashier's window on the 1st floor JC Kellam; at the ID Services Office on the 3rd floor JC Kellam. Paw Point Plans are designed for off campus students, faculty and staff and do not substitute for meal plans required as part of the room and board contract. Resident hall students may purchase paw point plans in addition to the required meal plan. Paw Point Plans do not carry over and are good for one semester only.

## Installment Policy

**Registration.** Tuition and fees and room and board for summer terms must be paid at the time of registration.

Tuition/Fees and Room/Board may be paid during the fall and spring semesters through the following alternatives:

- 1) Full payment is due prior to the beginning of the semester.
- 2) One-half payment of tuition and fees is due prior to the start of the semester, one-quarter payment prior to the start of the sixth class week and the final one-quarter payment before the beginning of the eleventh class week.

An installment method of payment may not be used by students enrolling for courses of shorter duration than a full semester (i.e., second eight-weeks courses) unless he/she enrolls for such courses at regular registration.

If an installment method is chosen at registration, a student may elect to pay his/her account in full at any time.

The following fees are to be paid in full at the time of registration and are not applicable to the installment plan: diploma fee, parking permit, general property deposit, late registration fee, and orientation fee. All tuition adjustments will be credited to total tuition/fees, and room/board **BEFORE** calculation of payment plan. All creditable financial aid will be applied **AFTER** the payment plan calculation towards the minimum due payment.

**Installment Payments.** A service charge of \$10 will be collected at the time of each installment payment, excluding the payment made at registration.

Students will be responsible for making their installment payments on a timely basis at the Cashier's Office. Periodic billing statements will be sent to the student's local address. The bill will reflect financial transactions with the Cashier's Office. If a student has a question about the due date or amounts due, he should contact the Cashier's Office at 245-2544 or call CATS at 392-2287 and select option 30.

Payments mailed or placed in the depository drop located on the outside north wall of the J.C. Kellam Building will be accepted under the following conditions:

---

\*Payment must be received in the Cashier's Office, during normal office hours, on or before the due date.

\*Payment must be for the total amount due, including the service charge.

\*Failure to pay an installment by the due date may result in a student's ID being invalidated. There will not be any refund for meals missed during the time the ID is invalid.

## Delinquent Payments.

- A delinquent charge of \$15 will be assessed the first day after the installment due date.
- Failure to pay an installment by the due date may result in a student's ID being invalidated. There will not be any refund for meals missed during the time the ID is invalidated.
- Under Texas Higher Education Code 54.007, a student's failure to make full payment prior to the end of the semester (the last regular class day of the semester) may result in the student's not receiving credit for the work done that semester.
- Such a student will not be allowed to register for future semesters until the delinquent amount, including service charges is paid.
- Any installment payment made with a check returned by the bank unpaid for any reason other than an error by the bank may result in a delinquent payment penalty of \$15 in addition to the existing \$25 returned check penalty currently being charged.
- Reinstatement fee of \$150 will also be assessed.

## Refunds

Refunds from the add/drop process will be credited to unpaid financial obligations. Additional fees incurred from the add/drop process will be billed to the student's local address.

Room and board refunds will be applied to any remaining financial obligation owed to the University. The additional charge for moving from one dorm to another or moving into a private room will be added to the balance due.

## **Withdrawals**

Any student who has paid registration fees and officially withdraws by submitting a withdrawal card to the Registrar's Office, J.C. Kellam, Room 111, is entitled to a refund of tuition and fees if the following condition is met: the amount actually paid, either in full or installment, must be greater than the percentage of total semester's charges owed the university at the time of withdrawal. The amount of refund is calculated as follows: (Total amount of tuition and fee charges less non-refundable fees) times (refund percentage) minus (outstanding balance of charges, if any) equals refund. If the percentage of total charges owed the university at the time of withdrawal exceeds the amount actually paid, the student remains liable for the unpaid balance. A schedule of the percentage owed the university is shown below.

Note: Late fees and orientation fees are nonrefundable.

<i>Full Semester Withdrawals (Fall/Spring)</i>	<i>Owed</i>	<i>Refunded</i>	
Prior to the first class day .....	..\$15.00*	100%	-\$15.00
Class days 1-5 .....	20%	80%	
Class days 6-10 .....	30%	70%	
Class days 11-15 .....	50%	50%	
Class days 16-20 .....	75%	25%	
After class day 20 .....	100%	0%	
<i>First Half or Second Half Withdrawals</i>			
Prior to the first class day .....	..\$7.50*	100%	-\$ 7.50
Class days 1-3 .....	20%	80%	
Class days 4-6 .....	50%	50%	
After class day 6 .....	100%	0%	
<i>Summer I or II Withdrawals</i>			
Prior to first class day .....	..\$7.50*	100%	-\$ 7.50
Class days 1-3 .....	20%	80%	
Class days 4-6 .....	50%	50%	
After class day 6 .....	100%	0%	

---

\*Matriculation fee

**Drops.** Should a student reduce semester hours by officially dropping a course or courses, the following refund rates will apply, provided the student remains enrolled at SWT and pays the required drop fee.

<i>Full Semester Drops (Fall/Spring)</i>	
During first 12 class days.....	100%
After 12th class day .....	NONE

<i>First Half or Second Half Drops</i>	
During first 4 class days.....	100%
After 4th class day .....	NONE

<i>Summer I or II Drops</i>	
During first 4 class days.....	100%
After class day 4 .....	NONE

An immediate refund will not be made at the time a student withdraws or reduces hours during a semester. Any refund will be applied to the remaining unpaid obligations. If a student has paid in full, upon request a check will be mailed within 30 days. A drop refund check will be mailed to the student's local mailing address. No refunds will be made when the amount is less than \$5.00. Reducing semester credit hours to zero is considered a withdrawal, and withdrawal refund policies apply.

## Other Fee Information

**Refunds in the Event of Death.** If a student dies and a refund of tuition, fees, room and board, deposits, or other monies is due the estate of the deceased student, the university will presume that the person most recently indicated by the student as next-of-kin on official university records is to be the recipient of all refunds. The university will, as soon as practicable after the death of the student, pay all refunds due to the designated next-of-kin unless the student has specifically designated in writing to the Registrar the name and address of another person to be the recipient of such refunds.

**Student's Financial Obligations.** Students are expected to meet financial obligations to the university within the designated time allowed. Registration fees are payable before classes begin. Students are not entitled to enter class, or laboratory, until their fees and deposits have been paid. Failure to pay the amount owed in the allotted time, or payments made with checks that are returned to SWT\ unpaid by the bank, may result in any or all of the following: (1) dismissal from the university, (2) withholding of future registration privileges, (3) withholding the issuance of grades or of an official certified transcript, (4) withholding the conferring of a degree, (5) invalidation of meal card, (There will not be any refund for meals missed during the time the ID is invalidated), (6) bar against re-admission for the student.

Once a student registers, he or she is responsible for the total fees assessed regardless of whether the installment option is used. Refund percentages are applied to total fees assessed and not the amount paid. This means that students who withdraw before paying all installments may, in the event of withdrawal, receive a bill with a balance due rather than a refund.

**Fees for Summer Offerings Other Than the Traditional Six-Week Terms.** The tuition and fees credit hour rate for any course of less than six-weeks duration will be the same as the tuition and fees credit hour rate for the traditional six-week term. The tuition and fees credit hour rate for any term of more than six-weeks duration will be the same as the tuition and fees credit hour rate for a regular semester of the school year.

**Tuition Limit in Cases of Concurrent Enrollment.** Students enrolled at two state colleges or universities during the same semester may be eligible for reduced tuition charges at the second institution. Students must register at the institution with the lowest tuition rate first. Students must supply the original student copy of the paid receipt showing number of hours and amount paid for tuition at the first institution before paying fees at the second institution. University policy does not allow for refunds, as the law specifies that concurrent enrollment adjustment be made at the time of registration.



# **ACADEMIC POLICIES**

**Academic Honesty Statement**

**Registration**

**Texas Legislative Requirements**

**Academic Regulations**

**Probation and Suspension**

**Degree and Graduation Policies**

**Academic Honors**

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

This section of the catalog contains information about the university's general academic policies. All SWT students should review this information carefully when they enter the university.

### Academic Honesty Statement

Learning and teaching take place best in an atmosphere of intellectual fair-minded openness. All members of the academic community are responsible for supporting freedom and openness through rigorous personal standards of honesty and fairness. Plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty undermine the very purpose of the university and diminish the value of an education. Specific sanctions for academic dishonesty are outlined in *SWTexan*.

### Registration

**Schedule of Classes.** The Schedule of Classes contains CATS registration instructions, dates, and fee schedules, as well as a list of classes offered, meeting days and times, and locations. Also included are instructions on dropping a class or withdrawing, refund schedules, and other information that will be needed throughout the semester.

**Academic Advising.** The University encourages all students to seek academic advising before each registration and at other times when academic questions arise. In some departments and for some students, this advising may be mandatory. Students in the undeclared program are advised through the University College, others through their major department and/or in the appropriate college advising center. Advisers help students understand academic requirements and plan schedules to meet those requirements as well as address the choice of majors and career preparation issues.

**Correct Data.** The student is responsible for making certain the University has correct demographic data. Changes in name, local and permanent address and phone number, marital status, etc. should be reported immediately to the Registrar's Office if an undergraduate student, or the Graduate College if a graduate student. The University is not responsible for loss of correspondence credits due to unreported name changes.

**Privacy Act of 1974.** The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the right of students to inspect and review their educational records, and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office concerning alleged failures by the university to comply with the Act. University policy explains in detail the procedures to be used in complying with the act. The policy is printed in the Schedule of Classes distributed by the Registrar's Office. This policy is set forth on the internet at <http://www.swt.edu/Attorney/ferpanotice.html>. The policy is also contained in UPPS 07.08.01, "Access to Individual Student Data and Academic Records" and UPPS 01.04.31, "Access to Student Records Pursuant to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," available in the Learning Resources Center. The Dean of Students and the Registrar both presume that each student is independent of his or her parents when dealing with the student's educational records. Procedures for establishing dependency status are available in both offices.

**Undergraduate Student Classification.** Classification is based on cumulative hours passed (not counting hours currently enrolled.)

Freshman = 0-29 hours Junior = 60-89 hours

Sophomore = 30-59 hours Senior = 90+ hours

**Course Numbers.** Courses listed in this catalog and in the Schedule of Classes follow a four-digit numbering system. The first digit indicates the level of the course: 1-freshman, 2-sophomore, 3-junior, 4-senior, 5- and 6-post-baccalaureate, 7-doctoral. The second digit indicates the number of semester credit hours the course carries. The last two digits usually indicate the location of the course in the department's curriculum. A letter (A, B, C, etc.) attached to a course number usually indicates a topics course. The numbers in parentheses following a course title indicate the clock hours per week spent in lecture and in laboratory, respectively. A course preceded by (WI) is writing intensive.

**Independent Study Courses.** When a student registers for an independent study course, the instructor and student must agree in writing upon a specific topic or area of study. A copy of the agreement must be filed in the departmental or division office.

## Texas Legislative Requirements

**Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).** The main component of this program is a test that measures skills in mathematics, reading and writing. Beginning with the fall semester of 1998 all students, except those who are TASP Exempt, should take the TASP Test before their first semester in college at a Texas public institution of higher education. Students with disabilities who need reasonable accommodations should refer to the section of the TASP Registration Bulletin dealing with Special Testing Accommodations. Deaf students who are not TASP Exempt should take the Stanford Achievement Test, Advanced 2 Level, instead of the TASP Test.

Some students are exempt from this test requirement. A student will be identified as "TASP Exempt" when SWT has received official proof that he or she satisfies any one of the following:

1. earned a Bachelor's degree from a school whose accreditation is recognized by SACS (Southern Association of Colleges and Schools);
2. passed 3 or more hours of college work before 9/1/89 from a school whose accreditation is recognized by SACS;
3. earned a composite score of at least 23 on a recent ACT test with at least 19 on each of the English and Mathematics parts ( ACT scores used for TASP Exemption must come from the same test date and the test can be no more than 5 years old.);
4. earned a Verbal plus Mathematics total of at least 1070 on a SAT Test, taken after 3/31/95, with at least 500 on each of the two parts (SAT scores used for TASP Exemption must come from the same test date and the test can be no more than 5 years old.);
5. passed each part of the Exit Level TAAS test on the first attempt and scored at least 1770 on the Writing part, at least X-89 on the Reading part and at least X-86 on the Mathematics part (TAAS scores used for TASP Exemption can be no more than 3 years old.);
6. is deaf or blind and passed 3 or more hours before 9/1/95 from a school whose accreditation is recognized by SACS.

The Undergraduate Admissions Office should receive your transcript and ACT or SAT or TAAS scores. The Office of Disability Services should receive the necessary documentation that the student is deaf or blind. The Academic Skills Program Office may also receive TAAS scores. *Any student exempt by reason 1, 2 or 6 may still need to take the TASP test if the student is in a degree program that includes teacher certification.*

If a student fails one or more parts of the TASP Test, that student will be required to be in a developmental program in at least one of the areas failed, every semester that the student is in school (including summer sessions or mini sessions) until the student has successfully completed all appropriate developmental course work. A student with a failing TASP score may not take any 3000 or 4000 level classes if the hours that student has earned plus the 3000 or 4000 level hours that student is trying to take add up to a number 60 or higher.

It is now possible to pass the TASP Test by earning grades of A or B in certain courses. There are conditions to be met. A student must fail a part of the TASP Test, complete a developmental program in that area and fail that part of the TASP Test again. If the area was writing and the student earns an A or B in English 1310 or 1320, then the student has passed writing. If the area was mathematics and the student earns an A or B in Mathematics 1315 or 1317, then the student has passed mathematics. If the area was reading and the student earns a grade of A or B in: English 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, 2360; History 1310 or 1320; Political Science 2310 or 2320; or Psychology 1300, then the student has passed reading. It is necessary for a student to complete the appropriate developmental program before attempting to take any of these A/B courses. A student with a failing TASP score in writing and no grade of "CR" in English 1300 will be blocked from taking English 1310 and 1320. A similar thing will happen to the student with a failing TASP score in reading who has no grade of "CR" in Reading 1300 or a failing TASP score in mathematics who has no grade of "CR" in Mathematics 1311.

A student who is transferring course work from a private or out of state school may not need to take the TASP Test or may need to only take part of the TASP Test. This rule has many restrictions so please check with the TASP office before assuming it applies to you. The following statements apply to exact transfer courses and not to electives, ELNA courses. They also must have been taken at private or out of state schools. A student who transfers a grade of A or B in English 1310 or 1320 will be regarded as having passed the writing part of the TASP test. A student who transfers a grade of A or B in Mathematics 1315 or 1317 will be regarded as having passed the mathematics part of the TASP test. A student who transfers a grade of A or B in any one of the following will be regarded as having passed the reading part of the TASP Test: History 1310, 1320; Political Science 2310, 2320; Psychology 1300; English 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359 or 2360. If a student has passed some part of the TASP Test by grades, the student should take the remaining parts of the TASP Test prior to attempting to register for classes at SWT.

If you are an incoming student and you have taken the TASP Test and SWT does not have your scores, then go to the Academic Skills Program Office. For all questions about TASP or TASP Exemptions call the Academic Skills Program Office at (512) 245-3942.

**Requirements in History and Political Science.** Texas law requires that every student graduating from a state-supported college or university must take six semester hours of American history and six semester hours of American government.\* Both of these requirements are included in the university's general education core curriculum.

---

\*According to current law, up to three semester hours of credit in a junior or senior ROTC course may be applied to the history requirement and up to three hours to the government requirement.

## Academic Regulations

**Catalog Designation.** The catalog designation a student receives when entering SWT determines the curriculum and other academic policies that apply to the student. Catalog designations are made according to the following guidelines:

1. Students with no prior college work are assigned to the current catalog.
2. Students with prior college work:
  - a. Students with prior college work from Texas senior or out-of-state institutions are assigned to the current catalog.
  - b. Students with college work during the last six years, solely from Texas junior colleges, are assigned to the SWT catalog which was in effect at the time of the student's initial junior college enrollment.
3. Former SWT students (those who leave for one or more long semesters and apply for readmission).
  - a. Former students whose initial SWT enrollment was more than six years ago are assigned to the current catalog.
  - b. Former SWT students whose initial SWT enrollment was within the last six years and who have completed fewer than 30 hours of college work elsewhere during the interim retain their initial SWT catalog designation.
  - c. Former SWT students whose initial SWT enrollment was within the last six years and who have completed 30 or more hours of college work elsewhere during the interim are assigned to the current catalog.
4. A college dean may change the catalog designation.

**Course Load.** The following regulations govern the number of credit hours an undergraduate student may carry during a given term:

*Fall or Spring Semester:* Those enrolled for 12 or more credit hours are considered full-time students. An average load for a student with a 2.00 or higher GPA is 15-17 credit hours; however, if such a student is enrolled in only five courses, as many as 18 credit hours is also considered an average load. Graduating seniors or students with a 3.00 or higher GPA may carry 19 credit hours. Those with a 3.75 or higher GPA may carry up to 22.

*Summer Terms:* The usual summer load is 6 credit hours per term. Students in good standing may take eight hours during a summer term without needing their dean's approval. These limits do not include credit earned in the summer mini-term.

Only in exceptional circumstances, and only with the approval of the college dean, will students be allowed to exceed the stated course load limitations. In any regular semester or summer term during which a student is enrolled at SWT, the course load limitations apply to all work attempted, whether at SWT or elsewhere.

**Class Attendance.** The University expects students to attend every scheduled class meeting. General requirements for class attendance are as follows:

1. Faculty are encouraged to establish mandatory attendance requirements in each course.
2. Each faculty member will inform students of the course attendance policy at the initial class meeting.
3. Students are responsible for understanding the attendance policy for each course in which they enroll and for meeting the attendance requirements.
4. Failure to meet the attendance requirements in a course may lower a grade.

**Religious Holy Days.** A holy day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under Section 11.20, Tax Code. Religious Holy Day absence forms are kept in the Dean of Students' office. The student should complete the form and present it to the Dean of Students or designee for approval. Students must present an approved form to each instructor by the 15th calendar day of the semester. Instructors must acknowledge the request by initialing and dating the form. Students must present the form again to the instructor two class periods prior to the absence. Instructors must note assignments on the form, give a completion date, and sign in the appropriate place. If the student completes the assignments as noted, the instructor will evaluate and record the grade.

**Dropping Classes/Withdrawing from the University.** Dropping a class is an official action whereby students inform the University that they will cease attending a class in which they are enrolled while remaining enrolled in at least one other course. Withdrawing is an official action whereby a student informs the University that he/she will cease attending **all** classes.

The deadline for dropping classes or withdrawing from the University is two weeks preceding the beginning of final examinations during the fall and spring semesters, one week preceding final examinations during the summer sessions. Special deadline dates will be enforced for courses offered in a shortened format. When a student drops one or more classes or withdraws from the university, either a "W" grade (withdrawn passing) or an "F" grade (failing) will be assigned for each course as follows:

1. A "W" grade will be assigned automatically if a student officially withdraws from the university or officially drops one or more classes on/before the 14th class day during fall and spring semesters and 5th class day during summer sessions. This period shall be designated as the automatic "W" period.
2. After the automatic "W" period, faculty assign grades to students who officially drop classes or withdraw from the University. Faculty assign the "W" grade only to those students who have a passing average at the time the drop/withdraw action is officially completed. Otherwise, faculty assign the "F" grade.

**Grade Reports.** Semester grades are based on the student's written or oral work in a given course. Attendance may also affect the grade. Final grade reports are issued by the Registrar via the CATS Telephone system at the end of each regular semester and summer term. Students may request a grade mailer at the time they call to hear their grades. Time periods for requesting grade mailers will be printed in the schedule of classes. Automatic grade mailers will be sent to the following groups: PAS, Conditional Admissions, International Students, Probation/ Suspension Students, and Athletes.

**Grade Symbols.** Grades at SWT are indicated by the following symbols: **A**-excellent; **B**-good; **C**-average; **D**-passing; **F**-failing or withdrawn failing; **CR**-credit. A grade of **PR** which is temporary and non-punitive, may be assigned in selected courses where the required clock hours needed to complete requirements extend beyond the regular semester or summer session. The **I** grade may be assigned when due to unusual circumstances beyond the student's control a significant portion of a course, such as a term paper or final examination, has not been completed. If a student needs to repeat a course or a significant portion of a course, a "W" or "F" grade should be assigned according to regulations governing the assignments of such grades. A "W" grade cannot be assigned if the student has not officially dropped the course within the semester deadlines. An **I** grade from SWT will not count as hours attempted until another grade is assigned with the **I**. Twelve months after an SWT **I** grade is assigned, it will automatically change to an **IF** if the course work has not been completed. An **I** grade transferred from another institution will also convert to an **IF** after one calendar year. A grade of **W** is assigned if a student drops a course by the Automatic "W" Drop/Withdrawal Deadline (see Official University Calendar in this catalog). After the Automatic "W" Drop/Withdrawal Deadline, an **F** or **W** will be assigned depending on whether the student is passing (W) or failing (F) the course at the time the drop/withdrawal action is officially completed.

**Grade-Point Average (GPA).** SWT utilizes the four-point system. The GPA is the total number of grade-points earned divided by the number of semester hours attempted. Semester grade symbols have the following values: A = 4 points; B = 3 points; C = 2 points; D = 1 point; F or I-F = 0 points. Neither hours nor grades are calculated for **I**, **CR**, **PR**, or **W**. To maintain an average of C, grade-points divided by semester hours attempted must equal at least 2.00.

The SWT GPA for all work attempted at SWT is used to determine whether a student is meeting minimum academic standards. **Beginning in the fall of 1991**, this SWT GPA will be calculated by the procedures described in the section titled "Repeating Courses" (see below).

**Transcripts.** Effective fall 1991, SWT transcripts will separate transfer course work from SWT course work. Transfer work listed chronologically will be listed first and will show the number of hours transferred; no transfer GPA will be printed. SWT course work listed chronologically will follow any transfer course work. The transcript will show SWT hours attempted, SWT hours passed, SWT grade points and SWT GPA.

Courses taken at other schools will not be included in the grade-point average at SWT. SWT GPA will be the only GPA calculated.

**Repeating Courses.** Effective fall 1991, a student may repeat a course, but cannot receive credit for the course more than once unless the course description in the catalog specifically provides that the course may be repeated for credit. When a course is repeated more than once, the second grade (first repeat) and all subsequent grades (repeats) are included in computing the SWT hours attempted, grade-points earned and GPA. "W" and "I" grades are excluded. A course taken at SWT must be repeated at SWT to be counted as a repeat. A course taken for transfer credit must be repeated as transfer credit to count as a repeat.

The first time that a course is repeated, Fall 1991 or after, it will be calculated as if it were the first repeat of the course. Any additional repetitions will be counted as second or greater repeats.

If the last grade in a repeated course is lower than an earlier grade, the last grade is used to determine whether the course fulfills university requirements.

Courses repeated prior to fall 1991 will follow the repeat policy enforced at the time the courses were taken. Prior to fall 1991, the last grade of a repeat counts, W and I grades excluded. If the last time a course is taken is from another school, that course will meet degree requirements, but the last grade at SWT counts towards the SWT GPA.

**Change of Grade.** An individual course grade may be changed when the involved faculty member certifies to the Registrar that an error was made in computing the original grade. The grade change must be approved by the department chair and the appropriate college dean. Students who wish to protest a grade earned in a course should first discuss the grade with the instructor. If no resolution is reached, the student may appeal the grade to the department chair. If no satisfactory conclusion can be reached at this level, the student may appeal to the college dean whose decision is final.

**Student Indebtedness.** All University property in a student's possession must be returned and all debts to the University, including past due indebtedness to loan funds, must be satisfactorily adjusted before the student is eligible to receive a statement of good standing, an official transcript of credit, graduation, or re-admission to the University. Moreover, continued failure to adjust such debt may result in the student's losing the privilege of attending class.

## Probation and Suspension

**Minimum Academic Standards.** Students must meet minimum academic standards in work completed at SWT. Those who fail to do so are placed on academic probation or academic suspension, as appropriate. In determining whether a student is placed on probation or suspension, only grades earned at SWT will count.

**Academic Probation.** Academic probation is an emphatic warning that the quality of the student's work has not met the university's minimum academic standards and that the quality must improve during the probationary semester in order for the student to continue at SWT. A student will be placed on academic probation at the end of the fall or spring semester in which the SWT GPA is less than 2.00. A student will be removed from academic probation at the end of any long term or summer term if the SWT GPA is 2.00 or higher.

Students placed on academic probation must raise their SWT GPA during the first probationary semester, e.g., if a student is placed on academic probation because the SWT GPA has fallen to 1.85, at the end of the first probationary semester the SWT GPA must be 1.86 or higher, or the student will be placed on first academic suspension. If the student raises the SWT GPA at the end of the first probationary semester, but it is still less than 2.00, the student may continue for a second probationary semester. If the SWT GPA is still less than 2.00 at the end of the second probationary semester, the student will be placed on first academic suspension.

**Policies Governing First Academic Suspension.** A first academic suspension will be for the first long semester following placement on academic suspension. Appeals for reinstatement, based on extenuating circumstances, may be made prior to the Monday of registration week to the student's college dean or designee, who will render a decision on the matter. A student suspended from one college of the university may not be reinstated by the dean of another undergraduate college. Deans may, at their discretion, impose conditions regarding course load limits, work load limits, counseling, etc. If the dean denies reinstatement, the student may then appeal to the Suspension Appeals Committee. If reinstatement is allowed, the suspension notation will remain on the student's transcript. The transcript will also show "Reinstated for \_\_\_, Enters on Academic Probation."

Unless other special conditions are imposed by the dean or the Suspension Appeals Committee, students granted reinstatement and re-admitted on academic probation, must raise their SWT GPA at the end of the first probationary semester or be placed on academic suspension. If students raise their SWT GPA at the end of the first probationary semester, but it remains below 2.00, they may continue their studies for a second probationary semester.

In addition to any special conditions imposed by the dean or the Suspension Appeals Committee, students must meet the conditions under "Academic Probation" explained above. At the end of the second probationary semester, if the SWT GPA is less than 2.00, the student will be placed on second academic suspension.

Students who are placed on first academic suspension from SWT at the end of the spring semester will be reinstated by the registrar on first-semester probation for the following fall semester if they (1) attend both summer terms at SWT, (2) pass nine semester hours, and (3) earn a 2.00 GPA on all work attempted in both terms or the student will be removed from probation if the SWT GPA is 2.00 or greater at the end of the second summer term.

**Readmission Following a First Academic Suspension.** At the end of the one semester period for a first academic suspension, students may apply for re-admission to SWT (refer to Program D in the Admissions section). Students who re-enter the University following an academic suspension do so on academic probation. For specific regulations, refer to paragraph on "Academic Probation". If the SWT GPA is not raised at the end of the first probationary semester, or is less than 2.00 at the end of the second probationary semester, the student will be placed on second academic suspension.

**Policies Governing Second Academic Suspension.** Students who fail to meet the minimum academic standards defined above will be placed on academic suspension for a second time, for a period of two calendar years. If there are extenuating circumstances, students may appeal prior to the Monday of registration week to the appropriate college dean for reinstatement. If reinstatement is denied, students may then appeal to the Suspension Appeals Committee. If the appeal is approved, students may return to SWT on academic probation, subject to special conditions imposed by the dean or the Suspension Appeals Committee regarding course load limits, work load limits, counseling, etc. If reinstatement is allowed, students may apply for re-admission to SWT (refer to Program D in the Admissions section). The suspension notation will remain on the student's transcript, which will also show "Reinstated for \_\_\_, Enters on Academic Probation." In addition to any special conditions imposed by the dean or the Suspension Appeals Committee, students must meet the conditions under "Academic Probation" explained previously. At the end of the second probationary semester, if the SWT GPA is less than 2.00, the student will be placed on academic suspension.

**Readmission Following a Second Academic Suspension.** At the end of the two-year period for a second academic suspension, students may apply for re-admission to SWT (refer to Program D in the Admissions section).

**Effect of Suspension on Correspondence or Extension Courses.** While on suspension, students may complete a correspondence course in which they enrolled prior to suspension. Students may not enroll in an extension or correspondence course from the university while on suspension.

**Registering at Another Institution During Suspension.** Students who have been placed on academic suspension are not prohibited from registering at another institution; however, such academic work will not change the GPA used for calculating probation and suspension, since only those grades earned at SWT are calculated in determining probation-suspension status. Students who enroll for 30 or more semester hours at another institution while on suspension from SWT will be considered transfer students if they return and will be required to have a 2.25 GPA in that work for re-admission.

**Exceptions.** Cases in which the circumstances are not covered by the above regulations shall be handled at the discretion of the Director of Undergraduate Admissions and the college dean.

## Degree and Graduation Policies

**Application for Degree Outline.** After completing 45-60 semester hours, students should request a degree outline through the college academic advising center. When the outline is approved by the appropriate college dean, it will list all courses required for graduation. The outline should be used to determine which courses to take at each registration. Students receiving Veteran Administration Educational Assistance must provide the Office of Veteran Affairs with a copy of the degree outline in the semester following completion of 45-60 semester hours or completion of the core curriculum, whichever occurs first. The outline must be supplied before the student requests certification for subsequent semesters.

**Application for Degree Summary.** After completing all but 30 semester hours of the prescribed degree outline, the student must apply for a degree summary from the appropriate college dean or college academic advising center. The summary will list the courses remaining to be taken as well as grade-point averages in all courses taken at SWT and in the major and minor fields of study. If any of the GPA's are below the minimums required for graduation, the summary can be used in deciding how to raise the averages in the remaining course work.

**Application for Degree.** Students must indicate their intent to graduate during registration for their last semester (summer session I for August graduation). A \$20.00 graduation processing fee must be paid along with the usual registration fees. The student must also complete the degree application in the office of the appropriate college dean or academic advising center. If a student fails to complete the required courses in time for a planned graduation, the student must reapply for the next graduation. Failure to apply for graduation on time may require the issuance of a statement of completion and may delay the awarding of the diploma until the following graduation. **Because of the problem of receiving official transcripts in a timely fashion, students taking off-campus courses in their final semester should delay their application for graduation until the following semester.** Graduation eligibility in any given semester is determined one day prior to graduation. Therefore, official transcripts of all transfer course work applied to a degree must be received in the Undergraduate Admissions Office not later than one day prior to graduation.

**Residency Requirements.** To qualify for graduation with a bachelor's degree, a student must have been in residence at SWT for at least two long (fall or spring) semesters or 30 weeks in summer terms. A student must also complete at least 25 percent of the minimum number of semester hours required for the degree at SWT (at least 24 semester hours of which must be advanced). Additionally, at least 24 semester hours of the last 30 hours offered toward graduation must be taken at SWT. At least six hours of the advanced work included in the major must be done in residence.

**Minimum Grade Requirements for Graduation.** Before graduating from SWT, students must satisfy the following minimum grade requirements:

*Degrees without Teacher Certification* (SWT minimums; individual departments may have higher requirements listed later in this catalog):

1. An SWT GPA of 2.00
2. A GPA of 2.25 in the major(s)
3. A GPA of 2.00 in the minor(s)

*Degrees with Teacher Certification* (minimums):

1. An SWT GPA of 2.50.
2. Successful completion of student teaching
3. A grade of C in English 1310 and 1320, or their equivalents
4. A grade of C in Math 1315 or 1319, or their equivalents (Interdisciplinary Studies Majors only)
5. A grade of C in each course in the assigned professional education sequence
6. A grade of C in the first and/or second teaching fields for secondary education students or in the specialization(s) and/or majors for elementary education students.

---

NOTE: Passing scores on the Examination for the Certification of Educators in Texas (EXCET) required for teaching certificate.

**Maximum Elective Hours in Courses for the Major or Minor.** No more than six semester hours within a major or a first teaching field may count as electives after the minimum requirements of the major or teaching field are fulfilled. Likewise, no more than six semester hours may be counted as electives in a minor or second teaching field once the minimums have been met. Approval of elective credit beyond these maximums must be granted by the appropriate college dean.

**Requirements for a Second Bachelor's Degree.** A second bachelor's degree may be earned by completing a minimum of 30 additional semester hours as recommended by the Chair of the student's major department and subject to the approval of the appropriate college dean. Students earning second bachelor's degrees subsequent to receiving the first bachelor's degree are not eligible for graduation with honors. Residency requirements (as indicated above) apply except that the advanced semester hours required are determined by the dean.

For students who have already completed a first baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university, with the approval of the department chair and the college dean, the core curriculum requirements for that degree may be accepted in lieu of SWT's general education core curriculum. However, requirements associated with particular degrees, e.g., completion of the second semester of a modern language for a Bachelor of Arts degree, or Legislative requirements, e.g., History and Political Science course requirements, must be included in an approved program for a second baccalaureate degree.

**Requirements for Dual Bachelor's Degrees.** If two bachelor's degrees are conferred simultaneously, the student must complete a minimum of 30 hours beyond the requirements of the single degree. Degree outlines and summaries must be filed in the office of each college dean. Graduation will occur when the student has completed requirements for both degrees.

**Requirements for Double Majors.** A student who fulfills the specified requirements for two different major fields authorized under a single degree, prior to graduation, has completed a double major. Both fields are recognized as majors on the student's transcript.

**Time Limit for Earning a Degree.** Students may graduate under the requirements for the degree set forth in the SWT catalog in force during the session in which they first enroll, provided they graduate within six years from the end of the session. Transfer students who have been assigned an SWT catalog based on their first semester at a Texas junior college have six years from the end of the semester upon which their catalog designation was based to graduate, not six years from their initial semester at SWT. After the expiration of such a period of time, students may have to meet requirements outlined in the current catalog. "Requirements for the Degree" refers to the pattern of courses and grade-point averages required for graduation. It does not include other rules and regulations such as probation and suspension criteria, requirements for admission to courses or programs, etc.

**Transfer Credit from Two-Year Colleges.** SWT will apply to a degree up to 66 hours from an accredited junior/community college. (At the approval of the individual college dean, 6-8 hours may be added.) At the time of transfer, all transferable work attempted at a junior/community college will be recorded on the official transcript. If the number of hours transferred from a junior college exceeds 66, the student's department chair will recommend to the college dean how the student will satisfy degree requirements.

## Academic Honors

**Dean's List.** To be eligible for the Dean's List at the close of any fall or spring semester, an undergraduate must have earned a minimum GPA of 3.5 in that semester on at least 12 credit hours excluding correspondence courses. Graduate courses count.

**Graduation with Honors.** Students earning a GPA of 3.40-3.59 will graduate *cum laude*; 3.6-3.79 will graduate *magna cum laude*; 3.8-4.0 will graduate *summa cum laude*. Calculation of the GPA to determine honors status is based on all SWT work applied to the first bachelor's degree, including work completed in the final semester. Transfer students who have earned at least 60 semester hours at SWT are eligible to graduate with honors if their **SWT GPA** meets the above criteria. Students earning second baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for graduation with honors.

**Honor Societies.** The following honor societies are open to qualified SWT students:

**Alpha Chi.** Alpha Chi is a national honor society which promotes academic excellence and exemplary character among undergraduate college and university students and honors those who achieve such distinction. To qualify for membership, a student must be a first-time undergraduate, a junior or senior (having attained no less than 60 credit hours), have a minimum SWT GPA of 3.50 on at least 45 semester hours at SWT. Alpha Chi is the oldest honor society at SWT, founded in 1922. Membership in the honor society is indicated on the student's transcript. Members are also eligible to compete for Alpha Chi scholarships and fellowships. For further information please contact Dr. Elizabeth Blunk at 512-245-2155.

**Alpha Lambda Delta.** Alpha Lambda Delta is a National Academic Honor Society for Freshmen that honors academic excellence during a student's first year in college. Its purpose is to encourage superior academic achievement among students in their first year in institutions of higher education, to promote intelligent living and a continued high standard of learning, and to assist women and men in recognizing and developing meaningful goals for their roles in society. Membership is open to all freshmen who are registered for a full course of study leading to a bachelor's degree, who achieve a minimum scholastic average of 3.5 (based on grades of the first full semester or on the cumulative average of the first year in college), and who have paid the initiation and lifetime membership fee. Members are eligible to compete for Alpha Lambda Delta awards and fellowships. For further information please contact Dr. Jeffrey Gordon at 512-245-7952.

**Golden Key National Honor Society.** Golden Key recognizes and encourages scholastic achievement and excellence in all undergraduate fields, supports the faculty and administration in developing and maintaining high academic standards, provides economic assistance by means of annual scholarships, and promotes altruistic conduct through volunteer service to the university and community. The *Golden Key National Honor Society* accepts students who have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.40, have completed 60 college hours, 25 of which must have been taken at SWT, have filed a Member Data Form, and have paid the initiation and life membership fee. For further information please contact Ms. Stella Silva at 512-245-2278.



# **DEGREES AND PROGRAMS**

**Degrees**

**Majors**

**Minors**

**Pre-Professional Curricula**

**Continuing Education**

**Correspondence Studies**

**Extension Studies**

**Texas Certified Public Manager Program**

**International Office**

**English as a Second Language Program**

**International Education**

## DEGREES AND PROGRAMS

Southwest Texas State University offers a full range of specialized programs in business administration, education, the liberal and fine arts, sciences, applied arts, and health professions. This section of the catalog gives basic information about the undergraduate degrees, majors, minors, and alternative curricula available at SWT. All these specialized programs rest on the broad foundation of general education core curriculum required of all students. For information about SWT's general education core curriculum, see the University College section of this catalog.

All bachelor's degrees require a minimum of 128 semester hours, including 40 advanced hours. Many degrees can be planned to include teacher certification. To learn more about a particular degree or major, including required hours, consult the individual sections of this catalog.

### Undergraduate Degrees Offered at SWT

Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS)  
Bachelor of Arts (BA)  
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (BAIS)  
Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)  
Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science (BESS)  
Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)  
Bachelor of Health and Wellness Promotion (BHWP)  
Bachelor of Healthcare Administration (BHA)  
Bachelor of Music (BM)  
Bachelor of Science (BS)  
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (BSAG)  
Bachelor of Science in Applied Sociology (BSAS)  
Bachelor of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science (BSCLS)  
Bachelor of Science in Communication Disorders (BSCD)  
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice (BSCJ)  
Bachelor of Science in Health Information Management (BSHIM)  
Bachelor of Science in Health Professions (BSHP)  
Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences (BSFCS)  
Bachelor of Science in Radiation Therapy (BSRT)  
Bachelor of Science in Recreational Administration (BSRA)  
Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care (BSRC)  
Bachelor of Science in Technology (BST)  
Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)

### Bachelor of Arts

**Majors** may be selected from the following: anthropology, art, biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, English, French, geography, German, history, mass communication, mathematics, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, sociology, Spanish, speech communication, and theatre.

**Minors.** BA candidates must elect a minor from the preceding list or from one of the following: aerospace studies, agriculture, biochemistry, business administration, consumer science, criminal justice, dance, early childhood intervention, exercise and sports science, family and child development, family and consumer sciences, fashion merchandising, geology, health and wellness promotion, international studies, long term healthcare administration, media studies, medieval and renaissance studies, military science, music, nature and heritage tourism, photography, political communication, reading, religious studies, social gerontology, social work, sociology, southwestern studies, special education, technology, U.S. ethnic studies, value studies, women's studies and writing.

Regardless of major or minor, candidates for the BA must meet the following requirements:

**Science Requirement.** Four semesters of work in at least two of the departments of biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, philosophy (logic only), and physics, provided two of the semesters are in the same laboratory science.

**Modern Language Requirement.** A proficiency level of successful completion of French, German, Japanese, Russian, Spanish or American Sign Language 2310 and 2320. See Department of Modern Languages and Department of Communication Disorders (American Sign Language) for course listings.

**English Requirement.** Two semesters of literature selected from English 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, or 2360. See Department of English.

### Bachelor of Science

**Majors** must be selected from the following: biology, chemistry, computer science, dance, geography, manufacturing engineering, mathematics, physics, and psychology. A minor is required and may be selected from any of the university approved minors.

A major in interdisciplinary studies is available for those students who want a program for elementary teacher certification. See the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for more information.

## Undergraduate Majors Offered at SWT

Major	Degree	Minimum Hours Required	Teaching Certification
Accounting	BBA	128	
Agriculture-Animal Science	BSAG	129	
Agriculture-Business & Management	BSAG	128	
Agriculture-General Agriculture	BSAG	132	Optional
Anthropology	BA	128	
Applied Arts & Sciences	BAAS	128	Optional
Applied Sociology	BSAS	128	
Art	BA	128	Optional
Athletic Training	BESS	129	Optional
Biology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Aquatic Biology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Aquatic Biology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Botany	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Botany	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-General Physiology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-General Physiology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Marine Biology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Marine Biology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Microbiology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Microbiology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Wildlife Biology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Wildlife Biology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Zoology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Biology-Zoology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Chemistry	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Chemistry	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Clinical Laboratory Science	BSCLS	141	
Communication Design	BFA	130	
Communication Disorders	BSCD	132	
Computer Information Systems	BBA	128	
Computer Science	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Computer Science	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Criminal Justice	BSCJ	132	
Criminal Justice-Corrections	BSCJ	128	
Criminal Justice-Law Enforcement	BSCJ	128	
Dance	BS	129	Optional
Economics	BA	128	

Major	Degree	Minimum Hours Required	Teaching Certification
Economics	BBA	128	
Engineering Technology	BSTCH	139	
English	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Exercise & Sports Science	BESS	128	Optional
Family & Consumer Sciences	BSFCS	128	Optional
Family & Consumer Sciences- Family & Child Develop.	BSFCS	128	
Family & Consumer Sciences- Fashion Merchandising	BSFCS	128	
Family & Consumer Sciences- Interior Design	BSFCS	129	

Family & Consumer Sciences- Nutrition & Foods	BSFCS	128	
Finance	BBA	128	
French	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Geography	BA	129	Optional w/ add'l hours
Geography	BS	129	Optional w/ add'l hours
Geography-Cartography/ Geographic Information Sys.	BA	129	
Geography-Cartography/ Geographic Information Sys.	BS	129	
Geography-Physical Geography	BS	129	
Geography-Resources & Environmental Studies	BA	129	
Geography-Resources & Environmental Studies	BS	129	
Geography-Urban & Regional Planning	BA	129	
Geography-Urban & Regional Planning	BS	129	
German	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Health & Fitness Management	BESS	134	
Health & Wellness Promotion	BHWP	137	Optional
Health Information Management	BSHIM	130	
Health Professions-Long Term Health Care Admin.	BSHP	130	
Healthcare Administration	BHA	128	
History	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Industrial Technology	BSTCH	130	Optional
Industrial Technology- Construction Technology	BSTCH	133	
Industrial Technology- Manufacturing Technology	BSTCH	130	
Industrial Technology- Visual Communications Tech.	BSTCH	128	
Information Systems Management	BSTCH	129	
Interdisciplinary Studies	BS	130	Yes
International Studies	BAIS	128	
International Studies-Asian Studies	BAIS	128	

Major	Degree	Minimum Hours Required	Teaching Certification
-------	--------	------------------------------	---------------------------

International Studies- European Studies	BAIS	128	
International Studies- Interamerican Studies	BAIS	128	
International Studies- International Relations	BAIS	128	
International Studies- Middle East/African Studies	BAIS	128	
International Studies- Russian/East European Studies	BAIS	128	
Management	BBA	128	Optional
Manufacturing Engineering	BS	136	
Marketing	BBA	128	
Mass Communication-Advertising	BA	128	
Mass Communication-Broadcasting	BA	128	
Mass Communication- General Mass Communication	BA	128	Optional
Mass Communication- Print Journalism	BA	128	

Mass Communication- Public Relations	BA	128	
Mathematics	BA	128	Optional
Mathematics	BS	128	Optional
Music	BM	136	Yes
Music-Jazz Studies	BM	134	
Music-Performance	BM	130	Optional
Music-Sound Recording Technology	BM	128	
Musical Theatre	BFA	131	
Philosophy	BA	128	
Physics	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Physics	BS	128	Optional
Political Science	BA	128	Optional
Political Science- Public Administration	BA	128	
Psychology	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Psychology	BS	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Radiation Therapy	BSRT	136	
Recreational Administration	BSRA	130	
Respiratory Care	BSRC	137	
Social Work	BSW	135	
Sociology	BA	128	
Spanish	BA	128	Optional w/ add'l hours
Speech Communication	BA	131	Optional
Studio Art	BFA	128	Optional
Theatre	BA	128	
Theatre	BFA	128	Optional

## Undergraduate Minors offered at SWT

Aerospace Studies.....	19 hours; AS 1110, 1120, 2110, 2120, 3311, 3312, 4311, 4312 and 3 hours of Mathematics.
Agriculture.....	19 hours; AG 1445, 2313, 2373, and 9 advanced hours of Agriculture.
Animal Science.....	19 hours; AG 1445, 3325, 3331, and 3 courses from AG 2345, 2367, 3301, 3314, 3321, 4326, 4330.
Anthropology.....	20 hours; ANTH 1312, 2414, 2415, and at least 9 hours advanced.
Art and Design.....	24 hours; ARTF 1301, 1302, 1303, and 15 additional Art hours, 12 of which must be advanced, chosen in consultation with the Chair, Department of Art and Design.
Biochemistry.....	24 hours; CHEM 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; 4375, 4385 and 4275.
Biology .....	23 hours; BIO 1430, 1431, 2450, and at least 3 advanced courses not to include BIO 4305, 4402, 4403, or 4408. Two semesters of Chemistry are also required.
Business Admin .....	21 hours; including ACC 2361; ECO 2314; at least 4 courses from: BLAW 2361, CIS 3370, CIS 3374, FIN 3312, MGT 3303, MGT 3353, MGT 4375, MKT 3343, and one sophomore business course to be selected by the student.
Chemistry.....	23 hours; CHEM 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; 3410, plus 1 advanced Chemistry course.
Computer Science.....	28 hours; CS 1318, 2308, 2318, 3358, 3409, plus 6 hours advanced computer science; MATH 2358 and 3398.
Consumer Science .....	18 hours; FCS 1341, 2341, 2342 or 4301, 3341, 3342, 4341.
Criminal Justice .....	18 hours; CJ 1310, 6 hours from the criminal justice core, and 9 hours advanced criminal justice courses as required by either the law enforcement, corrections or criminal justice program.
Dance.....	27 hours; DAN 2208, 2209, 3330, 3332, 3365, 4366, 4367, 4368, 4369 and Physical Education 1181b and 1181c. Physical Education activity 1181a and 1182a must be taken as general education core curriculum. Students must enroll in a dance activity every semester.
Early Childhood Intervention .....	21 hours; 9 hours from the common core, FCS 3356, 3357, and 4301; 12 hours to be selected from CDIS 1331; FCS 2351, 2353, 2367, 3351, 3367, 4351, 4352, 4355; HIM 2360; PSY 2315, 3315; SOCI 3327, 3337; SOWK 1350, 2375, 4315; SPED 3381, 4344 and 4381.
Economics .....	18 hours; ECO 2314, 2315, and at least 12 hours advanced.
English.....	24 hours; ENG 1310, 1320; any 2 of the following: ENG 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, 2360; and 12 hours advanced. (See additional information at beginning of Department of English section of catalog.)
Exercise and Sports Science .....	24 hours; 1310, 2356, 3317, 3320, 4323 or 3329, 4351, 3 hours physical education elective theory; 3 physical education major/minor courses (PE 1170-1192). General education core curriculum to include 2 courses from the Physical Fitness component.
Family and	

Child Development.....	21 hours; FCS 1351, 2353, 3355, and 12 additional family and child development hours, at least 9 of which must be advanced. Students may select from: FCS 2351, 3357, 3351, 3353, 3354, 4301, 4302, 4351, 4352, 4355, 4101, 4303, 4354, or 3356.
Family and Consumer Sciences.....	18 hours; FCS 1341 or 3341, 3355, 2331 or 1332 or 3331, 2460 or 3362, 2329 or 3329, plus 3 hours electives, 9 hours must be advanced.
Fashion Merchandising .....	18 hours; FCS 1337 and 15 hours from FCS 1332, 2330, 2331, 2333, 2334, 3330, 3331, 3332, 4302C, 4331, 4337, 4339.
Geography .....	19 hours; GEO 1309, 1310, and 2410, at least 9 hours must be advanced.
Geology .....	19 hours; GEOL 1410, 1420, 2410, and 7 hours from 3321, 3410, 4121, 4320, and 4330.
Health and Wellness Promotion.....	24 hours; H ED1310, 2338, 2340, 3301, 3348, 3350, 4340, 4350.
Health Information Management .....	21 hours; HIM 3306, 3311, 3363, 3380, 4310, 4363, and 4385.
Healthcare Administration.....	18 hours; core courses HA 3308, 3324, and 3327; and 9 hours from HA 3329, 3341, 3375, 4302, 4303, and 4315.
History .....	24 hours; HIST 1310, 1320, 2310 or 2311, 2312 or 2320, and 12 hours advanced divided equally between Group A and Group B courses.
Horticulture .....	18 hours; AG 2379, 3304, 3305, and 3 courses from 3306, 3455, 4300, 4302.
International Studies.....	33 hours; ANTH 1312 or 3301, ECO 2314 and 2315, GEO 1310, HIST 2310 or 2311, 2312 or 2320, Political Science 2323, CIS 1323 or HIST 3370, one of Political Science 4326, 4327, 4356, 4357, 4359, ECO 3317, plus six hours advanced (no more than three in one discipline) from the approved list in the International Studies section in College of Liberal Arts.
Long Term Health Care Administration.....	21 hours; LTCA 3308 or 3325, 3322, 3323, 3324, 4315, 4320 and 4335. Students desiring licensure must also complete three semesters of LTCA 4681 and have a baccalaureate degree.
Mass Communication .....	18 hours; MC 3343, 3355, 3367, 4302 plus six hours selected from 1301, 3375, 4316A, 4356C, 4376A, 4382A, 4382B, 4382C, or 4382D.
Mathematics.....	17 hours; 2471, 2472, and 3 advanced courses other than 3315, 4302, 4304, 4311 and 4382. A student may receive credit for only two of Math 1317, 2417, and 2363.
Media Studies .....	18 hours; MC 2319, ENG 3316, and 12 hours from: ANTH 3309, ArtH 4304, ENG 3327, ENG 3329, ENG 3340P, FCS 3391, GEO 2411, GEO 3416, GEO 4412, GEO 4422, GEO 4426, GEO 4427, HON 3391H, HON 3391L, HON 3391R, HON 3391S, MC 3355, MC 3375, MC 4301, MC 4336B, SPAN 4350, POSI 4301, COMM 4317D, TH 3341, TH 3342. Relevant special topics courses may be substituted with permission of the Director of Media Studies.
Medieval and Renaissance Studies.....	24 hours; 6 hours of core courses, one in English and one in History: English 2310 or 2330 and History 2310 or 2311. The remaining 18 semester hours may be selected from the courses listed below; no more than 3 courses in a single department may count toward this minor. Students should check with individual departments for all course prerequisites. ArtH 2301, 2302, 4306; Dance 4368, 4369; English 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3356, 3392, 4351, 4355, 4358; History 3312, 3315, 4307, 4317, 4320; Mathematics 4311; Modern Languages: French 3301, German 3301, Spanish 3301; Music 3315; Philosophy 2311; Political Science 3332, 3333, 4313; Technology 3322; Theatre 3320. Relevant special topics courses may be substituted with permission of the Director of Medieval and Renaissance Studies.
Military Science.....	27-35 hours; MS 1211, 1212, 2211, 2212, (or placement credit) 3311, 3312, 4311, 4312, Military History, and one course in Computer Literacy, and Math Reasoning, and two courses in Written Communication.
Modern Languages .....	12-26 hours; Completion of at least four advanced courses in the same language selected from French, German, Japanese, Russian, Spanish.

Music	22 hours; 4 hours applied music and/or ensembles; MU 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 2203, 2204 and 3318; and 3 hours advanced classes, ensembles or applied.
Nature and Heritage Tourism.....	24 hours; 9 hours of core courses, NHT 4301, 4302, and any 3 hours from topics courses ANTH 3375, REC 4318, HIST 3369 or SOCI 3375; the remaining 15 hours from at least 2 departments outside the student's major: ACC 2361, 2362; AG 3318, 3321, 3351, 3354, 3426, 3427, 4383; ANTH 2415, 3314, 3315, 3331A or C, 3345, 3347, 4630; BIO 3407, 3422, 4305, 4410, 4415, 4416, 4420, 4421, 4422, 4423, 4434; ENG 3309, 3340G, 3345, 3346, 4325; GEO 2410, 3313, 3329, 4321, 4411, 4430; REC 1310, 1330, 3340, 3351; HIST 3353, 3370, 3372, 4372; MKT 3343; MGT 3303, 3340, 4336; POSI 3328, 4322, 4336; SOCI 3366.
Philosophy	18 hours; 12 hours advanced.
Photography.....	19 hours; TECH 1450, plus 5 courses selected from the following: TECH 2350, 2366, 3350, 3355, 4350, 4355, and 4366.
Physics.....	25 hours; PHYS 1430, 2425, 2435, 3312, 3414, and at least 6 hours of advanced Physics.
Plant and Soil Science.....	20 hours; AG 2313, 2421, 3426, plus 3 courses from 3301, 3321, 3427, 3455, 4315, 4322.
Political Communication .....	24 hours; COMM 4345, nine hours from COMM 2325, 2338, 3333, 4317D, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4331, 4338; three hours from POSI 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334; three hours from POSI 3305, 3306, 3307, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3314, 4301, 4302, 4322, 4331, 4345; three hours from POSI 3308, 3309, 4311; and three hours from POSI 4313, 4314, 4338, 4340, 4341, 4350, 4351, 4372, 4373, 4315, 4326, 4327, 4349, 4352, 4357, 4358, 4359.
Political Science .....	24 hours; POSI 1308 or 1309, 2310 and 2320, and at least 1 advanced political science course from 4 of the following groups: Group I, Political Theory and Methodology; Group II, American Government; Group III, Public Law and Public Administration; Group IV, Comparative Government; and Group V, International Relations.
Psychology .....	21 hours; PSY 1300 and 18 additional hours, at least 12 of which must be advanced.
Public Administration.....	24 hours; POSI 2310, 2320, 3316, 3377; 12 additional hours from POSI 3310, 3311 or 3312, 3314 or 3319, 3318, 3320, 3328, 4322, 4357, 4361, 4362, and 4380.
Religious Studies.....	18 hours; including any of the following: Anthropology 3305, 3332; ArtH 3302; English 3329; History 4318; Philosophy 3317, 3318, 3319, 4388; Political Science 3306, 4313; Religion 2320, 3360, 3365.
Social Gerontology .....	18 hours; nine hours from SOCI 1310 or 3300, 3383, and SOWK 4320 or PSY 3313, and 9 hours from SOCI 3308, 3327, 3337, 3383, 3384, Long Term Health Care Administration 3308, 4315, 4338, and Psychology 2315, 3361 and Geography 3350.
Social Work.....	18 hours; SOWK 1350, 2375, 4355, and 9 hours of social work electives, excluding 3340, 3420, 3425, 3305, 4305, 4425, 4645 and 4650.
Sociology.....	18 hours; SOCI 1310, and 15 hours, at least 12 of which must be advanced.
Southwestern Studies.....	18 hours; English 3345 and 3346, the interdisciplinary core courses, and the remaining 12 semester hours may be selected from the following courses: Agriculture 2421; Anthropology 3314, 3315, 3331A, C, 3350; ArtH 3302; Biology 3460, 4410, 4421, 4422; Curriculum and Instruction 3332; English 4300, 4325; Geography 3308, 3329, 4313; History 3320, 3353, 3372, 4372; Political Science 4331, 4338, 4358; Social Work 4310; Sociology 3327, 3376B; Spanish 3320, 3371.
Special Education.....	21 hours; SPED 2381, 3338, 3381, 4344, 4345, 4374 and 4381.
Speech Communication .....	24 hours; COMM 1310, 1315, 2330, 2338, 3327 and 3333, and 6 hours of Communication electives, 3 of which must be advanced. COMM 2111 will not be counted toward the minor.
Technology .....	18 hours; a minimum of 9 advanced hours. Courses chosen in consultation with a departmental advisor or Chair, Department of Technology.
Theatre.....	24 hours; 1358, 1364, 2338, and 15 additional hours, nine of which must be advanced, chosen in consultation with Chair, Department of Theatre.
U.S. Ethnic Studies.....	18 hours. Ethnic Studies 3301 plus 9 hours from Anthropology 3314, 3315, 3331A, 3331C, 3332, 3345, 3324; English, 3331, 3344; History 3359, 3320, 3325E, 4372, 3329, 3369W, 3369Y, 3369Z; Honors 3391Q, 3391V, Modern Languages 3305, 3306, 3371, 4370; Music 3375, Political Science 4331B, 4331C, and 6 hours from Anthropology 1312, 3370, ArtH 4301, English 2340, 3345, 3346; Family and Consumer Sciences 4351, Geography 3306, 3308, 3329, 3353, History 3353, 3372, Honors 3392E, Political Science 3319, 3395, Spanish 4330, Social Work 4310, Sociology 3327, 3366, 3375, Speech Communication 3318F, 4322, Mass Communication 4382C.
Value Studies.....	18 hours; Philosophy 1305 and 1330 or 2330, and 3320, 3321, 3322, 4388.
Women's Studies.....	18 hours; WS 3376 and 3377, and 12 hours from: Anthropology 3350, 3324, Psychology 3332, Sociology 3350, 3370, Speech Communication 4382C, 3334, English 3388, 3392, Political Science 4330, Criminal Justice 4326, Honors 3392G, 3392A, History 3373, 3369Y, and Mass Communication 3318C, 4382.
Writing.....	24 hours; See requirements in the Department of English section of this catalog.

## Pre-Professional Curricula

Students preparing to study architecture, pharmacy, medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, engineering, or law, should enroll in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree as suggested by the advisors listed below. Before each registration, the student should consult his or her advisor.

**Architecture.** Architectural degree programs are offered as four, five and/or six year options. Schools offering Architectural programs in Texas include The University of Texas at Austin, The University of Texas at San Antonio, The University of Texas at Arlington, Texas Tech University, The University of Houston, Rice University, and Texas A&M University. Majors include areas associated with architectural design, architectural engineering, regional and city planning, and landscape architecture.

Those courses accepted by most architecture schools are: English 1310, 1320, Mathematics 1315, 1317, History 1310, 1320, Political Science 2310, 2320, Physics 1410, 1420 and physical education activities, two semester hours. Other courses could be selected based on the selected school, architectural major, and student's background. Selected options in architecture use a broad based general academic or liberal arts program as a foundation to build the degree plan, while others will use only a minimum of these courses.

Because of the many choices of curricula in the field of architecture, all pre-architecture students, from the time they first enroll, should regularly consult with their advisor in selecting courses. Failure to do so may result in loss of transfer credit. Even courses accepted for transfer credit by another university may not apply toward a degree in architecture. Only those courses acceptable by the dean of the student's elected architecture school may be counted toward the corresponding degree. For more information contact the Department of Technology.

**Health Professions Programs.** Students interested in health professions programs should visit or contact the College of Health Professions Academic Advising Center. Information about the following fields is available: clinical laboratory science, communication disorders, health care administration, health information management, long term health care administration, radiation therapy, respiratory care and social work. Although the College does not offer degrees in nursing or occupational therapy, it does provide pre-professional advising for these fields.

**Combination Degree in Medicine or Dentistry.** After completing at least 96 hours of prescribed work at SWT, a student who is later certified by an approved medical or dental school as having satisfactorily completed one year's work at that institution may be granted a bachelor's degree by Southwest Texas State University. The student must meet all catalog requirements for the degree and must earn the last 30 of the 96 undergraduate hours at SWT. For more information contact the Dean of the College of Science.

**Dentistry.** Dental schools require two years of college work for entrance; however, most students accepted by dental schools have more than this. A bachelor's degree is preferred. Included in the required courses are the following: Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; Biology 1430, 1431, 2450, 2400 or 2411; Physics 1410, 1420; English 1310, 1320. It is recommended that the students complete, in addition to the above courses, the general education core curriculum requirements and the requirement for the Combination Degree leading to a B.S. in Biology with a minor in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Additional courses for the minor include Biology 3421 and 4416. The Combination Degree is more rigorous than the minimal courses required by most dental schools. An early admission program agreement between SWT and UTHSCSA Dental School is also available. For more information contact the Department of Biology.

**Engineering.** The Department of Technology offers a Manufacturing Engineering degree program. Also, there are two pre-engineering options. Students taking the first option (called a 3-2 option) spend approximately six semesters in a mathematics or physics curriculum or, for chemical engineering, a chemistry curriculum. After the completion of at least 96 hours of prescribed work, the last 30 of which must be earned in residence, a student in the 3-2 pre-engineering program who later earns an engineering degree from an approved engineering school may be granted a bachelor's degree by Southwest Texas State University. The student must (1) satisfy all general education core curriculum requirements, and (2) complete a degree outline in their major departmental office before leaving SWT. After completing the entire program, students receive both an engineering degree from the school they attended and a BS in chemistry, mathematics, or physics from Southwest Texas State University. With the second option, students spend three to six semesters taking courses basic to the field of engineering they intend to enter and then transfer to the engineering school to pursue a degree.

Because of the many choices of curricula in the field of engineering, all pre-engineering students, from the time they first enroll, should regularly consult with their advisor in selecting courses. Failure to do so may result in loss of transfer credit. Even courses accepted for transfer credit by another university may not apply toward a degree in engineering. Only those courses acceptable by the dean of the student's elected engineering school may be counted toward the corresponding degree.

Concerning transfer of courses, SWT has entered into transfer articulation agreements with The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M, Texas Tech University, and the University of Texas at San Antonio. These agreements specify suggested equivalences of courses. For additional information, contact your academic advisor.

If their mathematics background is inadequate to enroll in Mathematics 2471, first semester freshmen are advised to earn credit in Mathematics 1315, 1317, and 2363 (or 2417) in the summer session immediately preceding the regular session in which they plan to enroll. (See the catalog description for the proper prerequisites.) If this suggestion is not followed, the student's program is usually delayed by at least one semester. Students making a "D" in a technical course that serves as a prerequisite to another course are strongly urged to repeat the course. For more information contact the Dean of the College of Science or the Chair of the Department of Technology. For information on engineering technology and manufacturing engineering see the Department of Technology section of this catalog.

**Law.** All accredited law schools in the state-Baylor University, Southern Methodist University, South Texas School of Law, St. Mary's University, Texas Southern University, Texas Tech University, The University of Houston, and The University of Texas at Austin-require the following from applicants prior to admission: (1) a bachelor's degree, (2) superior grades, and (3) a satisfactory score on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT).



It is strongly recommended that as many of the following courses be taken during the junior and senior years as the major curriculum permits: Criminal Justice 2315; Economics 2314, 2315; Finance 3301, Business Law 2361, 3362; Geography 3320, 4338; History 3315, 3316, 3344, 3349; Philosophy 2330, 3320-3321, 3331-3332, 3340; Political Science 3310, 3311 (or 3312), 3314, 3329, 4311, 4340 (or 4313 or 4356), 4352, 4361; Speech Communication 4331; and Sociology 3307 (or Political Science 3377), 3308, 3343.

Pre-law students are urged to consult the pre-law advisor and a pre-law representative, as appropriate, from the various colleges: Dr. Ron Becker, Department of Criminal Justice; Dr. John McGee, Department of Finance and Economics; Dr. Vincent Luizzi, Department of Philosophy; and Dr. Paul Kens and Dr. Ken Ward, Department of Political Science. The pre-law student should also become familiar with the services available through the Student Learning Assistance Center (SLAC). For more information contact Dr. Paul Kens, Department of Political Science.

**Medicine.** Medical schools recommend an appropriate bachelor's degree for entrance. A suggested program that will satisfy pre-medical requirements is as follows: Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; Biology 1430, 1431, 2400 or 2411, 2450; Physics 1410, 1420; Mathematics 2321 and 2331, (or 2417 and 2471); English 1310, 1320. Students who anticipate applying for the Combination Degree leading to a B.S. with a major in Biology and a minor in Chemistry should include the general education core curriculum requirements and Biology 3421 and 4416. For more information contact the Department of Biology.

**Pharmacy.** Pharmacy is a six-year program, two years of which may be taken at SWT. The following courses are required for the four pharmacy schools in Texas, The University of Texas at Austin, the University of Houston, Texas Southern University and Texas Tech University: Biology 1430, 1431; Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; History 1310, 1320; Physics 1410; Political Science 2310, 2320. Requirements for mathematics, English and other courses vary according to the pharmacy school. Consequently, it is imperative that pre-pharmacy students consult with the advisor prior to and during their pre-pharmacy program. For more information contact the Department of Chemistry.

**Veterinary Medicine.** The only College of Veterinary Medicine in Texas is at Texas A&M University. Prior to admission, students must complete at least 64 hours of course work, which constitutes a pre-veterinary program. At SWT, all students must choose a major in one of the 4-year bachelor's programs. While any major is acceptable, majors in Agriculture/Animal Science, Biology or Chemistry most nearly parallel the courses required in the pre-veterinary program, which are as follows:

Biochemistry 4375.....	3
Vertebrate Zoology, Biology 2411 .....	4
General Microbiology, Biology 3440 .....	4
Inorganic Chemistry, Chemistry 1141 & 1341; 1142 & 1342 .....	8
Organic Chemistry, Chemistry 2141 & 2341.....	4
English 1310, 3 hours literature, 3303	
and Speech Communication 1310, 2320 or 2338 .....	12
Agriculture 3301 or Biology 3450.....	3
Mathematics 1329, 2321/2331, 2471/2472, or 3305 .....	3
Agriculture 3325 or 4325 .....	3
Physics 1410, 1420.....	8

Formal application on a special form supplied on or about July 15 each year by the Office of the Dean at the Veterinary School must be filed with that office before October 1. A complete and official transcript from each college or university the applicant has attended must accompany the application forms. A record of courses in progress (and a record of courses planned for the following spring term and summer terms if the applicant will be enrolled) must also be submitted. The application must be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of \$35.00 (check or money order payable to Texas A&M University) which is used to partially defray the cost of processing the application.

The applicant must have an overall grade-point average of 2.75 or better or a 3.00 grade-point average or better for the last 45 semester credits completed (A=4.00 grade points).

Each applicant must submit scores for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). It is recommended that the applicant take the spring testing. However, the September testing date will be acceptable. The GRE will be given at various centers throughout the United States, including SWT. To determine the most convenient location, prospective applicants should write to the GRE, General Test Coordinator, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6000, Princeton, N.J., 08541-6000. Students may also call (609) 951-6505 or contact the SWT Placement Center.

Advising for students who wish to qualify for the professional curriculum in veterinary medicine is available at SWT by contacting the SWT Pre-Veterinary Advisor or by appointment with the Office of the Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843 (telephone (409) 845-5054). For more information contact Dr. Michael Abel, D.V.M., Department of Agriculture.

# CONTINUING EDUCATION

The Office of Continuing Education works in cooperation with Southwest Texas State University academic colleges and departments to extend the resources of the University beyond the traditional campus classroom. Professional staff in Continuing Education work with other faculty and staff and assists them in offering programs that help meet the needs of the many communities SWT serves. These programs are generally non-credit in nature. Seminars, workshops, conferences, and short courses coordinated and conducted by Continuing Education help meet community needs. Continuing Education coordinates planning, budgeting, marketing, fee collection, registration, meals, housing, evaluation, and other duties that may be required. Continuing Education sponsors many programs.

Some programs receive Continuing Education credits. Persons who successfully complete these designated programs are awarded Continuing Education Units. One CEU is awarded to a person who completes a ten contact hour program.

## Correspondence Studies

Correspondence study provides an alternate method to earn undergraduate credit hours. Each course provides a study guide, correlated with a textbook and detailed instructions for all assignments. All correspondence courses are developed, and are periodically updated, by SWT faculty. The Office of Correspondence and Extension Studies has prepared a catalog which discusses all program regulations and includes a listing of courses available through correspondence. A copy of the current Correspondence Study Catalog of course offerings may be obtained by writing The Office of Correspondence and Extension Studies, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

**General Regulations.** The following regulations govern correspondence study at SWT:

1. Correspondence courses may be taken by those who are not currently enrolled in a college or university as well as by those who are now enrolled at SWT or another institution.
2. Enrollment in a correspondence course does not constitute official admission to the university.
3. Students enrolling in correspondence courses are subject to compliance with TASP regulations.
4. SWT juniors and seniors must obtain approval from their college deans before registering for a correspondence course. Students from other colleges and universities should also secure approval from the proper official of their home institution before registering.
5. All SWT correspondence course are applicable toward SWT degrees. A maximum of 18 hours of correspondence credit may be applied toward a bachelor's degree.
6. A cumulative grade of 60% or better on examinations (or final projects) is required to pass a correspondence course. All lessons must be completed and all exams must be taken to receive credit.
7. Correspondence course grades are calculated into your GPA.
8. Students on active suspension from SWT are not eligible for correspondence course credit.
9. Enrollment in a correspondence course is for 12 months. The enrollment period may be extended for a one time period of six months. No course can be completed in fewer than 45 days.
10. A minimum of four to seven weeks must be allowed after a course has been completed for the grade to be reported to the SWT Registrar.

## Extension Studies

Extension courses are offered at various off-campus locations, both within and outside of Texas and outside the United States (Study Abroad). The time and location of such courses depends on student need and faculty availability. SWT's extension program serves persons unable to come to campus who wish to earn degree credit or pursue in-service training.

**General Regulations.** The following regulations govern SWT extension study:

1. Enrollment in an extension course does not constitute official admission into the university and non-SWT students may take extension courses.
2. Students on active suspension from SWT are ineligible for extension credit.
3. Full-time students at SWT may not enroll in extension courses without written permission from the dean of the appropriate school at their university.
4. Students from other institutions who wish to transfer extension credit should obtain prior approval of their home institution.
5. If enrollment for extension courses will create an academic overload, students must have prior, written approval of their college dean and chair.
6. Transcript records are maintained for all credit earned by extension.
7. A maximum of 30 semester hours for SWT credit may be completed through a combination of correspondence and extension courses.

For more information on available courses, locations, fees, and other regulations, call the Office of Correspondence and Extension Studies, 512-245-2322.

## Texas Certified Public Manager (CPM) Program

SWT has been officially designated by the National Consortium of Certified Public Managers (CPM) to offer this program in Texas. The CPM Program offers a systematic training program to enhance quality, efficiency of management in government and improve professionalism and effectiveness of government managers. Continuing Education is coordinating this program on the SWT campus. Individuals may enroll at any time during the year; programs are held approximately every two months. Admission to the University is not required. Contact: Director, Public Service Academy, Continuing Education @ (512) 245-3453 or (512) 422-8955, FAX (512) 331-7293 or access the World Wide Web (URL) at <http://www.swt.edu> When in the SWT web check the index for Certified Public Manager Program.

## International Office

The International Office provides a variety of services to international students/faculty/staff at SWT and to U.S. students who wish to study or work abroad during their collegiate years. The office supports other international initiatives at SWT with information and resources.

The primary responsibility of the office is to act as the official international student advisor for all visa and other immigration issues. The office is a continuing source of information, advising/counseling, and social services relevant to international students.

Study abroad and work abroad opportunities abound for SWT students. In conjunction with other campus offices, the International Office maintains a resource library about those programs and provides additional information about traveling/working abroad.

For information, contact the Director of the International Office, (512)245-7966; FAX (512) 245-3752; or [International@swt.edu](mailto:International@swt.edu) (E-mail).

## English as a Second Language

SWT/ESL is a non-credit university intensive English as a Second Language program for international students who want to improve their command of English before entering an educational institution in the United States. Currently, intermediate and advanced classes in ESL reading, writing, grammar, and oral skills are offered during the fall, spring, and summer sessions. For information about admission procedures, program costs, starting dates, and class times, please contact the Director of SWT/ESL at (512) 245-7810; FAX (512) 245-3752; or [JS23@A1.SWT.EDU](mailto:JS23@A1.SWT.EDU) (Email).

## International Education

The Center for International Education in the College of Liberal Arts gives SWT students several opportunities to develop global awareness and intercultural sensitivity during their undergraduate years. The Center helps ensure a strong international dimension to the three traditional roles of a university: teaching, research, and public service. Specific projects supported by the Center include:

*Academic Semester Abroad.* The university administers its own program and has cooperative agreements with several foreign universities and international agencies.

*Student exchanges* or study abroad programs are regularly offered at the University of Kent at Canterbury (England), the University of Hannover (Germany), Kansai Gaidi University (Japan), among others.

*Short Term Study Abroad.* The university sponsors study/travel programs in many disciplines. Contact the Office of Correspondence and Extension Studies.

*European Internships.* The Center can customize internships for juniors, seniors, and graduate students in all disciplines in London, Paris, Edinburgh, Bonn, Cologne, Strasbourg, and Madrid. Applications are available at the Center.

*The VISIT Program.* The Center administers the VISIT Program which brings international scholars and teachers to campus during the spring semester.

The Center also administers the *F. I. R. S. T. (Faculty International Research and Scholarly Travel) Program* that offers faculty development seminars at various foreign universities.

*International Conferences and Seminars.* The Center, in cooperation with various academic departments, supports scholarly conferences, seminars, and workshops.

*Career Counseling.* The Center works closely with the Office of Career Services to prepare students for internationally-focused careers in various fields.

*Advising.* Faculty advisors help the Center with advising students in selecting appropriate courses. Advisors also provide information on further study and/or career opportunities. A list of advisors is available from the Center.

*Financial Assistance.* Loans for qualified students are available at the Financial Aid Office. Some departments will hire academically talented but needy students who wish to earn money for a study abroad program. The Center's academic programs also qualify for support under the various financial aid packages offered by the university. See the financial aid section of the catalog.

*Scholarships For Study Abroad.* The Office of Correspondence and Extension Studies awards scholarships to students to assist their participation in study abroad programs. The scholarships are based on merit and need and typically do not exceed \$1,000. For further information contact the Office at 512-245-2322.

For more information on any of the programs offered through the Center for International Education, write the Center or call 512-245-2339.

# UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

**Ronald C. Brown, Ph.D., Dean**  
**David C. Nelson, Ph.D., Assistant Dean**

**Program Directors**

Honors .....Eugene J. Bourgeois, Ph.D.  
Math Institute for Talented Youth ..... Max L. Warshauer, Ph.D.  
Student Learning Assistance Center ..... Carol W. Dochen, Ph.D.  
TASP-Athletic Certification Office .....Ernest F. Ratliff, Jr, Ph.D.  
Testing, Research-Support and  
Evaluation Center.....Paul C. Raffeld, Ph.D.  
University Seminar .....Jeffrey L. Gordon, Ph.D.

# UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

In order to acquire the fundamental skills and cultural background that are the marks of an educated person, all students at Southwest Texas State University complete a program of General Education Core Curriculum courses which serves as the common foundation for all majors and accounts for about 35 percent of the approximately 130 semester credit hours required for a bachelor's degree.

Conceptually, the General Education Core Curriculum experience starts with a common integrative University Seminar taken by all students who have not completed an equivalent college-level course elsewhere, branches out to a series of component areas, and then moves on to the student's chosen major.

Thus, at the end of the bachelor's program, the student is prepared not only in a departmental field of study, but also in the general abilities of questioning, explaining, and learning that remain universally useful in a rapidly changing world. Southwest Texas State University graduates have the raw materials to build solutions as they fulfill career and civic responsibilities.

A list of courses and course choices which fulfill the General Education Core Curriculum is given below. In many cases, the academic plans of various SWT colleges, departments, degrees, majors, and certifications modify or exceed these standards, so students are urged to carefully examine all sections of this catalog which apply to the academic program of their choice.

Because of the implementation of the Texas General Education Curriculum which is common to all Texas public community colleges and universities, it may appear to some transfer students that moving to the current SWT catalog designation is desirable. However, the number of changes accompanying the move to a statewide General Education Curriculum may make this decision less clearly advantageous than it might appear. Therefore it is strongly suggested that transfer students consult with an academic adviser before requesting a change of catalog designation.

## General Education Core Curriculum Components

### Communication (9 hours)

English 1310 and 1320-College Writing, Parts I & II  
Speech Communication 1310-Fundamentals of Speech

### Mathematics (3-4 hours)

Math 1315-College Algebra  
or Math 1316-Survey of Contemporary Mathematics  
or Math 1317-Plane Trigonometry  
or Math 1319-Mathematics for Business & Economics I  
or Math 2321-Mathematics for Life Sciences I  
or Math 2417-PreCalculus Mathematics  
or Math 2471-Calculus I

*(See Mathematics Department section of this catalog for minimum test scores and/or prerequisites required to enroll in these courses.*

*Students may have to complete Math 1300 - Pre-College Algebra or Math 1311 - Basic Mathematics before enrolling in College Algebra.)*

### Natural Science (7-8 hours)

*(If both courses are from the same science, one course may be non-laboratory.)*

Biology 1320-Modern Biology I and Biology 1421-Modern Biology II (for non-majors)  
Biology 1430-Functional Biology and Biology 1431 Organismal Biology (for majors)  
Chemistry 1310 and 1430-Chemistry for Non-Science Majors  
Chemistry 1341/1141-General Chemistry I and 1342/1142-General Chemistry II  
Geology 1410-Physical Geology and Geology 1420-Historical Geology  
Physics 1110, 1310, 1320-Elementary Physics  
Physics 1410-General Physics I and Physics 1420-General Physics II  
Physics 1430- Mechanics & Heat and Physics 2425-Electricity & Magnetism (Engineering Sequence)

### Humanities & Visual and Performing Arts (9 hours)

Art, Dance, Music, Theatre 2313-Introduction to Fine Arts  
Philosophy 1305-General Philosophy (WI)

*Choose one from:*

English 2310, 2320-British Literature before 1785, British Literature since 1785  
English 2330, 2340-World Literature before 1600, World Literature since 1600  
English 2359, 2360-American Literature before 1865, American Literature since 1865

### Social and Behavioral Sciences (15 hours)

History 1310-History of the U.S. to 1877(WI)  
History 1320-History of the U.S., 1877 to date(WI)  
Political Science 2310-Principles of American Government  
Political Science 2320-Functions of American Government

*Choose one from:*

Anthropology 1312-Cultural Anthropology

Economics 2301-Economics of Contemporary Issues  
Geography 1310-World Geography  
Psychology 1300-Introduction to Psychology  
Sociology 1310-Introduction to Sociology

#### **SWT Component (3-4 hours)**

US 1100-University Seminar

*Choose two courses from:*

PFW 1101-1139, 1150-1164, 1166-1225:

**OR**

Take one course from the above and one from:

PFW 1140, 1149, 1165; Music 1111C, 2111C, 3111C, 4111C(Marching Band)

A complete listing of the course offerings is available in the Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance Department section of this catalog and in the Schedule of Classes.

Veterans with a DD214 discharge form or those with similar active duty in the National Guard, Reserves or Armed Forces of the United States or of another nation may receive up to 4 hours of PFW credit for that service.

Students with documented disabilities should consult with the Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance Department for appropriate accommodations.

#### **Writing Intensive**

Certain SWT courses are designated as “writing intensive” and are labeled as (WI) in this catalog and the schedule of classes. In order to achieve this status, at least 65% of the course grade must be based on written assignments and a minimum of one extended piece of writing must be required. Academic colleges require a minimum of 9 credit hours of these courses for graduation. In addition to certain major and elective courses, the two History and one Philosophy course included in the General Education Core Curriculum are Writing Intensive.

#### **Undeclared Students and Advising**

Students who have not yet decided on an academic major, or who are in the process of changing majors, may temporarily have Undeclared status in University College. The College provides academic advising for these students and others who have questions about their academic plans and careers. Contact the College office - Room 100, Academic Support Building-North for advising appointments. (Phone 512-245-2218, FAX 512-245-8765, or the College’s Website <http://www.swt.edu/ucollege>)

#### **Transfer Students**

Students transferring from other institutions of higher education will have their transcripts initially evaluated by the Undergraduate Admissions Office to determine which courses will be accepted at SWT. Those seeking more specific evaluation of courses for fulfillment of General Education Core Curriculum components may contact University College to initiate the process. Students should be prepared to provide documentation such as catalog descriptions, course syllabi and textbook information to facilitate verification of course content. The College will also provide initial advising for those transfer students who have not been admitted to a major at SWT.

#### **National Student Exchange**

The National Student Exchange offers Southwest Texas students a unique opportunity to expand their educational horizons. NSE participation enhances a student’s national and cultural perspective and allows students to clarify personal and professional goals as well as explore future graduate colleges.

Students can choose from over 140 member institutions throughout the U.S. and its territories (including Guam, the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico). An exchange consists of a single semester or a full academic year of coursework at any college or university in the NSE Consortium. Credits earned at the host institution are generally transferable to SWT, allowing students to maintain progress towards their academic objectives. In addition to a \$125 program fee, students pay in-state tuition and fees at the host university, or pay regular SWT fees for a 15-hour course load.

Participants must be full-time students, have completed at least 30 hours, and must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5. For more information about the program, member institutions and the application process, contact University College.

## University Seminar

The University Seminar office is located in Houston House, 512/245-7952. The University Seminar course should be taken during a student's first non-summer semester at SWT. Taught by approximately 100 faculty from every college of the university, the course introduces students to the process of college thinking by encouraging them to examine their present lives. Opening with the questions, "Who am I? What do I value? What do I want in life?", the course turns next to an investigation of the nature and purposes of a university. Finally, students are asked to relate these topics by exploring the connection between their university education and the lifestyle which they will build during and after college. This course presents the nature and structure of university education with special emphasis on the benefits and values of general education. University Seminar tries to help new SWT students think through a most important question: "Why am I here; why is a university education for me?" The one-hour Seminar, required of all students new to SWT who have not taken a similar college-level course elsewhere, is coordinated through University College.

### Course in University Seminar (US)

**1100 University Seminar.** (1-0) University Seminar is an introduction to the nature and aims of university education, with special emphasis on the value of broad learning.

## Honors Program

The Honors Program provides challenges and opportunities for talented students through a curriculum designed to enhance traditional courses of studies.

Honors classes are small seminars oriented around interactive discussion among students and their professors. Though specific topics vary, the courses normally cross traditional disciplinary boundaries and offer students an opportunity to pursue knowledge in an exciting and distinctive atmosphere. Recent offerings have included: **Baseball and America; The Problem of Evil; Elementary Number Theory; the Social Imagination of W.E.B. DuBois; and Art and Society in Barcelona.**

The Honors Program is housed in Room 134 of the Psychology Building in the center of campus. In addition to the offices, there are a computer laboratory and a student lounge.

Entering freshmen from the top 10 percent of their graduating class, or those with a score of 27 on the ACT or 1180 on the SAT are eligible to apply for admission to the program. Transfer or currently enrolled students with a GPA of at least 3.25 are also eligible to apply. To graduate in the Honors Program, a student must complete at least five honors classes (which includes the Honors Thesis course) and maintain a minimum GPA of 3.25. Honors courses substitute for certain General Education Core Curriculum and individual departmental requirements and thus become integral parts of the degree program.

SWT rewards completion of the Honors Program requirements with recognition at commencement, a special transcript annotation, and an Honors Program graduation certificate as a supplement to the diploma.

All freshman/transfer applicants and currently enrolled students who have completed at least one Honors course may also apply for the Emmie Craddock Scholarships if, as freshmen applicants, they have a minimum ACT score of 27 or SAT score of 1200 or, as transfer or continuing students, they have a GPA of 3.5 or above. Information about the Craddock Scholarships is available from the Director of the Honors Program. Currently enrolled students who have completed 60 hours and at least one Honors course are eligible to apply for the James and Elizabeth Camp Scholarship if they have a GPA of 3.3 or above. Applications are available in the Honors Program office.

Recent Honors Faculty include: D. Barnes (Sociology), J. Bible (Business Law), J. Blair (English), M. Brennan (History), B. Brown (Geography), R. Brown (History), P. Cagniard (History), R. Cohen (English), A. Candau (Modern Languages), P. Deduck-Evans (English), F. deLaTeja (History), J. Forrest (Modern Languages), T. Grimes (English), A. Hanson (English), T. Hindson (Political Science), E. Holt (English), P. Hutcheson (Philosophy), C. Jaffe (Modern Languages), G. Joy (Philosophy), P. Leder (English), W. Liddle (History), D. Lochman (English), V. Luizzi (Philosophy), D. McCabe (Honors Program), T. McCabe (Mathematics), A. McKinney (Philosophy), S. Morrison (English), N.C. Natesan (Management and Marketing), J. B. Neely (Music), D. Olson (Physics), R. Randolph (English), G. Rice (Mass Communication), T. Rosenberg (English), T. Stimmel (Psychology), C. Temponi (Management and Marketing), N. Thomas (Music), S. Ugalde (Modern Languages), K. Ward (Political Science), M. Warshauer (Mathematics), S. Wilson (English) and J. Yick (History).

### Courses in Honors (HON)

(WI) **1390\* History of Ideas I. (3-0)** A course centering on selected aspects of culture, how these aspects contribute to people's understanding of themselves and their universe, and the relevance of these aspects to contemporary society. Examples: Greek Civilization; The Evolution of American Culture.

**2370\* Contemporary Issues in Mathematics and Computer Science (3-0)** An honors colloquium which addresses current issues in the natural sciences which have particular significance for today's society. Prerequisite: CS 1318 or Math 1315/1319.

**2380\* Contemporary Issues in Natural Science. (3-0)** A course which addresses current issues in the natural sciences which have particular significance for today's society. Prerequisite: 7-8 hours of natural science. Example: Astronomy in Art, History, and Literature.

**2381\* Mathematical Foundations of Science. (3-0)** An honors colloquium which introduces liberal arts students to the fundamental ideas in science and provides the mathematical background necessary for an understanding of scientific subjects. Prerequisite: CS 1318 or Math 1315/1319.

(WI) **2390\* History of Ideas II. (3-0)** A course which explores humans' quest for an ideal society and the ideologies that quest has produced. Examples: Old and New World Philosophy; Ideal Societies.

(WI) **2391\* History of Ideas III. (3-0)** A course which focuses upon intellectual and cultural developments in western history which have particular significance for contemporary society. Example: America in the Sixties; World Geographic Problems.

(WI) **3390\* The Nature of Society. (3-0)** A course which probes some of the antecedents of modern society as reflected in the philosophy, art, science, and religions of the medieval and early modern era of western Europe. Examples: Renaissance Concepts of Humanity; Arts and the Humanities.

(WI) **3391\* The Nature of Man. (3-0)** A course which explores some of the philosophical and ethical problems in the realms of modern science, technology, urbanism, and social and cultural change. Examples: Shaping of the Modern Mind; Philosophical Exploration in Film.

(WI) **3392\* The Nature of the Human Experience I. (3-0)** A course which explores some of the historical, philosophical, and cultural aspects of our relationship to each other and to our society.

(WI) **3393\* The Nature of the Human Experience II. (3-0)** A course which focuses on some of the cultural, historical, technological, philosophical and ideological aspects of the modern world.

(WI) **4390A Thesis Research Methods. (3-0)** A course in which students who intend to prepare an Honors Thesis meet to discuss research techniques and their thesis projects, and to do basic research, in an atmosphere which provides the background and supervision needed to complete the thesis successfully. It is recommended that students enroll in this course the semester before they enroll in the Honors Thesis course (HON 4390B).

---

\*May be repeated twice with different emphases for additional credit.

(WI) **4390B Honors Thesis. (3-0)** A conference course designed to allow students to pursue an independent project of research, study, or creative achievement, which culminates in a paper, laboratory or field research problem, or creative effort of some size and scope.

## **Math Institute for Talented Youth**

Included in this Institute are a variety of programs targeted at mathematically gifted public school students and teachers. The Honors Summer Math Camp takes place on campus while other programs are offered both here and at public school sites throughout the state of Texas. MITY also publishes Math Reader and Math Explorer newsletters.

## **Student Learning Assistance Center**

A growing number of students are finding that in order to be successful in college, they need outside tutoring in study skills and test preparation. Others with satisfactory test-taking and study skills may find they need help in specific courses. To help meet these needs, the Student Learning Assistance Center (SLAC) provides a wide range of free services.

SLAC provides students with a drop-in learning lab, residence hall tutoring sites, Supplemental Instruction, campus presentations, and on-line services in writing and mathematics. The website is: <http://www.swt.edu/SLAC>

Currently enrolled students are eligible for tutoring and schedules are available at the SLAC lab in the Alkek Library as well as in selected residence halls. Lab materials such as books, study guides, audio and videotapes, and computer-assisted instructional software offer a wide range of topics and levels, from correcting comma splices to preparing for graduate college.

Among subject areas in which SLAC gives academic assistance are accounting, science, English, business, history, philosophy, languages, and math. In addition, the staff and student paraprofessionals provide help in the development of such skills as reading textbooks, taking tests, taking notes, overcoming procrastination, managing time, and setting goals.

Many students also visit SLAC for assistance in preparing for the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) test and admissions tests for graduate, law, and business colleges as well as local tests such as the Mass Communication Department's Grammar, Spelling and Punctuation (GSP) test.

SLAC supervises a Residence Hall Tutoring (RHT) program and Supplemental Instruction (SI) program in cooperation with the Office of Residence Life. RHT provides academic tutoring in specified residence halls on campus during late evening hours when the SLAC Lab is closed. Supplemental Instruction sessions are held in various residence halls, as well as other campus locations, for selected history, math, business and science courses. SI sessions blend course content and ways to study the material and are led by specially trained peer leaders. SLAC staffs and supervises all SI sessions.

On request, the SLAC Presentations staff will design specialized programs on study skills and academic improvement to fit the needs of a campus club, organization or professor.

## **TASP-Athletic Certification**

The office which monitors the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) testing mandatory for certain college freshmen and transfer students is located within the University College and is located in Academic Support Building, Room 101. Further information on this test and its requirements is given in the Academic Policies section of this Catalog.

The TASP office also houses an Athletic Certification Officer responsible for monitoring the academic eligibility of SWT's student-athletes.

## **Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center**

The Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center (TREC), located in lower Commons Hall, administers national, state and local academic testing programs, including the Credit by Examination program. The TREC also maintains information and registration materials for several tests not administered at the University.



Among national tests available at SWT are: the American College Test(ACT), a college entrance examination consisting of subtests in English, Mathematics, Reading and Science reasoning; and the Scholastic Aptitude Test(SAT), a college entrance examination measuring verbal and mathematical skills.

Tests for which the TREC maintains only registration materials include: the Graduate Record Examination(GRE), required for admission to most graduate schools; the Graduate Management Admissions Test(GMAT), required for most business schools; the Law School Admissions Test(LSAT); the Test of English as a Foreign Language(TOEFL) and the PRAXIS Series Professional Assessments for Beginning Teachers.

The TREC is also a testing center for the Texas Academic Skills Program test (TASP) which students must take before enrolling in any college coursework(see Academic Policies section).

Students who do not achieve an SAT math score of at least 480 or an ACT math score of at least 21 should take a math placement exam administered by the Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center. The examination determines which students must first enroll in Math 1300(Pre-College Algebra) and/or Math 1311 (Basic Mathematics) before they can enroll in the appropriate required General Education Core Curriculum math course.

Credit by Examination is a program that recognizes many students, independent of the college environment, have attained college-level proficiency in academic subjects. Students who pass the same test as those who have successfully completed the course, can earn credit for certain courses without enrolling in them. The following options are available: 1) the College Board's Advanced Placement Examination Program(APP), 2) College Level Examination Program(CLEP), 3) SAT II Subject Tests, 4) International Baccalaureate (IB) Program , and 5) departmental examinations where available. Credit established in this manner through the TREC will be recorded as "credit only" (CR) on the transcript and will not affect the grade point average. SWT is an institutional testing center and only those students who have attended SWT or are currently enrolled are eligible to participate in the Credit by Examination program. More detailed materials on this and other TREC programs are available at the TREC office in lower Commons Hall.

# COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

**T. Jaime Chahin, Ph.D., Acting Dean**

## **Department Chairs**

Aerospace Studies (AFROTC)..... Colonel L.K. Rever, M.S.  
Agriculture ..... Hardin Rahe, Ph.D.  
Criminal Justice ..... John A. McLaren, J.D., Acting  
Family and Consumer Sciences ..... B. J. Friedman, Ph.D.  
Military Science (AROTC) ..... Lt. Col. Ron Deeds, M.S.

## **Program Director**

Occupational Education .....Stephen Springer, Ed.D.

## COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

The College of Applied Arts' mission is to prepare undergraduate and graduate students for careers through programs of high quality in academic, professional, and technical areas; to further faculty excellence in teaching supported by quality scholarship; and to enhance our involvement with local, state, national, and international constituencies.

The College of Applied Arts offers four undergraduate degrees: (a) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture; (b) Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice; (c) Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences; and (d) Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences. In addition, the Departments of Aerospace Studies and Military Science prepare students for commissioning in the United States Air Force, United States Army, United States Army Reserves, or Army National Guard.

The College of Applied Arts Academic Advising Center is located in Room 201 of the Agriculture Building. Its purpose is to provide accurate and timely advice to prospective and current students regarding their progress toward completion of degree programs administered by the college. Services include preparation of degree outlines and summaries, assistance with degree planning, scheduling of classes, counseling for probation and suspension holds, evaluation of transfer work, and application for graduation.

Please contact the Advising Center Staff at (512) 245-1490 to schedule an appointment for advising. Staff are available to meet with students Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The Academic Advising Center is also available online at [www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/applied\\_arts](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/applied_arts).

Seventeen undergraduate majors (several with specialized options) are offered by three departments and one program within the College:

**Agriculture:** animal science, general agriculture without teaching certification, general agriculture with teaching certification, agricultural business and management with specializations in agribusiness operations, agricultural systems management, and horticultural business.

**Criminal Justice:** law enforcement, corrections, criminal justice.

**Family and Consumer Sciences:** family and consumer sciences (with consumer science option and teacher certification option), family and child development, fashion merchandising, interior design, nutrition and foods.

**Occupational Education Program:** applied arts and sciences. (Individualized degree program which offers adult opportunities to receive college credit for previous competencies acquired in the workplace as well as select a new career path or supplement skills in current path.)

Programs leading to teacher certification are available in the Departments of Agriculture and Family and Consumer Sciences, and the Occupational Education Program.

Several of the College's programs have internship courses. An internship provides opportunities for students to further their education in an environment external to the university. These courses have minimum entrance requirements including good academic standing at the time of the internship. More specific course requirements are available from the department of your major.

Credit by exam, CLEP, DANTES and other similar proficiency examinations satisfy degree requirements in the same way as credit earned by passing courses except that they do not count as credit earned in residence and cannot be taken within the last 30 hours of study.

No more than six (6) semester credit hours of major courses beyond those that apply toward the major will count for credit toward graduation. Hours of major work beyond the six (6) semester credit hours will be treated as non-credit. These hours, however, will be a part of the cumulative SWT GPA if they have been taken at SWT.

Students who have earned at least 60 semester hours at SWT are eligible to graduate with honors if they have a minimum SWT GPA of 3.40.

For further information, visit the Office of the Dean in Room 300 of the Agriculture Building, or call 512-245-3333, or our website [www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/applied\\_arts/index.htm](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/applied_arts/index.htm)

## Department of Aerospace Studies

### Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps

*Chair and Professor-Colonel Rever, Assistant Professors-Captain Deeter, Captain Warlick, Captain Langan.*

The Air Force ROTC Program at Southwest Texas State University develops skills and attitudes vital to professional Air Force Officers. The purpose of the program is to commission qualified students who wish to serve in the United States Air Force. Two routes are available in Air Force ROTC at SWT. Entering students may either enroll in the four-year program or apply for the two-year program.

For the four-year program, students may register in the same manner as for other college courses. During the freshman and sophomore years of the program, students enroll in the General Military Course (GMC). Membership in the GMC does not confer any military status or commitment upon the cadet. After completion of the GMC, students compete for entry into the Professional Officer Course (POC), which is outlined below and normally is taken during the last two years of college.

The two-year program consists of the Professional Officer Course (POC), the last two years of the four-year program. It is designed to provide greater flexibility to meet the needs of students desiring Air Force opportunities. The basic requirement is that the student has two full-time academic years remaining at either the undergraduate or graduate level or a combination of both. Students interested in the two-year program should begin the application process one year in advance of the fall term in which they plan to enter the program. Students may apply in writing or by a personal visit to the Office of Aerospace Studies.

Selection for the Professional Officer Course (POC) is highly competitive. Criteria used to assess qualifications of applicants are the Air Force Officer Qualification Test (free), cumulative GPA, physical fitness test, and the recommendation of the Professor of Aerospace Studies. Before formal induction into the POC, applicants must complete a summer field training encampment paid for and conducted annually by the Air Force at various Air Force Installations. Students in the four-year program attend a four week encampment, and students in the two-year program attend a five-week encampment. Upon completion of the five-week summer field training, two year cadets may receive credit for Aerospace Studies 1110, 1120, 2110, and 2120.

Both GMC and POC members must attend a weekly two-hour laboratory each semester. The laboratory gives cadets a chance to learn and practice leadership skills. Students who complete at least three semester hours of credit in the junior level of Aerospace Studies Classes will not be required to take Political Science 2320. All cadets must demonstrate proficiency or successfully complete a course in mathematical reasoning before commissioning. Ideally, this course should include a specific skill (e.g., statistics, computer science, calculus.) Failure to satisfactorily complete the course may result in disenrollment from the program.

Students may compete for a variety of scholarships. Qualified students may apply during the fall or spring semester for a scholarship that covers the remaining years in the program. The scholarships provide full tuition, laboratory and incidental fees, and an allowance for books. In addition, scholarship students, regardless of classification, receive \$200 per month tax-free subsistence. Students may obtain complete scholarship information at Department of Aerospace Studies (AFROTC), Hines Academic Center, Room 108, 512-245-2182, or our website [www.swt.edu/afrotc](http://www.swt.edu/afrotc)

### Courses in Aerospace Studies (A S)

**1000 Leadership Laboratory. (0-1)** This course is an integral and mandatory part of the Aerospace Studies curriculum. It is a progression of practical command and staff experiences designed to develop leadership potential. The laboratory is led primarily by cadets who plan, organize, direct, coordinate, and control all activities of the cadet corps. The lab meets two hours per week and is taken concurrently with all other Aerospace Studies courses.

**1110 The Air Force Today (General Military Course I). (1-0)** A study of the doctrine, mission, and organization of the United States Air Force; United States strategic offensive and defensive forces, their missions and functions; and employment of nuclear weapons.

**1120 The Air Force Today (General Military Course II). (1-0)** An introduction to flight, oral and written communication for the Air Force officer, Air Force installations, and the Air Force profession. The course will also cover how the Air Force relates to the U.S. Army, Navy, Marines, and Coast Guard.

**2110 The Development of Air Power (General Military Course III). (1-0)** This course examines the development and growth of air power from a historical perspective starting before the first powered flights, and continuing through World War I, the inter-war years, and World War II. It traces development of the various concepts for employment of air power and focuses upon factors which have prompted research and technological change.

**2120 The Development of Air Power (General Military Course IV). (1-0)** A continuation of 2110, beginning with the development of air power from World War II to the present. Various events and trends in the history of air power are examined, especially where these provide significant examples of the impact of air power on strategic thought. Contemporary defense strategy, concepts, and doctrine are emphasized.

**3311 Leadership and Management (Professional Officer Course I). (3-0)** A seminar course which examines management fundamentals and principles pertaining to group behavior process, human processes, human motivation, and various approaches to leadership styles, with a strong focus on Deming Management Method/Total Quality Management (TQM) as it is used in the Air Force today. It emphasizes communication skills necessary for future junior officers in the United States Air Force.

**3312 Leadership and Management (Professional Officer Course II). (3-0)** A seminar course pertaining to the development of leadership and managerial responsibilities of the Air Force officer. Includes the decision-making process, tools for problem-solving and career management. Continues the emphasis on communication skills.

**4311 National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society (Professional Officer Course III). (3-0)** This seminar course begins with an analysis of the various dynamics involved in American defense policy making. The semester concludes with examinations of the world political/military/economic interface. Throughout this course, students will learn and practice communication skills necessary as future junior officers in the United States Air Force.

**4312 National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society (Professional Officer Course IV). (3-0)** This course begins with an analysis of each Major Air Force Command and its contribution to defense policy implementation. The course concludes with an extensive study of the military justice system. Continues the emphasis on communication skills.

## Department of Agriculture

*Chair and Professor-Rahe. Professors-Carson, Davis, Rydl, Shell. Associate Professors-Abel, Angirasa. Assistant Professors-Hunnicut, Igo.*

The Department of Agriculture offers programs reflecting the diversity of choices available and skills required in modern agriculture and its related professions. This dynamic, global industry uses new technologies to improve the production, management, manufacture, and distribution of food and agricultural products.

For more information, call 512/245-2130 or visit the Agriculture Department, Agriculture Building, Room 206, or our website [www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/agric\\_dept/index.html](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/agric_dept/index.html)

### Majors

Undergraduates may earn the Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture with the following majors: agricultural business and management, animal science, general agriculture with certification to teach or general agriculture without certification.

**Agricultural Business and Management** reaches far beyond the farm to encompass all the activities involved in bringing food and fiber to consumers. Students may pursue three specializations with this major: Agribusiness operations, Agricultural systems management or Horticultural business.

*Agribusiness operations* students learn about the acquisition and use of capital, the working of the marketplace, financial institutions, and the effect of government policies on agriculture. Therefore, the agribusiness operations specialization includes courses in agricultural finance, marketing and policies dealing with resource use as well as courses in technical agriculture and general education.

*Agricultural systems management* integrates and applies engineering technology, agricultural sciences, and business. It prepares graduates for careers in technical fields and engineering such as agricultural machinery and power systems, electrical energy systems including sensors and controls, agricultural structures, surveying, and environmental systems including water utilization and quality. Students are involved with ongoing research, farm power and machinery, and precision farming and global positioning systems. Graduates are expected to assume positions of leadership and responsibility in careers such as product testing and service management, agricultural sales and services, and agricultural production systems.

*Horticultural business* as a specialization teaches management of commercial establishments and institutions that produce ornamental plants such as greenhouses and nurseries, floral shops and plant therapy businesses. The curriculum also contains specialized courses in horticulture that utilize rooftop greenhouses at the Agriculture Building and the laboratory facilities at the 17-acre Horticulture Center near campus.

**Animal Science** is the study of all aspects of the livestock and poultry industries including commercial production and management; food processing; and animal feed/animal health including nutrition, biotechnology and veterinary medicine. Involvement of students in ongoing faculty research prepares graduates for careers in reproductive physiology, applied animal genetics and live animal evaluation, as well as other areas of the livestock industry.

**General Agriculture (without certification)** provides a broad exposure to agriculture. With this curriculum, students may expect to manage a ranch or a farm, or work in any career that requires a general education such as extension, banking or government service.

**General Agriculture (with teaching certification)** is a comprehensive educational program concerned with the broad field of agriculture. Emphasis in the curriculum is on production techniques, managerial skills and competencies necessary to function as agricultural scientists, educators, or agricultural managers in today's complex agricultural industry. Agricultural science teachers are certified to teach in grades nine through twelve in the public schools of Texas. See an advisor for course requirements.

### Minors

Four minors are available in agriculture. A minor in agriculture is ideal for someone majoring in the life sciences, family and consumer sciences, or in any discipline where knowledge of the food and fiber industry would be beneficial. To arrange for an agricultural minor, see the department chair in Room 206, Agriculture Building. Specific course requirements are listed in the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog.

### Pre-Professional Program in Pre-Veterinary Science

The department supervises the pre-veterinary science program which provides two years of specialized course work for students planning to enter veterinary school. Specific course requirements and additional information are listed in the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog.

### Internship

Students must apply for internships to the departmental internship committee a semester in advance and meet minimum grade point average and course prerequisite requirements. For specific information about internships, contact the chairman of the internship committee or the department chair.

## General Requirements

1. Students cannot enroll in upper level (3000 or 4000) agriculture courses until they have successfully completed MATH 1315 or 1319 and CHEM 1410.
2. ASD 1110, AG 2373, and AG 2390 must have been successfully completed in the first 45 college credit hours.

## The Freshman Year

The courses specified below form a common freshman year to be taken by all majors in the department.

Freshman Year	Hours
Agricultural Service and Development 1110.....	1
Agriculture 1445, 2390.....	7
*Biology 1410 .....	4
Chemistry 1410.....	4
Speech Communication 1310.....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320.....	6
PFW (2 courses) .....	2
Total	34

\*Systems management students may wish to take Physics 1410 and 1420 to satisfy the general education laboratory science requirement.

## Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Major in Agricultural Business and Management (Minimum required: 128-131 semester hours)

Sophomore Year	Hours	Junior Year	Hours
Agriculture 2313 or 2379 .....	3	Agriculture 3426 .....	4
Agriculture 2373, 2383.....	6	Agribusiness Core .....	6
Agribusiness Core.....	9-10	Specialization .....	9-10
English 3303.....	3	Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Literature Component.....	3	Electives .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3	Total	31-32
Philosophy 1305 .....	3		
Social Science Component .....	3		
Total	33-34		

Senior Year	Hours
Agribusiness Core.....	6
Specialization .....	14-15
Agricultural Service and Development 4301 (Capstone Course) .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Ag 3319 .....	3
Total	29-30

Please see advisor for suggested courses.

## Agribusiness Core

Required core courses: Agriculture 3317 or 3318, 3351, 3352, 3353 or 3375, 4380, Accounting 2361, Math 1329 or 2321 or 2417. Students are encouraged to enroll in 1000 and 2000 level courses in the sophomore year.

## Agricultural Business and Management Specializations

Select one of the following:

**Agribusiness Operations:** Accounting 2362, Agriculture 4381, 4383, Economics 2310, 3314, and nine hours of upper division electives with approval of department advisor.

**Agricultural Systems Management:** Agriculture 2374 or 3311 or 4371(A-E), 3310, 3455, 4361, Physics 1420, and six hours of electives with approval of department advisor.

**Horticultural Business:** Agriculture 3304, 3305, 3306, 3311 or 3427, 3329, 4300 or 4302, and six hours of upper division electives with approval of department advisor.

**Bachelor of Science in Agriculture  
Major in Animal Science  
(Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours)**

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Agriculture 2313, 2373, 2383 .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Chemistry 1420.....	4
Literature Component.....	3
Mathematics 1315, 2321.....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Biology 1420 .....	4
Social Science Component .....	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Agriculture 2421, 3314	
3321, 3351, 3426.....	17
Agriculture 3301	
(or *Biology 3450) .....	3-4
Chemistry 2330.....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
English 3303.....	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32-33</b>

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Agriculture 3325, 3331	
4325, 4326, 4328, 4330.....	18
Agricultural Service and Develop- ment 4301 (Capstone Course) .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Biology 3440 or 4423 .....	4
Ag 3319 .....	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

\*Prerequisite: Biology 2460

**Bachelor of Science in Agriculture  
Major in General Agriculture  
(Minimum required: 132 semester hours)**

Notes:

1. A teaching certificate is available with this degree
2. For certification requirements, please see a departmental advisor.

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Agriculture 2373, 2383,	
2313 or 2379.....	9
General Agriculture Core.....	6
English (Literature), English 3303 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 2321.....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Social Science Component .....	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>



<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Agriculture 3426.....	4
General Agriculture Core.....	13
Electives .....	9
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6

---

Total	32
-------	----

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
General Agriculture Core.....	15
Electives .....	9
Agricultural Service and Develop- ment 4301 (Capstone Course) .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
AG 3319 .....	3

---

Total	33
-------	----

## General Agriculture Core

Core requirements are Agriculture 2374, 3310, 3427, 4325, 4326, 3317 or 3318, 3353 or 4361, 4310, plus six (6) hours of upper level courses in one of the agricultural areas shown below and three (3) hours from one of the remaining areas: animal science, agricultural systems management, agribusiness operations, or horticultural business.

Concurrent Endorsements for Agricultural Science and Technology: Students completing certification requirements in General Agriculture may secure additional pre-employment program endorsements by completing the following courses:

**General Agricultural Mechanics (PEL):** Agriculture 3375, and 4371E or 3455

**Agricultural Power and Machinery (PEL):** Agriculture 4371, 3375

**Horticulture (PEL):** Agriculture 3304, 4300

## Courses in Agricultural Service and Development (ASD)

**1110 (AGRI 1131) Careers in Agri-Business and Industry. (1-0)** Career information and opportunities in the Agricultural World of Work will be emphasized. Qualifications and employment opportunities in Texas will be stressed.

(WI) **3205 Principles of Agricultural Development. (2-0)** The principles and concepts of community leadership and development in changing urban and non-urban settings. Emphasis will be given to leadership styles and approaches, community development processes, and the educator's role in the change process.

(WI) **4212 Program Building. (2-0)** This course will focus on program and curriculum development in agricultural education settings. Primary course elements will include determining program and curriculum goals and objectives, implementing the program, and curriculum evaluation.

(WI) **4301 Professional Development in Agriculture. (3-0)** This course requires students to select a topic of current interest appropriate to the major. Critical analysis of the situation including both positive and negative aspects will be encouraged. Findings will be presented in both oral and written form. (Capstone Course)

(WI) **4311 Instructional Methods for Career & Technology Educators. (2-2)** An analysis of the instructional techniques, strategies and methods appropriate to the effective teaching of career and technology subjects including application in the areas of instructional planning, organizing and evaluating learning activities, lesson preparation, diagnosis of learning differences, and the ethical and legal aspects of teaching. Teaching special populations and teaching in multicultural environments will also be addressed.

(WI) **4681 Student Teaching in Agricultural Science and Technology. (0-6)** Planning for teaching agricultural science in selected schools in Texas. Prerequisite: Senior classification.

## Courses in Agriculture (AG)

**1445 (AGRI 1419) Animal Husbandry. (3-2)** An introductory course designed to acquaint students with the importance of the livestock industry. A study of the types and breeds; market classes and grades of beef cattle, swine, sheep, goats, horses, and poultry; attention will be given to breeding, judging, care, and management.

**2313 Agronomic Crops. (2-2)** A study of the production, harvest practices, storage, and use of cereal and feed grains, fiber crops, forages, and other related crops requiring special technology.

**2345 Horse Management. (2-2)** A course designed as a broad but thorough coverage of most areas of horse husbandry and production, including anatomy, physiology, breeding, feeding, training, and health care. Laboratory sessions are designed to acquaint the student with modern methods of breeding, training, and care of the horse.

**2367 Animal Ultrasonography. (2-2)** A study of current developments and utilization of animal ultrasonography technology in agriculture. Hands-on training in animal growth and development, animal breeding, animal handling and management, animal reproduction, computer technology and data interpretation.

**2373 Introduction to Agricultural Engineering. (2-2)** An introductory course designed to acquaint students with a wide range of concepts, principles and applied technologies in agricultural engineering. A problem solving course.

**2374 Metals and Welding Processes for Agriculture. (2-2)** Principles and practices of applied metallurgy and welding. The course emphasizes the management of the technologies and techniques associated with Oxy-fuel welding and cutting. Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), and Plasma Arc Cutting (PAC).

**2379 (AGRI 1315 & HORT 1301) General Horticulture. (2-2)** A survey of the general field of horticulture; a study of the principles and practices of propagation; the growth and fruiting habits of horticultural plants; and the culture, harvesting, handling, and utilization of fruit. Prerequisite: Biology 1410.

**2383 (AGRI 2317) Introduction to Agricultural Economics. (3-0)** The role of agriculture in the general economy; the study of basic economic concepts with their application to the agricultural firm; the structure and operation of the marketing system; the functional and institutional aspects of agricultural finance; international trade; and government farm programs.

**2390 (AGRI 1309) Computer Applications in Agriculture. (2-2)** Introduction to computers and computer technology; operation and application of the computer in production agriculture and agricultural business, services and industries. Includes characteristics of computer hardware and software, accessing and using the computer in agriculture.

**2421 Range Forage and Pasture Crops. (3-2)** Production, utilization and management of major range and forage plants in production systems that will meet the nutritional needs of both wild and domestic animals on a sustained basis.

(WI) **3301 Genetics of Livestock and Plant Improvement. (3-0)** Fundamental principles of genetics and their application to higher plants and animals. The physical basis of Mendelian inheritance, expression and interaction of genes, gene frequency, linkage, sex linkage, inbreeding, line breeding, and crossbreeding as applied to selection indices for livestock and plants.

**3304 Propagation of Horticultural Plants. (2-2)** Principles and practices of propagating ornamental plants, vegetables, and fruits by sexual and asexual methods including germination of seed, layerage, graftage, division, cuttage, bulbs, corms, and other vegetative plant structures. Study of physical, physiological and environmental factors affecting propagation of ornamental plants.

**3305 Plant Materials for Outdoor Landscapes. (2-2)** Study of herbaceous and woody plant material including fruit and ornamental trees, shrubs, annuals, perennials, and ground covers. Their identification, nomenclature, and use in the planning and development of home landscapes. Basic principles and practices of landscape construction and maintenance such as site preparation, transplanting operation, control of plant pests, and pruning practices are included.

(WI) **3306 Flowers and Plants for Interior Design. (2-2)** Study of flowers, cut flowers, foliage and blooming pot plants to enhance the interior design of homes and businesses including their identification, cultural requirements, uses, diagnoses and corrective measures of disorders. Basic principles of flower arrangement and the preparation of floral and plant decoration as used in interior design.

**3310 Internal Combustion Engines. (2-2)** To include principles of 2 stroke and 4 stroke cycle engines, ignition and combustion types including injection systems. Components including power and power transmissions and hydraulic systems to be addressed. Prerequisites: Math 1315 and AG 2373.

**3311 Agricultural Practices and Pollution Control. (2-2)** Principles and practices of applied physical, chemical, and biological control of air, soil, and water pollution arising from production and processing of agricultural products. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1410, Math 1315, AG 2373 and 2390.

**3314 Animal Health and Disease Control. (3-0)** A course designed to enable the animal science student to understand basic veterinary principles as applied to prevention of disease in domestic livestock. Common diseases of livestock are considered, with emphasis on sanitation and modern preventative methods concerned with keeping livestock healthy. Prerequisite: AG 1445.

**3317 Farm Management. (2-2)** Tools and techniques which are basic to the study of farm organization and decision making, the wise allocation of factors of production, the keeping of records, and income tax management. Prerequisites: AG 2383 and 2390, Math 1315.

**3318 Agricultural Business Management. (3-0)** Introduction to the institutions and functions in agribusiness. The institutional structure of the agribusiness sector such as the feed, farm machinery and equipment, farm chemicals, financial institutions and private and public agri-services will be delineated. The second part of the course will introduce and develop the various functions such as organizational behavior, financial management, market management and human resource management. Prerequisites: AG 2383 and 2390 or consent of instructor.

**3319 International Food and Fiber Systems. (3-0)** Presents the food and fiber system from an international Component. Analysis of food production and consumption patterns under different world economic systems, causes of surpluses and shortages throughout the world; the role of trade in solving food and agricultural problems. Outlook and situation for food and fiber is discussed for both developed and developing nations, and impact of U.S. food policy on world trade flows is presented.

**3321 Range Management. (3-0)** Practical problems met in managing native pastures and rangelands. Attention to determining range condition and proper stocking rates, methods of handling livestock on the range, range reseeding, brush control, and poisonous plants. The ecological and physiological response of range vegetation to grazing.

(WI) **3325 Animal Nutrition. (3-0)** Principles of animal nutrition with emphasis on digestion, absorption, metabolism, and function of nutrients; estimation of feedstuff nutritive value; and requirements of animals. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1410 and 1420 or 1430, AG 1445 or consent of instructor.

**3329 Economic Entomology. (3-0)** A study of the most common insects of field crops, fruits, vegetables, and farm animals; life history, methods of attack, damage, and means of preventing and controlling. Collection and mounts of insects will be made.

**3331 Reproduction in Farm Animals. (2-2)** An examination of the anatomy and physiology of reproductive systems of livestock of economic importance. Attention is given to reproductive failure and disease. The laboratory includes pregnancy testing, semen collection and evaluation, artificial insemination techniques, and evaluation of breeding records. Prerequisite: AG 1445.

**3345 Livestock Selection and Evaluation. (2-2)** Detailed consideration of the factors involved in the selection and evaluation of beef cattle, sheep, swine, rabbits, goats, and chickens. Emphasis will be placed on the care, grooming and exhibition of livestock projects.

(WI) **3351 Agricultural Marketing and Sales. (3-0)** A study of the food marketing system and farm input sales; includes the functional systems approach that integrates the agricultural input industries into a discussion of food marketing; takes a micro approach to the development of marketing management skills needed in agribusiness; and provides a critical outlook on issues ranging from inputs to final food products. Prerequisites: AG 2383, Math 1315.

**3352 Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics. (3-0)** Principles involved in collection, tabulating and analyzing agricultural data. Topics include sampling procedures, questionnaire development, descriptive analysis of data, correlation, prediction and forecasting and tests of significance. Simple computer programs will be stressed for class exercises during the course. Prerequisites: AG 2383 and 2390, Math 1315.

**3353 Agricultural Structures and Environment. (2-2)** Principles and practices associated with structural components, selection, materials of construction, heat and moisture control, and the environmental issues of waste management systems; a problem solving course. Prerequisites: Math 1315, AG 2373 and 2390. Recommended: TECH 1413 and 2310.

**3375 Agricultural Machines and Equipment. (2-2)** The optimization of the equipment phases of agricultural production and processing. Emphasis will be placed on management and decision-making principles concerned with the efficient selection, operation, repair, maintenance, and replacement of machinery and equipment. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1410, Math 1315, AG 2390

**3426 Soil Science. (3-2)** The fundamental principles of soil science to acquaint the student with some physical, chemical, and biological properties of the soil. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1410.

(WI) **3427 Environmental Soil Management Systems. (3-2)** Management of soils as pertaining to their place in the environment. Special emphasis will be given to the role of soil in conventional agricultural systems, natural resource systems, waste management systems, and reclaimed and artificial soil systems. Prerequisite: AG 3426.

**3455 Land Surveying. (3-2)** Engineering practices used in plane and geodetic surveying including differential and profile leveling, topographic, land, boundary and cadastral, and construction surveys. Laboratory exercises include use of dumpy levels, transits and total stations, and GPS (Global Positioning System) total station with RTK (real time kinematic). Planimeters and stereoscopes are used in analyzing aerial maps. Prerequisites: Math 1315 or Math 1317 or Math 1319, AG 2373, AG 2390.

(WI) **4185 Current Problems in Technical Agriculture. (1-0)** A course for advanced undergraduates to study subject matter of special interest in agriculture. Problems in agronomy, economics, animal science, plant science, and farm mechanics may be selected. Prerequisite: Approval by department chair. May be repeated for up to three semester hours credit. Course may not be taken for graduate credit.

(WI) **4300 Greenhouse and Nursery Management. (2-2)** Planning greenhouses for commercial and home use; plant-nursery layouts. Study of the physical and economic factors affecting the production of plants in the greenhouse and other forcing structures, and in the field; management techniques used in the production and marketing of greenhouse and nursery plants.

(WI) **4302 Fruit and Vegetable Crop Production. (2-2)** Factors influencing small-fruit and tree-fruit and vegetable crop production in the field including root stocks, varieties, soil, planting, transplanting, irrigating, fertilizing, pruning, insects, diseases, nematodes, weeds, chemicals, harvesting, storing, and marketing; greenhouse production of certain vegetables.

**4310 Agricultural Internship. (0-6)** Supervised on-the-job experience in an agriculturally related business or agency. This course may be repeated for credit with approval of the department chair or advisor. See department chair or advisor for prerequisites.

**4315 Fertilizers and Soil Productivity. (2-2)** The principles of fertilizer use for maintenance of soil productivity. Fundamentals of crop producing power of soils will be discussed, as well as proper fertilizer preparation and proper application for greater economic returns. Restricted to those who have had AG 3426 and preferably are second-semester juniors or seniors.

(WI) **4322 Range Improvement Practices. (2-2)** A study of the various techniques available for increasing the productivity of rangelands including the use of grazing systems, range seeding, herbicides, prescribed burning, range fertilization and mechanical treatments of the land surface.

**4325 Feeds and Feeding. (2-2)** Study of feedstuffs used in livestock enterprises. Application of basic nutrients to the needs of different species of livestock. Formulating rations, methods of feeding, feed control laws, and feeding investigation.

(WI) **4326 Advanced Animal Husbandry-Ruminants. (3-0)** The application of scientific and technological advances to production and management in ruminant animal production and management.

**4328 Advanced Animal Husbandry-Nonruminants. (3-0)** Application of basic principles in the production and management of nonruminant animals. Scientific and technological advances with emphasis on overall management, health care, nutrition, genetics, physiology, and marketing of nonruminant animals.

**4330 Food Technology: Processing Meats. (2-2)** Evaluation and grading of carcasses; wholesale and retail cuts of beef, pork, lamb, and poultry. Emphasis on quality controls, testing of finished products that have been frozen, cured, fried, pickled, and canned.

**4343 Organization and Management for Laboratory Programs. (3-0)** Instructional programs involving laboratory equipment and facilities will be examined. Curriculum, teaching methods, equipment and facility management practices including various aspects of safety, tool management, inventory and security are emphasized along with facilities layout planning. Prerequisite: Agriculture 2390.

**4361 Agricultural Electrification. (2-2)** Electrical fundamentals applied to agricultural production and processing. Circuits, power, energy, wiring design, and motor fundamentals; selection, installation and operational characteristics. Sensors and control devices including switches, relays, timers, and circuit breakers will be studied.

**4371 Topics in Agricultural Systems Management**

Study of selected topics not currently available in existing courses. Topics to be considered will be taken from the following:

**4371A Advanced Farm Power and Machinery (3-0)**

**4371B Water Utilization and Management (3-0)**

**4371C Energy Use and Management in Agriculture (3-0)**

**4371D Agricultural Structures Design (3-0)**

**4371E Agricultural Materials Handling (3-0)**

**4380 Agricultural Finance. (3-0)** An introduction to finance and financial problems faced by agribusiness managers. The subject matter includes financial analysis, planning, and control; capital budgeting; capital structure, liquidity, and risk management; and financial markets. Prerequisites: AG 2383, Math 1315, ACC 2361 and 2362.

(WI) **4381 Agricultural Policy. (3-0)** Identification and analysis of governmental programs and policies affecting the production and marketing of agricultural products. An economic evaluation of alternative policies and their application for farmers, consumers and agribusinesses will be considered. Prerequisite: AG 2383.

(WI) **4383 Agricultural Resource Economics. (3-0)** Economic concepts and institutional factors relating to the use of agricultural resources such as land, air, water, energy, space, etc. Emphasis is on the conservation of resources and the environmental interactions resulting from the use of natural resources for agricultural production. Prerequisite: AG 2383, Math 1315 Or 1319, or consent of instructor.

## Department of Criminal Justice

*Acting Chair and Associate Professor-McLaren. Professors-Mullins, Pollock, Stone. Associate Professors-Becker, Jamieson, Mijares, Perkins, Smith. Assistant Professors-Henson, Supancic. Lecturer-Murphy.*

The Department of Criminal Justice offers courses leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Criminal Justice with majors in law enforcement, corrections, and criminal justice.

This degree program prepares students to pursue advanced academic degrees and to serve the community in the operation and management of criminal justice agencies which include federal, state, county, and municipal law enforcement; probation; courts; institutional corrections; parole; and related agencies. The program is founded on an interdisciplinary and academic approach to the role of criminal justice in the maintenance of social order in a democratic society.

Students pursuing a degree in criminal justice should be willing to meet the standards required of such a career. The majority of criminal justice agencies require sound academic preparation, psychological stability, physical agility, and a record free of criminal or excessive traffic offenses.

No more than 21 hours in criminal justice may be transferred from a two-year college. If the two-year college is in the State of Texas, the 21 hours must be composed of the four criminal justice core courses (or their equivalents) and nine hours in either the law enforcement area CJ 2310, CJ 2315, and CJ 2330 (or their equivalents) or in the corrections area CJ 2310, CJ 2355, CJ 2366 (or their equivalents).

For more information, call 512/245-2174 or visit the Criminal Justice Department, Hines Academic Center, Room 120, or our website [www.cj.swt.edu/](http://www.cj.swt.edu/)

### General Education

See requirements under University College.

---

NOTE: Math 1315 may be a prerequisite for other required courses.

### Other Degree Requirements-All Majors

#### Criminal Justice Core

Criminal Justice 1310, Introduction to Criminal Justice  
Criminal Justice 2324, Crime in America  
Criminal Justice 2350, The Courts and Criminal Procedure  
Criminal Justice 2360, Fundamentals of Criminal Law

Upper Division core courses listed under "Requirements for Each Major"

#### Major Requirements

**Free Electives (minor if desired)**

### The Five Major Options in Criminal Justice

The student may select a major in law enforcement, corrections, or criminal justice. The law enforcement and corrections majors include optional internships. Students selecting an internship option must meet criteria described under "Requirement for Internship" set out below. The Criminal Justice major includes the development of advanced research and writing skills and includes interdisciplinary course work.

### Internship

A student must meet the following requirements before being allowed to enroll in an internship course: SWT GPA of 2.25, CJ GPA of 2.50, completion of 93 college course work hours (including 21 in CJ), English 1310 and 1320, CJ 3346, History 1310 and 1320, Communications 1310, Math 1315 or 1319 and Math 2328 or CJ 3347, Political Science 2310 and 2320, 7 hours of Natural Science. Lab fee and permission of Internship Coordinator also required.

## Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice

### Majors in Criminal Justice, Corrections, Law Enforcement

(Minimum required: 128 semester hours)

Freshman Year	Hours	Sophomore Year	Hours
Criminal Justice Core 1310, 2324, ..... 2360.....	9	Criminal Justice Core 2350 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6	Literature Component.....	3
University Seminar 1100 .....	1	Major Requirements	
History 1310, 1320 .....	6	(Sophomore Level).....	9
Natural Science.....	7-8	Mathematics 1315 or 1319.....	3
Psychology 1300 .....	3	Philosophy 1305.....	3
		PFW Component (two courses).....	2

Total	32-33	Political Science 2310, 2320 .....6 Sociology 1310.....3
Total		32
<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Senior Year</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3	Capstone Course.....3
International Component Course.....	3	Major Requirement and Electives .....29
Major Requirement and Electives.....	19-20	Total
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3	32
CJ 3347 or Mathematics 2328 .....	3	
Total	31-32	

## Requirements for Each Major

### (1) LAW ENFORCEMENT (INTERNSHIP OPTION)

Required Criminal Justice Core and 2310, 2315, 2330, 2355, 3300, 3323, 3346, 4310, 4350, 4301 and 4302.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSE WORK:

Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310

Select six hours from: Political Science 3311, 3314, (or Criminal Justice 4332), Psychology 3315, 3331 (or Sociology 3319), Sociology 3325, 3327, 3343, or 3347

Three hours of Statistics: (CJ 3347 or Math 2328) Sociology minors may use Sociology 3307.

Computer literacy: CS 1308 or equivalent

### (2) LAW ENFORCEMENT (WITHOUT INTERNSHIP)

Required Criminal Justice Core and 2310, 2315, 2330, 2355, 3300, 3346, 3323, 4310, 4350, 4365, three semester hours advanced criminal justice electives.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSE WORK:

Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310

Select six hours from: Political Science 3311, 3314 (or Criminal Justice 4332), Psychology 3315, 3331 (or Sociology 3319), Sociology 3325, 3327, 3343, or 3347.

Three hours of Statistics: (CJ 3347 or Math 2328)

Computer Literacy: CS 1308 or equivalent

### (3) CORRECTIONS (INTERNSHIP OPTION)

Required Criminal Justice Core and 2310, 2355, 2366, 3300, 3323, 3325, 3346, 4310, 4301, 4302 and 4352.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSE WORK:

Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310

Select six hours from: Political Science 3311, 3314 (or Criminal Justice 4332), Psychology 3315, 3331 (or Sociology 3319), Sociology 3325, 3327, 3343, or 3347.

Three hours of Statistics: (CJ 3347 or Math 2328)

Computer Literacy: CS 1308 or equivalent

### (4) CORRECTIONS (WITHOUT INTERNSHIP)

Required Criminal Justice Core and 2310, 2355, 2366, 3300, 3323, 3325, 3346, 4310, 4352, 4365, three semester hours advanced criminal justice electives.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSE WORK:

Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310

Select six hours from: Political Science 3311, 3314, (or Criminal Justice 4332), Psychology 3315, 3331 (or Sociology 3319), Sociology 3325, 3327, 3343, or 3347.

Three hours of Statistics: (CJ 3347 or Math 2328)

Computer Literacy: CS 1308 or equivalent

### (5) CRIMINAL JUSTICE GENERALIST

Required Criminal Justice Core and 2310, 2355, 3300, 3323, 3346, 4310, 4332, 4350 or 4352, 4365

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSE WORK:

Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310, Psychology 3315, English 3311

Three hours of Statistics: (CJ 3347 or Math 2328)

Computer literacy: CS 1308 or equivalent and 15 hours selected from the following courses: CIS 3370; Psychology 3353; Management 3303, 4375; Speech Communication 3319; Philosophy 1330, 2330; Political Science 3318, Sociology 3325.

## Courses in Criminal Justice (CJ)

**1310 (CRIJ 1301) Introduction to Criminal Justice. (3-0)** History and philosophy of criminal justice: ethical considerations, crime defined, overview of criminal justice system, law enforcement, court system, prosecution and defense, trial process, and corrections.

**2310 (CRIJ 2328) Police Systems and Practices. (3-0)** Police profession: organization of law enforcement systems, the police role, police discretion, ethics, police-community interaction, and current and future issues. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

**2315 (CRIJ 2323) Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement. (3-0)** Police authority and responsibilities: constitutional constraints, laws of arrest, search, seizure, and police liability. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

**2324 (CRIJ 1307) Crime in America. (3-0)** American crime problems: historical component, social and public policy factors affecting crime, impact and crime trends, social characteristics of specific crimes, and prevention of crime.

**2330 (CRIJ 2314) Criminal Investigation. (2-2)** Investigative theory: collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, interview and interrogation, uses of forensic sciences, case and trial preparation. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

**2350 (CRIJ 1306) The Courts and Criminal Procedure. (3-0)** Judiciary in the criminal justice system: structure of American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, pre-trial release, grand juries, adjudication process, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

**2355 (CRIJ 2313) Correctional Systems and Practices. (3-0)** Corrections in the criminal justice system: organization of correctional systems, correctional role, institutional operations, alternatives to institutionalization, treatment and rehabilitation, and current and future issues. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

**2360 (CRIJ 1310) Fundamentals of Criminal Law. (3-0)** A study of the nature of criminal law: philosophy and historical developments, major definitions and concepts, classification of crime, elements of crimes and penalties using Texas Statutes as illustrations, and justifications of and defenses to criminal responsibility.

**2366 Community Corrections and Rehabilitation. (3-0)** A study of community programs for adult and juvenile offenders, treatment modalities in various correctional settings, and the administration, legal issues, and future trends associated with community-based corrections in America. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

(WI) **3300 Juvenile Justice. (3-0)** A study of the juvenile justice process to include both the specialized juvenile law and the role of the courts, police and corrections in juvenile justice. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310.

**3323 Mid-Level Management in Criminal Justice Agencies. (3-0)** Introduction and overview of the organizational theories of classical behavioral, and systems management concepts. Included in the course content are an analysis of the functions of management in modern CJ organizations, internal and external environmental factors, individual & group dynamics, motivation, and leadership styles. Prerequisites: Criminal Justice 1310 and 2310 or 2355.

**3325 Penology. (3-0)** Role of the institution in the process of corrections including the philosophy of imprisonment, the inmate subculture and special problems and programs in institutions. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310 and 2355.

(WI) **3346 Research in Criminal Justice. (3-0)** Analysis of criminal justice research, survey methods, and the utilization of research in criminal justice. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310 and 2324, CS 1308 or equivalent and Statistics (Math 2328, Psychology 3301, Sociology 3307 or equivalent).

**3347 Statistics For Criminal Justice. (3-0)** The theory and application of statistical inferential techniques, and correlation and regression for behavioral science data and its applications in Criminal Justice. Emphasis is on the collection, analysis, and interpretation of statistical data in criminal justice settings.

(WI) **4301-4302 Internship I and II. (0-6)** Field service training in public and private criminal justice agencies at the federal, state and local levels. The internship is designed to provide actual work experience, observation, and analysis in the student's chosen career field. (See departmental information under "Requirements for Internship").

(WI) **4310 Special Problems in the Criminal Justice System. (3-0)** A study of contemporary problems in administration, management, organization and operation of criminal justice agencies. Prerequisite: Completion of all 2000 level required courses in Criminal Justice. (Capstone Course).

(WI) **4314 Terrorism in the United States (3-0)** Terrorist groups operating in the U.S. are examined with special emphasis on the far-right (militia, Christian identity, neo-nazi, other racist groups). Analyzed are their belief systems and structures, organizational structure, tactics and targets, and weapons. Future trends are discussed, including the threat posed by nuclear, biological, and chemical terrorism.

**4321 Occupational Crime. (3-0)** A study of the problems of organized and upper social status criminal activities with emphasis on statutes and their application to fraud, embezzlement, deceptive trade practices and illegal trade practices.

(WI) **4326 Women and Criminal Justice. (3-0)** This course is designed to explore women's involvement in three primary areas of criminal justice-as victims, criminals and practitioners employed in criminal justice agencies. It will analyze the impact of sex and gender on such things as criminological theory, sentencing, prison subcultures victimization and career choices. Prerequisite: junior standing.

(WI) **4327 Ethics of Social Control. (3-0)** This course is designed to explore moral decision making. Basic moral or ethical frameworks are applied to ethical decision which often need to be made in the criminal justice system. Prerequisite: junior standing.

**4332 Advanced Criminal Justice Management. (3-0)** A critical analysis of the nature of organizations within the criminal justice system. An analysis of theories of organizations and of organizational changes within law enforcement agencies. An examination of the quantitative data gathered by the Criminal Justice System and its effective use and presentation. Prerequisites: Criminal Justice 1310 and 2310 or 2355.

(WI) **4350 Contemporary Legal Issues in Law Enforcement. (3-0)** An in-depth study of recent developments in criminal law and procedure. Their effects upon the criminal justice agency official in society will be given special attention. Includes specific case studies with emphasis on analyzing factual situations and legal issues. Prerequisites: Criminal Justice 1310, 2310 and 2315.

(WI) **4352 Contemporary Legal Issues in Corrections. (3-0)** A study of the developing body of law defining the rights and duties of persons confined in penal institutions with equal emphasis on legal issues associated with probationers, parolees, and similar status's within the corrections branch of the criminal justice system. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 1310 and 2355.

**4362 Readings in Criminal Justice. (3-0)** An individualized readings course tailored to the academic and professional interests and needs of the student. Emphasis is placed on developing in-depth knowledge of selected criminal justice subjects through directed research. (Permission of instructor is required for course registration.)

(WI) **4365 Comparative Criminal Justice. (3-0)** A survey of the organizational, administrative and philosophical principles of criminal justice systems around the world. Prerequisite: 1310 and 2310 or 2355.



## Department of Family and Consumer Sciences

*Chair and Professor-Friedman. Professors-Allen, Laman, Williams. Associate Professors-Blunk, Crixell, Garstka, Thompson, Treanor. Assistant Professors-Apple, Brantley, Granato, Rodriguez, Wuest.*

The Department of Family and Consumer Sciences, accredited by the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences, offers five programs that prepare students for diverse professional roles. These five majors include family and consumer sciences, family and child development, fashion merchandising, interior design, nutrition and foods.

Family and Consumer Science majors have a choice of three different tracks: Consumer Science, Family and Consumer Sciences, and Family and Consumer Sciences Teacher Certification. Students choosing the Consumer Science track study family financial decisions and the role of the consumer in the economy. Students prepare for such careers as business consumer liaisons, consumer advocates, or government agency employees. In the Family and Consumer Sciences track, students take courses from all areas of Family and Consumer Sciences and select a minor. Graduates seek employment in business, the extension service, and community agencies. The teacher certification track, approved by the Texas Education Agency, certifies graduates to teach in the public schools.

Family and Child Development majors work in family and child programs, and community agencies. Using an interdisciplinary approach, students focus on human development and relationships across the lifespan.

Fashion Merchandising prepares majors for careers in the merchandising and promotion of apparel, textiles, and other consumer products. Most students choose to complete a Business Administration minor.

A major in Interior Design prepares students for careers as residential and/or commercial designers. The program is accredited by the Foundation for Interior Design Education Research (FIDER), the recognized accrediting agency for this discipline. Students learn to communicate their design concepts and to solve design problems.

Nutrition and Foods majors study the selection, preparation, processing, and consumption of foods. They prepare for careers in medical nutrition therapy, food service administration, public health nutrition programs or private practice and the food industry. The program is approved by the American Dietetic Association and fulfills didactic requirements for associate membership and Texas licensing. Graduates are qualified to apply for post-graduate dietetic internships.

For more information, call 512-245-2155 or visit the Family and Consumer Sciences Department, FCS Building, Room 101 or our website [www.fcs\\_dept/index.html](http://www.fcs_dept/index.html).

### Family and Consumer Sciences Core

To provide a common body of knowledge in Family and Consumer Sciences, all majors are required to complete:

Marriage and Family FCS 3355

Professional Family and Consumer Sciences II - FCS 4100

Two (2) Family and Consumer Sciences courses from two (2) areas outside the major to be selected from FCS 1341, 1321 or 3329, 2331 or 1332, 2367 or 3362.

## Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences

### Major in Family and Consumer Sciences

**(Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

In addition to General Education and departmental core requirements, the Family and Consumer Sciences major is required to take courses in all areas of Family and Consumer Sciences.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences 1321, 1341, 1351, 1361, 2331 or 1332.....	15
Mathematics 1315, or 1316*, or 1319.....	3
PFW Component (one course).....	1

---

32

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Family and Consumer Sciences 1347, 2367 or 3362, 2460.....	10
Literature Component .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component (one course).....	1
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Natural Science Component .....	7-8

---

33-34

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Art, Dance, Music or Theatre 2313 ..... 3

Speech Communication 1310 ..... 3

**Family and Consumer Sciences**

2351, 3329, 3341, 3342 ..... 12

Minor ..... 9Family and Consumer Sciences

Electives .....	3
-----------------	---

Social Science Component ..... 3

---

33

## Family and Consumer Sciences

3355, 3391, 4100, 4301, 4341

[illegible]

Minor, advanced .....	9
Elective .....	5

---

Electives, advanced.....	5
--------------------------	---

---

30\*Math 1316 is not accepted as a prerequisite for courses in some minors.

### Major in Family and Consumer Sciences

**with Consumer Sciences Option)**

In addition to General Education and departmental core requirements, the consumer science option requires specialized courses in consumer education, family and personal resource management, family finance, consumer law, family financial counseling, and family policy. Students participate in an internship in a related area. Minors for the consumer science option may be in business administration or mass communication.

## Minor in Business Administration

### Freshman Year Hours

Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences	
1341, 1347, 2331 or 1332 .....	9
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component (one course) .....	1

---

32

### Sophomore Year Hours

Accounting 2361, 2362 .....	6
FCS Electives .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences 3329 .....	3
Literature Component .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
PFW Component (one course) .....	1
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6

---

32-33

### Junior Year Hours

Business - select four from:	
BLAW 2361, Computer Information	
Systems 3370 or 3374, Finance	
3312, Management 3303 or 3353	
or 4373, Marketing 3343 .....	12
Economics 2314, 2315 .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences	
3341, 3342, 3355, 3362, 4303 .....	15

---

33

### Senior Year Hours

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Electives, free .....	15-16
Family and Consumer Sciences	
3391, 4100, 4301, 4341, 4347 .....	13

---

31-32

## Minor in Mass Communication

### Freshman Year Hours

Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences	
1341, 1347, 2331 or 1332 .....	9
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component (one course) .....	1

---

32

### Sophomore Year Hours

Accounting 2361	3
FCS Electives .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences 3329 .....	3
Literature Component .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
PFW Component (one course) .....	1

Political Science 2310, 2320 ..... 6

29-30

---

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
--------------------	--------------

6 hours from Mass Communication

1301, 3375, 4316a, 4356c, 4376a, 4382a, 4382b, 4382c or 4382d .....6

Economics 2314, 2315 ..... 6

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 ..... 3

Family and Consumer Sciences

3341, 3355, 3342, 3362, 4303 ..... 15

Electives ..... 3

---

31

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
--------------------	--------------

Mass Communication 3343,

3355, 3367, 4302 ..... 12

Family and Consumer Sciences

3391, 4100, 4301, 4341, 4347 ..... 13

Electives ..... 9

---

34

**Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences**  
**Major in Family and Consumer Sciences**  
**(Minimum required: 129 semester hours**  
**with Family and Consumer Sciences Teacher Certification)**

In addition to General Education and departmental core requirements, the Family and Consumer Sciences major pursuing teacher certification in Family and Consumer Sciences is required to take from 6 to 12 semester hours in each of the following areas: nutrition and foods, family and child development, fashion merchandising, interior design, and consumer science. Students participate in student teaching for pre-professional experience. No minor is required.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
----------------------	--------------

Computer Science 1308, Technology

1310 or Psychology 3353 ..... 3

English 1310, 1320 ..... 6

University Seminar 1100 ..... 1

History 1310, 1320 ..... 6

Family and Consumer Sciences

1332, 1341, 1351, 1361 ..... 12

Mathematics 1315 or 1319 ..... 3

PFW Component (two courses) ..... 2

---

33

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
-----------------------	--------------

Family and Consumer Sciences 1321,

1347, \*2331 or 2334 ..... 9

Chemistry 1310, 1430 or Biology

1310, 1420 ..... 7

Speech Communication 1310 ..... 3

Literature Component ..... 3

Philosophy 1305 ..... 3

Political Science 2310, 2320 ..... 6

---

31

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
--------------------	--------------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 ..... 3

Family and Consumer Sciences 2351,

2367 or 3362, 2460, 3329, 3341,

3355, 3360, 3394 ..... 25

Curriculum and Instruction 3310 ..... 3

Social Science Component ..... 3

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Curriculum and Instruction, 4332 .....	3
Reading 3323 .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences, 3391, 4100, 4301, 4681, ASD 4311, AG 4343, CATE 3313D .....	22
Health Ed 1310 or 3301 .....	3

- Students must demonstrate competency in basic clothing construction techniques.

**(Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

In addition to General Education and Family and Consumer Sciences core requirements, the Family and Child Development major is required to take specialized courses including infant and toddler development, child development, parent and family life education, family systems, creative activities for children, and administration of programs for young children. No minor is required. Additional courses in psychology, sociology, and special education are required.

Family and Child Development majors may choose an emphasis in child development or family, or no emphasis. The selected emphasis will determine which course is chosen when optional requirements occur. Students must see an advisor upon selection of an emphasis.

Students also have the opportunity to become a Certified Family Life Educator. Students should consult an advisor for specific information.

Freshman Year	Hours
---------------	-------

Speech Communication 1310.....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320.....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences	
1314 or 1347, 1351.....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1316 or 1319 .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	3-4
PFW Component (two courses).....	2
Philosophy 1305.....	3

---

33-34

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

Family and Consumer Sciences	
2331 or 3329, 2351, 2353, 3357.....	12
Literature Component .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Natural Science Component .....	4
FCS Elective.....	3
Social Science Component .....	3

---

31

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences 3351, 3352, 3353, 3355, 3362, 3394 .....	18
Family and Consumer Sciences, Electives, Advanced or Communications 3318b .....	3
Elective, Free or Psychology 3313 or Sociology 3383 or Social Work 4320 .....	3
Social Work 2375 or 4315 .....	3

---

30

Senior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Electives, free .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences 4100, 4301, 4347, 4351, 4354, 4355 .....	16
Special Education 3381 .....	3
FCS Elective or 4302S .....	3
FCS 4303 or 4352 .....	3
FCS 3341 or 3354 .....	3
PSY 3332 or WS 3377 .....	3

---

34

For a minor in Early Childhood Intervention, a student must take FCS 3356, FCS 3357, FCS 4301 and 12 additional hours.

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 2361 .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences 3330, 3331, 3332, 3355 and 4331	
FCS Elective .....	3
Mass Communications 3343 or 3367 .....	3
Literature Component .....	3
	<hr/> 33



<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Business (select four from BLAW 2361, Computer and Information Systems 3370 or 3374, Finance 3312, Management 3303 or 3353 or 4375, Marketing 3343).....	12
Family and Consumer Sciences 3342, 4100, 4301, 4337, 4339.....	13
Family and Consumer Sciences, Advanced Elective .....	3
Business Elective, free .....	3

## **Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences Major in Interior Design (Minimum required: 129 semester hours)**

In addition to General Education and Family and Consumer Sciences core requirements, the Interior Design major is required to take specialized courses in interior design including history of furnishings, environmental housing, basic interiors, contemporary furniture and architecture, residential interiors, and commercial interiors. Students participate in an internship in a related area.

A portfolio review for all Interior Design majors is conducted by the Interior Design faculty immediately upon completion of all Family and Consumer Sciences 3322 course work. The purpose of the review process is to ensure that the most qualified students, evidenced by adequate skill and knowledge levels, will advance in the program. Interior Design students must pass all required Interior Design and Technology classes with a grade of "C" or better. Any student making a grade of "D" or lower in FCS 2322, FCS 3322, and FCS 3323 may not proceed to the next level course until a grade of "C" or better is achieved.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ArtF 1302, ArtC 2305.....	6
English 1310.....	3
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Family and Consumer Sciences	
1321, 2321, 2322, 2329 .....	12
Math 1315 or 1319 .....	3
PFW Component (one course).....	1
Technology 1413, 3313 .....	7
<hr/>	
	33

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Speech Communication 1310.....	3
English 1320.....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences	
1332, 3321, 3322, 3323 .....	12
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Technology 1320, 4310, 4313 .....	9
<hr/>	
	34-35

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ArtF 1303, ArtH 2301, ArtH 2302	9
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences	
3324, 3370, 4322, 4323 .....	12
PFW Component (one course).....	1

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ArtS 2311 or 2331 or 2381 or 3322 .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences 1341 or 3362, 3355, 4100, 4301, 4324 .....	13
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Sociology Science Component .....	3
Literature Component .....	3

**Bachelor of Science in Family and Consumer Sciences  
Major in Nutrition and Foods  
(Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

The curriculum is approved by the American Dietetic Association and includes all academic requirements for admission to a post-graduate dietetic internship, Approved Pre-Professional Practice Program (AP4), ADA registration, and Texas licensure.

In addition to General Education and Family and Consumer Sciences core requirements, the Nutrition and Foods major takes courses in chemistry, administrative science, computer science, biology, and sociology. Specialized courses in advanced nutrition, diet therapy, and food service management are included. Students participate in an undergraduate internship. No minor is required; however, Nutrition and Foods majors may add a minor in Business Administration, Chemistry or Biology.

The department offers a post-baccalaureate Dietetic Internship which currently has developmental accreditation from the American Dietetic Association. See the Graduate Catalog for details.

Freshman Year	Hours
---------------	-------

Chemistry 1341, 1141, 1342, 1142.....	8
Biology 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320.....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences 1361 .....	3
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
PFW Component (one course).....	1
Speech Communications 1310 .....	3

---

34

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

Biology 2430 .....	4
Family and Consumer Sciences 1341, 2367, 2368, 2460 .....	13
Literature Component .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component (one course) .....	1
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Psychology 1300 or Sociology 1310 .....	3

33

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Accounting 2361 .....	3
Biology 2440 .....	4
Chemistry 2130, 2330, 2450.....	8
Family and Consumer Sciences 3360, 3361, 3363, 3367 .....	12
Art, Dance, Music, Theater 2313.....	3

30

Senior Year	Hours
Agriculture 3319 .....	3
English 3303 .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences 2331 or 3329, 3355, 3391, 4100, 4301, 4303, 4367, 4368 .....	22
Management 3303 .....	3

---

31

Minors available in Consumer Science, Early Childhood Intervention, Family and Child Development, Family and Consumer Sciences, and Fashion Merchandising.

## Courses in Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)

Many of the subject-matter courses in Family and Consumer Sciences are open to non-majors as electives.

**1321 Design I: Visual Awareness. (2-2)** Principles of design and color as applied to the individual and his/her environment.

**1332 (HECO 1320) Textiles. (3-0)** Consumer-oriented study of the relationship of fiber, fabric, and end-uses in clothing and home furnishings.

**1337 (HECO 2311) Fashion Fundamentals. (3-0)** Survey of the background organization, and scope of fashion industry including an overview of the development, production and distribution of fashion goods and services. Introduction to fashion terminology, resources, product classifications, participants and careers.

**1341 Consumers in the Marketplace (3-0)** An introduction to consumerism. Topics covered will include: the consumer's role in the economy; consumer responses to the pressures of the economy (credit, inflation, and savings); and an analysis of the largest consumer expenditures (housing, food, and transportation).

**1347 Family and Personal Resource Management. (3-0)** An analysis of family and personal management processes including resource identification and factors that impact on management and decision making. Contemporary issues in the field will be considered: changing family roles, one-parent families, aging, the handicapped, low income families, the one-person family, and alternate lifestyles.

**1351 Lifespan Development. (3-1)** Developmental principles underlying behavior as experienced in physical, intellectual, emotional and social changes across the lifespan. A minimum number of observations will be required.

**1361 Food Systems. (2-2)** Nutrition, food science, and management principles in planning, procuring, preparing, preserving, evaluating and serving of food to fulfill dietary habits or requirements of individuals and diverse ethnic groups. Include federal legislation, environmental issues and culinary principles. Apply principles and theories in small groups in laboratory experience.

**2321 History of Furnishings. (3-0)** Survey of historical styles of furnishings, architecture, and interiors. Egyptian to the 19th Century.

**2322 Interior Design I: Basic Interiors. (3-0)** Introductory lecture course for interior design majors analyzing the elements and principles of design as applied to interior environments. Fundamentals of professional requirements, human factors, structural and environmental systems, properties and applications of interior materials, and components of style. Prerequisite: FCS 1321.

**2329 (HECO 1325) Environmental Housing. (3-0)** Concerned with individual and family aesthetic, social, economic, and psychological values and needs specifically related to the spatial environment as an economic and social process. Emphasis is on the principles of, the resources for, and the dynamics of space planning.

**2330 Fashion Promotional Strategies I. (2-2)** The study of promotional strategies unique to the fashion industry. Emphasis is placed on techniques used at the retail level to promote merchandise to the final consumer. Prerequisites: FCS 1337

**2331 Clothing in Society. (3-0)** The study of theories related to clothing, appearance, and fashion and their influences on verbal and nonverbal communications, gender perceptions, cultural identities, and fashion product consumption.

**2333 (HECO 1328) Clothing Construction. (2-2)** Basic clothing construction techniques. Prerequisite: FCS 1332 or consent of instructor.

(WI) **2334 Textile Product Analysis. (3-0)** The study of textile product quality control issues important to manufacturers, retailers, and consumers. Emphasis is placed on techniques evaluating cost, durability, and end use of textile products. Prerequisites: FCS 1337 and 1332 or consent of instructor.

**2341 Consumer Issues and Public Policy. (3-0)** Analysis of issues and problems of consumers in the marketplace. Investigation of the impact of both the private and public sectors on economic, legislative, and regulatory policies. Prerequisite: FCS 1341.

**2342 Family Consumption. (3-0)** A study of family and individual consumption patterns; analysis of past and current levels of consumption; comparison of consumption of goods and services. Prerequisite: FCS 1341.

**2351 Child Development. (3-1)** The development of the total child from conception through adolescence. Observation in Child Development Laboratory.

**2353 Principles of Guidance. (2-2)** Theory and practice related to child guidance. Participation in Child Development Center required. Prerequisites: FCS 2351 or approval of instructor.

**2367 (BIOL 1322) Principles of Nutrition. (3-0)** Principles of human nutrition with emphasis on nutrient function, requirements, and sources. Prerequisite: Three semester hours of science.

**2368 Basic Nutritional Care. (3-0)** Principles and techniques of assessing nutritional status, interviewing and nutrition counseling, developing individualized treatment plans and educational tools, and accessing community nutrition resources. Practical application through assignments and in-class experiences. Prerequisite: FCS 1361, 2367.

**2460 Food Science. (3-2)** Scientific principles underlying the selection, preparation, preservation, and storage of foods. Food safety concerns including food-borne pathogens and industrial and environmental contaminants. Apply food science principles and learn basic culinary skills in laboratory experience. Prerequisite: FCS 1361.

**3191 Occupational Experiences in Clothing Production, Management and Services. (0-2)** Participation in the occupational production of apparel and accessories.

(WI) **3321 Contemporary Furniture and Architecture. (3-0)** A survey of contemporary styles of furnishings, architecture, and interiors from the 19th century to the present. Prerequisite: FCS 2321.

**3322 Interior Design II: Residential Interiors. (0-6)** An advanced study in various dimensions, purposes, and characters in relation to the small and large residential space. Prerequisite: FCS 2321, 2322, 2329; Technology 3313; ArtC 2305.

**3323 Interior Design III: Commercial Interiors. (0-6)** Analyzing, furnishing, and estimating of moderate to large commercial and contract spaces. Prerequisite: FCS 3321, 3322; Technology 3313.

(WI) **3324 Professional Practices. (3-0)** A study of the business principles, ethics, and procedures for the interior designer. Prerequisite: FCS 1321, 2322, 3322.

**3329 Housing, Interior Design, and Furnishings. (3-0)** An application of the basic design principles in planning, designing, and furnishing interiors for contemporary living to reflect function, economy, beauty, and individuality for varying income levels.

**3330 Fashion Buying Principles I. (3-0)** Merchandising concepts essential for buyers emphasizing fashion goods, assortment planning, and profit analysis. Prerequisite: FCS 1337, Math 1315 or 1319 or consent of instructor.

**3331 Historic Apparel. (3-0)** A chronological study of Western apparel through the ages. Emphasis on social, economic, and political influences on costume development. Prerequisite: FCS 1331 or consent of instructor.

**3332 Fashion Promotional Strategies II (3-0)** The study of promotional strategies unique to the fashion industry. Emphasis is placed on techniques initiated by the manufacturers of fashion products such as wholesaling, cooperative advertising, direct marketing, and special events. Prerequisite: FCS 2330 or consent of instructor.

**3333 Apparel Design. (2-2)** Apparel design by flat pattern techniques. Prerequisite: FCS 2333 or consent of instructor.

**3341 Family Finance. (3-0)** The study of family financial management during different stages of the family life cycle and at various income levels. Topics considered will include the use of budgeting and record keeping to achieve family economic goals; the role of credit and the need for financial counseling; economic risks and available protection; and alternative forms of saving and investments. Prerequisite: FCS 1341 or consent of instructor.

(WI) **3342 Consumer Law. (3-0)** An in-depth review of the relationship between the consumer and federal and state law and policy. Includes study of both consumer protection legislation and laws which define the consumer's rights and responsibilities. Will consider the operation of government agencies and the courts in various consumer areas as well as avenues of redress on the part of the consumer. Prerequisite: FCS 1341.

(WI) **3351 Creative Experiences: Social Studies and the Arts (3-1)** The application of methods, materials, and planning in the development of curriculum for the preschool child through music, art, literature, dramatic play and social studies. Participation in Child Development Center required.. Prerequisites: FCS 2353 or approval of instructor.

**3352 Development of Programs for Young Children. (3-0)** The study of group care programs for children including development, implementation and assessment of developmentally appropriate programs. Various theoretical and philosophical Components will be included.

(WI) **3353 Parent and Family Life Education. (3-0)** The study of relationships between theory and practice in family life education programs. Opportunity to develop, implement, and evaluate agencies and group programs in family life education. Prerequisites: FCS 2353, 3357, or approval of instructor.

**3354 Creative Experiences: Science and Math (3-1)** The application of methods, materials and planning in the development of curriculum for the preschool child through math, science, nutrition and outdoor play. Participation in Child Development Center required. Prerequisites: FCS 2353 or approval of instructor.

**3355 Marriage and Family. (3-0)** Universality and uniqueness of families; rational choices based on research studies in courtship, marriage adjustment, and interpersonal relations within families.

**3356 Introduction to Early Childhood Intervention. (3-0)** This course provides an interdisciplinary orientation to the professional discipline of early childhood intervention and the early intervention specialist (EIS).

**3357 Infant and Toddlers. (2-2)** The study of infants and toddlers in home and group settings; implementation of learning strategies based on developmental principles. Directed participation in the Child Development Center. Prerequisites: FCS 2353 or approval of instructor.

**3360 Quantity Food Production Management. (2-3)** Principles and techniques of planning, procurement, production, evaluation, service, and research in Food Service Systems. Prerequisite: FCS 2360 or consent of instructor.

**3361 Food Service Systems Management. (2-2)** Principles, policies, and procedures relating to systems design, decision hierarchy, organization structure, personnel, and purchase of food and equipment. Prerequisite: FCS 2360 or consent of instructor.

**3362 Nutrition and Health. (3-0)** For non-science majors. Involves the study of the nutrients and their function in promoting health throughout the life span. Includes standards for consumer selection of a proper diet and analysis of nutrition-related health problems.

**3363 Nutrition for Wellness and Fitness. (3-0)** Study of the nutritional requirements for attainment and maintenance of health and disease prevention, sports and fitness. Discussion of appropriate use of dietary supplements and herbs, as well as a critical appraisal of popular diets. Course will also explore causes and treatment of overweight, obesity and eating disorders. Prerequisites: FCS 2367, 2368, BIO 2430 or permission of instructor.

(WI) **3367 Nutrition in the Life Span. (3-0)** An in-depth study of the normal growth, development, and nutrition associated with pregnancy, infancy, childhood, adolescence, and adulthood. Information regarding nutritional problems of the elderly is included. Prerequisite: FCS 2367 and Biology 2430.

**3370 Interior Lighting Design (3-0)** The study of the relationship of natural and manufactured lighting sources to the interior environment and its inhabitants. Emphasis is on light science and technology and the effects upon health, behavior, color, and form. Application will include issues of aesthetics, energy conservation, codes, evaluation, and specifications in lighting design. Prerequisites: FCS 3322, TECH 1413, ARTC 2305, or consent of instructor.

(WI) **3390 Vocational Home Economics: Observation and Methods. (3-0)** Introduction to characteristics and philosophy of Family and Consumer Sciences. Development of curriculum through the identification of objectives, content, learning experiences and materials, and evaluation techniques. Emphasis on characteristics, problems, and special needs of various socioeconomic, ethnic, handicapped groups. Observation in school and community programs is required. Prerequisite: Curriculum and Instruction 3325.

(WI) **3391 Communication Skills and Techniques. (2-2)** Analysis of factors that influence program planning and application of program development to planning for groups or individuals with differing purposes and organizational structure. Planning, developing, and implementing the use of alternative media and methods: the use of audio-visuals; demonstration techniques; radio; and television. Special emphasis on methods suitable for use with adults.

(WI) **3392 Fundamentals of Occupational Home Economics. (3-0)** Study of the occupational programs for Home Economics: coordinated vocational academic education; vocational education for the handicapped; cooperative education; pre-employment laboratory education including curriculum development.

(WI) **3393 Occupational Experiences in Home Economics. (1-4)** Classroom study and field experiences in occupational areas of Home Economics: child care; clothing, apparel, and textiles; food production, management, and services; home furnishings; institutional and home management. Prerequisite: FCS 3392.

**3394 Problems in Adolescence. (3-0)** A study of adolescence as it relates to current critical issues for families and society. The course will focus on specific techniques to analyze and assist the development of adolescents. Emphasis will be on theory and research as it explains the development process.

**4100 Professional Family and Consumer Sciences II. (1-0)** Family and Consumer Sciences in the professional world and continuing education. Opportunities, interviews, and professional ethics. Development of credentials and portfolios. Required of all seniors majoring in Family and Consumer Sciences.

**\*4101 Special Problems in Family and Consumer Sciences. (1-0)** A study of selected areas of Family and Consumer Sciences.

**4151 Family Health. (1-0)** Promoting and maintaining health for individuals and families. Relationship to public health.

(WI) **\*4301 Internship in Family and Consumer Sciences. (0-6)** Internship program in Family and Consumer Sciences-related professions, services, business, or industry. Prerequisite: Must meet school, department and program requirements. Nutrition and Foods internship does not qualify students for dietetic registration by The American Dietetic Association. (Capstone Course)



**\*4302 Topics in Family and Consumer Sciences. (3-0)** In-depth study of a current topic or issue of interest to Family and Consumer Sciences professionals in work with individuals and families. Individual topics are listed in the class schedule as 4302 with appropriate suffixes.

**4302C Regional Markets.**

**4302D International Family and Consumer Science.**

**4302I Sports Nutrition.**

**4302L Comparative Studies in Child Development.**

**4302P Residential Interior Design Fundamentals.**

**4302Q Adolescent Development.**

**4302R Practicum in Child Development.**

## **4302S Families and Sexuality.**

**4302T Alternative Nutrition.**

**4303 Research Procedures in Family & Consumer Sciences. (3-0)** The study and implementation of research procedures for use with family and consumer sciences programs. Includes instrument selection, recruitment and testing of subjects, coding, analysis and dissemination of data. Will include field based experiences using appropriate research procedures.

(WI) **4322 Interior Design IV: Comprehensive Interior Design. (3-0)** Advanced study of materials, components, systems, codes and other factors that relate to public health, safety, and welfare in interior environments. Lecture and application of lighting and other technologies, specifying, scheduling, budgeting, and resource conservation. Prerequisites: FCS 1332, 2322, 2329, 3322; Technology 1320.

**4323 Interior Design V: Research/Environmental Design. (0-6)** Specialized research in and application of factors impacting the interior environment. Includes design programming, space planning, finish specifying, furnishings design and detailing, and presentation strategies through creative problem-solving. Prerequisite: FCS 4322, Tech 4313.

**4324 Interior Design VI: Contemporary Interior Design Issues. (0-6)** Specialized research in interior design to include barrier free environments, medical facilities, historic preservation, international interiors, energy issues, and design for special needs. Prerequisite: FCS 1321, 2322, 3322, 3323, 4322, 4323; Technology 1413, 3313, 4313.

**4331 Fashion Buying Principles II (3-0)** A study of the roles and responsibilities of fashion merchandise buyers. Emphasis on retail buying functions, including developing merchandise plans, selecting products, negotiating terms, and monitoring performance. Prerequisites: FCS 3330, 1337, MATH 1315 or 1319, or consent of instructor.

(WI) **4337 Fashion Merchandising. (3-0)** The study of managerial decisions in the fashion industry with an overview of promotion, distribution, and consumption of fashion apparel. Prerequisite: FCS 3330, or consent of instructor.

(WI) **4339 Economics of Apparel Industry. (3-0)** Economics of textiles and clothing production and world-wide trade market with emphasis on United States textiles and apparel industries. Prerequisite: FCS 4337 and Economics 2310 or consent of instructor.

**4341 Counseling for Family Practitioners. (3-0)** Family financial issues are studied with an emphasis on the role of the financial counselor. Designed to increase awareness and knowledge of the characteristics of persons in serious financial difficulties, complexity of factors affecting such situations, desirable relationships between the helper and helped, awareness of community resources. Prerequisite: FCS 1341 and 3341.

(WI) **4347 Family Policy. (3-0)** An examination of the policy-making process and the significance of national, state, and local policies as they affect the family. Frameworks for analyzing social policy will be used to examine existing government efforts and legislation. Implications for bringing about change in policies will be discussed.

(WI) **4351 Cultural Diversity of Families. (3-0)** Study of family diversity through selected family science research methods and topics including family structure and function; family life patterns; multicultural groups; agents of enculturation and family life education. Prerequisite: FCS 3351 or consent of instructor.

(WI) **4352 Administration of Programs for Children and Families I. (3-0)** The history, philosophy, and ethics of programs for young children. Emphasis on responsibilities of the child care administrator in relation to staff, budgets, facility laws, and standards of agency management. Prerequisite: FCS 2353, 3357 and 3355 or approval of instructor.

**4354 Administration of Programs for Children and Families II. (3-0)** A study of the implementation of family and child development programs. Emphasis will be on program development, personnel and financial management, legal and professional standards. Prerequisite: FCS 3357 and 3355 or approval of instructor.

(WI) **4355 Family Systems. (3-0)** Study and comparison of family systems theory and processes. Investigation of research and resources to enhance the development of family members in various environments. Prerequisites: FCS 1351, 2351, 3353, 3355, 3357 or approval of instructor.

(WI) **4367 Advanced Nutrition. (3-0)** A study of the biochemical and physiological foundations of nutrition. Information pertaining to cytology, biochemical structure of nutrients, energy transformation, nutrient-drug interactions, and the anatomy, physiology, and nutrient metabolism of major organ systems is covered. Prerequisite: Chemistry 2450; FCS 2367 and 3367.

(WI) **4368 Medical Nutrition Therapy. (3-0)** Study of the physiological and biochemical abnormalities of certain disease states of gastrointestinal, endocrine, circulatory, nervous, excretory, and musculoskeletal systems with emphasis of diet modification as a therapeutic measure. Diet modifications for weight control, allergies, neoplastic disease (cancer) and physiological stress are also studied. Prerequisites: FCS 2367 and Chemistry 2450 or consent of instructor.

**4390 Vocational Home Economics Education: Principles and Process. (3-0)** Analysis of teacher concerns related to professional competencies. Application of classroom management, guidance techniques, learning strategies, and evaluation procedures through laboratory micro-teaching experiences. Field experience required. Prerequisite: Curriculum and Instruction 3325, FCS 3390 and all required Family and Consumer Sciences courses.

**4681 Vocational Home Economics: Principles and Process. (0-6)** Observation and participation in the total vocational home economics program. Requires a full day in the Teaching Center for ten weeks (five day week except for holidays in public school system). Concurrent enrollment in FCS 4390. Prerequisites: FCS 3390 and completion of all required Family and Consumer Sciences courses.

## Department of Military Science

### Army Reserve Officer Training Corps

*Chair and Professor-Lieutenant Colonel Deeds. Instructors-Major Berkenhoff, Captain Atkisson, Master Sergeant Poppert, Sergeant First Class Gonzalez.*

The Army ROTC Program at SWT is designed to develop the professional skills vital to Army officers. The purpose of the program is to qualify students for a commission in the U.S. Army, U.S. Army Reserve, or Army National Guard.

There are two routes available to the student who wishes to obtain a commission through the Army ROTC. Entering students may enroll in the four-year program and students with at least two academic years remaining in college may apply for the two-year program.

The four-year program has two distinct parts - the basic course and the advanced course. Entry into the four-year program requires no formal application; however, an interview is advisable because the student may be eligible for advanced placement. Registration is accomplished at the same time and in the same manner as for other college courses. During the freshman and sophomore years, students enroll in the basic course. Enrollment does not confer any military status or commitment upon the cadet. Successful completion of, or constructive credit for, the basic course is necessary before progressing to the advanced course.

The two-year program, known as the advanced course, is the last two years of the four-year program. This allows the student more flexibility in meeting qualification criteria. The basic requirement is that the student have two academic years remaining at SWT. Coordination should be made with the Professor of Military Science well in advance of anticipated enrollment in order to allow adequate time for application processing. A student may meet some prerequisites as a result of prior military training, ROTC training with any service, or successful completion of ROTC Basic Camp. An interview is advisable in order to determine if a student meets any of the above prerequisites.

Selection for the advanced course is based upon the meeting training prerequisites, and meeting medical standards. Students in the advanced course attend a paid, six-week advanced camp between their junior and senior years. The purpose of this six-week camp is to evaluate the cadets' performance in leadership positions while giving them practical field experience in a military environment.

Textbooks and materials for military science classes are furnished without cost. Members of the advanced course receive \$200 per month tax-free subsistence, up to \$2,000 per school year.

Some scholarship and non-scholarship advanced course cadets are eligible to participate in the Simultaneous Membership Program. This program allows a cadet to join the National Guard or Army Reserve and be paid as an E-5 for participation as an officer trainee. The Professor of Military Science should be consulted for additional information regarding this program.

Scholarships are available on a competitive basis to all cadets in Army ROTC, regardless of classification. These scholarships provide full tuition, laboratory and incidental fees, plus an allowance for books and necessary supplies. All scholarship cadets also receive the \$200 subsistence per month. Complete scholarship information may be obtained by contacting the Professor of Military Science (Army ROTC), 512-245-3232 or visit the Department of Military Science, Frio Building, or our website [www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/army\\_rotc/index.htm](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/army_rotc/index.htm)

Opportunities to attend Airborne, Air Assault, and Northern Warfare Schools are available to cadets on a competitive basis.

Students who complete at least three semester hours of credit in the junior and senior levels of Army ROTC work may not be required to take Political Science 2320.

All Military Science cadets are required to attend a weekly 90 minute leadership laboratory. This gives the cadet an opportunity to practice leadership skills that are useful in civilian occupations as well as the military.

### Courses in Military Science (M S)

**1000 Leadership Laboratory. (0-1)** This course concentrates on practical leadership training. Must be taken concurrently with all other Military Science courses.

**1211 Basic Military Skills. (2-0)** An introduction to the purpose and scope of the Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps with emphasis on the role of today's Army, officership, leadership, and customs and courtesies of the Army. Basic military skills include rappelling, first aid, physical fitness and time management. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

**1212 The Role of Leaders and Rifle Marksmanship. (2-0)** This course is designed to introduce the roles of non-commissioned officers and junior officers in today's Army to the basic course student. Instruction in basic rifle marksmanship is also provided using the M-16 rifle. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

**2211 Dynamics of Tactical Operation. (2-0)** The objective of this course is to introduce basic tactical skills. Emphasis is on the operations order, principles of war, squad operations and the roles of the Army National Guard and Army Reserve. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

**2212 Leadership Skills in an Adverse Environment. (2-0)** This course is designed to enhance leadership skills needed to operate in adverse conditions. It provides maximum exposure to map reading and skills used to survive in austere combat environments. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

(WI) **2313 American Military Studies and Battle Analysis (3-0)** This course is designed to study Military History as it applies to the principles of war and current military doctrine. Students will analyze historical battles and lessons learned and apply them to the modern battlefield.

**3311 Principles and Fundamentals of Military Operations I. (3-0)** This course includes theory and application of tactical military operations through platoon level. Heavy emphasis is placed on land navigation techniques and practical work on land navigation courses. Permission from the department chair is required for enrollment. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

**3312 Principles and Fundamentals of Military Operations II. (3-0)** Continuation of MS 3311. Special emphasis on platoon leader tactical skills, radio communications, leadership and physical fitness. Permission from the department chair is required for enrollment. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

(WI) **4311 Essentials of the Military Professions I. (3-0)** A comprehensive review of the Army training system and the Soviet Army. Permission from the department chair is required for enrollment. Students must enroll in MS 1000 concurrently.

(WI) **4312 Essentials of the Military Professions II. (3-0)** This course provides a review of military law, the Army personnel and logistics systems, and ethics. It also includes seminars on the transition to the officer corps as an active duty or reserve officer. Permission from the department chair is required for enrollment. Students must enroll in Military Science 1000 concurrently.

(WI) **4313 Independent Study in Military Science. (3-0)** This course will be designed to meet the needs of the individual student. It will be a directed and closely monitored program targeted at the students' weaknesses/interests. The course will primarily deal with topics pertinent to the military profession; such areas as leadership, management, ethics, law and their application. Course will require week/bi-weekly progress review with instructor.

## **Occupational Education Program**

Professor-Pierson. Assistant Professor-Pevoto, Springer. Instructors-Harkins, Sullivan, Weathersby, Wilson.

The Occupational Education program offers the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) degree. The BAAS is a nontraditional program designed to allow adult students to earn a degree with a major in an individualized academic area. In addition, it allows adults to assist in the choice of courses which would complement their career goals. The following are unique characteristics of the BAAS:

1. Delivery of academic courses may be at nontraditional times, locations other than the parent campus, by video, and via the internet.
2. Academic course work is individualized to meet student needs, but course work does not duplicate an existing traditional academic program.
3. Worklife credit may be awarded for competencies gained through employment prior to entering the program.
4. The major for the BAAS is "Applied Arts and Sciences" and for purposes of calculation of the major grade point average, the first 18 hours taken in the Professional Development will be utilized.
5. Numerous methods for obtainment of academic credit may be employed toward the BAAS degree, including correspondence and extension courses, and credit by examination. Credit by examination is limited to not more than 30 hours and tests may not be taken in the last 30 hours of study.
6. Students choosing the BAAS program through the Occupational Education program must complete 30 hours residence credit with Southwest Texas in order to be awarded the degree.
7. Students who have earned at least 60 semester hours at SWT are eligible to graduate with honors if they have a minimum SWT GPA of 3.40.
8. Due to individualization and the unique nature of the program requirements, students should consult the Occupational Education website, [www.ocadoed.swt.edu](http://www.ocadoed.swt.edu) or attend a special orientation and draft planning session.
9. Occupational Education has specialized Career and Technology Education courses for those who desire to perform training/development in the work place or be certified in technical areas within the public school.

### **Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences Major in Applied Arts and Sciences (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

**The BAAS degree plan includes the following four modules:**

#### **Occupational Emphasis Module (48 semester hours)**

This module may be satisfied by credits earned from experiential learning (work/life experience, noncollegiate sponsored instruction, credit by examination), transfer work from other accredited institutions of higher learning, or a comprehensive cooperative education program. Occupational Education 4350 (Occupational Assessment) is the required entry course for this module.

### **General Education Module (53 semester hours)**

This module may be satisfied through a number of options including traditional course work from Southwest Texas and transfer credit from accredited institutions of higher learning plus limited numbers of hours from nontraditional methods including correspondence, extension, and testing. See the University College section of the catalog for requirements. Occupational Education 4340 (2 sections), 6 semester hours, will satisfy the requirements as a capstone course.

### **Electives Module (9 semester hours)**

Nine semester hours of complementary electives are chosen with the advice of the student's degree advisor.

### **Professional Development Module (18 semester hours)**

Professional development sequences are individualized to students' educational needs. All professional development sequences must have courses from at least three academic departments. This module of 18 hours constitutes the major for GPA calculation purposes.

### **Courses in Occupational Education (OCED)**

Students desiring to enter the Occupational Education program must take OCED 4350 as their initial entry course. All students must have a 2.25 GPA to register for the course.

(WI) **\*4340 Cooperative Occupational Education. (3-0)** Supervised on-the-job experience in an occupational area. It satisfies the occupational competency requirement for certification in vocational industrial education.

(WI) **4350 Occupational Assessment. (3-0)** Theory and techniques related to the identification, documentation, and assessment of various forms of prior extra-institutional learning. Prerequisites: English 1310, 1320, Speech Communication 1310 or 3327, and English 2310 or Literature Component alternative, or approval of Director.

---

\*Course

may

be

repeated.

## Career and Technology Education

The Occupational Education (OCED) Program offers teacher certification programs in the areas of trade and industrial education, health occupations education, marketing education, office education, career investigation\*, vocational counseling and guidance\*, and job placement coordinators\*. Students who choose one of the Career and Technology Education (CATE) certification sequences are prepared for employment in the public schools of Texas provided they satisfactorily complete all required courses and other Texas Education Agency criteria including two to five years of approved work experience and teaching on an emergency permit.

Students who pursue the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) degree may use CATE teacher certification courses to satisfy the professional development and occupational emphasis sequences for that degree. The same restrictions and/or regulations concerning certification by the Texas Education Agency apply.

The Special Topics course CATE 3313 includes: A. Teaching CATE Students with Special Needs; B. Using Microcomputers in CATE; C. Teaching Entrepreneurship in CATE; D. Leadership Activities for CATE Teachers; and is designed to satisfy career advancement requirements as well as apply toward the BAAS.

## Trade and Industrial Education

Trade and industrial education for secondary students includes any subject or program designed to develop manipulative skills, technical knowledge, and related information necessary for employment in any craft or skilled-trade occupation which directly functions in designing, producing, processing, fabricating, assembling, testing, maintaining, servicing, or repairing any product or commodity. Training is also available in service and certain semiprofessional occupations.

**Certification:** Certification courses include the following: CATE 3301, CATE 3302, CATE 3303, CATE 3304, CATE 3305, CATE 3306, CATE 3307, and CATE 3308.

## Health Science Technology Education

Health Science Technology programs are designed with the intent that each completing student will have achieved two major goals: (1) attainment of sufficient information, observation, and practical knowledge in the range of health occupations to make an informed choice about further commitment toward a health-related career; and (2) attainment of knowledge and skills necessary for entry-level employment in at least one of the many occupations related to the care of patients, prevention of illness, and maintenance of health. Entry-level employment comprises functions that are supportive to those of duly licensed or certified health practitioners.

**Certification:** Certification courses include the following: CATE 3301, CATE 3302, CATE 3303, CATE 3304, CATE 3307, and CATE 3308.

## Business/Office Education

Business/Office Education certification qualifies individuals to teach Business/Office Education programs in the junior or senior high schools and in adult education centers. Business/Office Education programs are designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in business related occupations. Business/Office Education programs include lab and cooperative education.

**Certification:** Certification courses include the following: CATE 3380, CATE 3381, and CATE 3313B. Plus, for students seeking the BAAS degree, six hours of advanced electives as specified by the CATE Office Teacher Educator are required.

## Marketing Education

Marketing Education is designed to prepare, maintain, and advance people in marketing occupations. The program of instruction is provided through high schools and adult education centers and involves a combination of the following: (1) classroom instruction in marketing or in any specialized marketing area; (2) practical and/or simulated job-oriented experiences; and (3) supervised on-the-job training.

**Certification:** Certification courses include the following: Marketing 3343, 3355; CATE 3301, CATE 3303, CATE 4302, and CATE 4304. The Texas Education Agency requires: two years of approvable and successful wage-earning experience in the marketing occupations.

## Courses in Career and Technology Education (CATE)

**\*3301 Methods of Teaching Career and Technology Education Subjects. (3-0)** Introduction to fundamentals of teaching as applied to CATE subjects.

**\*3302 Development, Organization and Use of Instructional Material. (3-0)** Study made of published material available in student's occupational field. Subjects found suitable for CATE classes will be indexed and organized for class use. Instruction sheets necessary for efficient teaching will be written.

**\*3303 Aims and Objectives of Career and Technology Education. (3-0)** Basic principles involved in development and operation of CAT programs under state and federal laws.

**\*3304 Human Relations for Career and Technology Education Teachers (3-0)** Combination of psychological and sociological factors which influence relationships of CATE teachers in their pursuit of professional duties.

**\*3305 Shop and Classroom Organization and Management. (3-0)** Organization of procedures to facilitate teaching: setting up roll-checking devices, issuing procedures for tools and materials, keeping material inventory, using assignment and progress charts, using student leadership in non-teaching class and laboratory routine, and keeping records.

**\*3306 Analysis and Course Making. (3-0)** Analysis made of occupations to obtain content for instructional information, jobs and operations studied to determine order and content of operation, job evaluation, and job safety. Each student will make a course of study for some particular occupational subject.

**\*\*3307 Selection, Placement, and Follow-up in Career and Technology Education. (3-0)** Selecting occupations suitable for young people to learn, placing students in suitable employment on part-time basis, coordinating their school duties with their work activities.

**\*\*3308 Problems in Cooperative Training. (3-0)** Organization and presentation of content material necessary in part-time cooperative programs, and direction of study of students engaged in such programs.

**\*\*\*3313 Special Topics in Career and Technology Education.(3-0)** Selected topics in CATE taught through study and research. Course can be offered as individual instruction or as an organized class. No prerequisites are required. May be repeated 3 times with different emphases for additional credit.

**\*\*3380 Management of Business Office Education Programs. (3-0)** Development procedures and policies for managing an office education classroom including cooperative training, student organization, public relations, and program evaluation.

**\*\*3381 Instructional Strategies in Business Office Education Programs. (3-0)** For laboratory and teacher-coordinators of CATE programs. Development of strategies based on an assessment of individual student's needs and office career objectives.

**\*\*3382 Organizing and Implementing Cooperative Career and Technology Education Programs. (3-0)** Identification of the CATE student, placement of students in CATE occupations, evaluating prospective business offices to determine the effectiveness of machines and procedures in training CATE students, and analyzing supply and demand data for CATE occupations which insure job entry employment.

**4302 Coordination Techniques. (3-0)** The cooperative program in Marketing and Distributive Education; program establishment; guidance; selection; placement of students; work adjustment; student objectives; evaluation; labor laws; public relations.

**4304 Organization and Management of Marketing Education Programs. (3-0)** Organization and administrative structure in the United States; objectives; programs; practices; teacher selection and supervision; evaluative criteria for business; and distributive education requirements.

**4310 Independent Study in Career and Technology Education (3-0)** Senior level study of various subjects important to the CATE educator. Work done on an independent study basis with permission of major advisor.

---

\*Required for pre-employment laboratory teachers.

\*\*Required for all part-time cooperative coordinators.

\*\*\*For career advancement and application toward Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences degree.







# **COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**Denise T. Smart, Ph.D., Dean**  
**James D. Bell, Ph.D.,**  
**Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs**  
**Robert J. Olney, Ph.D.,**  
**Associate Dean for Graduate Programs**

## **Department Chairs**

Accounting..... Joseph L. Humphrey, Ph.D., Acting  
Computer Information Systems  
and Quantitative Methods ..... Mayur R. Mehta, Ph.D.  
Finance and Economics ..... A. Steven Holland, Ph.D.  
Management..... To Be Named  
Marketing..... To Be Named

# COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The mission of SWT's College of Business Administration is to provide broad-based undergraduate- and masters-level educational programs that produce graduates with the skills, knowledge, and values to help them excel in a diverse, globally-competitive environment.

The College's mission reflects the responsibility of a regional College of Business Administration to provide educational opportunity for the people it serves by making the education of its students the focus of all activities and by creating and continuously improving programs that add value through relevance, convenience, and overall quality. To students the College offers an accessible, reasonably-priced, professional education that enables them to transform their lives. To faculty and staff the College supports a culture and provides resources to educate a diverse, multicultural student population and to pursue relevant professional development. To the region the College offers a pool of talented faculty and student resources.

The four major goals of the College are to:

- enhance our quality and prestige,
- increase the retention and success of students,
- promote ethnic, gender, and cultural diversity in the SWT community, and
- increase SWT's leadership and presence in the surrounding metropolitan area, with special emphasis in North Austin and Williamson County.

To achieve its mission, the College focuses on creating a learning environment that places primary importance on teaching excellence supported by an appropriate blend of research and service. Scholarly endeavors are generally directed at applying knowledge in the functional areas of business to solve relevant problems and, to a lesser extent, to instructional development and basic research. The cornerstone of the College is an enthusiastic, student-oriented faculty knowledgeable in their particular disciplines. Many faculty have augmented their academic expertise with business and/or consulting experience.

The educational environment prepares students for careers in both the private and public sectors by emphasizing comprehensive learning that combines general education and professional studies in business. The College's core requirements cover the main functional areas of business. Specialized study in one of six traditional business majors (accounting, computer information systems, economics, finance, management, or marketing) provides knowledge upon which to base a career. The curriculum also addresses the economic, legal, political, social, technological, and demographically diverse environments in which modern business is conducted.

The following values are widely shared within the College and are fundamental to its success.

- Commitment to excellence in all endeavors.
- Respect for individuals.
- Commitment to personal and professional development of faculty, staff, and students.
- Personal integrity and adherence to professional and ethical standards.
- Sensitivity to a diverse culture which creates community among faculty, staff, and students.
- Responsiveness and accountability to the College's community and region.
- Reliance on continuous improvement for ongoing success.

The College of Business Administration offers a baccalaureate program leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree with majors in accounting, computer information systems, economics, finance, management, and marketing. The management major offers a teacher certification option. The Certified Financial Planner™ and Latin American Studies Certificate programs are also offered. Additionally, the College cooperates with the College of Liberal Arts in offering the Bachelor of Arts (BA) with a major in economics. Although the BBA degree does not require a minor, non-business majors may choose Business Administration as their minor. The requirements for this minor are listed in the Degrees and Programs section.

The College has five academic departments: Accounting, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, Finance and Economics, Management, and Marketing\*.

## Upper-Division Entry into the College of Business Administration

Students who meet university admissions requirements enter the College of Business Administration as pre-business students. Admission to the upper-division (3000/4000 level) courses and to one of the six BBA degree majors requires a separate application. Enrollment in upper-division business courses is limited to (1) students who have been admitted to the College of Business Administration and who are in good academic standing (i.e., not on probation) and (2) non-business majors who satisfy stated course prerequisites, are in good academic standing, and have completed at least 60 semester hours.

To be considered for admission to the upper division and a major in the College of Business Administration, students must file an application in the academic department of their intended major early during the second semester of their sophomore year. In addition to passing the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) tests in mathematics, reading, and writing as mandated by the Texas Legislature, applicants selected for admission, at a minimum, must:

1. have satisfactorily completed at least 60 semester hours, including the following courses or their equivalents:

English 1310, 1320	Accounting 2361, 2362
Mathematics 1319, 1329	Economics 2314, 2315
Computer Information Systems 1323*	
2. be in good academic standing.
3. GPA of 2.25 overall, GPA of 2.25 average in ACC 2361, 2362 & ECO 2314, 2315.

\*Students possessing skills in software usage of spreadsheets, wordprocessing, and presentation have the option of a fee-based test administered by the SWT Testing Center. Call 245-2291 for more information.

## **General Requirements (BBA Degree)**

All students seeking the BBA must complete (1) the General Education Core Curriculum prescribed by the University, (2) a common core of business courses outlined by the College of Business Administration, (3) courses in the major program area specified by the appropriate academic department, and (4) a combination of free electives and restricted upper-division business electives to complement the degree program and achieve a minimum total of 128 semester hours. To ensure compliance with the course requirements for a BBA degree, freshmen and sophomores should follow the general sequence of courses specified for the pre-business curriculum in this section of the catalog. Juniors and seniors should follow the sequence outlined in the section of the catalog for their major academic department.

Students are reminded that it may be necessary to select free electives and advanced business electives that are designated as “writing intensive” (WI) to meet the university’s writing intensive course work. Also, students graduating from high school after January of 1988, who did not complete satisfactorily at least two years of the same foreign language in high school, must complete two semesters (6-8 hours) of a single foreign language as part of the General Education Core Curriculum.

A maximum of four-semester hours of physical fitness component courses may be applied to degrees offered by the College of Business Administration.

## **Fifty Percent Requirement**

A maximum of 50% of the semester hours of the required curriculum for the College’s various degree programs (excluding 9 hours of economics and 3 hours of statistics) may come from courses offered by the College of Business Administration. Most degree programs in the College of Business Administration require 128 semester hours. Therefore, a maximum of 64 semester hours of course work offered by the College of Business Administration (not including 9 hours of economics and 3 hours of statistics) may be applied to a business degree.

Additionally, at least 50% of the semester hours in business required for the College’s various degree programs must be completed in residence at Southwest Texas State University.

## **Common Business Core**

To provide a common body of knowledge in business, all students seeking the BBA are required to complete the following courses or their equivalents:

### **Lower-Division Courses (18 semester hours)**

Accounting 2361, Introduction to Financial Accounting  
Accounting 2362, Principles of Managerial Accounting  
Economics 2314, Principles of Microeconomics  
Economics 2315, Principles of Macroeconomics  
Business Law 2361, Legal Environment of Business  
Quantitative Methods 2333

### **Upper-Division Courses (24 semester hours)**

Management 3303, Management of Organizations  
Marketing 3343, Principles of Marketing  
Computer Information Systems 3370, Management Information Systems or  
Computer Information Systems 3317, Information Technology in a Global Business Environment, or CIS 4348, Fundamentals of Data Communications  
Economics, Advanced Elective  
Finance 3312, Business Finance  
Management 3353, Business Communication  
Management 4330, Production and Operations Management, or Quantitative  
Methods and Statistics 3373, Introduction to Management Science, or Quantitative Methods and Statistics 4333, Intermediate Business Statistics  
Management 4335, Strategic Management and Business Policy

## **Community/Junior College Transfers\***

Community/junior college students who plan to transfer to the College of Business Administration at SWT are advised to pursue the pre-business curriculum outlined in this section. The appropriate course equivalency guide should be consulted to resolve questions of course transferability. Courses acceptable for transfer by SWT will transfer at the level at which the courses were taken (i.e., acceptable courses from a community/junior college transfer as freshman or sophomore courses and cannot be used to satisfy junior/senior-level requirements). A maximum of 66 hours from an accredited community/junior college may be applied to a business degree.

---

\*This policy is consistent with the transfer curriculum for business administration adopted January 30, 1981, and found in Transfer of Credit and Curricula Policies of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, January, 1988.

## Grade-Point Average for Graduation

Students majoring in business must achieve the following minimum grade-point averages: (1) 2.00 on all credit course work completed at SWT and (2) 2.25 in the major (common business core, department major courses and restricted advanced business electives). Students seeking teacher certification may be subject to additional grade point average requirements as determined by the College of Education.

## Pre-Business Curriculum

The following pre-business curriculum applies to all BBA degree majors except CIS majors (see that departmental section), and management majors seeking teacher certification (see that departmental section).

### Freshman Year

First Semester	Hours
English 1310 .....	3
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310 .....	3
Mathematics 1319.....	3
Natural Science Component* .....	3-4
Physical Fitness and Wellness .....	1

---

14-15

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1320 .....	3
History 1320 .....	3
Mathematics 1329.....	3
Natural Science Component* .....	4
Physical Fitness and Wellness .....	1
CIS 1323 (Can test out) .....	3

---

17

### **Sophomore Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 2361 .....	3
Economics 2314 .....	3
Literature Component* .....	3
Political Science 2310 .....	3
Quantitative Methods 2333 .....	3

---

15

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 2362 .....	3
Business Law 2361 .....	3
Economics 2315 .....	3
Political Science 2320 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3

\*See University College section of the catalog for course options that satisfy science and Literature components.

#### **College of Business Administration Advising Center**

The mission of the College of Business Administration Advising Center is to provide accurate and specific academic information to facilitate successful completion of an undergraduate degree. The services available for students include information sheets for schedules, peer advising for walk-in questions, one-on-one advising sessions by appointment, registration-advising sessions at the beginning of early registration, and the certification of undergraduate graduation applicants. The Advising Center is located in Derrick Hall 110. Students may visit its website at [www.business.swt.edu/advising](http://www.business.swt.edu/advising).

### **Latin American Business Certificate Program**

The Latin American Business (LAB) Certificate Program is an innovative undergraduate program offered by the College of Business Administration. Both interdisciplinary and Latin American in its orientation, the LAB certificate program offers SWT students the opportunity to establish a comprehensive knowledge base in international business, Latin America studies, and the Spanish language to meet the challenges of doing business in Latin America. This program recognizes the accomplishments of students who have successfully completed a program of study designed to create expertise in conducting business in Latin America.

Requirements for the Latin American Business Certificate Program include 21 hours of course work that may be accommodated within the 128 hours required in the undergraduate curriculum for most majors. Although enrollment may take place any time during an undergraduate program, students are encouraged to file an application while a freshman in order to facilitate integration of the certificate requirements within the regular undergraduate program. Students must complete Marketing 3377, Management 3375, Economics 3320, Spanish 3311, Spanish 3312, and two courses from the following: Economics 3317, Finance 4331, Business Law 3363, History 3324, or Political Science 4358.

Enrollment in the Latin American Business Certificate Program is open to business majors who have been admitted into the College of Business Administration and assigned an appropriate major code, non-business majors who have attained junior/senior standing, satisfy individual course prerequisites, and who are in good academic standing (not on probation) at SWT, and post-baccalaureate students who satisfy individual course prerequisites, and who are in good academic standing (not on probation) at SWT. More information is available in the College of Business Administration Advising Center located in Derrick Hall 110.

### **Minor in Business Administration**

A Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science in the undergraduate major of your choice combined with a Business minor can be beneficial. The minor requires the completion of 21 semester credit hours including Accounting 2361, Economics 2314, and at least 4 courses from: Business Law 2361, Computer Information Systems 3370, 3374, Finance 3312, Marketing 3343 or Management 3303, 3353, and 4375, and one sophomore-level business course to be selected by the student. For more information contact the College of Business Administration Advising Center located in Derrick Hall 110.

## Department of Accounting

*Acting Chair and Professor-Humphrey. Professors-Flaherty, Meixner, Montondon, Oliver. Associate Professors-Eikner, Koogler, Moffeit, Morris, Smith. Assistant Professors-Stott. Instructors-Thoede. Lecturers-Brown, Chapman, Croan, Elam, and Ross.*

The mission of the Department of Accounting is to develop in its students the skills and abilities necessary for a successful career in the accounting profession. To accomplish this mission, the faculty combine teaching with professional interaction, service, and a mix of intellectual activities. The Department strives for quality in its degree programs, which prepare students for careers in public practice, private industry, and government and not-for-profit organizations. Depending on the courses and number of semester credit hours they complete, graduates may take the certified public accountant (CPA), certified management accounting (CMA), certificate in financial management (CFM) and/or other professional examinations. These credentials validate one's formal education, indicate a lifelong commitment to learning, and thus enhance career opportunities.

The accounting curriculum provides a broad education in theory, ethics and practice. The curriculum exposes students to the Internet and computer software (e.g. word processing, spreadsheet, accounting and tax applications). Students completing the four-year prescribed program of study earn the BBA degree with a major in accounting. Career options include accounting for corporations and governmental and other not-for-profit organizations.

Current law requires 150 semester credit hours, including 36 hours of accounting and 20 hours of related business courses\* to take the Uniform CPA Examination in Texas. Although these hours may be satisfied with undergraduate courses, the Department provides a 151 hour 5-Year Integrated BBA/Master of Accountancy Program. This program offers greater opportunities for initial employment and career success. Career options include positions in public accounting such as auditing, tax, and management consulting, in addition to those available to four-year graduates.

For the 5-Year Integrated BBA/Master of Accountancy Program, each student must apply for admission to the SWT Graduate College and be accepted into the Graduate School of Business before taking graduate courses. Application materials must be submitted to the SWT Graduate College not later than the following deadline dates to ensure processing for the desired semester. **Deadline dates are subject to change.** First graduate courses are normally taken the second semester of the senior year.

Fall Semester	June 15
Spring Semester	October 15
Summer Session I	April 15

Applications received after the published deadline dates will be processed on a time-available basis only. Please refer to the SWT graduate catalog for additional information.



**Bachelor of Business Administration**  
**Major (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**  
**Accounting**

**Junior Year**

**First Semester Hours**

Accounting 3313 .....	3
Social Science Perspective*** .....	3
Accounting 3365 .....	3
Finance 3312 .....	3
Management 3303 .....	3

---

15

**Second Semester Hours**

Accounting 3314 .....	3
Accounting 3385 .....	3
Music (etc) 2313.....	3
Management 3353 .....	3
CIS 3370, 3317, or 4348 .....	3
Adv. Business Elective .....	3

---

18

**Senior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Systems Elective .....	3
Accounting Adv. Elective** .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3
Quantitative Course .....	3
Free Elective .....	3

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 4328 .....	3
Management 4335 .....	3
Accounting Adv. Electives**.....	6
Advanced Economic Elect.....	3

---

15

\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

\*\*To be chosen from Accounting 3363, 4314, 4328, 4366, 4388, or 4399 (internship).

**5-Year Integrated  
Bachelor of Business Administration/  
Master of Accountancy Program  
(Minimum Required: 151 semester hours)**

**Junior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 3313 .....	3
ANTH 1312 or GEO 1310 or PSY 1300 or SOC 1310 .....	3
Accounting 3365 .....	3
Finance 3312 .....	3
Management 3303 .....	3

---

15

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 3314 .....	3
Accounting 3385 .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre Arts 2313 .....	3
Management 3353 .....	3
Computer Information Systems 3370, 3317, or 4348.....	3
Business advanced elective.....	3
<hr/>	
	18

### Senior Year

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 4316 .....	3
Accounting 3363 .....	3
Economics advanced elective .....	3
Accounting 3327 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3
<hr/>	
	15

Second Semester	Hours
-----------------	-------

Accounting 4313 .....	3
-----------------------	---

Business Law 3362 .....	3
-------------------------	---

Quantitative Methods and Statistics 5334 .....	3
---	---

Accounting 5360 .....	3
-----------------------	---

Management 4335 .....	3
-----------------------	---

---

15

**Graduate Year**

First Semester	Hours
----------------	-------

Management 5314 .....	3
-----------------------	---

Management 5390 .....	3
-----------------------	---

Accounting elective* .....	3
----------------------------	---

Accounting elective*     3	
----------------------------	--

---

12

Second Semester	Hours
Accounting 5368 .....	3
Accounting elective* .....	3
Finance 5387 .....	3
Accounting elective* .....	3

---

12

\*To be chosen from: Accounting 5362, Accounting 5363, Accounting 5365, Accounting 5366, and Accounting 5367

## Courses in Accounting (ACC)

To enroll in upper-division accounting courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing.

**2361 (ACCT 2301) Introduction to Financial Accounting. (3-0)** An introduction to financial accounting concepts and their application in the accounting process for business organizations, including financial statement preparation, analysis and communication of financial information and related ethical responsibilities. Prerequisite: Math 1319 or equivalent.

**2362 (ACCT 2302) Introduction to Managerial Accounting. (3-0)** An introduction to the use of accounting information as an aid to management decision making, budgeting, and the control process, including accounting reports, and related ethical responsibilities. Prerequisite: ACC 2361.

**3313 Intermediate Accounting I. (3-0)** An in-depth study of accounting concepts and standards with emphasis on current theory and practices relating to corporate financial statements particularly stressing asset and liability measurement and related problems of income determination and presentation. Prerequisite: ACC 2361 with a grade of "C" or better and Math 1329.

**3314 Intermediate Accounting II. (3-0)** A study of accounting problems related to the determination of stockholders' equity, earnings per share, the preparation of a Statement of Cash Flows, financial statement analysis, and accounting for changing prices. Specialized areas including accounting for leases, pensions, and income taxes. Prerequisite: ACC 3313 with grade of "C" or better.

**3327 Income Tax Accounting. (3-0)** A study of the tax concepts and issues involved in an individual's employment and personal life, and in sole proprietorships, property transactions, tax administration and tax practice. Regulatory and ethical issues are incorporated into the discussions. Prerequisites: ACC 2361 and ACC 2362.

**3363 Governmental Accounting. (3-0)** A study of concepts and techniques of fund accounting, and financial reporting for governmental and not-for-profit organizations including state and local government, universities, hospitals, and other public sector entities. Prerequisite: ACC 3313.

**3365 Cost/Managerial Accounting. (3-0)** The study of cost/management accounting within the manufacturing and merchandising environment. Includes the analysis of cost accumulation, planning, and control within the organization. Specific topics emphasized are job order and process costing; standard costing, standard costing and variance analysis; absorption and direct costing; budgetary procedures; cost/volume profit analysis; and capital budgeting techniques. Prerequisites: QMST 2333, ACC 2362 with a grade of "C" or better, and completion or concurrent enrollment in ACC 3313.

**3385 Accounting Systems. (3-0)** A study of elements of theory, procedures, and practice relating to system design and implementation for manual and computerized accounting information systems. Emphasis placed on system selection, data entry, file structure, internal control implementation, and report generation for various information end-users. Prerequisites: ACC 3313 with a grade of "C" or better, and either CIS 3317, CIS 3370, or CIS 4348.

(WI) **4313 Auditing. (3-0)** A study of the underlying theory of financial auditing including professional ethics, auditing standards and procedures, and the role of an auditors judgment in developing working papers and reports. Prerequisites: ACC 3314 with a grade of "C" or better and QMST 2333.

(WI) **4314 Advanced Auditing. (3-0)** A continuing study of financial auditing with a concentration on audit reports, computer auditing and sampling techniques, and the role of the SEC. Includes an introduction to the fields of internal and international auditing and audits of governmental and other not-for-profit entities. Prerequisite: ACC 4313.

**4316 Advanced Accounting. (3-0)** A study of accounting for business combinations and consolidated financial statements. Additional selected areas may include accounting for multinational operations, interim reporting, SEC reporting, partnership accounting, and governmental and not-for-profit accounting. Prerequisite: ACC 3314 with a grade of "C" or better.

**4328 Federal Income Tax in Corporate Decisions. (3-0)** A study of the federal income tax provisions affecting business decisions, with an emphasis on C and S corporations. Coverage includes an introduction to the U.S. income tax, formation and reorganization of corporations, corporate property transactions, distributions to shareholders, and corporate taxes. Prerequisite: ACC 3313.

(WI) **4366 Advanced Cost/Managerial Accounting. (3-0)** A study of advanced techniques and topics used in the internal decision making process for planning and control. Emphasis on accounting information used for management decisions, cost control, and quantitative analysis including contemporary issues. Prerequisite: ACC 3365.

(WI) **4388 Theory of Financial Accounting. (3-0)** An investigation of underlying theoretical concepts of financial accounting including the historical development of accounting theory, various advanced and special reporting topics, and the impact of academic and professional research. Emphasis on current developments in accounting standard-setting. Prerequisite: ACC 3314 with a grade of "C" or better.

(WI) **4399 Directed Studies in Accounting. (3-0)** A one semester course of independent reading, tutorial sessions, individual research projects, or business internship. Open to students of senior rank with consent of the Chair of the Department of Accounting.

## **Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods**

*Chair and Professor-Mehta. Professors-Cook, Johnston, Martin, Morgan, Shah, Stephenson. Associate Professors-Davis, Ploeger, Sivitanides. Instructors-White. Lecturers-Barclay, Jetton, Keefe.*

The mission of the Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods is to provide optimal educational opportunities to students engaged in courses focusing on computer information systems and decision sciences. The department strives to create an environment for preparing individuals for a lifetime of learning and growth by producing graduates who understand the concepts of information systems and are capable of applying these concepts to business and government.

The computer information systems curriculum gives its majors the opportunity to study programming languages, data structures, and the integration of hardware and software systems with management practices. Students completing the prescribed program of study earn the BBA degree with a major in computer information systems. CIS graduates pursue careers as computer programmers, programmer/analysts, systems analysts, data base administrators, or data processing/information systems managers. Graduates work for technology companies, government agencies, manufacturing concerns, financial institutions, retail firms, accounting firms, and oil companies.

### **Bachelor of Business Administration Major in Computer Information Systems\* (Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)**

#### **Freshman Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310.....	3
General Education 1100 .....	1
History 1310.....	3
Math 1319 .....	3
Natural Science Component** .....	3-4
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW).....	1

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1320 .....	3
History 1320 .....	3
Math 1329 .....	3
Natural Science Component** .....	4
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW) .....	1
Computer Information Systems 1323 .....	3

---

17

### **Sophomore Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 2361 .....	3
Computer Information Systems 2324 .....	3
Economics 2314 .....	3
Literature Component** .....	3
Political Science 2310 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3

---

18



<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Accounting 2362 .....	3
ANTH 1312, GEO 1310, PSY 1300, or SOC 1310.....	3
Computer Information Systems 2371 .....	3
Economics 2315 .....	3
Political Science 2320 .....	3
Quantitative Methods 2333 .....	3

---

18

\*\*See University College section of the catalog for course options that satisfy social science, natural science, and Literature components.  
Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated as writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

## Junior Year

First Semester	Hours
Business Law 2361 .....	3
Computer Information Systems 3370, 3317, or 4348.....	3
Computer Information Systems 3374 .....	3
Computer Information Systems 3375 .....	3
Management 3303 .....	3

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Information Systems 3325 .....	3
Computer Information Systems 3382 .....	3
Finance 3312 .....	3
Management 3353 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3

**Senior Year****First Semester** **Hours**

Art, Dance, Music or Theatre Arts 2313 .....	3
Computer Information Systems advanced elective.....	3
Computer Information Systems advanced elective.....	3
Free elective* .....	3-4
Management 4330, QMST 3373, or QMST 4333.....	3

---

15-16

**Second Semester** **Hours**

Computer Information Systems advanced elective .....	3
Economics advanced elective .....	3
Free elective* .....	3
Management 4335 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3

---

15

\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated as writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

\*\*To be chosen from CIS 3317, 3319, 3322, 3372, 4322, 4323, 4346, 4348, 4349, 4358, and 4373.

## Courses in Computer Information Systems (CIS)

To enroll in upper-division computer information systems courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing.

**1323 (BCIS 1301) Introduction to Microcomputer Applications. (3-0)** An examination of technical and non-technical aspects of microcomputer systems with emphasis on applications software and its relationship with computer hardware. Various applications software including word processing, electronic spreadsheets, database management systems, graphics, and data communications will be covered. Cannot be applied toward the CIS major.

**2324 (BCIS 1316) Visual Programming. (3-0)** Introduction to and use of program development, top-down structured programming, step-wise refinement, and program correctness. The application of these programming techniques to form logical solutions to business data processing problems using a visual programming language will be covered.

**2371 (COSC 1332) COBOL Programming. (3-0)** An introduction to COBOL computer programming in a business environment. Coverage will include language syntax, data and file structures, and operating systems facilities for implementing batch programs for report generation, input editing, subscript table handling, and sequential file processing.

**3317 Information Technology in a Global Business Environment. (3-0)** Information Technology (IT) in a Global Business Environment explores information systems and technology issues from a global perspective. This course will emphasize IT challenges and opportunities unique to the global marketplace while focusing on international issues of management, implementation, and integration. Prerequisite: CIS 1323 or equivalent.

**3319 Internet Applications Development. (3-0)** An introduction to the advanced computer technologies used in creating applications for the Internet and intranets. Students will be introduced to the design, implementation, and management of business applications that create presence on the World Wide Web as well as Intranet, using graphics, hypertext, multimedia, GUI, CGI, and Java scripts. Prerequisite: CIS 3325.

**3322 Programming Techniques and Machine Organization. (3-0)** Concepts of problem analysis and solution using lower-level symbolic languages as a man-machine language interface. Emphasis is on program debugging techniques, program optimization, and data representation and translation.

**3325 Advanced Visual Programming. (3-0)** Advanced visual programming course covering topics such as OLE, ActiveX server, and data aware controls will be explored. In addition, students will be taught to take advantage of Windows API through dynamic link libraries (DLL) and custom controls. Prerequisite: CIS 2324 with a grade of "C" or better.

**3370 Management Information Systems. (3-0)** A framework for the understanding of the role of Management Information Systems in organizations. The course includes related terminology and concepts, organizational information requirements and database and systems development principles. The objective is to prepare students to understand, evaluate, and appreciate the role of management information systems in today's business world, primarily from an end-user, managerial perspective.

**3372 DataBase Management and Retrieval. (3-0)** Concepts and methods in design, establishment, and maintenance of the database for a management information system. Included are one-way lists, two-way lists, circular lists, trees, queues, tables, stacks, and directories. Emphasis is on construction of file organizations and retrieval methods for accessing the database. Prerequisite: CIS 2371.

(WI) **3374 Systems Analysis and Design. (3-0)** Overview of the systems development life cycle. Emphasis is on current system documents flow, data flows, data structures, file designs, input and output designs and program specifications. Discussion of information gathering and reporting activities and of the transition from analysis to design.

**3375 Advanced COBOL. (3-0)** Intermediate and advanced features of the COBOL programming language. Programming in COBOL of a structured set of problems. Included are index sequential and direct access file processing, report-writer feature, sort feature, and sub-programming. Prerequisite: CIS 2371 with a grade of "C" or better.

**3382 Computer DataBase Systems. (3-0)** Concepts and methodology of data base planning, design, development, and management of the computerized data base of a management information system. The emphasis is on logical database design and a study of hierarchical, network and relational implementations. A relational DBMS with a relational query language is used for the development of a business application system. Prerequisite: CIS 3374.

**4322 Computer System Development and Design. (3-0)** Concepts and methods of systems analysis and design for information processing in business following an introduction to general systems theory. Designed to allow the students to extend their knowledge in structured programming techniques and to undertake a development case study. Prerequisites: CIS 3325, CIS 3375, and CIS 3382.

**4323 Client-Server Applications Development. (3-0)** Concepts and methods of developing and managing business information processing applications in a variety of computing environments. Coverage will include use of computer application development tools for designing and implementing specific business applications in client-server, micro-computer, workstation, multi-user and multi-tasking environments. Designed to allow students to extend their knowledge of system analysis/design. Prerequisites: CIS 3325, CIS 3382, and CIS 4348.

**4346 Decision Support Systems. (3-0)** This course is designed to provide broad, conceptual coverage of Decision Support Systems (DSS) and their applications in a variety of business situations. The primary thrust of the course will be the design and implementation of selected parts of DSS using the state-of-the-art visual programming tools. Students will gain hands-on experience both by preparing applications-oriented projects/cases and also by designing DSS graphical user interfaces (GUI). Prerequisite: CIS 3325.

**4348 Fundamentals of Data Communications. (3-0)** A course oriented to the technical concepts of data communications and network designs and how they relate to contemporary computer end-user environments. It incorporates the systems approach for understanding, designing, managing, securing, and implementing data communication networks. Students will analyze and design data communication networks for various business situations.

**4349 Fourth Generation Computer Languages. (3-0)** A course oriented to the concepts of fourth generation computer languages in computer information systems. It incorporates what fourth generation languages are, how they are used, and what factors contribute to their successful use. Students will design and code fourth generation computer language programs for business applications. Prerequisite: CIS 3382

**4358 Local Area Network Administration. (3-0)** Provides the student with an understanding of the responsibilities, tools, and technologies assigned to the Local Area Network administrator. Network operating systems will be reviewed that meet the needs of small business, professional offices, workgroups and departments. Emphasis will be placed on operating systems that support simultaneous access from workstations while providing access to shared disk storage, memory, and interconnected LANS. Prerequisite: CIS 4348.

**\*4373 Special Topics in Computer Information Systems. (3-0)** The study of advanced concepts and techniques of computer information systems. Content will vary according to the needs and interests of the students, and according to the latest state-of-the-art in computing. Prerequisite: Consent of the chair of the department.

**4399 Internship in Computer Information Systems. (3-0)** A one semester course involving business internship. Emphasis is on the application of the computer information systems theory to business problems in the area of computer based management information systems. Open to students of junior or senior rank with the consent of the chair of the department.

### **Courses In Quantitative Methods (QMST)**

To enroll in upper-division quantitative methods and statistics courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing.

**2333 Business Statistics. (3-0)** A basic introductory course covering descriptive and inferential statistical techniques for business and economic decision making. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability distributions, sampling distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and correlation analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 1329.

**3373 Introduction to Management Science. (3-0)** Introduction to the applications of management science techniques for business decision making. The course will focus on developing and understanding a variety of management science approaches used to analyze and solve business problems. Techniques include decision analysis, linear programming and optimization models, project management, simulation, and inventory models. The course will use Microsoft Excel extensively. Prerequisite: QMST 2333.

**4333 Intermediate Business Statistics. (3-0)** A course providing students with the concepts of employing computers in statistical business decision making. The course will focus on different modeling and statistical techniques. Topics may include advanced statistical techniques, business forecasting, linear and multiple regression, time series analysis, analysis of variance, and quality control. The course will use Microsoft Excel extensively. Prerequisite: QMST 2333.

---

\*May be repeated with different emphasis.

## Department of Finance and Economics

*Chair and Professor-Holland. Professors-Bible, Blankmeyer, Carman, Flammang, Garnett, Gowens, McGee, Mogab. Associate Professors-Charles, Dare, Kishan, Sanders, Stutzman, Yeargan. Assistant Professors-Campbell, Carbacho-Burgos, Davis, Emberton, Englert, Hale, McClung, Pavlik, Showalter, Tanner, Toles, Trinidad.*

The mission of the Department of Finance and Economics is to provide students involved in its educational programs an opportunity to recognize the importance of the life-long pursuit of truth, acceptance of individual responsibility, and contribution to the common good of society. Departmental programs seek to develop informed, critically thinking citizens capable of functioning in a highly complex, interdependent, global society. Majors are prepared for service, technical analysis, and management positions found in corporate, financial and public institutions. Majors also are prepared for financial planning services, teaching, and various graduate school programs.

The Department includes two closely related disciplines-finance and economics. Economics studies the use of scarce resources to satisfy unlimited wants. The department's introductory courses meet the need for basic economic and legal understanding in a complex modern society. Upper-division economics and business law courses build upon this foundation. Finance addresses the behavior and determinants of securities prices, portfolio management, and the management of corporate and public funds. In addition, the relationships among monetary policy, the banking system, and financial markets are analyzed.

Students completing one of the three curricula offered by the department earn a BBA with a major in either economics or finance, or they may earn a BA in economics. Finance graduates pursue careers in financial management, banking and other financial institutions, the securities industry, financial planning, and real estate. Students interested in obtaining the Certified Financial Planner™ designation should contact the chair of the Department. Economics graduates follow career paths similar to finance majors. Those with the BA degree often enter graduate or law school.

### **Bachelor of Business Administration Major in Finance† (Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)**

#### **Junior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
-----------------------	--------------

Computer Information Systems 3370, 3317, or 4348.....	3
Economics 3311 .....	3
Free elective** .....	3
Finance 3312 .....	3
Management 3303 .....	3
ANTH 1312, GEO 1310, PSY 1300 or SOC 1310.....	3

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
------------------------	--------------

Free elective** .....	3
Free elective** .....	3
Economics advanced elective**.....	3
Finance 3313 .....	3
Management 3353 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3

---

18



\*See University College section of the catalog for course options that satisfy the social science components.

\*\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

†All courses are not offered each semester.

### Senior Year

#### First Semester Hours

Accounting advanced elective***	3
Free elective**	0-1
Finance 3318	3
Finance 4319	3
Management 4330, QMST 3373, or QMST 4333	3
Philosophy 1305	3

---

15-16

#### Second Semester Hours

Accounting advanced elective***	3
Art, Dance, Music or Theatre Arts 2313	3
Finance advanced elective***	3
Finance advanced elective***	3
Management 4335	3

---

15

\*See University College section of the catalog for course options that satisfy the social science components.

\*\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

\*\*\*Advanced electives in accounting to be chosen from the following: Accounting 3313, 3314, 3327, 3385 or 4365.

\*\*\*\*Advanced electives in finance to be chosen from the following: Finance 4317, 4318, 4321, 4325, 4331, or 4380.

## Bachelor of Business Administration Major in Economics† (Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)

### Junior Year

#### First Semester Hours

Computer Information Systems 3370, 3317, or 4348	3
Economics 3314	3
Economics advanced elective*	3
Free elective*	3
Management 3303	3
ANTH 1312, GEO 1310, PSY 1300, or SOC 1310	3

---

18

#### Second Semester Hours

Economics 3315	3
Economics advanced elective*	3
Free elective*	3
Free elective*	3
Finance 3312	3
Management 3353	3

---

18

## Senior Year

First Semester	Hours
Business advanced elective* .....	3
Economics advanced elective* .....	3
Free elective* .....	0-1
Management 4330, QMST 3373, or QMST 4333 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3

---

15-16

Second Semester	Hours
Art, Dance, Music or Theatre Arts 2313 .....	3
Business advanced elective* .....	3
Business advanced elective* .....	3
Economics advanced elective* .....	3
Management 4335 .....	3

---

15

\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

†All courses are not offered each semester.

## **Bachelor of Arts Major in Economics† (Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)**

### Notes:

1. A major in economics requires 24 semester hours, including Economics 2314, 2315, 3314, 3315, and 3353.
2. Majors are encouraged to take a minimum of 12 semester hours of mathematics.

## Freshman Year

First Semester	Hours
English 1310 .....	3
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310 .....	3
Mathematics 1319 .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	3-4
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW) .....	1

---

14-15

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1320 .....	3
History 1320 .....	3
Mathematics 1329.....	3
Natural Science Component .....	4
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW).....	1
CIS 1323 (Can test out) .....	3

---

17

### **Sophomore Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Economics 2314 .....	3
Literature Component* .....	3
Minor as required**.....	3
Modern Language*** .....	3
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW).....	1
Political Science 2310 .....	3

---

16

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Economics 2315 .....	3
Minor as required**.....	3
Modern Language*** .....	3
Political Science .....	3
ANTH 1312, GEO 1310, PSY 1300, or SOC 1310.....	3

---

15

### **Junior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, Or Theatre Arts 2313 .....	3
Economics 3314 .....	3
Free elective** .....	3
Minor as required** .....	3
Minor as required**      3	
Communication 1310 .....	3

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Economics 3315 .....	3
Economics advanced elective. ....	3
Literature Component. ....	3
Minor as required** .....	3
Minor as required** .....	3
Minor as required or free elective. ....	3

---

18

### Senior Year

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Economics advanced elective .....	3
Free elective.....	3
Free elective.....	3
Free elective.....	3
Minor as required or free elective. ....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Economics 3353 .....	3
Economics advanced elective. ....	3
Free elective.....	3
Free elective.....	3
Free elective.....	3

---

15

\*See University College section of the catalog for course options that satisfy the social science components.

\*\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated as writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

\*\*\*For the BA, a proficiency level of successful completion of French, German, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish 2310 and 2320 is required.

†All courses are not offered each semester.

## Courses in Business Law (BLAW)

To enroll in upper-division business law courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing. Students should note that not all courses are taught each semester. If a specific course is needed, students should verify the prospective course offering with the department.

**2361 (BUSI 2301) Legal Environment of Business. (3-0)** A survey of basic features of the American legal system and legal aspects of business transactions. Topics include the nature and sources of law, court systems and procedures, agency, torts, contracts, ethics, and government regulation of business.

**3362 Commercial Law and Business Associations. (3-0)** A traditional business law course which examines negotiable instruments, business organizations, secured transactions, and bankruptcy law. Recommendation: BLAW 2361 is recommended prior to BLAW 3362.

**3363 International Business Law. (3-0)** A study of the principles of international business law which emphasizes the commercial activities of the multinational firm conducting business in global economic, political, social and cultural environments.

**3367 Employment Law. (3-0)** Study of legal developments in the workplace, with emphasis on attempts to maintain a proper balance between employees' interest in earning a livelihood and employers' interest in operating their business efficiently and profitably.

## Courses in Economics (ECO)

To enroll in upper-division economics courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing. Students should note that not all courses are taught each semester. If a specific course is needed, students should verify the prospective course offering with the department.

**Note:** Economics 2314 and 2315 are prerequisites to all advanced courses.

**2301 (ECON 1301) Economics of Contemporary Issues. (3-0)** A non-technical study of economic philosophies and problems that stresses the relevance of economic analysis to current societal problems. Not for business administration or economics majors; cannot be used as a prerequisite for any other economics course.

**2314 (ECON 2302) Principles of Microeconomics. (3-0)** An introduction to the microeconomics of a modern industrial society. Emphasis is on supply and demand, cost and price concepts, market structures, income distribution, and similar issues. Prerequisite: MATH 1319 or equivalent.

**2315 (ECON 2301) Principles of Macroeconomics. (3-0)** An introduction to the macroeconomics of a modern industrial society. Emphasis is on the analysis of national income, economic stability, fiscal policy, money and banking, economic growth, and international trade. Prerequisite: MATH 1319 or equivalent and ECO 2314.

**3311 Money and Banking. (3-0)** A study of money and credit in the modern economy. Examines the development of modern money and banking systems, the structure of the Federal Reserve System, and monetary theory.

**3313 Labor Economics. (3-0)** A study of the application to labor markets of supply and demand principles. Topics include the work/leisure decision, time allocation in the household, the demand for education and training, the firm's use of labor inputs, the impact of unions, and discrimination in labor markets based on race and gender.

**3314 Intermediate Microeconomics. (3-0)** An in-depth study of theories of supply and demand; consumer and producer decision-making; firm pricing policies; product and resource markets under conditions of perfect and imperfect competition; and imperfect and asymmetric information.

**3315 Intermediate Macroeconomics. (3-0)** An analysis of the traditional and modern theories of inflation, unemployment, long-run economic growth, and stabilization policies for promoting economic stability.

**3317 International Economics. (3-0)** A study of the basis for trade among nations and the means of its financing, customs unions, balance-of-payments problems, and similar issues.

(WI) **3320 Latin American Economies. (3-0)** A study of the structural characteristics of the Latin American economies, with an emphasis on analyzing the salient economic problems and opportunities facing contemporary Latin American economies.

(WI) **3322 Economic Growth and Development. (3-0)** **An introduction to the history and theory of economic growth, with special emphasis on presently under-developed regions and countries.**

(WI) **3327 Public Finance. (3-0)** A study of the growth of the revenue and debt of the United States, taxation and tax incidence theory, and the effect of public expenditures and taxes on economic growth.

(WI) **3334 Business Enterprise and Public Policy. (3-0)** A survey of the development and structure of American industry and of governmental regulation of business.

**3335 Managerial Economics. (3-0)** A study of the application of economic analysis in the formulation of business policies. Includes demand analysis and pricing policies.

(WI) **3344 Economic History of the United States. (3-0)** A survey of United States economic history from colonial times to the present. See History 3344.

**3353 Comparative Economic Systems. (3-0)** An analysis of the theory and practice of capitalism, socialism, and communism.

(WI) **4301 History of Economic Thought. (3-0)** A study of major trends in economic theory and the economic thinkers responsible for them.

**4390 Internship in Economics. (3-0)** Integration of professional and academic experience through an internship with an external employer. Prerequisites: Open to Economics majors only, students must have completed at least nine hours of major courses, enrollment subject to availability and approval, and credit awarded as pass/fail or grade at departmental election.

## **Courses in Finance (FIN)**

To enroll in upper-division finance courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing. Students should note that not all courses are taught each semester. If a specific course is needed, students should verify the prospective course offering with the department.

**3301 Real Estate. (3-0)** A study of basic real estate principles. Topics include legal instruments and processes, property management, valuations, planning, development and sales, financing, and private and public interests.

**3312 Business Finance. (3-0)** An introduction to the finance function and to problems confronting financial managers. Topics include financial analysis, time value of money, capital budgeting, financial decisions, and working capital management. Prerequisite: ACC 2362.

**3313 Financial Management. (3-0)** An advanced study of intermediate and long-term financing alternatives, the incorporation of risk analyses in capital budgeting and the determination of capital costs, capital structure, and dividend policies. Prerequisites: QMST 2333 and FIN 3312.

**3318 Investment Analysis. (3-0)** A study of principles governing the investment of personal and institutional funds. Also examines information sources, exchanges, and regulation. Prerequisite: FIN 3312.

**3325 Fundamentals of Financial Planning. (3-0)** A study of modern money management, including budgeting, banking, real estate, insurance, consumer credit, and retirement and estate planning. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**3330 Insurance. (3-0)** An analysis, from the consumer perspective, of risk and insurance principles and fire, marine, casualty, property, life, and health contracts.

**3335 Retirement Planning and Employee Benefits. (3-0)** Planning for individual and family retirement using models, software, and the analysis of federal regulations. Employee benefits are described and analyzed based on current practices and federal regulations.

(WI) **4317 Case Problems in Finance. (3-0)** An application of investment and financial management techniques and concepts to finance cases. Issues and alternatives are identified and evaluated. Prerequisites: QMST 2333 and FIN 4312.

**4318 Portfolio Analysis. (3-0)** An advanced course for finance majors interested in investment theory. Topics include the investment setting, specific industry and company analysis, portfolio analyses, and performance evaluation. Prerequisites: QMST 2333 and FIN 3318.

**4319 Financial Markets and Institutions.(3-0)** A study of financial assets, money and capital markets, institutional intermediaries, and the impact of interest rates. Affords a thorough examination of the financial system facilitating economic growth and development. Prerequisites: ECO 3311 and FIN 3312.

**4321 Real Estate Finance. (3-0)** An analysis of problems involved in selecting and financing real estate investment opportunities. Prerequisite: FIN 3312.

**4325 Advanced Financial Planning. (3-0)** A capstone course for finance majors interested in financial planning. Topics include ethics in the financial services industry, retirement planning and employee benefits, and estate planning. Prerequisites: FIN 3318 and FIN 3325.

**4331 International Finance. (3-0)** A study of international finance principles and their application in a multinational financial management setting. Prerequisite: FIN 3313.

**4380 Topics in Finance:**

- A Advanced Capital Budgeting**
- B Financial Statement Analysis**
- C Options and Futures**
- D Commercial Bank Management**

**4380A Advanced Capital Budgeting. (3-0)** A study of capital budgeting techniques, analyses (including risk), and strategies and their implementation in capital asset investment. Prerequisite: FIN 3313.

**4380B Financial Statement Analysis. (3-0)** An introduction to the techniques used to analyze financial statements for investment, corporate financial management, and credit decisions. Prerequisites: FIN 3312 and ACC 3313.

**4380C Options and Futures. (3-0)** An introduction to options and futures, including how they are valued, traded and used to hedge investments and capital market transactions. Prerequisite: FIN 3318.

**4380D Commercial Bank Management. (3-0)** The application of a theoretical framework to provide a foundation for maintaining financial institution liability and meeting the challenges faced by commercial bank managers in a dynamic financial marketplace. Prerequisite: FIN 3313.

**4390 Internship in Finance. (3-0)** Integration of professional and academic experience through an internship with an external employer. Prerequisites: Open to Finance majors only, students must have completed at least nine hours of major courses, enrollment subject to availability and approval, credit awarded as pass/fail or grade at departmental election.

*Chair-to be named. Professors-Abrahamson, Bell, Chiodo, Halatin, Hunnicutt, Middlebrook, Olney. Associate Professors-Keeffe, Minifie, Ross. Temponi. Assistant Professor-S. Kirby. Instructor-Zigrossi. Lecturers-Augustin, Champagne, Dietert, Herring, Hinkson. Visiting Assistant Professor-E. Kirby.*

**Bachelor of Business Administration  
Major in Management  
(Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)**

First Semester	Hours
----------------	-------

---

15

---

15

First Semester	Hours
----------------	-------

---

18

---

15-16



\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements. The advanced elective in business may be chosen from any 3000-4000 level course in the College of Business Administration not required for the major.

\*\*Advanced electives in management must be chosen from the following: 3340, 4336, 4340, 4371, 4377, 4380, Internship, and SIFE.

## Bachelor of Business Administration Major in Management (Minimum required: 136-137 semester hours with teaching certification)

### Freshman Year

First Semester	Hours
English 1310.....	3
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310 .....	3
Mathematics 1319.....	3
Natural Science Component**.....	3-4
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW).....	1

---

14-15

Second Semester	Hours
English 1320.....	3
History 1320 .....	3
Mathematics 1329.....	3
Natural Science Component**.....	4
Physical Fitness & Wellness (PFW).....	1
CIS 1323 (can test out) .....	3

---

17

### Sophomore Year

First Semester	Hours
Accounting 2361 .....	3
Economics 2314 .....	3
Literature Component.....	3
Political Science 2310 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310.....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3

18

Second Semester	Hours
Accounting 2362 .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, Or Theatre Arts 2313.....	3
Business Law 2361 .....	3
Economics 2315 .....	3
Political Science 2320 .....	3
Quantitative Methods 2333 .....	3

---

18

### Junior Year

First Semester	Hours
Computer Information Systems 3370, 3317, or 4348.....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3310.....	3
Literature Component.....	3
Management 3303 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3
Finance 3312 .....	3

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Curriculum and Instruction 3325.....	3
Finance 3325 .....	3
Management 3353 .....	3
Management 3365 .....	3
Management 4373 .....	3
Management 4375 .....	3

---

18

### Senior Year

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Reading 3324.....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 4332.....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 4343.....	3
Management 4315 .....	3
Management 4330, QMST 3373, or QMST 4333.....	3
Social Science Component .....	3

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Education 4681**** .....	6
Management 4335 .....	3
Management advanced elective .....	3
Management advanced elective .....	3
Economics advanced elective. ....	3

---

18

\*Students are reminded that 18 semester hours of courses designated writing intensive (WI) must be completed at SWT to satisfy degree requirements.

\*\*See University College section of the catalog for course options that satisfy literature, natural science, and social science components.

\*\*\*Advanced electives in management must be selected from MGT 3340, 4336, 4340, 4371, 4377, 4380-Internship, and MGT 3350-SIFE.

\*\*\*\*Although depicted as a class to be taken in this semester, Education 4681, Student Teaching, must be taken as the only class during a student's last semester.

## Courses in Management (MGT)

To enroll in upper-division management courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior or senior, and be in good academic standing.

**3303 Management of Organizations. (3-0)** A study of management functions in modern organizations, the internal and external environmental factors affecting organizational efficiency, and the application of quantitative and behavioral science to management study.

**3340 Small Business Management. (3-0)** An analysis of the principles and problems involved in managing a small business. Topics include entrepreneurship, forms of ownership, location analysis, physical facility requirements, sources of funds, marketing, and legal and environmental issues affecting small businesses. Prerequisite: MGT 3303.

(WI) **3350 Studies in Free Enterprise. (3-0)** The course will focus on developing goal setting, project identification, project planning and management, marketing, financing, and implementing student directed educational programs within the I-35 corridor. The projects are aimed at increasing citizen awareness and understanding of business and economic issues. Instructor approval required.

(WI) **3353 Business Communication. (3-0)** An introduction to the uses of communication in modern organizations. The course provides students the opportunity to gain practice in making decisions involving selection and organization of communication content, in choosing an appropriate medium for presentation of information, and developing an effective writing style. The course includes the study of the theory of business communication, including communication models, general semantics, and the causes of miscommunication. Prerequisites: ENG 1310, ENG 1320, and COMM 1310

(WI) **3365 Communication Systems. (3-0)** Office information and decision support systems are examined as critical elements in business data and information systems. Emphasis is given to information processing considerations at the systems level, including analysis and management of support activities such as data and records management, electronic filing and retrieval systems, word processing, micro and reprographics, and telecommunications. The course includes discussions of current and future technological trends. Prerequisite: MGT 3303.

(WI) **3375 International Business - Latin America.** Introduce Latin American Business perspectives underlying difference business functions. Latin American Business concepts, processes, and philosophical bases for international operations are emphasized with culture and a global dynamic environment as the basis. A project is required.

**4315 Business Principles, Issues and Trends. (3-0)** review of the fundamentals of business administration as applied to contemporary business problems. Also, a discussion of current business issues and trends. Prerequisite: MGT 1325. Open to students seeking certification only.

**4330 Production and Operations Management. (3-0)** A study of the various aspects of managing the production and operational functions of manufacturing and service organizations. Examines plant location, layout of facilities, inventory and cost control, total quality management, work flow planning, productivity, and managerial decision-making tools using an international perspective. simulation, queuing theory, network models, and liner programming; and productivity and energy management. Prerequisite: QMST 2333.

(WI) **4335 Strategic Management and Business Policy. (3-0)** An integrative course in strategic management and business policy that utilizes the case method of instruction. A capstone course involving the analysis of business through the application of principles of accounting, communications, economics, finance, management, marketing, quantitative methods, and related disciplines. Prerequisites: MGT 3303, MKT 3343, FIN 3312, and QMST 2333. Capstone course and open only to seniors in business.

**4336 Problems of Small Business Management. (3-0)** An analysis of the organization and operation of a small business. Provides experience in small business consulting, including problem identification and solution recommendation and implementation. Open to all business majors. Prerequisite: MGT 3303.

(WI) **4340 Quality Management and Beyond. (3-0)** A conceptual and practical overview of the role of quality as a system for establishing a "world class" competitive position. It explores philosophies and ideas of the leading thinkers in quality management, impact of process improvement methods, quality requirements definition and organizational change as it applies to total quality initiatives. Prerequisites: QMST 2333 or consent of professor. Management 4330 is recommended.

**4371 Social Responsibility of Business. (3-0)** An integration of a number of disciplines and value systems which affect and determine the proper role of business in satisfying the needs of customers, creditors, community, government, stockholders, managers, employees, suppliers, and society in general. Prerequisite: MGT 3303.

**4373 Human Resource Management. (3-0)** A study of the principles of human resource management in public and private institutions. Stresses the human resource aspects of recruitment, selection and placement, performance appraisal and compensation. Prerequisite: MGT 3303.

**4375 Organizational Behavior and Human Relations. (3-0)** A study of the role of the individual in formal organizations, group dynamics, motivation theory, communication and leadership. Integrates behavioral science concepts. Prerequisite: MGT 3303.

(WI) **4377 Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining. (3-0)** A study of unions and their impact on private and public employment. Examines union growth and governance, collective bargaining, contract negotiation and administration, and arbitration and mediation. Prerequisite: MGT 4373.

**4380 Compensation Management. (3-0)** A study of the compensation administration in public and private organizations, with stress on the determinants of general wage levels; job analysis and evaluation; incentive, merit, seniority, and executive compensation; fringe benefits, and wage and salary control. Prerequisite: MGT 4373.

## Department of Marketing

*Chair-to be named. Professors-Eure, Patterson, Smart, Stutts, Taylor, Wilson. Associate Professors-Milhomme, Natesan. Assistant Professors-Smith. Lecturers-Wasserman, West.*

The mission of the Department of Marketing is to educate students to function and grow in a dynamic business world. To accomplish this mission, faculty combine effective teaching with scholarship and professional service. Faculty strive for quality in all department course offerings and undertakings to help prepare students for leadership and service in private and public organizations. The Department offers courses leading to the BBA degree with a major in marketing. This program prepares students for challenging careers in a variety of business and governmental organizations. Marketing majors typically pursue careers in sales and sales management, product and brand management, retail management, physical distribution, marketing research, advertising, or international marketing.

### **Bachelor of Business Administration Major in Marketing (Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)**

#### **Junior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
-----------------------	--------------

Art, Dance, Music or Theatre Arts 2313 .....	3
Computer Information Systems 3370, 3317, or 4348.....	3
Free elective* .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Management 3303 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
------------------------	--------------

Free elective* .....	3
Finance 3312 .....	3
Management 3353 .....	3
Marketing 3355 .....	3
Marketing 3358 .....	3
ANTH 1312, GEO 1310, PSY 1300, or SOC 1310.....	3

---

18

#### **Senior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
-----------------------	--------------

Business advanced elective* .....	3
Economics advanced elective* .....	3
Management 4330, QMST 3373, Or QMST 4333 .....	3
Marketing 4320 .....	3
Marketing 3367 .....	3

15

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
------------------------	--------------

Business advanced elective* .....	3
Free elective* .....	3-4
Management 4335 .....	3
Marketing 4321 .....	3
Marketing 4337 .....	3

---

15-16

### **Courses in Marketing (MKT)**

To enroll in upper-division marketing courses, students must satisfy all prerequisites, be classified as a junior standing, and be in good academic standing.

**3343 Principles of Marketing. (3-0)** A study of the marketing process. Examines the role of the consumer, marketing institutions, and the social and legal environment of business.

**3355 Retailing. (3-0)** A study of the principles of retail store management, including market and trade area analysis, store location and design, organization and operation management, merchandising, inventory control, and promotion and pricing policies. Prerequisite: MKT 3343.

**3358 Professional Selling. (3-0)** A study of the professional selling process including strategically planning sales calls, strengthening communication skills, responding helpfully to objections, obtaining commitment and building partnerships. Examines cultivating committed relationships, strategic alliances, and partnering skills to provide total sales quality to the company, to suppliers, and to customers. Prerequisite: MKT 3343.

**3360 Sales Management. (3-0)** A study of issues related to planning for, managing, motivating, directing, and controlling a sales force and related sales territories. Both international and domestic perspectives are addressed. Special emphasis is given to the efficiency (cost consideration) and effectiveness (satisfaction consideration) of sales management.

(WI) **3367 Promotional Strategy. (3-0)** Analysis of promotional methods used in marketing and their relation to other business functions. Examines advertising, selling, and sales promotion. Prerequisite: MKT 3343.

**3377 International Marketing. (3-0)** A study of the international planning and coordination of marketing functions, marketing policies, and the analysis of marketing on an international scope including environmental and cultural aspects. Prerequisite: MKT 3343.

(WI) **4320 Marketing Research. (3-0)** A comprehensive study of marketing research. Examines the research process, including problem formulation, developing a research plan, sampling, data analysis, and preparing a research report. Prerequisites: QMST 2333 and MKT 3343.

**4321 Consumer Behavior. (3-0)** A study of the role of the consumer in marketing. Considers the motivation, personality, aptitude, perception, lifestyle, and decision-making processes of consumers. Prerequisite: MKT 3343. This course is open only to seniors majoring in marketing.

(WI) **4337 Marketing Management. (3-0)** An integrative course that applies management concepts and techniques to the solution of marketing problems. Analyzes market segments and product positioning, product and product line price, channels of distribution, and promotion. Prerequisites: QMST 2333, MKT 3343, and six additional hours of marketing courses.

**4397 Special Topics in Marketing. (3-0)** Directed study and research in selected marketing topics, including the development of a promotional or marketing plan. Course can be offered as individual instruction or as an organized class. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Chair.



# **COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

**John J. Beck, Ph.D., Dean**

**Leslie L. Huling, Ed.D., Associate Dean**

**Paul C. Paese, Ph.D., Associate Dean**

## **Department Chairs**

Curriculum and Instruction ..... Charles H. Dolezal, Ph.D.

Educational Administration and

Psychological Services..... C. Sue McCullough, Ed.D.

Health, Physical Education,

Recreation and Dance ..... To Be Named

## COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Teacher preparation was the original mission of Southwest Texas State Normal School when it opened in 1903, and today faculty in the College of Education continue to focus their efforts on this primary mission. SWT's teacher education program offers high quality preparation for elementary and secondary teachers.

The College of Education prepares elementary school teachers with specializations in bilingual education, early childhood, special education, reading, and in almost every academic area. The college also prepares teachers for certification in physical education (elementary and secondary), health education (elementary and secondary), and dance (secondary). Additionally, a major in athletic training is available through the physical education program. Students interested in certification in other secondary areas complete the professional development courses offered by the College of Education and an academic major offered by a department outside the College of Education. Several non-certification programs are offered by the college through the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance\*.

The three academic departments in the College of Education are Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Psychological Services, and Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. The web address for the College is: <http://www.education.swt.edu/>

### Academic Advising Center

The College of Education Academic Advising Center is conveniently located on the second floor of the Education Building in Room 2026 and is open 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday. The mission of the Center is to provide accurate and timely advice to students regarding admission to, progress through, and completion of degree and certificate programs administered by the College of Education. The purpose of the Academic Advising Center is to provide a full range of services for students seeking a degree or certificate from the College of Education. Services include, but are not limited to, exploration of life goals, exploration of career and educational goals, selection of educational programs, selection of a major and minor, preparation of degree outlines and summaries, scheduling of courses, and scheduling of classes.

Faculty members in the College of Education, as well as Academic Advising Center staff, are available to discuss career goals and opportunities available within each program area. Faculty can be contacted through the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance\* (512-245-2561) or the Department of Curriculum and Instruction (512-245-2157).

All students in the College of Education should contact the Academic Advising Center for an initial appointment to complete paperwork necessary for entering programs in the College of Education. Following this, students should see the College of Education Advisor once each semester for assistance with and approval for courses for upcoming registrations.

Students can contact the Academic Advising Center in the following ways:

Office location:	Education Building, Room 2026
Telephone:	512-245-3050
Fax:	512-245-8345
Registration Helpline:	512-245-3104
Web site:	<a href="http://www.education.swt.edu/serv/advctr/index.htm">http://www.education.swt.edu/serv/advctr/index.htm</a>

### Admission to Teacher Education

Students who want to be certified as elementary, secondary, or all-level teachers should follow the curriculum sequence outlined by their major departments. They should request advisers who will help them plan schedules that will lead to both graduation and certification, and they are encouraged to join student organizations which are related to the teaching profession.

The requirements to be admitted to teacher education (to enroll in upper level teacher education classes) are as follows:

1. Junior standing.
2. An SWT grade point average of 2.5 or better.
3. A grade of C or better in English 1310 and 1320 or their equivalents.
4. A grade of C or better in Math 1315 or 1319 or 2417 or 2471 for Interdisciplinary Studies majors only.
5. A grade of C or better in Curriculum and Instruction 3315 (elementary) or Curriculum and Instruction 3310 (secondary and all-level).
6. Passing scores on the TASP. Students who were exempt from the TASP because of scores on alternative tests or grades in selected courses should be prepared to present documentation to support the exemption. Beginning with the September 1996 TASP Test administration, students seeking admission to teacher education via TASP must score 220 or higher to pass the writing section and 230 or higher to pass reading and mathematics unless they have previously passed with a score of 220 on these sections. Students may not enroll in any professional development course in education without proof of passing the TASP.

### Student Teaching

The requirements to be admitted to student teaching are as follows:

1. Admission to Teacher Education.
2. An SWT grade point average of 2.5 or better.
3. Validation of required pre-student teaching field experiences.
4. A grade of C or better in all assigned courses in the professional sequence prior to student teaching.
5. A grade point average of at least 2.50 in the teaching field(s) or specialization(s) with no grade below a "C".



6. Approval from the chair of the department of the student's major teaching field.

---

\*A list of the courses required to be completed prior to student teaching may be obtained from the College of Education Academic Advising Center.

## Graduation and Certification

**Graduation** (undergraduates only). In addition to the other general graduation requirements listed in this catalog, the following graduation requirements must be met by students seeking teacher certification:

1. An SWT grade-point-average of at least 2.5.
2. Successful completion of student teaching.
3. Grades of "C" or better in each course in the assigned professional sequence.
4. A grade point average of at least 2.50 in the teaching field(s) or specialization(s) with no grade below a "C".
5. Timely application for graduation. Candidates for degrees offered in the College of Education must complete a graduation application in the College of Education Academic Advising Center. Majors in other schools must apply in the office of the dean of their majors or their College's academic advising center.
6. Passing scores on the TASP or proof of an exemption because of scores on an alternative test or grades in selected courses. Contact the College of Education Academic Advising Center for procedural details.

**Certification.** Upon application by qualified students, the Director of Teacher Certification recommends the issuance of the appropriate certificate by the State of Texas. The certification process includes the following steps:

1. Completion of at least a baccalaureate degree.
2. Completion of the appropriate teaching fields or specializations with grades of "C" or better in each required course.
3. Completion of the appropriate professional sequence of courses with a grade of "C" or better in each.
4. Passing scores on the appropriate Examination(s) for the Certification of Educators in Texas (ExCET).
5. Filing a State application form and the necessary processing fees with the College of Education Academic Advising Center (2026 Education Building).

**Fitness for the Teaching Profession.** Students who are admitted to teacher education are expected to meet specified non-academic standards which are necessary to be competent teachers. The intent is to ensure that the students recommended for teacher certification are able to effectively and independently carry out the duties for which they are being prepared. The fitness criteria include physical characteristics, personality characteristics, responsibility characteristics, communication skills, social relationships, personal responsibilities, and commitment to the teaching profession. Students who have been identified with a demonstrable discrepancy by two or more distinct professors or cooperating teachers will meet with the Teacher Education Admission and Retention (TEAR) Committee to discuss options available for progress in Teacher Education to continue.

## Professional Curricula

**Elementary Teachers.** Students who want to be certified to teach at the elementary school level should seek advice and application information from the College of Education Academic Advising Center. Students should refer to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction section of this catalog on page 171 concerning admission and degree requirements, including field requirements prior to student teaching.

**\*Secondary Teachers.** Students seeking secondary certification must complete the following 15 hour sequence of courses prior to the beginning of student teaching: CI 3310, 3325, 4332, 4343, and RDG 3323. After completing these courses, secondary students will complete ED 4681 (student teaching ).

**\*All-level Teachers.** Students seeking all-level certification must complete the following 15 hour sequence of courses prior to the beginning of student teaching: CI 3310, 3325, 4332, 4343, and RDG 3323. After completing these courses, all-level students will complete ED 4380 and ED 4381 (student teaching).

---

\*See the College of Education Academic Advising Center for field experience requirements.

## SECONDARY AND ALL LEVEL TEACHING FIELDS

Students in the Secondary and All Level Teacher Education Program participate in a nine credit hour block of courses taught two days a week at either a middle school or high school. This pre-student teaching experience is a unique opportunity to learn in actual classrooms, in a partnership with university and public school faculty. It fulfills the field experience requirement for teaching in the public schools. The field block is selected after completion of CI 3310, the first course in the professional development sequence.

Students may choose to seek teacher certification in either one or two fields of study, depending upon the field(s) chosen. Some departments have designed teaching fields that must be completed in tandem with at least one other field. These are listed below as "Another Teaching Field Required." Departments that list a "Single Teaching Field" may permit but not require another field.

Refer to the departmental sections of this catalog to verify the following lists:

**Agricultural Science**

(55 hours) ..... Agriculture 2373, 2374, 2390, 3310, 3353 or 4361, 4343, 2383, 3317 or 3318, 1445, 4325, 3345, 2313 or 2379, 3305 or 3306, 3426, 4185 (3 times), Agriculture Service and Development 4212, and 4311 and CATE 3313D.

**Art and Design - Another Teaching Field Required** (Secondary certification with a minor)

(36 hours) ..... ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, ArtF 1303, two of the following [ArtS 2321, ArtS 2351, ArtS 2371, ArtS 2391, or ArtS 3362 (prerequisite TECH 1450)], two of the following (ArtS 2311, ArtS 2331, ArtS 2341, or ArtS 2381), ArtT 2371, ArtT 3373, ArtT 3374, ArtT 4375, and ArtH 2301 or ArtH 2302.

**Art and Design - Single Teaching Field** (Secondary Certification, BFA)

(69 hours) ..... ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, ArtF 1303, ArtF 1304, ArtS 2321, ArtS 2381, ArtS 2331, ArtS 2341, ArtS 2351, ArtS 2311, ArtS 2371, ArtS 3362 (prerequisite TECH 1450), ArtS 2391, ArtT 2371, ArtT 3373, ArtT 3374, ArtT 4375, ArtH 2301, ArtH 2302, ArtH 3301. Of the remaining three Art Electives, one must be selected from the following studio areas: Ceramics II 3312, Drawing II 3322 or Drawing III 3323, Fibers II 3332, or Fibers IV 3334, Metals II 3342, Painting II 3352, Fine Art Photography 4365, Printmaking II 3372, Sculpture II 3382, or Watercolor II 3392. Course selection for the remaining two Art (C, H, S, T) Electives must be discussed in detail with your Art Education Advisor and the department chair in light of your educational and career goals.

**Art and Design - All-level - Single Teaching Field** (grades Pre-Kindergarten through grade 12, BFA).

(72 hours) ..... ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, ArtF 1303, ArtF 1304, ArtH 2301, ArtH 2302, ArtH 3301, ArtS 2311, ArtS 2321, ArtS 2331, ArtS 2341, ArtS 2351, ArtS 3362 (prerequisite TECH 1450), ArtS 2371, ArtS 2381, ArtS 2391, ArtT 2371, ArtT 3373, ArtT 3372, ArtT 3374, ArtT 4375. Of the remaining three Art Electives, one must be selected from the following studio areas: Ceramics II 3312, Drawing II 3322 or Drawing III 3323, Fibers II 3332, or Fibers IV 3334, Metals II 3342, Painting II 3352, Fine Art Photography 4365, Printmaking II 3372, Sculpture II 3382, or Watercolor II 3392. Course selection for the remaining two Art (C, H, S, T) Electives must be discussed in detail with your Art Education Advisor and the department chair in light of your educational and career goals.

**Basic Business - Single Teaching Field**

(66 hours) ..... Computer Information Systems 1323, Accounting 2361, Accounting 2362, Business Law 2361, Computer Information Systems 3370, Economics 2314, Economics 2315, 3 hours of Economics advanced elective, Finance 3312, Management 3303, Management 3353, Management 4330, Management 4335, Marketing 3343, Quantitative Methods 2333, Management 4373, Management 4375, 6 hours of Management advanced electives, Finance 3325, Management 3365, and Management 4315. The teaching field is Basic Business but the major is Management.

**Biology - Single Teaching Field**

(48 hours) ..... Biology 1430, 1431, 2400, 2410 or 2411, 2450, 2430, 4408, 4416, and any two of the following: 3410, 3461, 3470, 3490, 3495, 4410, 4411, 4412, 4413, 4415, 4420, 4421, 4422, or 4465, Chemistry 1141, 1341, 1142, 1342.

**Biology - Another Teaching Field Required**

(40 hours) ..... Biology 1430, 1431, 2410 or 2411, 2450, 2430, 4408, 4416, and one of the following: 3406, 3410, 3461, 3470, 3490, 3495, 4411, 4412, 4413, 4415, 4421, 4422, or 4465, Chemistry 1141, 1341, 1142, and 1342.

**Chemistry - Single Teaching Field**

(36-45 hours) ..... For BA degree, Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342, 3245, 3330, 3340, 3410, 4241, 4341, and 3 hours from 4375, 4385, 4333, or 4299 (must be repeated). For BS degree, the above, plus Chemistry 4231, 4331, and 3 additional hours selected from 4375, 4385, 4333, or 4299 (must be repeated).

**Chemistry - Another Teaching Field Required**

(28 hours) ..... Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342, 3410, and at least 8 hours from the following: 4375, 4385, 4275, 4333, 4231, or 4331.

**Computer Science - Single Teaching Field**

(37-44 hours) ..... For BA degree, Computer Science 1308, 1318, 2308, 2318, 3409, 3358, 3398, and one course from 3468 or 4326 or 4398, plus 12 additional hours advanced (3000-4000) computer science courses. For BS degree, the above plus Computer Science 3339 and 3 additional hours any level (1000, 2000, 3000, 4000) computer science.

**Computer Science - Another Teaching Field Required**

(24 hours) ..... Computer Science 1308, 1318, 2308, 2318, 3358, plus 9 hours advanced (3000-4000) computer science electives.

**Dance - Single Teaching Field**

(43 hours) ..... Dance 2208, 2209, 3330, 3332, 3365, 3366, 3367 (taken twice), 4366, 4367 (taken twice), 4368, 4369 Capstone course, PE 1181C or PFW 1180I, PE 1181B or PFW 1180H, PE 1181C or PFW 1180I, choose three from PE 1180A, B, or C or PFW 1180D, E or F.

**Dance - Another Teaching Field Required**

(35 hours) ..... Dance 2208, 2209, 3330, 3332, 3365, 3366, 3367, 4366, 4367, 4368, 4369 Capstone course, PE 1181C or PFW 1180I, PE 1181B or PFW 1180H, PE 1181C or PFW 1180I, choose one from PE 1180A, B, or C.

**Earth Science (post-baccalaureate option only)**

(34 or 35 hours) ..... Geology 1410 and 1420, Geography 3305; Physics 1140 and 1340; Chemistry 1141 and 1341; and Biology 4402, 4403, 4408, and 3422 (or Geography 3335).

**English - Single Teaching Field or May Be Paired With Another Teaching Field**

(36 hours) ..... English 1310, 1320; any two of the following: 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, 2360; 3301; at least one course from Group A (British Literature); at least two courses from Group B (American Literature); at least one course from Group C (World Literature); at least two courses from Group D (Forms, Language and Writing) are required: 3319 or 4310 and 3389; one other advanced course from any of the four groups. Note: At least two courses must focus on literature before 1800. At least one advanced course must focus on a single author (3343, 3354, 4351, 4355, or 4358); students are encouraged to select at least 1 course which centers on genre, theme, or theory.

**Exercise and Sports Science - See Physical Education****Family and Consumer Sciences - Single Teaching Field**

(49 hours) ..... Clothing and Textiles: FCS 1332, 2331 or 2334; Food and Nutrition: FCS 1361, 2460, 2367 or 3362; Home Management, Family Economics and Consumer Education: FCS 1341, 1347, 3341; Housing: FCS 1321, 3329; Human Development and the Family: FCS 1351, 2351, 3355, 3391; Occupational: FCS 3360, FCS 4301.

**French - Single Teaching Field**

(38 hours) ..... French 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3301, 3302, 3304, 3310, 3370, 4340, 4303, and Linguistics 4307.

**French - Another Teaching Field Required**

(29 hours) ..... French 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3301, 3302, 3370, 4340, and Linguistics 4307.

**Geography - Single Teaching Field or May Be Paired With Another Teaching Field**

(35 hours) ..... Geography 1309, 1310, 2410, 3301, 3303, 3309, 3313, 3329, 4340, one regional course selected from the following: 3307, 3308, 3328, 3332, 3333, 4328 and one techniques course from the following: 2411, 2426, 3411, 3416, 4430.

**German - Single Teaching Field**

(38 hours) ..... German 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3301, 3302, 3310, 3370, 4302, 4340, 4302 or 3370, and Linguistics 4307.

**German - Another Teaching Field Required**

(29 hours) ..... German 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3310, 3370, 4340, 3301 or 3302 or 4302 or 4303, and Linguistics 4307

**Government \* - Single Teaching Field**

(36 hours) ..... Political Science 1308 and/or 1309, 2310, 2320, 4398, and 24 hours of advanced level courses taken from the following five groups: (I) Political Theory and Methodology; (II) American Government; (III) Public Law and Public Administration; (IV) Comparative Government; and (V) International Relations. At least one course must be taken from four of Groups I-V. \* The teaching field is government, but the major is political science.

**Government \* - Another Teaching Field Required**

(24 hours) ..... Political Science 1308 and/or 1309, 2310, 2320, 4398, and 12 hours of advanced level courses taken from the following 5 groups: (I) Political Theory and Methodology; (II) American Government; (III) Public Law and Public Administration; (IV) Comparative Government; and (V) International Relations. At least one course must be taken from four of Groups I-V. \* The teaching field is government, but the major is political science.

**Health - Another Teaching Field Required**

(27 hours) ..... Health Education 1310, 2338, 2340, 2354, 3342, 3348, 3360, 4336 and 3301 or 3350.

**History - Another Teaching Field Required**

(30 hours) ..... History 1310, 1320, 2311, 2312, and two courses from Group A, two courses from Group B, two courses from Group C.

**Industrial Technology - Single Teaching Field**

(53 hours) ..... Technology 1320, 1330, 1413, 1450, 2310, 2330, 2344, 2360, 2370, 3310, 3313, 3322, 4360, 4362, 4374, 4380, and 3 hours of advanced technology electives.

**Management - See Basic Business**

**Mass Communication - Another Teaching Field Required**

(18 hours) ..... Mass Communication 1301, 1313, 2374, 3383, 3390, and 4301.

**Mathematics - Single Teaching Field**

(36 hours) ..... Mathematics 2471, 2472, 3305, 3315, 3330, 3377, 3380, 4304, 4307, 4311, and 4 semester hours of electives.

**Mathematics - Another Teaching Field Required**

(29 hours) ..... Mathematics 2471, 2472, 3305, 3315, 3330, 3377, 3380, 4304, and 4307.

**Music - Single Teaching Field**

(vocal, 67 hours)

(instrumental, 77 hours)

(keyboard, 58 hours)..... Music 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 2123, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2141 (vocal majors only; must be repeated), 2203, 2204, 8 semester hours of private lessons (1103 through 1206 and 2105 through 2208) and an additional 2 hours in the secondary performance area for instrumental majors, 4 hours in the secondary performance area for vocal and keyboard majors only, 4 hours of ensemble (Bands: 1111-2111; Choirs: 1113-2113; Jazz Bands 1117-2117; Chamber Music or Orchestra: 1121-2121), 3 hours of instrumental techniques classes (1111-2113), for instrumental majors only, 3315, 3316, 3207, 3217 or 3227, 3220 (vocal majors only), 3241, 3253, 3269 (Instrumental majors only), 6 hours private lessons in primary performance area (3107 through 3210 and 4109 through 4211), 3 hours advanced ensemble (Bands: 3111-4111; Choirs: 3113-4113; Chamber Music and Orchestra: 3121-4121; Jazz Band 3117-4117), 6 hours instrumental techniques classes (3115-4117) for instrumental majors only, Music 3318, Music 4343 and Music 4234 (Instrumental majors only), Music 4223 (Vocal majors only).

**Music - All-Level - Single Teaching Field** (grades Pre-Kindergarten through grade 12)

(vocal, 73 hours)

(instrumental, 77 hours)

(keyboard, 65 hours)..... Music 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 2123, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2141 (vocal majors only; must be repeated), 2203, 2204, 8 semester hours of private lessons (1103 through 1206 and 2105 through 2208) and an additional 2 hours in the secondary performance area for instrumental majors, 4 hours in the secondary performance area for vocal majors only, 4 hours of ensemble (Bands: 1111-2111; Choirs: 1113-2113; Jazz Bands 1117-2117; Chamber Music or Orchestra: 1121-2121), Music 1150, 2 hours of instrumental techniques classes (1111-2113) for instrumental majors only, 3315, 3316, 3207, 3217 or 3227, 3220 (vocal majors only), 3340, 3241, 3253, 3269, 6 hours private lessons in primary performance area (3107 through 3210 and 4109 through 4211), 3 hours advanced ensemble (Bands: 3111-4111; Choirs: 3113-4113; Chamber Music and Orchestra: 3121-4121; Jazz Band 3117-4117), 6 hours instrumental techniques classes (3115-4117) for instrumental majors only, Music 3318, Music 4223 (Vocal majors only), Music 4234, (Instrumental majors only)

**Physical Education (limited to use with a major in Athletic Training)**

(48 hours) ..... Five (5) hours PE major/minor activities in addition to the PFW Component requirements, PE 1296, 1310, 2156, 2296 (twice), 2356, 3296 (twice), 3317, 3320, 3322, 3326, 3336, 3346, 3356, 4296 (twice), and 4351. The teaching field and prefix are still called physical education even though the degree will be a Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science.

**Physical Education - Another Teaching Field Required**

(32 hours) ..... Five (5) hours PE major/minor activities, 1310, 2356, 3317, 3320, 3322, 3329, 4323, 4351, and 3 hours elective theory. The teaching field and prefix are still called physical education even though the degree will be a Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science.

**Physical Education-All-Level - Another Teaching Field Required** (grades Pre-Kindergarten through grade 12)

(38 hours) ..... Physical Education 1310, 2356, 2365, 3317, 3320, 3322, 3324, 3329, 4323, 4351, and five (5) hours PE major/minor activities and 3 hours Physical Education elective theory. The teaching field and prefix are still called physical education even though the degree will be a Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science.

**Physical Science (post-baccalaureate option only)**

(28 hours) ..... Chemistry 1141, 1341, 1142 and 1342, Physics 1410 and 1420, four advanced courses in either chemistry or physics to be approved by the Dean of the College of Science.

**Physics - Single Teaching Field**

(41 hours) ..... For BS degree, Physics 1430, 2425, 2435, 3312, 3320, 3411, 3414, 4310, 4312, 4315 and at least two additional courses from Physics 3315, 3316, 3317, 4311, 4340 or a course approved by the department chair.

### **Physics - Another Teaching Field Required**

(25 hours) ..... Physics 1430, 2425, 2435, 3312, 3414, and at least six hours of advanced physics.

### **Political Science - See Government**

### **Spanish - Single Teaching Field**

(38 hours) ..... Spanish 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3308, 3310, 4340, Linguistics 4307, two of the following: 3301, 3302, 3305, 3306, 3370, 3371, and two of the following: 4302, 4306, 4330, 4361, 4362.

### **Spanish - Another Teaching Field Required**

(29 hours) ..... Spanish 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3308; 3301 or 3302 or 3305 or 3306; 3370 or 3371; 4340 and Linguistics 4307.

### **Special Education - Another Teaching Field Required**

(21 hours) ..... Special Education 2381, 3338, 3381, 4344, 4345, 4374, and 4381.

### **Speech Communication - Single Teaching Field or May Be Paired With Another Field**

(33 hours) ..... Speech Communication 1310, 1315, 2325, 2330, 2338, 3315, 3327, 3330, 4310, 4320, and one upper division course in speech communication.

### **Speech Communication**

### **and Theatre-All-level - Single Teaching Field** (grades Pre-Kindergarten through grade 12)

(49 hours) ..... Speech Communication 1315, 2111, 2323 or 2325, 3323, 2330, 3315, 2338, 4310, Theatre 1354, 1358, 1364, 1370, 3320, 3344, 4364, 4365 and either Speech Communication 4320 or Theatre 4320.

### **Theatre - Single Teaching Field**

(40 hours) ..... Theatre 1354, 1364, 1365, 1358, 2111 (Theatre Activities), 2338, 3344 or 3346 or 4345, 4364, 3320, 3321, 4357, 4310, 4365, and 4320.

### **Theatre - Another Teaching Field Required**

(24 hours) ..... Theatre 1358, 1364, 2338, 3320 or 3321, 3344 or 3346 or 4345, 4357, 4364, and 4365.

### **Directed (Student) Teaching**

Directed Teaching should be completed during the last long semester prior to graduation. Before being permitted to begin student teaching, students must meet all requirements listed above under Student Teaching. The following professional sequence and reading courses must be completed prior to the beginning of student teaching: elementary - \*Core 1, field-based 1 and 2; secondary - CI 3310, 3325, CI 4332, CI 4343, and RDG 3323; all-level - CI 3310, 3325, CI 4332, CI 4343, and RDG 3323.

Student Teaching Roundups are held one long semester prior to the student teaching semester (early September for Spring and late January for Fall) and are mandatory for all students who plan to student teach. Students are also given information at the roundups about upcoming requirements prior to student teaching and the student teaching course(s) for which they will register.

Student teachers also have the opportunity to do half of their student teaching abroad. At the present time, international student teaching programs are offered in England, Mexico and New Zealand. Specific details are given to students at Roundups or can be obtained by making an appointment with the Associate Dean-Director of Teacher Education and Field Experiences in the College of Education Academic Advising Center.

---

\*Field hours are required in Field-Based 1 and 2 for elementary and in the Middle School Block (CI 3325, 4332 and 4343) and RDG 3323 or CI 3325 and the High School Block (CI 4341, 4343 and RDG 3323) for secondary/all-level students.

## **Courses in Education (ED)**

**4380 Directed Teaching.** (See 4680). For All-level students and Post-BA Interns.

**4381 Directed Teaching.** (See 4681). For All-level students and Post-BA Interns.

**4387 Directed Teaching (Kindergarten). (3-3)** Experiences providing opportunities for observation, participation and directed teaching for students in kindergarten curriculum on the senior level. A minimum of one conference hour per week is required.

**4680 Directed Teaching (Elementary). (1-6)** In this capstone course, students will integrate and apply knowledge from their entire program while teaching in collaboration with experienced teachers in the public schools with university guidance and supervision. Students will demonstrate exit-level proficiency in state-adopted and SWT proficiencies for teachers. Prerequisites: CI 4350, CI 4355, SPED 4344. Meet department GPA standard.

**4681 Directed Teaching (Secondary). (1-6)** Experiences providing opportunities for observation, participation and directed teaching for students enrolled in the curriculum for high school teachers. A minimum of one conference hour per week is required. May be taken for three semester hours credit (4381) for all-level certification.

## **Post-Graduate Certificate Requirement**

Persons who hold at least a bachelor's degree and who are seeking either initial or additional Texas teaching certificates will follow the procedures listed below:

### **A. Instructions for Post-Graduates from a Texas College or University and Non-Certified Out-of-State Applicants**

1. Apply for admission through the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.
2. Apply to the Certification Officer in the College of Education Academic Advising Center for a deficiency plan.
3. Successfully complete the deficiencies.

4. Apply for certification in the College of Education Academic Advising Center.

B. Certified Out-of-State Applicants

1. Persons holding a valid teacher certificate from another state must:

a. Apply to the Division of Teacher Certification of the Texas Education Agency, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas 78701-1494, for either a certificate or a deficiency plan.

b. Obtain the necessary application form (TCER-009) from the University Certification Officer.

Note: A processing fee will be assessed at the time of application.



### **Southwest Texas Center for Educational Partnerships (SWT-CEP).**

The SWT-CEP serves in an advisory capacity to the Teacher Education Program at Southwest Texas State University. The Center includes representatives from over 35 school districts, the teaching profession, teacher education faculty, Regional Educational Service Centers, the State Board for Educator Certification, etc. The mission of SWT-CEP is to enhance and support quality education through partnerships among Southwest Texas State University, schools and communities.

### **Educational Placement**

Job placement assistance for students seeking employment in elementary and secondary schools is available through SWT Career Services (5th floor, LBJ Student Center). Career Services works directly with the College of Education in providing job fairs, resume preparation, on-line student profiles for school districts recruitment, etc. Employment information is also available upon request concerning education-related job opportunities in other states and overseas.

## Department of Curriculum and Instruction

*Chair and Professor-Dolezal. Professors-Caverly, Dorsey, Fite, Gillis, Hammond, Hatcher, Huling, Rodriguez, Webber, Wheeler, Worley. Associate Professors-Dunn, Hall, Henry, Joseph, Mandeville, Newberry, Peterson, Resta, Scheuermann, Werner. Assistant Professors-Battle, Bond, Byrum, Carter, Corman, Davis, Goodwin, Hawener, Leavell, O'Neal, Pate-Moulton, Prentice, Ramos, Schumaker, Stephens, Waite. Instructors-Anderson, Burkhardt, East, Evans, Hall, Hill, Hoke, Latiolais, Loughmiller, McCall, Neville, Nicosia, Pollard, Sullivan, Tucker, Venglar, Villegas, Whitten. Program Faculty-Curtin. Lecturers-Farr, Hickman, Nicholson, Pape, Wolaver.*

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs to prepare elementary and secondary teachers. These programs lead to teacher certification in Texas.

Students who wish to teach elementary school pursue the Bachelor of Science with a major in interdisciplinary studies with four categories of study: (1) general education, (2) teaching specialty curricula designed for public school instruction, (3) a professional studies curriculum designed for specific roles in teaching, and (4) electives adequate to complete the number of hours required for graduation. Provisions within the teaching specialty curricula allow the student to select an academic specialization, teaching field, or delivery system.

Students who seek secondary certification (grades 6-12) follow the curriculum outlined by their major department. These students take professional development courses offered by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

Graduates of the teacher education program enter careers as school teachers or remediation specialists. They work at public and private schools, learning centers, residential programs, regional education service centers, and state and federal agencies.

Students interested in learning more about teacher education should call 245-2157 or visit the department in the Education Building, room 3038.

## The Elementary Education Program

### Bachelor of Science

### Major in Interdisciplinary Studies

**(Minimum required: 130 hours with teaching certification)**

Students seeking this degree should consult with advisers in the College of Education Academic Advising Center (Education Building 2026) prior to each registration for detailed information regarding specific requirements. An academic plan should be developed so that ED 4680 (Student Teaching), and no more than one other course are taken during the same semester.

The following schedule represents a typical year-by-year progression toward the degree; however, students should develop their plans following semesterly consultations with staff in the Advising Center.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science 1308.....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
1100.....	1
Geography 1310 .....	3
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
PFW Component (two courses) .....	2
Physics 1310, 1320, 1110.....	7
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
	<hr/>
	34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
2 courses from ARTT 3370, Music 1311, or Theatre 1370.....	6
Biology 1310 .....	3
Literature Component (English 2300+).....	3
Mathematics 2311, 2312.....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Specialization/Teaching Field.....	6
	<hr/>
	33

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Core 1 (CI 3315, 3322, Special Education 3381) .....	9
Curriculum and Instruction 4350.....	3
Field-based Block I (CI 4355, RDG 2310, RDG 2321) .....	9

General Science 3310, 3320 .....	6
Physical Education or Health Education 3321 .....	3
Specialization/Teaching Field.....	6

---

36

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Education 4680 (Student Teaching) .....	6
Field-based Block II (CI 3335, RDG 3315, 3320) .....	9
Elective .....	3
Specialization/Teaching Field.....	6

---

27

#### **A. Specialization/Teaching Field**

1. Art: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, ArtF 1303, select one from the following: (ArtS 2321, ArtS 2351, ArtS 2371, ArtS 2391, or ArtS 3362 (prerequisite Tech 1450), select one from the following: (ArtS 2311, ArtS 2331, ArtS 2341, ArtS 2381), ArtT 3372, ArtT 3373 ( ArtT 3374 or ArtT 4375). [ArtT 3372 (prerequisite ArtT 2371) needs to be taken as part of the Elementary Education curriculum] (27 semester hours).
2. Bilingual Education: Curriculum and Instruction 3332, 4360, 4361, 4362, Reading 4320, select one from the following: Spanish 3304, 3320, or Sociology 3327 (18 semester hours).
3. Early Childhood: Early Childhood 2310, 3330, 4310, 4350, 4352, select one from the following: Family and Consumer Sciences 3351, 3353, 4352, or Physical Education 2365 (18 semester hours).
4. English: English 2330, 2340, 4310 or 3319, 3385 or 3386, 3311 or 3315, plus one course in advanced literature not listed previously (18 semester hours).
5. French: French 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3304, 4340, 3370 (or 3301 or 3302), Linguistics 4307 (26 semester hours).
6. Geography: Geography 1309, 1310, 2410, 3309, 3329, 4340 (18-19 semester hours).
7. German: German 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 4340, 3310, 3301 (or 3302 or 3370), Linguistics 4307 (26 semester hours).
8. Health Education: Health Education 1310, 2354, 2338, 3348, 3342 or 3375, 3360 (18 semester hours).
9. History: History 2310, 2320 (or 2311 or 2312), 3372, two advanced courses from non-American history and one advanced course from U.S. history. For lists of specific course options in these two areas, please refer to the Department of History section (18 semester hours).
10. Mathematics: Mathematics 2321, 2331, 3315, 4302, 4311, Computer Science 1318 (or 2488). (18-19 semester hours).
11. Music: Music 1311, 2123, 3255, 3340, 3269, two semester hours of voice or voice class, two semester hours of piano or piano class, three semester hours of ensemble class (18 semester hours). The music specialization provides training to enable the elementary classroom teacher to use music to enhance other subject areas only. It does not certify a teacher to teach music full-time in the elementary school.
12. Physical Education: Physical Education 1310, 2365, 3320, 3324, 3329, 4323 (18 semester hours).
13. Reading: Reading 2310, 2321, 3312, 3315, 3320, 4335 (18 semester hours).
14. Science: Biology 1431, 4402, 4403, 4305, Chemistry 1141 and 1341, Physics 4336 or 4337, select one from the following: Biology 3406, 3407, Physics 1340/1140, 1350/1140, Geology 1410, 1420 (26 hours).
15. Spanish: Spanish 1410, 1420, 2310, 2320, 3304 or 4340, plus one from the following: 3301, 3302, 3305, 3306, 3370, 3371, and Linguistics 4307 (23 semester hours).
16. Special Education: Special Education 2381, 3338, 3381, 4344, 4345, 4374, 4381 (21 semester hours).
17. Speech Communication: Speech Communication 1315, 1340, 2338, 3315, 4310, plus one from the following: 2330, 3318B, 3318C (18 semester hours).
18. Theatre: Theatre 1264, 2111, 1358 or 1364, 1370, 3315, 4310, 4370 (18 semester hours).

#### **B. Interdisciplinary Major**

In addition to the 18-24 semester hours of the student's teaching field, 12 semester hours of Reading, Mathematics 2312 and 2311, Biology 1310, and General Science 3310 and 3320 are required.

### **The Secondary Education Program**

Students who wish to be certified to teach at the secondary school level (grades 6-12) will follow the curriculum specified by their major department and will apply to the appropriate department or advising center for their degree outline. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction provides the following professional education sequence:

Middle School Sequence: CI 3310, Middle School Block, RDG 3323, and ED 4681 (Student Teaching)

High School Sequence: CI 3310, CI 3325, High School Block, and ED 4681 (Student Teaching).

### **Courses in Curriculum and Instruction (CI)**

**3310 Public Education in America. (3-0)** A study of public schooling in America including the historical, legal, and political contexts. Students will examine educators, curriculum, learning processes, teaching, instructional materials, and assessment with a focus on middle schools and high schools. Current issues will be addressed. This course serves as an introduction to the secondary education program for potential teachers as well as a survey for non-majors. Prerequisite SWT GPA of 2.5.

(WI) **\*\*3315 Human Development and Learning Theory. (3-0)** Students will study human development and learning theories, including social and cultural factors that affect learning. Implications for classrooms and teaching will be discussed. Students will also examine education as a profession. Prerequisite: Meet department GPA standards.

**\*\*3322 Elementary Curriculum and Teaching Materials. (3-0)** This course focuses on the application of learning theory in an instructional setting. Various teaching strategies and instructional methods are examined in relation to classroom activities. Use of classroom planning, organizing and utilization of materials is emphasized. Prerequisites: Department GPA standards, CI 3315, SPED 2325, SPED 3381, or concurrent enrollment.

**\*\*3325 Adolescent Growth and Development. (3-0)** Study of biological, cognitive, and psychological theories and processes of adolescence. Prepares prospective teachers to understand abilities, behaviors, and needs of learners. Roles of family, peer groups, and culture examined with the aid of contemporary adolescent literature. Prerequisites: CI 3310, SWT GPA of 2.50, passing scores on TASP.

---

\*\* Fifteen clock hours of field experience required.

**3332 Introduction to Bilingual Education. (3-0)** The rationale, history, and philosophy of bilingual education, planning for the provision of the cultural, motivational, and self-concept influences that mediate the learning process of the limited English proficiency pupil in the elementary classroom. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**3335 Humanities in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum. (3-0)** Course provides the knowledge and skills needed to use the major concepts and processes from the fine arts and the social sciences to develop appropriate curriculum for the elementary school student. Assessment of student needs relevant to the fine arts and social studies curriculum, planning lessons and integrated units, effective instructional delivery, and evaluation of student progress and preservice teacher effectiveness are included in this field-based course. Prerequisites: GEO 1310 and CI 3315 and meet departmental GPA standards.

**4325 Student Management in the Elementary Schools. (3-0)** The course will include classroom discipline and pupil control techniques. It will also develop methods of educational diagnosis, testing, and evaluation which may be used in effective student learning activities. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4332 Secondary Teaching: Curriculum and Technology. (3-2)** Investigation of secondary curriculum: its history, organization, development, and representation in instructional materials. Students learn how curriculum is decided, impacted, and assessed. Topics include local, state, and national standards, trends, and roles of culture and technology in teaching and learning. Prerequisites: CI 3310, SWT GPA of 2.50, passing scores on TASP.

**4343 Instructional Strategies for the Secondary Teacher. (3-0)** Study of models for instruction, with attention to assessment and classroom management. Students develop and practice strategies for building classroom communities, teaching all learners, and integrating technology into instruction. Focus on meeting needs of individual learners while maintaining academic rigor. Prerequisites: CI 3310, SWT GPA of 2.50, passing scores on TASP.

**4350 Mathematics in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum. (3-0)** Course provides an in-depth study of the mathematics content and methodology derived from principles of learning and research. Primary focus will be on the development of mathematics understanding and relevant applications rather than manipulation of numbers without context, purpose, or concepts. Students will develop the skills needed in cooperative planning, provide methods of organizing mathematical principles into lessons for pupils, and develop techniques for evaluating pupil progress within a field-based environment. Prerequisites: MATH 1315 or MATH 1319 and meet departmental GPA standards.

**4355 Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum. (3-0)** Course provides an in-depth study of the use of both the content and processes of science in producing integrated, developmentally appropriate elementary science curriculum. Students learn to use the major concepts and themes of science to organize activity-driven, process-rich, interdisciplinary instructional units. The management of materials, students, and instructional time during inquiry and other problem-solving activities, and the assessment of student progress are also stressed in this field-based class. Prerequisites: CI 3335, RDG 3315, RDG 3320. Meet department GPA standards.

**4360 Teaching the Bilingual Content Areas. (3-0)** Content, methods and materials of elementary bilingual classroom instruction. Teaching the bilingual curriculum and providing strategies and materials for meeting the needs of the Limited English Proficient (LEP) pupil.

**4361 Psychological Foundations of Bilingual Education. (3-0)** The study of the educational foundation and development of bilingual education. The evaluation of achievement and learning ability of the Limited English Proficient (LEP) pupil will be examined. The psychological development of the LEP pupil and relationship of cultural values, socialization practices and learning styles will be analyzed.

**4362 The Elementary Bilingual Content Areas. (3-0)** A study of the mathematics, science, social studies, and language arts curriculum of the bilingual elementary classroom. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4378 Problems in Education. (3-0)** Individual problems related to areas of selected study for the undergraduate student, designed to meet individual differences for the purpose of certification. A letter following the course title on the permanent record will indicate the area of emphasis according to this code: (i) Elementary, (j) Secondary, and (l) Bilingual. For undergraduates only. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

## **Courses in Early Childhood Education (ECE)**

**2310 The Young Child in the Family: An Introduction. (3-0)** The study of the young child in the family structure, with emphasis on family-life patterns, available community resource, historical perspective and related current issues. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

(WI) **3330 Early Childhood Development. (3-0)** Basic principles of physical, cognitive, language, social and emotional development. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4310 Seminar for Teachers of Young Children. (3-3)** Directed Field Experiences in observation, participation, problem-solving, assessing and teaching in programs for young children. A minimum of one conference hour per week is required in addition to assignment (three hours weekly) in an approved preschool program. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4350 Curriculum for the Pre-School Child. (3-0)** Study of the educational pre-school program, its methods, curriculum, and materials appropriate for three-, four-, and five-year-old children. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4352 Kindergarten Curriculum. (3-0)** Study of the kindergarten curriculum. Emphasizes program development and developmentally appropriate teaching strategies, materials, and activities. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4380 Independent Study in Early Childhood. (3-0)** In-depth study of selected topics of current need or interest in early childhood education. Work due on independent study basis with faculty member and only with permission of department. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

### **Courses in Reading (RDG)**

**1300 Reading Improvement. (3-2)** A content-based learning strategies course for students who require compensatory instruction in vocabulary, reading comprehension, critical reading, study skills, and test-taking skills. Required for students who fail to make passing scores on the TASP reading subtest. Concurrent enrollment in specific sections of appropriate general education courses is required. Credit earned for this course will not count toward any baccalaureate degree offered by the University.

**2310 Introduction to the Nature of Reading and Readers. (3-0)** Course provides background knowledge necessary for the teacher of reading at any level. Topics include: nature of the reader, symbolic language representation, models of the reading process, writing as a process, and research that informs practice. Prerequisites: Department GPA standards, CI 3315, SPED 2325, SPED 3381, or concurrent enrollment.

**2321 Methods and Materials for Developmental Reading. (3-0)** Course provides information about current reading methods, materials, and strategies for teaching developmental reading at all levels with an emphasis on the elementary grades. Course topics include the major approaches and materials for teaching reading; teaching word recognition/analysis, comprehension, and vocabulary strategies; using literature in the reading/writing program; and implementing instructional strategies with both novice readers and expert readers at the preschool elementary, and intermediate-secondary levels. Prerequisites: Department GPA standards, CI 3315, SPED 2325, SPED 3381, or concurrent enrollment.

**3310 Diagnostic-Prescriptive Reading Instruction. (3-0)** Course provides information about and strategies for classroom assessment and reading instruction for students who are not making average progress in reading. Course topics include gathering and using assessment data, corrective teaching strategies, teacher/program effectiveness research, groups with special needs, and legal requirements related to special populations. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**3312 Reading and Writing Instruction for Children with Special Needs. (3-0)** Course focuses on classroom reading instruction for children not making average progress in reading and writing. Course topics include: the nature and identification of reading and writing difficulties, including dyslexia; strategies for modification of instruction for children with special needs; diagnostic teaching, teacher/program effectiveness research, and legal requirements related to special populations. Prerequisites: RDG 2310, RDG 2321 and SWT GPA of 2.5.

**3315 Assessing Reading and Writing. (3-0)** Students will learn about the characteristics, uses, and limitations of various types of assessment tools; laws and policies related to assessment; and apply what they have learned about assessment and assessment-based planning and teaching in the elementary language arts classroom. This is a field-based class. Prerequisites: CI 3322, RDG 2310, RDG 2321. Admission to Teacher Education. Meet department GPA standards.

(WI) **3320 Integrating Reading and Writing. (3-0)** Students study the integrative approach to reading and writing in the elementary school curriculum. During a field experience, students apply the theories learned by tutoring children and teaching lessons to whole and small groups. Prerequisites: CI 3322, RDG 2310, RDG 2321. Admission to Teacher Education. Meet department GPA standards.

**3323 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas. (3-0)** Provides information about reading in secondary content areas emphasizing selection and use of materials, including textbooks in print and electronic formats. Topics include instructional strategies, assessment of comprehension, and adapting instruction to meet student needs. Prerequisites: CI 3310, SWT GPA of 2.50, and passing scores on TASP.

**4310 Content Reading. (3-3)** Course provides information about instruction in the elementary content areas with emphasis on the effective use of textbooks and tradebooks. Course topics include: nature and purpose of content instruction and reading, text selection, use of tradebooks, comprehension, inquiry learning and problem solving, and assessment and meeting individual needs in content reading. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4320 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages. (3-0)** An introduction to a study of the relationships between the sociolinguistic background and acquisition of English as a second language by speakers of other languages. Study of the reading content basis for the effective teaching of reading to speakers of other languages. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4335 Clinical Practicum. (3-0)** This is the final course in the concentration. Course content has to do with diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities; the main emphasis is on student development of prescribed competencies through observation and participation in the Reading Center for a minimum of five hours per week. Prerequisite: SWT GPA 2.5.

**4380 Independent Study in Reading Instruction. (3-0)** Analysis and interpretation of selected topics of special interest in reading and language arts instruction. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

### **Courses in Special Education (SPED)**

**2381 Assessing Students with Special Needs. (3-0)** This course will familiarize students with standardized testing concepts as they relate to special education placement. Emphasis will be placed on the value and importance of formal and informal assessment the identification of intelligence, academic achievement, social/emotional/motor development, and cognitive functioning as well as the implications of these results for remediation. A lab will accompany this course where students will practice assessment and remediation procedures. Prerequisite: A minimum SWT GPA of 2.5.

**3338 Exceptional Learner in Secondary Schools. (3-0)** This course will examine issues and practices relevant to adolescents and young adults with disabilities. Topics to be addressed include adolescent development, instructional arrangements, academic and nonacademic curricula, instructional strategies, and societal, educational, and legal issues relevant to adolescents with disabilities. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and a minimum SWT GPA of 2.5.

**3381 Survey of Exceptionality. (3-0)** This course provides for the examination of types, characteristics, and etiologies of various exceptionalities; identification of state and federal laws as they relate to various populations; and identification of resources pertaining to the education of exceptional students. Prerequisite: Meet departmental GPA standards.

**4310 Selected Topics in Special Education. (3-0)** In-depth study of selected topics of current interest in special education. Work done on an independent study basis with faculty member and available only with permission of department. Prerequisite: SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4344 Instructional Modifications for Special Populations. (3-0)** Course provides information about curricular and instructional modifications for special populations. The role of classroom management, legal constraints on curriculum for these populations and issues that affect curriculum decisions for these populations will be addressed. Appropriate curricula for special populations will be described, including academic tool subjects and non-academic curricula. Specific methods for individualizing instruction under a variety of classroom conditions will be presented. Course content will be applied in field-based setting. Prerequisites: CI 3335, RDG 3320, RDG 3315. Meet department GPA standards.

**4345 Integrated Approaches for Special Populations. (3-0)** Course includes consultation skills for teachers, specific assessment strategies, intervention strategies, conferencing and counseling skills, and community resources. Emphasis will be placed on the special needs of students with very challenging behavior and the need for family involvement. Course content will be applied in a field-based setting. Prerequisites: CI 4350, CI 4355, SPED 4344. Meet department GPA standards.

**4374 Applied Behavioral Analysis in Special Education. (3-)** Examination of student behavior, techniques for maintaining or improving appropriate behavior, as well as techniques for decreasing inappropriate behavior. Emphasis will be placed on applied behavior in the classroom. Supervised clinical practice. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and a minimum SWT GPA of 2.5.

**4381 Teaching Students with Severe Disabilities. (3-0)** This course provides an overview of student characteristics and appropriate instructional techniques pertaining to individuals with severe disabilities. Special emphasis will be placed on functional assessment, curriculum development, instructional strategies, and behavior management for these special students. Issues regarding public school programming will be addressed. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and a minimum SWT GPA of 2.5.

## Department of Educational Administration and Psychological Services

*Chair and Professor-McCullough. Professors-Beck, Jorgenson, Lyman, Waite, Willoughby. Associate Professors-Boone, Carns, Carns, Garcia, Gordon, Jones, Payne, Reese, Scholwinski, Scribner, Studer. Assistant Professors-Connolly, Dochen, Garrison, Hodges, Homeyer, McGhee, Plotts, Ross-Gordon, Sanmiguel, Schmidt, Slater, Smith. Instructor-Spears.*

The Department of Educational Administration and Psychological Services is primarily a graduate department, offering programs in professional counseling, adult and developmental education, educational administration, and school psychology. While the department offers no undergraduate degrees, it does provide courses that support other programs offered by the university. Students interested in learning more about these courses should call the department at (512) 245-2575.

### Courses in Educational Administration and Psychological Services (EDP)

**1350 Effective Learning. (3-0)** A study of the acquisition of procedural knowledge through the application of human learning theory, cognitive behavior modifications, and developmental psychology. Generalization and transfer of this knowledge will be emphasized.

**3320 Introduction to Counseling and Psychotherapy. (3-0)** The course is designed for upper-division undergraduates who are considering entering a helping profession or who wish to know more about counseling before entering into graduate study. The course will offer an broad overview of counseling, counseling theories, and interpersonal communication skills that will facilitate a counseling relationship. This class will leave students with a greater knowledge of the field of counseling and psychotherapy, a greater understanding of the counseling professional, greater self-awareness, and improved listening and communication skills. A combination of lectures, discussions, films, presentations, and experiential exercises will be employed to reach these goals.

**\*4378 Problems in Education. (3-0)** Individual problems related to areas of selected study of the undergraduate student, designed to meet individual differences for the purpose of certification. A letter following the course title on the permanent record will indicate the area of emphasis according to this code: (c) Counseling. For undergraduates only.

---

*May	be	repeated	for	credit.
------	----	----------	-----	---------



# Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance

*Chair: To Be Named. Professors-Burkhardt, Furney, Hays, Johnson, Murray, Paese, Patton, Wiley. Associate Professors-James, Lord, Schmidt, Stedman, Walker. Assistant Professors-Awoniyyi, Buswell, Gustafson, Krampitz, Lloyd, Rutledge, Tague, Vaughan, Wacker. Instructors-Brice, Chisum, DeBesse, Downey, Earl, Fife, Gish, Hood, Hudson, Karlik, Kinlund, Levermann, Lewis, Sabin, Smith, Spencer. Lecturers-Angell, Baker, Cuestas, Elgas, Jackson, Marion Johnson, Moreau, Reeves, Robarts, Stone, Tournear.*

The Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance\* offers the physical fitness and wellness courses required by SWT's general education core curriculum. The department also offers several undergraduate degrees and majors. These are described below. Students interested in learning more about any program in health, physical education, recreation, or dance should call 512-245-2561 or visit the department in Jowers Center, Room 116.

**Recreational Administration.** The Bachelor of Science in Recreational Administration combines classroom learning and on-the-job training. Students study such areas as recreation programming, leadership, marketing, evaluation, Leisure Education, administration, and therapeutic recreation. Recreational administration graduates including those with an emphasis in therapeutic recreation, work in camps, nursing homes, community recreation centers, resorts, hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, fitness centers, and state and national parks. The program is nationally accredited, as well as the therapeutic recreation emphasis. Graduates of this program are eligible (sit for exams) for National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification (CTRS) and/or the National Recreation and Park Association's National Certification Board (CLP).

**Dance.** The Bachelor of Science includes a major, a minor and teacher certification options in dance. SWT's dance program prepares professional performers and choreographers and certifies teachers for the public schools. Students explore several forms of dance and learn to use those forms in educational and community settings. The role of dance as an art form and a means of developing sound aesthetic values is paramount in the program. Graduates work in public schools, private schools, private studios and professional dance groups.

**Health and Wellness Promotion.** Health promotion is the process of improving people's understanding, attitudes, and conduct regarding individual and community health. Professionals in health promotion teach elementary or secondary school, or they work in community health agencies. SWT health promotion graduates work in education, emergency medical services, senior citizens programming, worksite wellness programs, Public Health Departments, Volunteer Health Organizations, and various other fields. The Bachelor of Health and Wellness Promotion (BHWP) provides a major in health and wellness promotion with secondary certification, or with elementary certification, or a non-teaching major with a specialization in community health promotion.

**Exercise and Sports Science.** The Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science prepares students for careers as teachers in elementary and secondary schools and as athletic coaches. Students may choose either secondary or all-level (elementary and secondary) certification. Graduates with teacher certification work in elementary and secondary schools in Texas and elsewhere.

**Athletic Training.** Athletic training concerns all aspects of the athletes' health and safety. Athletic trainers help prevent injuries and provide immediate treatment and rehabilitation for injured athletes as directed by a team physician.

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science (BESS) degree with a major in athletic training prepares students for the State of Texas Athletic Trainers' License and the National Athletic Trainer's Association Board of Certification's examination. A secondary teaching certificate is also available. Although most graduates work in secondary schools, many trainers find positions with colleges and universities, professional sport teams, and sport medicine clinics.

Athletic training has a limited enrollment; therefore, students desiring to be considered for admittance should obtain an application from the department.

**Health and Fitness Management.** The health and fitness management program is available under the BESS degree and prepares students to direct fitness enterprises and wellness or health awareness programs in commercial, corporate, and institutional settings. Areas of study include fitness programming, stress management, smoking cessation, diet/nutrition, health-risk appraisal, and employee assistance. The curriculum also allows students to acquire the academic and clinical prerequisites needed to earn professional certification. Graduates work as fitness leaders, exercise testing technicians, cardiac rehabilitation specialists, or corrective therapists. Others are employed as salespersons, administrators, and managers of sports or fitness facilities.

## **PFW General Education Courses**

The SWT General Education Core Curriculum includes a two-course physical fitness/wellness requirement. (Veterans with a DD214 discharge form or those with similar active duty in the National Guard or Armed Forces of another nation may receive up to 4 hours of PE credit, thus fulfilling the Physical Fitness requirement. Students with documented disabilities should consult with the Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance\* Department for appropriate accommodations.)

The two-course requirement includes:

Two courses from PFW 1101-1139, 1150-1164, and 1166-1225

(OR)

One course may be taken from the above list and one course may be taken from PFW 1140, PFW 1149, PFW 1165, and MU 1111C, MU 2111C, MU 3111C, or MU 4111C (marching band).

## **Physical Fitness/Wellness Courses (PFW)**

- 1101 (PHED 1164) Lifetime Fitness & Wellness.
- 1110A (PHED 1164) Beginning Aerobics.
- 1110B (PHED 1164) Intermediate Aerobics.
- 1110C (PHED 1164) Gymnastics.
- 1110D (PHED 1164) Balance & Tumbling.
- 1110E (PHED 1164) Beginning Jogging/Conditioning.
- 1110F (PHED 1164) Basic Fitness Activities.
- 1110G (PHED 1164) Beginning Weight Lifting.
- 1110H (PHED 1164) Physique Development.
- 1110I (PHED 1164) Beginning Cycling.
- 1110J (PHED 1164) Intermediate Cycling.
- 1110K (PHED 1164) Restricted Fitness Activities.
- 1114 (PHED 1164) Topics in Fitness Activities.
- 1125A (PHED 1164) Wrestling.
- 1130A (PHED 1164) Beginning Basketball.
- 1130B (PHED 1164) Soccer.
- 1135A (PHED 1164) Water Aerobics.
- 1135B (PHED 1164) Aquatic-Conditioning.
- 1140A (PHED 1164) Football Varsity.
- 1140B (PHED 1164) Basketball - Men's Varsity.
- 1140C (PHED 1164) Basketball - Women's Varsity.
- 1140D (PHED 1164) Track & Field - Men's Varsity.
- 1140E (PHED 1164) Track & Field - Women's Varsity.
- 1140F (PHED 1164) Volleyball - Varsity.
- 1140G (PHED 1164) Baseball - Men's Varsity.
- 1140H (PHED 1164) Softball - Women's Varsity.
- 1140I (PHED 1164) Soccer-Women's Varsity.
- 1149 (PHED 1164) Strutters.
- 1150A (PHED 1164) Beginning Archery.
- 1150B (PHED 1164) Beginning Bowling.
- 1150C (PHED 1164) Intermediate Bowling.
- 1150D (PHED 1164) Beginning Golf.
- 1150E (PHED 1164) Intermediate Golf.
- 1150F (PHED 1164) Self Defense.

1150G (PHED 1164) Restricted Leisure Activities.  
 1150H (PHED 1164) Western Horsemanship.  
 1150I (PHED 1164) Hunt Seat Equitation.  
 1154 (PHED 1164) Topics in Leisure/Recreation Activities.  
 1155A (PHED 1164) Beginning Badminton.  
 1155B (PHED 1164) Beginning Fencing.  
 1155C (PHED 1164) Intermediate Fencing.  
 1155D (PHED 1164) Advanced Fencing.  
 1155E (PHED 1164) Fencing - Epee.  
 1155F (PHED 1164) Fencing - Sabre.  
 1155G (PHED 1164) Racquetball.  
 1155H (PHED 1164) Beginning Tennis.  
 1155I (PHED 1164) Intermediate Tennis.  
 1155J (PHED 1164) Judo.  
 1155K (PHED 1164) Beginning Karate.  
 1155L (PHED 1164) Intermediate Karate.  
 1155M (PHED 1164) Advanced Karate.  
 1155N (PHED 1164) Pocket Billiards  
 1160A (PHED 1164) Softball.  
 1160B (PHED 1164) Beginning Volleyball.  
 1160C (PHED 1164) Intermediate Volleyball.  
 1165A (PHED 1164) Golf - Men's Varsity.  
 1165B (PHED 1164) Tennis - Men's Varsity  
 1165C (PHED 1164) Tennis - Women's Varsity.  
 1180A (DANC 1147) Beginning Jazz.  
 1180B (DANC 1148) Intermediate Jazz.  
 1180C (DANC 2147) Advanced Jazz.  
 1180D (DANC 1141) Beginning Ballet.  
 1180E (DANC 1142) Intermediate Ballet.  
 1180F (DANC 2141) Advanced Ballet.  
 1180G (DANC 1145) Beginning Modern Dance.  
 1180H (DANC 1146) Intermediate Modern Dance.  
 1180I (DANC 2145) Advanced Modern Dance.  
 1180J (DANC 1122, DANC 1128, & DANC 1133) Beginning Recreational Dance.  
 1180K (PHED 1164) Ballet Folklorico.  
 1190A (PHED 1164) Canoeing.  
 1190B (PHED 1164) Beginning Swimming.  
 1190C (PHED 1164) Intermediate Swimming.  
 1190D (PHED 1164) Skilled Swimming.  
 1190E (PHED 1164) Lifeguard Training.  
 1200 Beginning Scuba Lab.  
 1200 Beginning Scuba Diving (Open Water I).  
 1201 Advanced Scuba Diving.  
 1204 Underwater Photography.  
 1225 Water Safety Instructor.

All PFW courses meet two clock hours per week for one semester hour credit unless otherwise designated.

**Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science**  
**Major in Exercise and Sports Science**  
**(Minimum required: 128-134 semester hours)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Natural science Component .....	7
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
PFW Component	

(two courses) .....	2
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Physical Education 1310 .....	3

---

34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 2430 .....	4
Health Education 2338 or 2354 .....	3
Minor .....	6
Literature Component .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component* .....	3
Physical Education 2356, 3329 .....	6
Physical Education (PE major/minor activities).....	3

---

34

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Computer Science 1308.....	3
Physical Education 3317, 3320 .....	6
Physical Education advanced elective theory.....	3
Minor .....	3
Free electives .....	12

---

30

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor .....	9-15
Free electives .....	9-15
Physical Education 4323, 4351 .....	6
<hr/>	
	30-36

<b>Bachelor Major (Minimum with teaching certification)</b>	<b>in of required:</b>	<b>Exercise Exercise</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>and</b>	<b>Sports Sports semester</b>	<b>Science Science hours</b>
---	----------------------------	------------------------------	------------	------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

All-level Certification - Another Teaching Field Required

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
----------------------	--------------

Natural science Component	7
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Social science Component .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316 , or 1319 .....	3
Physical Education 1310 and 3 hours Physical Ed. major/ minor Activities .....	6

---

35

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
-----------------------	--------------

Biology 2430 .....	4
Literature Component .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Physical Education 2356, 2365 and 2 hours physical education major/minor activities .....	8
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Second Teaching Field .....	12

---

36

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
--------------------	--------------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3310 .....	3
Physical Education 3317, 3320, 3324, 3329, 4323 .....	15
Second Teaching Field .....	12

---

33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Curriculum and Instruction 3325, 4332, 4343 .....	9
Reading 3323.....	3
Physical Education 3322, 4351 .....	6
Physical Education advanced elective theory.....	3
Second Teaching Field .....	3
Education 4380, 4381 .....	6
<hr/>	
	30

**Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science  
Major in Exercise and Sports Science  
(Minimum required: 128 semester hours  
with teaching certification)**

Secondary Certification - Another Teaching Field Required

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Natural science Component .....	7
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 130, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100. ....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
Physical Education 1310 .....	3
PFW Component (2 courses) .....	2
Social science Component .....	3
<hr/>	
	34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Biology 2430 .....	4
Literature Component .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Physical Education 2356 and 3 physical education major/ minor PE activities.....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Second teaching field.....	9
<hr/>	
	34

<i>Junior Year</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Curriculum and Instruction 3310.....	3
Physical Education 3317, 3320, 3329, 4323 .....	12
Physical Education elective theory .....	3
Second teaching field.....	12
Elective .....	3
<hr/>	
	33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Curriculum and Instruction 3325, 4332, 4343 .....	9
Reading 3323.....	3
Physical Education 3322, 4351 .....	6
Second teaching field.....	3
Education 4681 .....	6
<hr/>	
	27

**Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science**  
**Major in Athletic Training**  
**(Minimum required: 129 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. Students are admitted into the degree program according to university policies as well as regulations set forth by the National Athletic Trainers Association, Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs and the Board of Athletic Trainers of the State of Texas. Students desiring admission must see the adviser to obtain an application.
2. Athletic training does not constitute a teaching field; therefore, if a teaching certification is desired, students must complete the exercise and sports science teaching certificate requirements. A second teaching field may be elected.
3. A minimum of three years of clinical experience at the university level are required. Clinical experience constitutes attendance at scheduled seminars and working a minimum of 20 clock hours each week as a student trainer with approved supervision for a minimum of 600 hours each year.
4. Upon completion of the degree, the applicant will be qualified for the State of Texas Athletic Trainers License and the National Athletic Trainers Association's Board of Certification's examination pending approval by the two boards after successfully passing the tests administered by the two respective boards.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1420, 2430 .....	8
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Physical Education 1296, 1310, 2156, 2356 .....	9
Health Education 2354 .....	3
PFW Component (2 courses) .....	2
	<hr/> 35

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Natural Science Component (Physics) .....	4
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Literature Component .....	3
Math 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
Physical Education 2296, 2296, 3326, 3336 .....	10
Physical Education (P.E. major/minor activities) .....	2
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Psychology 1300 .....	3
	<hr/> 34

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Family and Consumer Sciences 3362 or 4302I .....	3
Health Education 2338 or 3348 .....	3
Physical Education 3296, 3296, 3317, 3320, 3346, 3356 .....	16
Physical Education (P.E. major/minor activity) .....	1
Minor .....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
	<hr/> 35

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Physical Education 3322, 4296, 4296, 4351 .....	10
Minor 15	
	<hr/> 25



**Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science  
Major in Athletic Training  
(Minimum required: 129 semester hours  
with teaching certification)**

Secondary Certification - Another Teaching Field May Be Elected

**Notes:**

1. Students are admitted into the degree program according to university policies as well as regulations set forth by the National Athletic Trainers Association, Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs and the Board of Athletic Trainers of the State of Texas. Students desiring admission must see the adviser to obtain an application.
2. Athletic training does not constitute a teaching field; therefore, if a teaching certification is desired, students must complete the exercise and sports science teaching certificate requirements. A second teaching field may be elected.
3. A minimum of three years of clinical experience at the university level are required. Clinical experience constitutes attendance at scheduled seminars and working a minimum of 20 clock hours each week as a student trainer with approved supervision for a minimum of 600 hours each year.
4. Upon completion of the degree, the applicant will be qualified for the State of Texas Athletic Trainers License and the National Athletic Trainers Association's Board of Certification's examination pending approval by the two boards after successfully passing the tests administered by the two respective boards.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1420, 2430 .....	8
Health Education 2354 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Physical Education 1296, 1310, 2156, 2356.....	9
PFW Component (2 courses).....	2

**Sophomore Year** **Hours**

Natural Science Component (Physics).....	4
Literature Component .....	3
Physical Education 2296, 2296, 3326, 3336 and 2 hours	
Physical Education (PE) major/ minor Activities .....	12
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Math 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3

---

31

**Junior Year** **Hours**

Curriculum and Instruction 3310.....	3
Physical Education 3296, 3296, 3317, 3320, 3346, 3356 .....	16
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Health Education 2338 or 3348 .....	3
Physical Education major/ minor activity.....	1
Family and Consumer Sciences 3362 or 4302I .....	3
Psychology 1300 .....	3

---

32

**Senior Year** **Hours**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3325, 4332, 4343 .....	9
Physical Education 3322, 4296, 4296, 4351 .....	10
Reading 3323.....	3
Education 4681 .....	6

---

31

# **Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Science Major in Health and Fitness Management (Minimum required: 133 semester hours)**

## **Freshman Year                      Hours**

Chemistry 1310, 1430.....	7
Speech Communication 1310.....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100.....	1
History 1310, 1320.....	6
Mathematics 1315,1316 or 1319.....	3
PFW Component (two courses).....	2
Philosophy 1305.....	3
Physical Fitness and Wellness 1110F, 1110G, 1155G.....	3

---

34

## *Sophomore Year      Hours*

Accounting 2361, 2362.....	6
Biology 2430.....	4
Literature Component.....	3
Health Education 2340.....	3
Physical Education 2356.....	3
Physical Education 1175a or Physical Fitness and Wellness 1110E, and 1176a, 1178a, 1179a.....	4
Political Science 2310, 2320.....	6
Recreational Administration 1320.....	3

---

32

## **Junior Year                      Hours**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313.....	3
Computer Information Systems 3370.....	3
Economics 2320.....	3
Business Law 2361.....	3
Management 3303.....	3
Physical Education activities.....	2
Physical Education 3317, 3320, 4351.....	9
Psychology 3350 or 3361.....	3
Elective theory (must be writing intensive).....	3

---

32

## **Senior Year                      Hours**

Physical Education 3323.....	3
Health Education 4340*, 4350.....	6
Family and Consumer Sciences 3362 or 4302I.....	3
Mass Communication 3343.....	3
Marketing 3343.....	3
Physical Education 4323.....	3
Physical Education 4317, 4217.....	5
Sociology 3340.....	3
Health Education 4660*.....	6

---

35

\*To be completed in wellness, health or fitness promotion program.

## Courses in Physical Education (PE)

Physical Education 1100 through 1192 are physical education major-minor courses. Non-major/minors may enroll only with authorization of the department.

**1100 Lifetime Fitness and Wellness**

**1170A Beginning Badminton**

**1171A Beginning Basketball**

**1172A Soccer**

**1175A Beginning Jogging/Conditioning**

**1176A Beginning Tennis**

**1177A Beginning Track and Field**

**1178A Beginning Volleyball**

**1179A Beginning Weight Training**

**1180A Beginning Ballet**

**1180B Intermediate Ballet**

**1180C Advanced Ballet**

**1181A Beginning Modern Dance**

**1181B Intermediate Modern Dance**

**1181C Advanced Modern Dance**

**1182A Beginning Recreational Dance**

**1192A Beginning Balance and Tumbling**

**\*1296, 2296, 3296, 4296 Field Problems in Athletic Training. (3-20)** A study of the training room and its practices and procedures. A weekly three-hour seminar and a minimum of 20 hours per week of clinical experience. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**1310 (PHED 1301) Foundations of Exercise and Sports Science. (3-0)** Introduction to the various areas of physical education, including brief historical backgrounds, professional opportunities, present status, past and present leaders, individual awareness of professional responsibilities; familiarization with current trends and issues, and professional literature.

**2156 Taping and Bandaging Athletic Injuries. (1-1)** The use of taping and bandage techniques used in the prevention and care of athletic injuries.

**2320 Analysis of Movement Skills. (3-0)** A study of fundamental and specialized movement skills for the purpose of developing skill technique knowledge and instruction. Special emphasis will be placed on the application of error detection and correction.

**2356 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries. (3-0)** Study of massage, care of sprains, bruises, strains, wounds, and problems of the athletic training room.

**(WI) 2365 (PHED 1333) Rhythm and Movement Activities. (3-2)** Rhythmical movement exploration as a basis of developing basic movement skills, fitness, and dance activities. Right and left brain developmental theories will be explored in conjunction with creative/rhythmic movement discovery. Beginning modern dance or recreational dance recommended.

**3303 Assistant Instructor. (6-3)** Lecture, laboratory in teaching skills leading to assistant instructor's certification (National Association of Underwater Instructors). Prerequisite is PFW 1201. An appropriate personal lifetime fitness and wellness component will be included.

**3304 Divemaster. (6-3)** Designed to train highly competent divers in skills to supervise and organize all phases of recreational diving. Prerequisite is PE 3303. An appropriate personal lifetime fitness and wellness component will be included.

---

\*Each course may be repeated for credit.

**3305 Professional Diving Instructor. (6-3)** Leads to international certification by the National Association of Underwater Instructors as scuba instructors. Prerequisite: PE 3300 or consent of instructor. An appropriate personal lifetime fitness and wellness component will be included.

**3317 The Physiology of Exercise. (2-2)** Application of physiological principles to health and physical education with an analysis of the manner in which the body reacts to the exacting requirements of exercise. Prerequisite: BIO 2430 or the equivalent.

**3320 Kinesiology. (3-0)** Study of human movement from the point of view of the physical sciences. Experiences are provided in the analysis of motor performance through practical application of mechanical and anatomical laws.

**3321 Physical Activities for Elementary Students. (3-0)** Examination of traditional content matter and innovative techniques in physical education for elementary students. Course may not be counted in the health and wellness promotion or exercise and sports science major/minor programs.

**3322 Theory of Sports Techniques. (2-2)** The theory and curriculum underlying sports applied to practical secondary school situations; special emphasis upon aids, equipment, organization, control and management, and classification of participants instruction and practice in officiating. Prerequisite: Permission of the department.

**(WI) 3323 Rationale and Principles of Movement Science. (3-0)** Social, political, economic, historical, and psychological backgrounds are studied as sources for forming basic principles in relation to physical well-being. Specific units of work include study of the psychological, social and cultural changes and legal ramifications associated with movement sciences.

**3324 Movement Exploration in Exercise and Sports Science. (2-2)** Introduction to the principles and content of movement exploration, fundamental and specialized sports skills with an emphasis on skill themes, movement concepts, perceptual motor development and basic lead-up activities for sports.

**3326 Evaluation Techniques of Athletic Injuries. (3-0)** A study of anatomy, injury signs and symptoms, and specific tests used in an initial clinical evaluation of athletic injuries.

**3327 Movement Sport and Fitness Activities. (2-2)** Introduction to the principles and concepts for skill development in the basic sport activities. The development and assessment of the major components of physical fitness will also be stressed. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Physical Education 3324.

(WI) **3329 Introduction to Motor Learning. (3-0)** Physiological and psychological development of the child in relation to learning neuromuscular activities. Inquiry will be made into the various motor learning theories.

(WI) **3336 Athletic Modalities. (3-0)** A study of sports therapy physical agents such as cryotherapy, hydrotherapy and electrotherapy as well as mechanical therapy.

**3340 Coaching of Women's Sports. (3-0)** Techniques and theories underlying the coaching of girls' and women's sports. Special emphasis upon aids, equipment, organization, and administration of the program.

(WI) **3346 Athletic Therapeutic Exercise. (3-0)** A study of sports therapy clinical techniques involved in muscle testing, goniometry, and therapeutic exercise used in the rehabilitation of athletic injuries.

**3356 Management of Athletic Training Programs. (3-0)** Provides a review of measures for the prevention, management, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Problems such as nutrition, physical examination, and athletic training facilities and equipment are discussed.

**4217 Exercise Testing and Prescription Practicum. (0-8)** To provide practical laboratory experiences which allow Health and Fitness Management students to apply their knowledge and skills acquired in PE 4317 and to provide on-campus practicum opportunities. Prerequisite: PE 3317, Co-requisite: PE 4317.

**4317 Exercise Testing and Prescription (2-2)** To develop knowledge, skills, and competence required to access and prescribe exercise for various populations and to gain practical experience related to health/fitness management programs.

(WI) **4323 Physical Activity and Recreation for the Handicapped. (3-2)** Selecting special activities in terms of individual needs and capacities and modifying those found in the regular program. Opportunity to engage in activities and to observe demonstrations using handicapped persons.

**4337 Independent Study of Special Problems in Physical Education. (3-0)** For the undergraduate student who displays promise and aptitude in physical education research. The student learns the procedures, collects data pertinent to, and analyzes the results of the research. Prerequisite: 3.00 or higher grade-point average and permission of the department.

**4351 Measurement and Evaluation. (3-0)** Measurement techniques unique to the evaluation of physical performance objectives, including physical fitness and acquisition of basic motor and sports skills. Practical experiences are provided in test administration, scoring, and interpretation of results.

**4391 Football Coaching. (3-0)** Methods of coaching are studied through lectures, demonstrations, and reading of present-day literature.

**4392 Basketball Coaching. (3-0)** Methods of coaching will be studied through lectures, demonstrations, and reading present-day literature.

**4393 Coaching Track/Field. (3-0)** The purpose of this course is to train students to become track/field coaches in the public schools. The focus of the course will be on the fundamentals of the sports, the formulation of practice schedules, game or meet preparation, and the handling of young athletes.

## Bachelor of Science Major in Dance (Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours\*)

Freshman year	Hours
English, 1310, 1320 .....	6
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Social Science Component .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
PFW Component	
(Dance Activities**) .....	2
University Seminar 1100 .....	1

---

31-32

Sophomore Year	Hours
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2310 .....	6

Art, Dance, Music or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Literature Component .....	3
Dance 2208, 2209#, 3332 .....	7
Physical Education 2356 .....	3
Computer Science 1308 .....	3
Physical Fitness and Wellness (Dance Activities**) .....	4

---

32

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Dance 3330, 3365, 3366, 3367# .....	12
Physical Education 3320 .....	3
Minor .....	12
Electives .....	6

---

33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Dance 4366, 4367#, 4368 .....	9
Dance 4369 (capstone course) .....	3
Minor .....	12
Electives .....	9

33

---

\*Students in the dance program are expected to be active in the dance club, Orchesis, and to participate in dance concerts as dancers, choreographers, and technicians.

\*\*Students are expected to gain skills at the advanced level in modern dance plus skills in Ballet, Jazz, Folk, Social, Square and Tap and to enroll in a dance activity course each semester they are in school.

#May be repeated once for credit.

## Bachelor of Science Major in Dance (Minimum required: 128-129 semester hours with teaching certification)

Secondary Dance Certification - Single Teaching Field

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Social Science Component .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
PFW Component (Dance activities**) .....	2
University Seminar 1100 .....	1

---

31-32

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Literature Component .....	3
Dance 2208, 2209#, 3332, 3367# .....	10
Physical Education 2356 .....	3
Computer Science 1308 .....	3
Physical Fitness and Wellness (Dance Activities**) .....	4

---

32

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music or Theatre 2313 .....	3

Curriculum and Instruction 3310.....	3
Dance 3330, 3365, 3366, 3367#, 4367#.....	15
Physical Education 3320 .....	3
Reading 3323.....	3
Physical Fitness and Wellness (Dance Activities**) .....	2
Electives .....	3

---

32

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Dance 4366, 4367#, 4368.....	9
Dance 4369 (capstone course) .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 4332, 3325, 4343.....	9
Electives .....	6
Education 4681#.....	6

---

33

\*Students in the dance program are expected to be active in the dance club, Orchesis, and to participate in dance concerts as dancers, choreographers, and technicians.

\*\*Students are expected to gain skills at the advanced level in modern dance plus skills in Ballet, Jazz, Folk, Social, Square and Tap and to enroll in a dance activity course each semester they are in school.

#May be repeated once for credit.

##Consult academic adviser if you plan to teach in an additional teaching field.



## Bachelor of Science Major in Dance (Minimum required: 135-136 semester hours)

Secondary Dance Certification - Another Teaching Field Required

Freshman Year	Hours
English 1310, 1320.....	6
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316 or 1319 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Social Science Component .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
PFW Component	
(Dance Activities**) .....	2
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
	31-32

Sophomore Year	Hours
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Literature Component .....	3
Dance 2208, 2209#, 3332.....	7
Physical Education 2356 .....	3
Computer Science 1308.....	3
Physical Fitness and Wellness	
(Dance Activities**) .....	4
Second teaching field.....	3
	32

Junior Year	Hours
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3310.....	3
Dance 3330, 3365, 3366, 3367 .....	12
Physical Education 3320 .....	3
Reading 3323.....	3
Second teaching field.....	12
	36

Senior Year	Hours
Dance 4366, 4367#, 4368.....	9
Dance 4369 (capstone course) .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 4332,	
3325, 4343 .....	9
Second teaching field.....	9
Education 4681##.....	6
	36

\*Students in the dance program are expected to be active in the dance club, Orchestis, and to participate in dance concerts as dancers, choreographers, and technicians.

\*\*Students are expected to gain skills at the advanced level in modern dance plus skills in Ballet, Jazz, Folk, Social, Square and Tap and to enroll in a dance activity course each semester they are in school.

#May be repeated once for credit.

##Consult academic adviser if you plan to teach in an additional teaching field.

### Courses in Dance (DAN)

**2208 (DANC 1201) Dance Composition I. (1-3)** Basic principles of dance composition, solo choreography, in applied situations. Emphasis on skilled use of space, dynamics, and rhythm in building total artistic compositions. Practical experience, productions, and class will help students use basic music and dance forms as a basis for more complex choreography. Prerequisite: Beginning and intermediate modern dance or consent of instructor.

**2209 Dance Composition II. (1-3)** Utilizes improvisation as a creative dance technique in designing new movements for choreography. Stimulation, selection, use of improvisational dance materials with artistic discrimination. Current trends and techniques. Emphasis on designing original movement, maintaining aesthetic and artistic forms. May be repeated once for credit. New material will be covered each time taught.

**2313 (HUMA 1315) Introduction to Fine Arts. (3-0)** A study of the interrelation of dance with art, music and theatre. This course may not be repeated for credit by taking Art 2313, Music 2313 or Theatre 2313.

(WI) **3330 Materials for Rhythmical Activities. (3-1)** Theory of dance movement and skills, and the techniques of utilizing these skills in a practical situation. Exposure to wide areas of available resources and aids for the dance. Prerequisite: Beginning modern dance and recreational dance.

**3332 Demonstration Planning and Production. (3-0)** Develop skills required to write and produce dance-lecture demonstrations and dance concerts in the standard educational institutions as well as professionally. Organization of dance material for performance, lighting, make-up, prop construction and accompaniment for performance so that a smooth, cohesive program may be presented will be basic. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

**3365 Rhythmic Structure of Movement. (2-2)** The structural analysis of basic and complex dance movements, their inherent rhythmic configuration. Understanding of movement and its rhythmic structure and correction of movement errors. Practical experience in percussion accompaniment of these movements will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Beginning Modern Dance and Recreational Dance. Junior-senior level course.

**3366 Labanotation. (3-0)** To introduce the basic skills of Reading and Writing Labanotation. To develop adequate skills for notating short dances and for reading and reconstructing previously notated scores.

**\*3367 Dance Performance Workshop. (2-3)** Designed to give the advanced dance student experience in learning and performing varied styles of dance choreography. Established dance works and experimental works will be included in order to develop a professional level ability to learn, remember and perform a wide repertory of choreography. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. New material will be covered each time taught.

(WI) **4366 Dance as an Art Form. (3-0)** Establishing the relationship of dance as a performing art to all the other art forms, to develop an understanding of the aesthetic theories in the arts, and the application of those theories to styles of dance found in the theatres and educational situations today.

**4367 Advanced Dance Composition: Theory and Practice. (3-0)** Students will choreograph, costume, light, and design original accompaniment for a group dance of substantial length, justifying artistic choices in an accompanying documented paper. The results of this course will be a senior dance concert. Prerequisite: Dance 2208 and 2209 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. New material will be covered each time taught.

(WI) **4368 History and Philosophy of Dance: Prehistoric to 1400 A.D. (3-0)** Exposure to a wide variety of literature in the area of dance, the arts and sciences which specifically address the development of dance as a part of human culture from preliterate societies through the Middle Ages.

(WI) **4369 History and Philosophy of Dance: 1400 A.D. to Present. (3-0)** Exposure to a wide variety of literature in the area of dance, the arts and sciences which specifically address the development of dance as a part of human culture including the Renaissance and Contemporary periods. (Capstone Course)

**Bachelor of Health and Wellness Promotion**  
**Major in Health and Wellness Promotion**  
**(Minimum required: 131 semester hours)**

*Freshman Year      Hours*

Biology 1310 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Health Education 1310, 2338 .....	6
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316 or 1319 .....	3
PFW Component	
(one course) .....	1
Social Work 1350 .....	3
Social Science Component .....	3

---

35

**Sophomore Year                      Hours**

Biology 1420, 2430 .....	8
Literature Component .....	3
Health Education 2340, 3301 .....	6
Health Education 2354 .....	3
Health Education 3376 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component	
(one course) .....	1
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Sociology 1310 .....	3

---

36

**Junior Year                              Hours**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Health Education 3348, 4340,	
3350 .....	9
Family and Consumer Sciences 3362 .....	3
Mass Communications 3343 .....	3
Computer Science 1308 .....	3
Psychology 3350 .....	3
Sociology 3324 and 3327 or 3363 .....	6

---

30

**Senior Year                              Hours**

Health Professions 3351 .....	3
Health Education 4350, 4660 .....	9
Physical Education 3317 .....	3
Health Professions 3302 .....	3
Electives* .....	12

---

30

\*Suggested Electives: Technology 1450, 3350; Biology 2440, 3351, 3407; Mass Communication 3367; Psychology 3361; Sociology 3319, 3324, 3327, 3383; Social Work 2375, 3312, 4315 (if a Sociology minor is desired, three of the Sociology courses must be elected). It is suggested that a person who is not proficient in Spanish take Spanish 1410 and 1420.

**Bachelor of Health and Wellness Promotion  
Major in Health and Wellness Promotion  
(Minimum required: 128-131 semester hours  
with teaching certification)**

Secondary Certification - Another Teaching Field Required

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1310 .....	3
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Health Education 1310, 2354 .....	6
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316, or 1319 .....	3
PFW Component	
(one course) .....	1
Social science Component .....	3
<hr/>	
	32

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1420, 2430 .....	8
Literature Component .....	3
Health Education 2338, 2340 .....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component	
(one course) .....	1
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Second teaching field* .....	9
<hr/>	
	36

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Computer Science 1308 or Psychology 3353 .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3310.....	3
Health Education 3348 .....	3
Health Education 3301 or 3350.....	3
Health Education 3352 .....	3
Health Education 3360 .....	3
Second teaching field*.....	12-15

---

33-36

Senior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Curriculum and Instruction 3325, 4332, 4343 .....	9
Reading 3323.....	3
Health Education 4336 .....	3
Second teaching field*.....	6
Education 4681** .....	6

---

27

\*Courses toward a second teaching major are recommended in order to improve job opportunities.

\*\*Consult academic advisor if you plan to student teach in an additional teaching field.

## **Courses in Health Education (H ED)**

**1310 (PHED 1304) Foundations of Health. (3-0)** An introduction to health education to acquaint students with basic principles of orthobiosis. Emphasis on the relevance of educating for health, present health trends and their implications.

**2338 (PHED 1346) Contemporary Drug Issues. (3-0)** Explores problems of decision making, emotional health, and choice of life styles in modern culture. Emphasis is upon prevention and effective teaching as a tool in this process. All mood and behavior modifiers are taken into consideration, as well as effects of drug dependency.

**2340 Community Health. (3-0)** Acquaints the student with all aspects of community and public health, functions of the community, voluntary and public health services at local, state, national, and international levels. Selected current health problems, pathological conditions, poverty, health care delivery problems related to school health.

**2354 (PHED 1306) First Aid and Safety Education. (3-0)** Lecture, laboratory course in Standard First Aid procedures, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, and safety education. Opportunities given for American Red Cross Certification.

**3301 Environmental Health Issues. (3-0)** An examination of the ecological impact resulting from contemporary sociopolitical action and its resulting influence on human health.

**3321 Health in the Elementary Setting. (3-0)** Examination of traditional content matter in health promotion at the elementary level. Course may not be counted in the health and wellness promotion or exercise and sports science major/minor programs.

(WI) **3342 School Health Program. (3-0)** Function and scope of school health services and healthful school living. Investigation and developing skills in screening tests, health appraisals, health counseling, accident prevention, and supervision of the health environment and health service personnel.

**3348 Prevention of Disease. (3-0)** Epidemiology of disease entities, identification and control of major communicable diseases of man. Special emphasis pertains to chronic disease, and the present epidemic of sexually transmitted disease in our society.

**3350 Consumer Health. (3-0)** Involves students in establishing concepts toward self-protection against the continual bombardment in sales promotion about health products and services. The legislation, investigation, and education conducted by organization and agencies. Prevention of quackery in unsolved health problems.

**3360 Family Life and Sex Education. (3-0)** An in-depth study for the prospective elementary and secondary teacher concerning the topic of instruction and the methods of teaching for grades kindergarten through twelfth in family life and sex education. Special emphasis on curriculum development and implementation.

**3376 Health Promotion in the Workplace. (3-0)** The purpose of this course is to orient students with the concept of health promotion as it relates to worksite wellness. Focus will be upon the planning, implementation, and evaluation of worksite wellness programs. Also to be discussed are other contemporary health issues in society.

(WI) **4311 Organization and Administration of a School Health Program. (3-0)** Organization and development of functional and comprehensive health program, including both elementary and secondary levels; emphasis upon coordination of all aspects of the program, evaluation of health needs of pupils and community, and use of community resources in school health programs. (Capstone Course)

**4336 Concepts and Resources for Health and Wellness Promotion. (3-0)** A survey of the function, roles, practices, concepts and activities that are generic to practitioners in health and wellness promotion programs. Content includes conducting health needs assessment, planning, prevention concepts, models for health promotion and marketing, implementation guidelines, program evaluation and programming for special health concerns including stress management, weight control, and smoking cessation. (Capstone Course)

(WI) **4340 Principles of Community Health Education. (3-0)** Application of principles and techniques of public relations to the community health oriented public, consideration of different communication media, analysis of the effectiveness of each. Group dynamics in relation to the special needs of community health educators, basic issues and assumptions, cohesiveness, leadership and group performance. Prerequisite H ED 2340.

**4347 Independent Study in Health Promotion. (3-0)** Designed for the undergraduate student who displays promise and aptitude for independent research study of a special problem in health promotion. Tutorial support will direct and enrich the research study project and will provide an opportunity for professional growth. Open on an individual basis by arrangement with the department chair.

**4350 Community Health Analysis.(3-0)** Methods of evaluating community health needs and health education programs including instrument design, data gathering techniques, ability to use demographic data and vital statistics, interpreting, reporting, and application of findings for program involvement. Prerequisite H ED 2340.

**4354 Instructor First Aid. (3-0)** Lecture, discussion, demonstration, and skill practice in community first aid and CPR, including instructor training. Opportunity for attaining American Red Cross instructor certification for Community First Aid and Safety is given. No prerequisites are required.

(WI) **4660 Internship in Public Health. (0-18)** Participation in the on-going work of an official and/or voluntary health agency. The internship will be supervised by a member of the health education faculty. A minimum of one conference hour per week. Prerequisite H ED 4340

and

4350.

**Bachelor of Science in Recreational Administration**  
**Major in Recreational Administration\***  
**(Minimum required: 130-132 semester hours)**

**Freshman Year Hours**

Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1316 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
PFW Component	
(two courses) .....	2
Recreation 1310, 1370, 2330.....	9

---

33

**Sophomore Year Hours**

Accounting 2361 .....	3
Literature Component	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Social Science Component .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Computer Literacy (CIS 1323,	
CS 1308, AG 2390) .....	3
Recreation 1330, 2335, 3360.....	9

---

34-35

**Junior Year Hours**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Marketing 3343 .....	3
Media Literacy (TECH 1450, 3350,	
MC 2374, 3343) .....	3-4
Communication (1315, 2330,	
2320, 2338).....	3
Supportive courses*.....	6
Recreation 3325, 3340, 3351,	
4381 .....	12
Elective .....	3

---

33-34

**Senior Year Hours**

Fitness/Wellness (HED 1310, 2338,	
3321, PE 3317, 3320).....	3
Recreation 4350, 4380, 4680.....	12
Supportive courses*.....	9
Electives .....	6

---

30

Students completing requirements in Recreational Administration will be eligible to sit for the certification examination given by the National Certification Board of the National Recreation and Park Association.

**Bachelor of Science in Recreational Administration**  
**Major in Recreational Administration**  
**(Minimum required: 128-130 semester hours**  
**with Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1316 .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
PFW Component (two courses) .....	2
Recreation 1310, 1370, 2330 .....	9



<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Communication (1315, 2330, 2320, 2338, CDIS 1410, 1420).....	3-4
Literature Component .....	3
Health Education 2354 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component .....	3
Recreation 1330, 2335, 3360.....	9

---

33

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Biology 2430 .....	4
Computer Literacy (CIS 1323, CS 1308, AG 2390, TECH 2365) .....	3
Psychology 2315 .....	3
Recreation 3325, 3340, 3351, 4381 .....	12
Recreation 2370, 4320.....	6

---

31

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Marketing 3343 .....	3
Recreation 4380.....	3
Recreation 4370, 4350, 4680.....	12
Supportive courses*.....	9
Psychology 3315 .....	3

\*Supportive courses: To be prescribed by faculty advisor.

Students completing requirements for the Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis will be eligible to sit for the certification exam given by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification and the Texas Consortium for Therapeutic Recreation/Activities Certification.

## **Courses in Recreational Administration (REC)**

**1310 Introduction to Recreation and Leisure Services. (3-0)** Introduction to recreation, includes brief historical backgrounds, professional opportunities, present status, past and present leaders. Role of leisure time in our social structure, professional responsibility, familiarization with current issues and trends, and professional literature. Lecture and field trips. A grade of "C" or better in this course is required to enroll in any upper division Recreational Administration courses.

**1330 Leisure and Outdoor Recreation. (3-0)** An overview of the role of the natural world in recreation and leisure services. The course will focus on values of outdoor recreation, outdoor education, adventure recreation, environmental impact, and the role of government in the provision of outdoor recreation.

**1370 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation. (3-0)** History, philosophy, appropriate terminology and professional opportunities in therapeutic recreation profession. Identification of client groups and the role leisure time activity plays in their lives. Lecture and field trips.

**2330 Leadership and Outdoor Recreation. (2-2)** Discussion of leadership theories and skill development for indoor-outdoor games and sports. Teaching activities to develop skill in programming various indoor/outdoor recreational settings.

(WI) **2335 (PHED 1336) Recreation Program Development. (3-0)** Basic principles and procedures for developing recreation programs responsive to human needs. Provides the opportunities to acquire and utilize recreation programming skills through practical application.

**2370 Practices and Interventions in Therapeutic Recreation. (3-2)** Acquiring knowledge, understanding and application of practices in therapeutic recreation services. Emphasis on facilitation and intervention strategies and "helping" techniques in clinical and community settings, as they relate to administration and current critical issues facing the field. Prerequisite: REC 1370.

**3325 Recreation Administration. (3-0)** Organization and administration practices such as budgeting and purchasing, office management, annual reports, supervision of personnel, working with boards and volunteer leaders. Prerequisite: Accounting 2361.

**3340 Design and Maintenance of Recreational Facilities. (2-2)** Introduce theories and provide practical experience in the design, development, operation, maintenance, administration of various recreational facilities. Prerequisite: REC 2335.

(WI) **3351 Evaluation of Leisure Service Programming. (3-0)** Methods, techniques and application of the evaluation process related to a wide variety of leisure service functions: clientele and prospective participants, programs, personnel, facilities, organizations and literature. Prerequisites: Recreation 2335 and REC 3360.

**3360 Field Work in Recreation Leadership. (0-10)** The student participates at the leadership level in the ongoing work of a selected recreation agency. The work is supervised by an agency representative and a faculty member trained in the recreation field. Prerequisite: Recreation 1310.

**4318 Selected Topics in Recreation and Leisure Services. (3-0)** A topic course in selected professional applications of Recreation and Leisure Services. Topics to include: Military Recreation, Commercial and Entrepreneurial Recreation, Campus Recreation, and Leisure and Aging.

**4320 Leisure Education. (3-0)** A philosophical overview of leisure education emphasizing the approaches and strategies that can be utilized in leisure education process.

(WI) **4337 Independent Study in Recreational Administration. (3-0)** Individual study related to recreational administration under direct supervision of a faculty member.

(WI) **4350 Theories and Methods of Supervision in Recreation and Leisure Services. (3-0)** Presents theories and methods relating to recruiting, selecting, hiring, training, disciplining and discharging employees. Also addresses legal issues related to personnel.

(WI) **4370 Principles of Therapeutic Recreation. (3-0)** Knowledge and understanding of the principles of therapeutic recreation services. Acquiring ability to apply this knowledge in developing appropriate therapeutic recreation programs and services relative to motor, social and educational needs of participants. Prerequisites: REC 1370 and REC 2370.

(WI) **4380 Seminar in Recreation. (3-0)** Seminar on current problems and trends in the delivery of leisure services. Specific emphasis is placed on cause and effect interactions of leisure services programs and environmental issues. Prerequisite: Recreation 3351.

**4381 Directed Field Experience in Programming Recreation. (0-10)** The student participates at the programming/leadership level in the ongoing work of a selected recreation agency. The work is supervised by an agency representative and a faculty member trained in the recreation field. Prerequisite: Recreation 2335 and 3360.

**4680 Internship in Recreation. (0-20)** The student participates at the administrative level in the ongoing work of a selected parks and recreation agency. The work is supervised by an agency representative and a faculty member trained in the recreation field. All other courses should be completed prior to taking this course.

# **COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION**

**T. Richard Cheatham, Ph.D., Dean**  
**Steven A. Beebe, Ph.D., Associate Dean**  
**Jeff W. Henderson, M.A., Assistant Dean**

## **Department Chairs**

Art and Design  
Mass Communication  
Music  
Speech Communication  
Theatre

Barbara G. Lyman, Acting, Ph.D.  
Bruce L. Smith, Ed.D.  
Douglas D. Skinner, Acting, M.M.  
Steven A. Beebe, Ph.D.  
Richard P. Soddors, Ph.D.

## COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

The College of Fine Arts and Communication offers three undergraduate degrees: the Bachelor of Arts (BA), the Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA), and the Bachelor of Music (BM). Programs within the school are available in advertising design, graphic design, illustration, studio art, art education, music performance, music theory, music education, mass communication, speech, and theatre. Graduates of these programs are trained to work in areas of public relations, advertising, broadcasting, print journalism, organizational communication, rhetorical studies, education, acting, directing, scene design, and costuming.

In addition to the college's formal degree programs, students have the opportunity to pursue a number of co-curricular programs. These are available to all SWT students, regardless of major or minor, and range from acting, marching band, wind ensemble, choir, orchestra, debate, attendance to art exhibits, lectures and workshops, to production work in KTSW, the campus radio station, or one of two student publications: *The Daily University Star* (newspaper) or *Galaxy* (magazine).

The College of Fine Arts and Communication Advisement Center provides students with counseling on academic and administrative issues. Students are informed about matters related to academic majors and career possibilities, the selection of appropriate courses, the choice of an education program leading to a bachelor's degree. The Advisement Center is a resource for current and prospective students who are considering a Fine Arts and Communication major or minor, and provides assistance for students applying for graduation. For more information, call 512-245-1932 or visit the advising center in Old Main 110.

### Department of Art and Design

*Professors-Carraro, Conroy, Greer, Laman, Nielsen, R. Reid, Row, Todd, Weller, Wilson. Associate Professors-Colombik, Gregory, Penn, Meek, D Shields, Williams. Assistant Professors-Cortinas, Grimes, Obershan, Odem, H. Shields. Instructors-Barnett, Brown, DeFrese, Fernandez, Hefner, Holland, Huff, Johnson, Jones, Krabbenhoft, Marince, Park, Pizer, Taniguchi. Lecturer-Burkhardt, Christian, Colvin, Davis, Falkiewicz, Gibson, Haas, Howe, Kelsey-Jones, Kubesh, McEntire, Pauler, Reid, M., Thompson, Taylor*

The Department of Art and Design promotes the understanding of art in culture by providing a learning environment that advances students' critical and creative thinking, encourages diverse perspectives, and nurtures individual artistic expression. The Department fosters creative and scholarly activities that develop students' conceptual and technical abilities and encourages visually articulate thinkers. The faculty come from diverse educational, professional and cultural backgrounds. Through effective teaching, the Department of Art and Design helps students achieve excellence in their individual, artistic and career goals.

The Department of Art and Design offers eight programs leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) with a major in Communication Design that includes areas of study in advertising art direction, graphic design, hypermedia, and illustration; Bachelor of Fine Arts with a major in Studio Art that offers specializations in ceramics, drawing, fibers, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, and watercolor; Bachelor of Fine Arts leading to All-Level or Secondary Certification or the Bachelor of Arts (BA) leading to Secondary Certification (two options) that prepare students for teaching art in elementary and secondary schools; Bachelor of Art with a major in Art with an emphasis in Art History that provides an intellectual foundation and a broad background in the history of art, aesthetics and art criticism; and a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Art that provides broad exposure to art.

All art and design majors are encouraged to enter the annual student exhibition and to take advantage of the University Art Gallery and visiting artists programs. An active internship program is available for all qualified art and design majors.

For more information, call 512-245-2611 or visit the Art Building Room 411.

For information about the Interior Design program, refer to the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences section of this catalog or call 512-245-2155.

### Special Requirements

All senior art and design majors are required to participate in a Senior Exhibition, within the academic year they plan to graduate.

A student is officially accepted into one of the BFA programs upon completion of selected freshman, sophomore and junior art courses with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0. A transfer student is eligible for acceptance into the BFA programs upon completion of selected SWT freshman, sophomore and junior courses with a minimum GPA of 3.0 or the equivalent of those requirements as certified by the Chair of the Department of Art and Design. A student with a GPA below 3.0 after completing the requirements may: (1) repeat courses in order to improve GPA, or (2) submit a portfolio to the Chair of the Department of Art and Design and faculty review committee. Upon the committee's recommendations, the approval of the Chair, and with the completion of any deficiencies, students may receive official acceptance into a BFA program. See the Department Chair for details.

### General Education

Students should discuss options in the university's general education core curriculum with an advisor. Specific general education requirements are listed in the University College section of this catalog.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**  
**Major in Communication Design**  
**(Minimum required: 130 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. A minimum of 130 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. The Communication Design art degree plan requires a minimum of 78 semester hours in Art and 3 hours in Technology (Tech 2365).
3. BFA students majoring in Communication Design must participate in an informal portfolio review before enrolling in upper division courses; this process constitutes admission into the Communication Design program.
4. General education requirements must be met.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtF 1304 .....	3
ArtC 1301 .....	3
ArtC 1302 .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Sophomore Year**

ArtC 2303 .....	3
ArtC 2304 .....	3
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtH 2302 .....	3
ArtS 2321 .....	3
ArtS 2351 .....	3
ArtS 2371 .....	3

---

Hours	21
-------	----

Tech 2365 .....	3
Tech hrs. ....	3

**Junior Year**

Communication Design Studio .....	6
AtC Elective .....	3
ArtH 3301 .....	3
ArtH 3303 .....	3
Select one: ArtS 2311, ArtS 2341, ArtS 2381, ArtS 2331 .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Senior Year**

Communication Design Studio..... 6

ArtC Electives..... 9

ArtC 4310 or ArtC Elective..... 3

Art(C,H,S,T) Elective ..... 3

---

Hours 21



\* Select one course from each Communication Design Studio Area: Advertising Art Direction (Studio I), Graphic Design (Studio II), Hypermedia (Studio III), Illustration (Studio IV). {See Departmental Worksheet or Advisor}.

\*\* Select from any ArtC course except if already taken as a Communication Design Studio course.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts  
Major in Studio Art  
(Minimum required: 128-129 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. A minimum of 128 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. The major in Studio Art requires a minimum of 75 semester hours in art. A minimum of 21-22 semester hours are required within a chosen area of specialization: ceramics, drawing, fibers, metals, painting, photography (for photography 12 semester hours in fine art photography from Art and 10 semester hours from Technology are required), printmaking, sculpture, or watercolor.
3. The major in Studio Art includes 21 semester hours of art electives.
4. General education requirements must be met.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtF 1304 .....	3
ArtS 2321 .....	3
ArtS from Specialization .....	3-4

Hours            18-19

**Sophomore Year**

ArtS from Specialization .....	6
ArtS requirement, 2-D option .....	3
ArtS requirement, 3-D option .....	3
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtH 2302 .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Junior Year**

ArtS from Specialization .....	6
ArtS 3322 .....	3
ArtH 3301 .....	3
ArtH 4301 .....	3
ArtC 1302 .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Senior Year**

ArtS from Specialization .....	6
Art(C,H,S,T) Electives.....	15

---

Hours	21
-------	----

\*For Photography Specialization only requirement includes: Tech 1450 fr. yr., Tech 4350 soph. yr., and Tech 4355 jr. yr.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts  
Major in Art  
(Minimum required: 139 semester hours  
with teaching certification)**

**Notes:**

1. 139 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. 75 semester hours in art are required.
3. Prior to student teaching, majors must complete all required ArtT courses.
4. Prior to student teaching, majors should complete all required art courses.
5. Certification is in art (K through 12) only.
6. General education and teacher education requirements must be met.
7. Grade "C" or better required in all Art courses.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtF 1304 .....	3
ArtS 2321 .....	3
ArtS 2381 .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Sophomore Year**

ArtS 2311 .....	3
ArtS 2331 .....	3
ArtS 2341 .....	3
ArtS 2351 .....	3
ArtS 2371 .....	3
ArtS 2391 .....	3
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtT 2371 .....	3
ArtT 3362 .....	3

---

Hours	27
-------	----

**Junior Year**

ArtS 3372 .....	3
Art 2313.....	3
ArtH 3301 .....	3
CI 3310 .....	3
CI 3325 .....	3
ArtT 3373 .....	3
ArtT 3374 .....	3
ArtS Elective** .....	3
CI 4332 .....	3
CI 4343 .....	3

Hours	30
-------	----

**Senior Year**

ArtT 4375 .....	3
ArtS Elective.....	3
ArtH 2302.....	3
<b>RDG 3323 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
ED 4380.....	3
ED 4381.....	3
ArtS Elective**.....	3

---

Hours	21
-------	----

\*Tech 1450 is required before taking this course.  
\*\*One of the three art electives must be selected from the following studio areas: Ceramics II 3312, Drawing II 3322 or Drawing III 3323, Fibers II 3332 or Fibers IV 3334, Metals II 3342, Painting II 3352, Fine Art Photography 4365, Printmaking II 3372, Sculpture II 3382, or Watercolor II 3392. Course selection for the remaining two Art(C,H,S,T) Electives must be discussed in detail with your Art Education Advisor and the Department Chair in light of your educational and career goals.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**  
**Major in Art**  
**(Minimum required: 139 semester hours**  
**with teaching certification)**

- Notes:**
- 1. 139 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
  - 2. 75 semester hours in art are required.
  - 3. Prior to student teaching, majors must complete all required ArtT courses.
  - 4. Prior to student teaching, majors should complete all required art courses.
  - 5. Certification is in art (7 through 12) only.
  - 6. General education and teacher education requirements must be met.
  - 7. Grade “C” or better required in all Art courses.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtF 1304 .....	3
ArtS 2321 .....	3
ArtS 2381 .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Sophomore Year**

ArtS 2311 .....	3
ArtS 2331 .....	3
ArtS 2341 .....	3
ArtS 2351 .....	3
ArtS 2371 .....	3
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtH 2302 .....	3
ArtS 2391 .....	3
ArtT 2371 .....	3

---

Hours	27
-------	----

**Junior Year**

ArtS 3362 .....	3
Art 2313 .....	3
CI 3310 .....	3
ArtT 3373 .....	3
ArtT 3374 .....	3
CI 3325 .....	3
ArtS Elective** .....	3
ArtS Elective** .....	3
CI 4332 .....	3
CI 4343 .....	3

---

Hours	30
-------	----

**Senior Year**

ArtT 4375 .....	3
ARTS Elective** .....	3
ArtH 3301 .....	3
RDG 3323 .....	3
ED 4681 .....	6

---

Hours	18
-------	----

\*Tech 1450 is required before taking this course.

\*\*One of the four art electives must be selected from the following studio areas: Ceramics II 3312, Drawing II 3322 or Drawing III 3323, Fibers II 3332 or Fibers IV 3334, Metals II 3342, Painting II 3352, Fine Art Photography 4365, Printmaking II 3372, Sculpture II 3382, or Watercolor II 3392. Course selection for the remaining three Art(C,H,S,T) Electives must be discussed in detail with your Art Education Advisor and the Department Chair in light of your educational and career goals.

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in Art  
(Minimum required: 139 semester hours  
with teaching certification)**

**Notes:**

1. 139 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. 42 semester hours in art are required.
3. Prior to student teaching, majors must complete all required ArtT courses.
4. Prior to student teaching, majors should complete all required art courses.
5. Certification is in art (7 through 12) Option I only.
6. A minor is required. Consultation with an advisor is recommended.
7. General education, B.A., and teacher education requirements must be met.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtS 2321 .....	3
ArtS Elective*.....	3

---

Hours	15
-------	----



**Sophomore Year**

ArtS Elective*.....	6
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtH 2302.....	3
ArtT 2371 .....	3
Minor Hours .....	6

---

Hours	15
-------	----

**Junior Year**

ArtT 3373 .....	3
ArtT 3374 .....	3
CI 3310 .....	3
CI 3325 .....	3
CI 4332 .....	3
CI 4343 .....	3
Minor Hours .....	9

---

Hours	18
-------	----

**Senior Year**

ArtT 4375 .....	3
Arts Elective* .....	6
Arts Elective* .....	6
RDG 3323.....	3
Ed 4681 .....	6
Minor Hours .....	3

---

Hours	18
-------	----

\*Choose two 2-D courses and two 3-D courses:

2D - ArtS 2351 Painting I, ArtS 2371 Printmaking I, ArtS 2391 Watercolor I, or ArtS 3362 Fine Art, Photography (Prerequisite: Tech 1450)

3D - ArtS 2311 Ceramics I, ArtS 2331 Fibers, ArtS 2341 Metals I, or ArtS 2381 Sculpture.

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in Art  
(Minimum required: 139 semester hours  
with teaching certification)**

**Notes:**

1. 139 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. 36 semester hours in art are required.
3. Prior to student teaching, majors must complete all required ArtT courses.
4. Prior to student teaching, majors should complete all required art courses.
5. Certification is in art Option II (7 through 12), and students may elect certification in their minor.
6. A minor is required. Consultation with an advisor is recommended.
7. General education, B.A., and teacher education requirements must be met.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtS Elective* .....	6

Hours            15

**Sophomore Year**

ArtS Elective* .....	3
ArtT 2371 .....	3
ArtH 2301 or ArtH 2302 .....	3
Minor Hours .....	9
<hr/>	
Hours .....	9

**Junior Year**

ArtT 3373 .....	3
ArtT 3374 .....	3
CI 3310 .....	3
CI 3325 .....	3
CI 4332 .....	3
CI 4343 .....	3
Minor Hours .....	12
<hr/>	
Hours	18

**Senior Year**

ArtT 4375 .....	3
ArtS Elective* .....	3
Minor .....	3
RDG 3323 .....	3
ED 4681 .....	6
Minor Hours .....	18

---

Hours	3
-------	---

\*Choose two 2-D courses and two 3-D courses:

2D - ArtS 2351 Painting I, ArtS 2371 Printmaking I, ArtS 2391 Watercolor I, or ArtS 3362 Fine Art, Photography (Prerequisite: Tech 1450) 3D - ArtS 2311 Ceramics I, ArtS 2331 Fibers, ArtS 2341 Metals I, or ArtS 2381 Sculpture.

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in Art  
(Minimum required: 128-129 semester hours  
with Art History Specialization)**

**Notes:**

1. A minimum of 128 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. The specialization in Art History includes 48 semester hours of art.
3. A minor is required. Some minors may exceed 24 hours.
4. General education and BA requirements must be met.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtH 2302 .....	3

---

Hours	12
-------	----

**Sophomore Year**

ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtF 1304 .....	3
ArtH 3301 .....	3
ArtH 3302 .....	3
Hours .....	12

---

Minor	Minor Hours 3
-------	---------------

**Junior Year**

ArtH Elective .....	6
ArtT 4375 .....	3
Phil 4350 .....	3
Hours .....	12

---

Minor	Minor Hours 6
-------	---------------

**Senior Year**

ArtH 4301 .....	3
ArtH 4323 .....	3
ArtH Electives .....	6
Art(C,H,S,T) Elective .....	3
Hours .....	15

Minor

Minor Hours 15

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in Art  
(Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. A minimum of 128 semester hours are required for graduation with at least 40 upper division hours.
2. Consult with Department Chair concerning how to meet the minimum of 40 advanced hours needed for graduation.
3. 45 semester hours of art are required.
4. A minor is required. Some minors may exceed 24 hours.
5. General education and BA requirements must be met.

**Freshman Year**

ArtF 1301 .....	3
ArtF 1302 .....	3
ArtF 1303 .....	3
ArtS 2321 or ArtS 2371 .....	3

Hours 12

**Sophomore Year**

ArtS 2311 or ArtS 2381 .....	3
ArtS 2351 or ArtS 2391 .....	3
ArtH 2301 .....	3
ArtH 2302 .....	3

Hours 12

**Junior Year**

ArtS 2331 or ArtS 2341 .....	3
ArtH 3301 .....	3
Art Elective Advanced .....	6
Hours .....	12

Minor Minor Hours 9

**Senior Year**

ArtH 4301 .....	3
Art Elective Advanced .....	6
Hours .....	9

Minor Minor Hours 15

\*Consult with Department Chair regarding substituting upper division art courses for lower division art courses.

**Minors in Art**

Requirements for an art minor with certification are listed in the Degrees and Programs section. Requirements for an art minor without certification are listed in the Degrees and Programs section.

**Courses in Art (Art)**

**2313 (HUMA 1315) Introduction to Fine Arts. (3-0)** A study of the interrelation of art with dance, music and theatre. This course may not be repeated for credit by taking Music 2313, Theatre 2313, or Dance 2313.

**Courses in Art Foundations (ArtF)**

**1301 (ArtS 1311) 2-D Design. (3-3)** Introduction to the elements and principles of design through the use of a variety of two-dimensional media and techniques.



**1302 (ArtS 1316) Basic Drawing. (3-3)** Introduction to a variety of media and techniques for exploring descriptive and expressive possibilities in drawing.

**1303 (ArtS 1312) 3-D Design. (3-3)** Introduction to the elements and the principles of design through the use of a variety of three-dimensional materials and techniques.

**1304 (ArtS 2311) Color Theory. (3-3)** Introduction to color as a descriptive and expressive element of art, focusing on color perception and application.

### **Courses in Communication Design (ArtC)**

**1301 Communication Design Foundation I. (3-3)** Introduces the field of Communication Design including terminology, creative visual thinking/problem solving, layout design, tools, and materials through traditional and computer imaging comping techniques.

**1302 Communication Design Foundation II. (3-3)** An introduction to the computer and graphics software emphasizing visual strategies.

**2303 Communication Design Foundation III. (3-3)** Introduces the evolution and development of alphabets, letter forms, and typography in relationship to visual expression and communication. Prerequisites: Communication Design Foundation I and II.

**2304 Communication Design Foundation IV. (3-3)** Focuses on concept development through the production of public announcements and advertising posters. Prerequisites: Communication Design Foundation I, II, and III.

**2305 Visualization and Presentation Techniques. (3-3)** Introduces rendering techniques, three-dimensional graphics, and digital imaging for visual presentations. Prerequisites: FCS 1321, ArtF 1302, Tech 1413.

**3301 Art Direction I. (3-3)** Introduces print campaigns for advertising design/art direction. Develops advertising and creative platforms based on client objectives. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**3303 Corporate/Package Identity. (3-3)** Focuses on the design process and concept development of corporate identity and package design. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**3304 Corporate Marketing Materials. (3-3)** Develops typographic elements, illustration, photo-images and layout design for publication of corporate collateral. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**3307 Multimedia I. (3-3)** Introduces digital multimedia communications exploring the elements of design, sound, and motion integrated with digital display. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**3310 Illustration. (3-3)** Introduces media and illustration methods for basic image development. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4302 Art Direction I. (3-3)** Introduces campaigns for advertising design/art direction. Develops advertising and creative platforms based on client objectives. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4305 Typographic Design. (3-3)** Continues the study of letter form, typography, image and concept relationships for effective communication. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4306 Environmental Design. (3-3)** Introduces graphic design theories applied to exterior and interior architectural design and signage. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4308 Multimedia II. (3-3)** The study of interactive digital multimedia communication. Focuses on interactive information structure and presentation. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4309 Multimedia III. (3-3)** Further study of interactive digital multimedia communication design emphasizing telecommunication, electronic publishing, and virtual communications environments. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**\*4310 Communication Design Practicum. (0-6)** Students are placed in regional graphic design firms and advertising agencies to gain professional design/art experience. Prerequisites: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4311 Digital Illustration. (3-3)** A series of projects focusing on individual creative solutions using computer imaging media. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**4312 Editorial Illustration. (3-3)** Continues the study of traditional and digital illustration techniques for editorial publication assignments. Prerequisite: Admission into the Communication Design Program.

**\*4313 Communication Design Special Problems. (3-3)** An independent study requiring complex problem solving in Communication Design. Goals and objectives will be outlined in a written format. Prerequisite: Admission into Communication Design Program.

---

\* May be repeated with different emphases for additional credit.

### **Courses in Art History (ArtH)**

**2301 (ArtS 1303) Ancient to Medieval Art. (3-0)** A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture from pre-historic through medieval periods.

**2302 (ArtS 1304) Renaissance to Modern Art. (3-0)** A survey of art history from the fourteenth century through the nineteenth century.

**(WI) 3301 History of Modern Art. (3-0)** A survey of the stylistic trends, aesthetic issues, and evolving philosophy of modern art from 1900 to 1965.

- (WI) **3302 History of American Art. (3-0)** A broad survey of the history of American art from 1700 to the present.
- (WI) **3303 History of Communication Design. (3-0)** A broad survey of communication design from ancient through contemporary times. Artistic trends, styles, periods, and leading designers are explored.
- (WI) **3304 The American West. (3-0)** An interdisciplinary study of the images and visions of the American West through a variety of art media.
- (WI) **3305 History of Applied Arts. (3-0)** A survey of the history of fiber, metal and ceramic arts as components of the larger history of art and design.
- (WI) **4301 Issues in Contemporary Art. (3-0)** An issue-oriented survey of the diverse forms and concepts present in American art since 1965. Modernism and Postmodernism are explored.
- (WI) **4302 Latin American Art. (3-0)** A broad historic survey of visual arts in Latin America from the European conquest to the present.
- (WI) **4303 Pre-Columbian Art. (3-0)** A survey of the art of Pre-Columbian sites and cultures, from pre-history to the European conquest. Provides background to the development of art in Mexico, Central, South and North America.
- (WI) **4304 History of Cinema. (3-0)** A survey of the history of European and American film as an art form.
- (WI) **4305 History of Photography. (3-0)** A survey of the history of photography. The work of leading photographers will be studied in terms of aesthetics, stylistic development, and technical innovations.
- (WI) **4306 Renaissance Art. (3-0)** An in-depth survey of the history of art of the Italian and Northern Renaissance with emphasis on stylistic progression, iconography and technical developments.
- (WI) **4307 19th Century Art. (3-0)** A broad survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture of nineteenth century Europe and America.
- (WI) **4308 Asian Art. (3-0)** A broad survey of the art of Asian cultures including India, Japan, and China from pre-history to the present.
- \*(WI) **4321 Special Topics. (3-0)** A category of courses designed to meet special needs and address issues in art ranging from traditional to non-traditional and contemporary concerns.
- \*(WI) **4322 Special Problems. (3-0)** An advanced level, independent study in art history, aesthetics, and criticism. The emphasis of the course is on scholarship, research, and writing. Consent of instructor required.
- (WI) **4323 Art History Thesis. (3-0)** An advanced level, independent study focused on research and methodology in art history. The emphasis of the course is on scholarship, research, and writing. Consent of instructor required.

---

\* May be repeated with different emphases for additional credit.

## Courses in Studio Art (ArtS)

- 2311 (ArtS 2346) Ceramics I. (3-3)** An introduction to clay as a medium for creative expression. Basic hand-building and wheel-throwing methods of forming are employed to investigate form and develop conceptual awareness. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1303.
- 2321 (ArtS 2323) Drawing I. (3-3)** Introduces the analytical study of the human form and the figure's potential for compositional and expressive use in drawing. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1304.
- 2331 (ArtS 2336) Fibers I. (3-3)** An introduction to fiber techniques as a means of individual expression and problem solving. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1303.
- 2341 (ArtS 2341) Metals I. (3-3)** An introduction to metal as a medium for creative expression emphasizing conceptual awareness while developing technical and creative skills. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, ArtF 1303.
- 2351 (ArtS 2316) Painting I. (3-3)** An introduction to painting emphasizing the elements and principles of pictorial composition. Provides the foundation for critical aesthetic judgment while developing technical and creative skills. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1304.
- 2371 (ArtS 2333) Printmaking I. (3-3)** An introduction to relief, monoprint, intaglio, lithographic and silk-screen printing. Provides a historical, technical, visual and conceptual foundation for printmaking. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1304.
- 2381 (ArtS 2326) Sculpture I. (3-3)** An introduction to sculptural materials and processes as a medium for creative expression. Provides the foundation for critical aesthetic judgment while developing technical and creative skills. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1303.
- 2391 (ArtS 2366) Watercolor I. (3-3)** An introduction to the fundamentals of transparent watercolor painting as a medium for creative expression. Prerequisites: ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and ArtF 1304.
- 3312 Ceramics II. (3-3)** Through pottery forms and/or clay sculpture, students develop conceptual and expressive skills. Students formulate glazes and fire kilns. Prerequisite: ArtS 2311.
- 3313 Ceramics III. (3-3)** Through individualized projects, students develop personal content and expression in their work. Students formulate clay bodies and slips, and investigate experimental firing methods. Prerequisite: ArtS 3312.
- 3314 Ceramics IV. (3-3)** Continued development of personal expression through a self-initiated series of works. Students investigate technically complex forming methods. Prerequisite: ArtS 3313.
- 3322 Drawing II. (3-3)** Experimentation with techniques and materials to develop perceptual and conceptual skills leading to individual expression in drawings. Prerequisite: ArtS 2321.
- 3323 Drawing III. (3-3)** Focuses on the development of a personal visual statement using the human form as subject matter. Interpretive skills are stressed and alternative approaches to generating visual imagery are explored. Prerequisite: ArtS 3322.

**3324 Drawing IV. (3-3)** Emphasizes conceptual skills and critical analysis in the development of individual imagery and aesthetics in drawing. Consistent thematic drawings are required. Prerequisite: ArtS 3323.

**3332 Fibers II. (3-3)** Development of visual and conceptual skills through weaving. Prerequisite: ArtS 2331.

**3333 Fibers III. (3-3)** Development of a personal aesthetic direction in fibers using loom and/or non-loom processes. Prerequisite: ArtS 3332.

**3334 Fibers IV. (3-3)** The conceptual and technical aspects of fibers are developed through experimentation, research and evaluation. Prerequisite: ArtS 3333.

**3342 Metals II. (3-3)** The development of a personal aesthetic and conceptual direction in the metal medium focusing on the relationship between surface and form. Casting is introduced and the exploration of patination and surface coloration continues. Prerequisite: ArtS 2341.

**3343 Metals III. (3-3)** Emphasis on a personal conceptual direction in the solution of formal problems using complex construction and fabrication processes. Prerequisite: ArtS 3342.

**3344 Metals IV. (3-3)** An introduction to the ductile qualities of the metal medium through advanced forming and raising processes. In a series of artworks, students develop a personal aesthetic. Prerequisite: ArtS 3343.

**3352 Painting II. (3-3)** A series of projects synthesizing the elements and principles of pictorial composition which encourage individual creative solutions. Prerequisite: ArtS 2351.

**3353 Painting III. (3-3)** Development of personal imagery in painting through individualized projects. Prerequisite: ArtS 3352.

**3354 Painting IV. (3-3)** The conceptual and technical aspects of painting are developed through experimentation, research and evaluation. Prerequisite: ArtS 3353.

**3362 Fine Art Photography. (3-3)** A black and white photography course with emphasis on developing visual, conceptual and technical aspects of photography using camera knowledge, chemistry, and alternative printing methods. Prerequisites: Tech 1450, ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and art major or minor classification.

**3372 Printmaking II. (3-3)** The student will focus on one or more of the basic printmaking techniques. Emphasis placed on further development of visual, conceptual and technical abilities. Prerequisite: ArtS 2371.

**3373 Printmaking III. (3-3)** The student will focus on one or more of the printmaking techniques. Emphasis placed on developing the ability to produce professional editions. Prerequisite: ArtS 3372.

**3374 Printmaking IV. (3-3)** The student will focus on one or more of the printmaking techniques. Emphasis placed on experimental research leading to innovative visual results. Prerequisite: ArtS 3373.

**3382 Sculpture II. (3-3)** Development of a personal aesthetic direction with emphasis on the visual, conceptual and technical aspects of sculptural form. Prerequisite: ArtS 2381.

**3383 Sculpture III. (3-3)** Emphasizes personal aesthetic direction through the development of advanced metal casting and fabricating techniques. Prerequisite: ArtS 338.

**3384 Sculpture IV. (3-3)** Focuses on developing conceptual and technical skills through the creation of large-scale sculpture. Prerequisite: ArtS 3383.

**3392 Watercolor II. (3-3)** Continues the development of creative and technical skills through a series of structured watercolor projects. Prerequisite: ArtS 2391.

**3393 Watercolor III. (3-3)** Using a variety of media, the student is encouraged to develop personal imagery through individualized projects. Prerequisite: ArtS 3392.

**3394 Watercolor IV. (3-3)** A variety of water-base media is used in individualized projects to further develop personal imagery. Prerequisite: ArtS 3393.

**4308 Special Topics (3-3)** A category of courses designed to meet special needs and address issues in studio art ranging from traditional to non-traditional techniques.

**4315 Ceramics V. (3-3)** Development of the conceptual and technical aspects of ceramics through experimentation, research and evaluation. Prerequisite: ArtS 3314.

**4316 Ceramics VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for ceramics majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 4315.

**4317 Ceramics VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for ceramics majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4316.

**\*4318 Ceramics Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in ceramics which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3313.

**4325 Drawing V. (3-3)** Requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction in drawing and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 4324.

**4326 Drawing VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for drawing majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 4325.

**4327 Drawing VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for drawing majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4326.

**\*4328 Drawing Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in drawing which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3323.

**4335 Fibers V. (3-3)** Requires students to pursue a personal and conceptual direction in fibers and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: Fibers IV, ArtS 3334.

**4336 Fibers VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for fibers majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 4335.

**4337 Fibers VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for fibers majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4336.

**\*4338 Fibers Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in fibers which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3333.

**4345 Metals V. (3-3)** Focusing on the conceptual and technical aspects of the metal medium through experimentation, research and evaluation. Requires students to pursue a personal and conceptual direction and to produce a consistent body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3344.

**4346 Metals VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for metals majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3345.

**4347 Metals VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for metals majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4346.

**\*4348 Metals Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in metals which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3343.

**4355 Painting V. (3-3)** Requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction in painting and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3354.

**4356 Painting VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for painting majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 4355.

**4357 Painting VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for painting majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4356.

**\*4358 Painting Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in painting which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisites: ArtS 3353.

**4365 Fine Art Photography. (3-3)** This course introduces students to the aesthetics of current digital imaging techniques including new digital cameras, scanning equipment, Macintosh computers, image-manipulation programs, and printing devices. Prerequisites: Tech 1450, ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and art major or minor classification.

**4366 Fine Art Photography. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for photography majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of work. Prerequisites: Tech 1450, ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and art major or minor classification.

**4367 Fine Art Photography. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for photography majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisites: Tech 1450, ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and art major or minor classification.

**\*4368 Fine Art Photography Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in photography which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisites: Tech 1450, ArtF 1301, ArtF 1302, and art major or minor classification.

**4375 Printmaking V. (3-3)** Requires students to pursue personal conceptual direction in a major printmaking technique and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3374.

**4376 Printmaking VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for printmaking majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 4375.

**4377 Printmaking VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for printmaking majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4376.

**\*4378 Printmaking Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in printmaking which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3373.

**4385 Sculpture V. (3-3)** The conceptual and technical aspects of sculpture are developed through experimentation, research and evaluation. Requires students to pursue a personal and conceptual direction and to produce a consistent body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3384.

**4386 Sculpture VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for sculpture majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3385.

**4387 Sculpture VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for sculpture majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4386.

**\*4388 Sculpture Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in sculpture which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3383.

**4395 Watercolor V. (3-3)** The conceptual and technical aspects of painting with water-base media are developed through experimentation, research and evaluation. Prerequisite: ArtS 3394.

**4396 Watercolor VI. (3-3)** The first half of the Senior Thesis for watercolor majors. Requires a written statement of intent outlining the scope and objectives of the proposed thesis project followed by a related body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3395.

**4397 Watercolor VII. (3-3)** The second half of the Senior Thesis for watercolor majors. Requires a related body of work documented in a written progress report. Selections from the thesis project will be exhibited in a senior exhibition. Prerequisite: ArtS 4396.

**\*4398 Watercolor Special Problems. (3-3)** An advanced level, independent study in watercolor which requires students to pursue a personal conceptual direction and to develop the appropriate technical and critical skills necessary for creating a cohesive body of artwork. Prerequisite: ArtS 3393.

## Courses in Art Theory and Practice (ArtT)

(WI) **2371 Fundamentals of Art Theory and Practice. (3-3)** A survey and analysis of the theories and practices of art learning. Topics include: philosophy; history and theory of art learning; technology; artistic development; learning theories; assessment tools; program development; presentations and current realities; trends and issues.

**3370 Art Theory and Practice. (3-3)** Introduces the theories and practices of children's art learning for the non-art major.

(WI) **3371 Introduction to Art Criticism. (3-3)** An introduction to the theories and practices of art criticism and art history. Topics include: art historical/criticism content and philosophies; presentation planning and methodologies; new technologies and resources.

(WI) **3372 Art Theory and Practice for Children. (3-3)** A survey and analysis of the theories and practices of teaching art to children. Topics include artistic development, art programming, content, philosophies, methodologies, objectives and assessment. Requires 10 clock hours of field experience in an elementary art learning setting. Prerequisite: ArtT 2371.

**3373 Art Theory and Practice for Adolescents. (3-3)** The theories and practices of adolescent art learning. Topics include: learning environments; artistic development; presentation methodologies, objectives and assessment; and other current topics. Requires 10 clock hours of field experience in a secondary school art setting. Prerequisites: ArtT 2371, ArtT 3372 (All level certification only). Recommend concurrent enrollment in ArtT 3374.

**3374 Learning and Digital Media. (3-3)** The theories and practices of using electronic media for the creation of art as well as for the enhancement of the art learning process. Prerequisites: ArtT 2371, ArtT 3372 (All Level Certification only). Recommend concurrent enrollment in ArtT 3373.

(WI) **4375 Art Criticism, History, and Aesthetics. (3-3)** A survey and in-depth analysis of the philosophies and structures of art criticism, art history, and aesthetics, as well as contemporary methodologies for analyzing, interpreting and judging works of art. Prerequisites: ArtT 2371, ArtT 3372(All Level Certification only), ArtT 3373 and ArtT 3374 or consent of instructor required.

**\*(WI) 4376 Special Problems in Art Theory and Practice. (3-3)** Individualized study focusing on personal skill and knowledge development related to art learning experiences. Research will include a review of literature, a design for practical experience, and documentation of results and conclusions.

---

\* May be repeated with different emphases for additional credit.

## Department of Mass Communication

*Chair and Professor-Smith. Professors-Henderson, McBride, Nelson, Peirce, P.C. Renfro. Associate Professors-Blevens, Fluker, Kelsey, Marron, Rao, R.B. Renfro. Assistant Professors-England, Panol, Rice. Instructor- Shrader. Lecturers- Bajackson, Carlson.*

The Department of Mass Communication offers a curriculum that introduces students to the broad framework of mass communication, emphasizing what is common and fundamental to advertising, broadcasting, print journalism and public relations.

The mission of the department is to produce graduates who understand mass communication and the role of mass media as social institutions, and who are capable of applying general theoretical concepts and technical skills to work successfully in the communication professions. Students may earn a Bachelor of Arts in mass communication-advertising, mass communication-broadcasting, mass communication-general, mass communication-print journalism or mass communication-public relations. A Master of Arts program is also available for those who have bachelor degrees (see SWT's graduate catalog).

Students may gain experience by working in student publications and electronic media or through internships outside the department. They also have the opportunity to participate in intercollegiate competitions.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in mass communication, students must complete 128 semester hours, which include the university's general education requirements plus 33 hours in Mass Communication and an 18- to 24-hour minor outside the department. A passing grade in the department's Grammar, Spelling and Punctuation test(see below) must also be earned. Also, a grade of at least C must be earned in all Mass Communication core courses and courses that serve as prerequisites. No more than 39 hours of Mass Communication may be counted toward degree requirements.

Because 21 hours of the 33-hour Mass Communication major must be advanced (junior-senior) hours, community college transfer students may apply no more than 12 semester credit hours of mass communication transfer courses to their degree. Transfer students from four-year institutions may apply no more than 18 semester credit hours of mass communication transfer courses to their degree.

For more information, call the undergraduate advisor in the department's Academic Services Office at 512-245-2656 or visit the Office in Old Main 118, or visit the department's web site ([www.finearts.swt.edu/MassComm/masscomm.html](http://www.finearts.swt.edu/MassComm/masscomm.html)).

## Other requirements

1. General education core curriculum options should be discussed with an academic adviser. Requirements and choices are listed in the University College section.
2. Requirements for students seeking to become public school teachers, as mandated by the state, differ slightly from those required for other mass communication students. Students should consult an academic adviser in the School of Education in order to meet both university degree and state teacher certification requirements.
3. The Bachelor of Arts degree requires sophomore literature, college-level modern language and math/science/logic courses in addition to the general education core curriculum.
4. Until students pass the Grammar, Spelling and Punctuation test (GSP) given by the SWT Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center, they are pre-majors and may not take courses indicated by an asterisk. The test is administered by the Testing Center at 1 and 3 p.m. most Mondays and the test fee is \$25. Because the GSP may be taken only three times, remedial help is available and recommended. Contact the Mass Communication Academic Services Office for more information. Students with disabilities should call SWT's Office of Disability Services (512-245-3451) to inquire about accommodations in taking the test.

Mass Communication students who have not passed the GSP are placed in a pre-major status. Those who started their college work at SWT may accumulate no more than 15 hours of Mass Communication courses without passing the GSP. Transfer students may take no more than 6 hours of Mass Communication at SWT without passing the GSP.

## Areas of Study within the Mass Communication Major

All students must earn a C in each of six core courses in Mass Communication. Four of these courses constitute the lower division core. They are MC 1301-Introduction to Mass Communication, MC 1313-Writing for the Mass Media, MC 2319-Visual Communication and MC 2374-Information Gathering and Analysis. The two-course upper-division core includes MC 4301 Mass Communication Law and Ethics, and MC 4302 History of Mass Media.

In addition to the core courses, the department offers courses to prepare students for work within all areas of mass communication. Students may concentrate their study in Advertising, Broadcasting, Print Journalism or Public Relations, or elect a general Mass Communication course of study. Students must complete an additional 15 hours from one of these areas. They should see a mass communication faculty member or the undergraduate advisor in the department's Academic Services Office for assistance in planning their programs in these areas of study.

**General Mass Communication:** MC 3355, MC 3360, MC 3383, MC 4305, plus three hours of Mass Communication electives.

**Advertising:** MC 3367, MC 4307, plus nine hours selected from MC 3368, MC 3372, MC 3373, MC 3379, MC 4316.

**Broadcasting:** MC 3308, MC 3309, MC 3310, MC 3312, MC 3394.

**Print Journalism:** MC 3320, MC 3360, MC 3383, plus six hours of Mass Communication electives.

**Public Relations:** MC 3343, MC 3360, MC 3383, MC 4313, MC 4320.

Majors may take up to six hours of Mass Communication courses in addition to the core and area of study requirements.

### **Minor in Mass Communication**

Any student seeking a bachelor's degree may minor in Mass Communication. Requirements are MC 3343 Introduction to Public Relations, MC 3355 Mass Media and Society, MC 3367 Advertising and MC 4302 History of Mass Media, plus six hours selected from MC 1301, MC 3375, MC 4316A, MC 4356C, MC 4376A, MC 4382A, MC 4382B, MC 4382C, MC 4382D.

Students who wish to become certified to teach journalism may minor in Mass Communication under the Option II plan by taking 18 hours of Mass Communication: 1301, 1313, 2374, 3383, 3390 and 4301.

### **Bachelor of Arts Major in Mass Communication (Minimum required: 128-129 semester hours)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mass Communication 1301, 1313 .....	6
Modern Language 1410, 1420 .....	8
Social Science .....	3
Phy. Fitness Component (one course) .....	1

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature).....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Mass Communication .....	9
Mathematics (1315 or higher) .....	3
Modern Language 2310, 2320 .....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Phy. Fitness Component (one course) .....	1

---

34

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Elective .....	3
Mass Communication .....	9
Minor .....	9
Natural Science.....	7-8
Math/Science/Logic .....	3

---

31-32



Senior Year	Hours
Capstone Course (selected from approved Mass Communication courses).....	3
Mass Communication 4301, 4302 .....	6
Minor .....	9
Minor (or advanced Electives .....	6
Art, Dance, Music or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Advanced elective.....	3

---

30

## Courses in Mass Communication (MC)

**1301 (COMM 1307) Introduction to Mass Communication. (3-0)** A survey of the mass media and other areas of mass communication designed to acquaint the student with the field of communication and what it offers. The course also considers historical perspectives of mass communication.

(WI) **1313 (COMM 2311) Writing for the Mass Media. (2-2)** An introduction to the major forms of writing for the mass media: advertising, broadcasting, print journalism and public relations. Prerequisite: MC 1301, passing score on GSP test typing skill.

**2111 Media Practicum (0-4)** Students perform supervised media work of at least 60 hours for the semester. Credit requires prior written contract with a supervising faculty member and a portfolio of completed work. May be repeated twice. Graded on a credit, no-credit basis. Prerequisite: Consent of appropriate sequence coordinator and department chair.

**2319 Visual Communication. (3-0)** A study of the principles, theories and language of graphic and visual communication, with emphasis on evaluating and using images in mass media rather than on creating images.

**2374 Information Gathering and Analysis. (3-0)** Study of techniques for locating, retrieving, assessing and verifying information from a multitude of sources to be used in mass communication. Interviewing, fact verification, use of libraries and computerized data bases, access to government proceedings and documents and interpreting statistics. Prerequisite: MC 1301, passing score on GSP test.

(WI) **3308 Broadcast Newswriting. (2-2)** The study and practice of writing news copy in broadcast style: simply, clearly and directly. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3309. Must be taken with MC 3310.

**3309 Broadcast Production. (2-4)** The basics of radio and television production with emphasis on techniques used in commercial promotion and news production. Lab requirements include a regular air-shift on the campus radio station with hours arranged and structured group meetings.

(WI) **3310 Radio News. (2-4)** Standard theory and practice, including writing copy to be read aloud and incorporation of sound in stories. Students deliver newscasts on campus radio station; may include night or weekend work. Prerequisite: Passing score on the GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3309. Must be taken with MC 3308.

(WI) **3312 Television News. (1-7)** Standard theory and practice of television news production, including writing copy to match pictures and incorporating video and sound in TV news stories. Students will work on the campus cable television news program. Lab assignments may include night or weekend work. Prerequisite: Passing score on the GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3308, MC 3309, MC 3310.

(WI) **3320 Advanced Media Reporting and Writing. (2-2)** Integrating writing and reporting skills to produce in-depth stories using multiple sources of information. Techniques of investigative reporting, social science reporting and feature writing will be covered, with emphasis on understanding the appropriate approach to a story. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 2374.

**3343 Introduction to Public Relations. (3-0)** The introductory course for the public relations sequence. Explores the functions of public relations and its role in corporations, companies, government offices, non-profit organizations and public relations agencies.

**3355 Mass Media and Society. (3-0)** An examination of the roles of the mass media in American society, including an analysis of the philosophical basis of media structure; mass media as business; media effects on public issues, morals and tastes; and other contemporary issues.

**3360 Research Methods in Mass Communication. (3-0)** Study of the principles, techniques and problems of research in print, broadcasting, advertising and public relations. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 2374.

**3367 Advertising. (3-0)** Survey of advertising, including history, role and responsibility and impact of technology. Key topics will be research, media, creative, sales, promotion and complete campaigns.

(WI) **3368 Advertising Copy for Print. (2-2)** Study of writing and producing print advertisements for different clients. Emphasis on creative process, from connecting ideas to communication and persuasion. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3367.

**3372 Advertising Media Planning. (3-0)** Study of planning and buying space and time in media to reach target audiences. Attention given to media characteristics, scheduling and testing. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3367.

(WI) **3373 Broadcast Commercial and Promotion Writing. (2-2)** Writing and producing radio scripts and television storyboards for commercial messages. Study will include audiences, programming, research and copytesting, and regulations. Spot announcements will be produced for class. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3367.

**3375 Broadcasting and Cable Programming. (3-0)** Study of the principles and strategies of winning audiences for television, radio and cable broadcasting.

**3379 Advertising and Public Relations Management. (3-0)** Study of managerial problems in advertising and public relations programs. Case study approach to setting goals, developing strategy, budgeting and working in a client-agency relationship. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 3343 or MC 3367.

(WI) **3383 Editing for Clear Communication. (2-2)** A course designed to help writers divorce themselves from the creative process and function as editors of their own work and the work of others, focusing on meaning, accuracy, logic, language, sense, organization, style, and form appropriate to audience and medium. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 1313, MC 2374.

**3390 Publication Design and Production. (2-2)** Study of design principles and production skills required to create printed material. Students will design publications and solve production problems that arise in executing the design. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 1301, MC 2319.

**3394 Broadcast Management. (3-0)** The study of the structure and role of broadcast management, community responsibility, sales and federal regulation of broadcasting. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test.

**4301 Mass Communication Law and Ethics. (3-0)** A study of law governing print, advertising, broadcasting and public relations and the ethics that guide personal and institutional decision making in mass communication. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test and completion of lower division core. (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374).

**4302 History of Mass Media. (3-0)** Students will study the development of mass media, advertising and public relations in the United States from 1690 to the present.

(WI) **4305 Theories of Mass Communication. (3-0)** A study of the predominant theories of communication, including mass media effects, functions and controls. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test and completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374).

(WI) **4307 Advertising Campaigns. (2-2)** Development, coordination and evaluation of complete advertising campaigns for specific clients. Students will conduct market research, formulate objectives and strategies and recommend media plans. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 3367, completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319, and 2374), 6 hours of advanced advertising courses.

**4311 Independent Study: Advertising, Broadcasting, Print Journalism, Public Relations. (0-12)** Students complete an academic project requiring the equivalent of 160 hours work. Requires prior written contract with faculty member and portfolio of completed work. Cannot be repeated. Graded on a credit, no-credit basis. Prerequisite: 75 credit hours, passing score on GSP test, completion of lower division core, MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374, and consent of chair.

(WI) **4313 Writing for Public Relations. (2-2)** An examination and application of the writing skills required in public relations. Competency is developed in writing news releases, feature articles, newsletters, advertising copy, magazine articles and brochure copy. Prerequisite: Passing score on the GSP test, completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374), MC 3343.

**4316 Special Topics in Advertising. (3-0)** Intensive look at special advertising topics. Prerequisite: Mass Communication 3367 or consent of instructor for all topics. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374), MC 3367. MC 4316A has no prerequisites.

**4316A International Advertising. (3-0)** Overview of international marketing and advertising; problems and opportunities of a global economy.

**4316B Direct Marketing/Direct Response Advertising. (3-0)** Course will examine direct marketing's one-on-one relationship with prospects and customers, using database of names.

**4316C Advertising Agencies/Client Practice. (3-0)** Study of how agencies work directly with key company contacts.

**4316D Advertising Media Sales. (3-0)** An overview of advertising media selling and salesmanship, sales strategies, sales management, and case histories designed to acquaint students with a vital function of the business.

**4316E Advertising Strategy and Execution (3-0)** Course emphasizes projects which allow students to learn how to produce and display professional portfolios to enhance their employment possibilities. Prerequisite: Passing score on the GSP test, MC 3367 and completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374).

(WI) **4320 Public Relations Campaigns. (3-0)** Through classroom and internship, students learn the professional approach to public relations and evaluate its function, value and limitations. Graded on a credit, no-credit basis. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, completion of lower division core, MC 1301, 1313, 2319, 2374, 3343, 4313.

**4330 Internship. (0-15)** Requires 180 hours of off-campus work experience per semester. Credit requires written contract with faculty member and portfolio of completed work. Cannot be repeated. Graded on a credit, no-credit basis. Prerequisite: 75 credit hours, passing score on the GSP test, completion of lower division core, MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374, consent of sequence coordinator and department chair.

**4336 Special Topics in Broadcasting. (3-0)** Intensive look at special topics in broadcasting. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test and completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319, and 2374).

(WI) **4336A Sports Broadcasting. (3-0)** This course examines the role of the sportscaster, covering the evolution of sportscasting and providing instruction in features, play-by-play, and color commentary.

(WI) **4336B Documentaries. (3-0)** A course in reporting and production of comprehensive public affairs and feature stories for radio and television. Prerequisite: MC 3310 and MC 3312.

(WI) **4336C Broadcast Promotion. (3-0)** A study of the strategies and execution of on-air and off-air promotion of news and other broadcast and cable programming. Prerequisite: MC 3373.

**4356 Special Topics in Reporting (3-0)** Intensive look at special topics in reporting. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, MC 3320 and completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374). MC 4356C - Community News has no prerequisites.

(WI) **4356A Science Writing. (3-0)** A lecture-discussion course, which integrates consideration of the culture of scientific research, the public relations of scientific organizations and the handling of scientific news with varied journalistic writing projects.

(WI) **4356B Editorials, Columns, and Reviews. (3-0)** The study and writing of newspaper editorials, columns, and book, film and music reviews. Sports, political and other types of columns will be undertaken.

(WI) **4356C Community News. (3-0)** A lecture-discussion course dealing with the coverage of local economy and business, government and social service functions as well as political activities like elections and lobbying efforts.

(WI) **4356D Sports as News. (3-0)** Problems in print and radio-television media coverage of athletic events.

**4376 Special Topics in Public Relations. (3-0)** Intensive look at special topics in public relations. Prerequisite: Passing score on GSP test, completion of lower division core (MC 1301, 1313, 2319 and 2374), MC 3343. MC 4376A - Persuasion and Mass Communication has no prerequisites.

**4376A Persuasion and Mass Communication. (3-0)** Study of the theories, applications, tools and ethics of persuasion through the mass media. Cases will be examined in areas including public relations, advertising, promotion and other persuasive vehicles. The emphasis will be on mass rather than interpersonal persuasion.

**4376B Specialized Areas of Public Relations. (3-0)** An examination of the various specialties in public relations practice, including agency, corporation, not-for-profit, marketing support and other areas of the field.

**4376C Public Relations Case Studies. (3-0)** A study of the role and function of public relations. A full range of public relations cases is explored, and each case is analyzed and evaluated to establish the effectiveness of public relations' involvement. Prerequisite: MC 1313 and 3343.

**4382 Special Topics in Mass Communication. (3-0)** Intensive look at special topics in Mass Communication.

**4382A Multiculturalism. (3-0)** A study of the literature examining multiculturalism, pluralism, racism, bias, objectivity, and deviance in mass media, examining social processes and mass media's role in those processes.

**4382B International Communication. (3-0)** A study of media systems worldwide in different socioeconomic contexts and an examination of patterns of international information flow.

**4382C Women and Minorities in the Media. (3-0)** Analysis of the images of women and minorities in the media and their status as media professionals. Includes study of the alternative media.

**4382D Literature of Mass Communication. (3-0)** A lecture-discussion course designed to introduce students to some of the major works in journalism and mass communication and to some of the major writers in the field.

**4382E Media Ethics (3-0)** The study of freedom and responsibilities of the mass media practitioners and institutions, explored within the framework of ethical theories. Consideration of values, codes of ethics, moral development, professionalism and institutional constraints as applied to the media of information, persuasion and entertainment will be examined.

**4382F Sex Roles, Lies and Videotape (3-0)** An overview of the roles, portrayals and realities of various groups in the media. Topics will include stereotypical portrayals of women and other minorities in the media, coverage of minority issues, impact of images, and women and minorities in media professions.

## Department of Music

*Chair and Professor-Skinner. Professors-Belisle, Gonzalez, Hager, Hurt, Laumer, Mosello, Neely, Pino, Riepe, Schmidt, Stansberry, Thomas, Whalin, Wolverton, Woolsey. Associate Professors-Brunner, Erickson, Fink, Hudiburg, Hudson, Johnson, Ledbetter, Sergi, Winking. Assistant Professors-Davidson, Lopez, Polk, Rodriguez, Smith, Webb. Visiting Assistant Professor-Ku. Instructors-D. Hudson, Martin, Mills, Stein. Lecturer-Carnes, Edwards, Genfan, Hale, Helmsoth, Hickinbotham, Mazak, Menconi, Radmer, Robinson, Stogner, Wilson.*

The Department of Music prepares individuals for careers in music and music education and gives all students the opportunity to develop musical skills and cultural understanding. Courses are offered in music education, history, literature, theory, composition, and sound recording. All university students, both music majors and non-music majors, are encouraged to participate in performing ensembles. However, due to the limited availability of private applied music instruction, as well as certain other music classes, the Department may use the following criteria for determining students' access to music instruction:

1. studio/class space availability.
2. a student's overall musical talent, musical achievement, and performance/teaching potential as determined by audition; and/or
3. academic standing as represented by GPA and other appropriate indicators.

The department offers the Bachelor of Music (BM) with majors in music education (all-level or secondary certification), performance, jazz studies, and sound recording technology. Students entering the music major program must audition and take a music theory examination. Students interested in sound recording technology must complete a separate application.

Music education graduates work as band directors, choir directors, orchestra directors, or general music teachers. Performance graduates perform, establish their own teaching studios, attend graduate school, or use the music degree as a foundation for their careers. Sound recording graduates work as sound recording engineers, producers, and technicians in the recording and entertainment industries.

For more information, call 512-245-2651 or visit the Music Building 101.

## Admission Requirements

Freshman and Transfer Admission:

Admission to the Department of Music is contingent on admission to the University. In addition to meeting University admission criteria, students intending to major in music must audition on their principal instrument or voice. Admission to the department will be based upon the audition and the available space in each studio. Moreover, a successful audition does not automatically ensure acceptance to the University. Prospective music majors will not be permitted to enroll in applied music and other music majors classes until successfully passing the audition.

Auditions are held periodically throughout the year for enrollment the following academic year. (Entering students intending to study composition must submit a portfolio of original compositions; audio tapes are encouraged.) Those prospective music students unable to audition in person due to geographic distance from campus may submit an audio or video cassette recording representative of their performing abilities. Deadline for tape submission is April 1 (Fall admission) or November 1 (Spring admission). Please check with area coordinator in the department for audition requirements.

## Departmental Policies

Those planning careers in music must have a high level of musical skill and understanding. To help evaluate musical skills for counseling and placement purposes, the Department of Music requires all music majors to take several examinations.

**Music Theory Examinations.** New music majors (freshman and transfers) must take a diagnostic examination in music theory to be assigned to the appropriate music theory class.

**Applied Music Examinations.** Music majors and minors enrolled for applied music will perform before a faculty committee at the end of each semester. Students who fail to appear for the scheduled examination will receive F for the course. In case of illness or emergency, a grade of I will be given and the examination will be re-scheduled at the beginning of the next term.

**Piano Proficiency.** All music performance and certification majors must pass a piano proficiency examination. Students seeking teacher certification must do so before student teaching. Students majoring in performance must pass their piano proficiency before graduating. Piano Proficiency requirements are available on request.

**Upper Level Competency Exam.** The upper level competency exam helps music majors select and pursue the most suitable career. On completion of four long semesters of private lessons in a major performance area, the total musical performance, music, and academic records are reviewed by the music faculty. This review is completed before the processing of a degree outline and before the student enrolls for 3000 level courses in applied music. The upper level competency exam is offered at the end of each long semester. Specific information is available on request.

Transfer students with four or more semesters of applied study should complete the exam at the end of the first semester of applied music study at SWT, unless additional remediation is suggested by the studio teacher.

Students who are not recommended for junior standing (3000 level courses) in the major applied music area must continue to enroll for sophomore (2000 level) lessons in the area of performance study affected until the proficiency level is acquired. Normally, students who fail the upper level competency exam a second time will not be eligible to enroll as music majors.

**Senior Recital.** A senior recital is required for undergraduate degree programs except Sound Recording Technology. The senior recital may not be presented until the student is enrolled in senior level applied music (4000 level work).

**Recital Attendance Requirements.** Each semester, various recitals and concerts are presented by students, faculty, and visiting artists. Attendance at such programs is an indispensable part of a quality musical education. All music majors must enroll in Departmental Recital and attend the required number of weekly Department Recital Convocations. Also each music major must attend a minimum of eight (8) evening or weekend performances each semester. Each music major must complete this recital attendance requirement for a minimum of seven semesters prior to graduation. In addition, applied music teachers may require attendance at all recitals in the individual performance area of each student.

**Student Teaching Requirements.** Before being allowed to enroll for student teaching, music students must have: (1) completed all coursework for the degree; (2) presented the senior recital; and (3) passed the piano proficiency examination.

**Ensemble Requirements.** All music majors must participate in the appropriate major ensemble(s) (band, choir or orchestra) each semester. At the discretion of the primary applied teacher, majors and minors may also participate in small ensembles. Music majors may contact the Department of Music for a list of ensembles fulfilling the ensemble and degree program requirements.

## SWT Ensembles

**Bobcat Marching Band.** Meets during the fall semester. Auditions open to all SWT students, regardless of major. Performs at home football games, pep rallies, and usually one out-of-town game (one credit per semester).

**Symphonic Band.** Meets during the spring semester. A select concert-touring band of approximately 60-70 members chosen by audition from the entire student body (one credit per semester).

**Wind Ensemble.** Meets during the fall and spring semesters. A select concert-touring ensemble of approximately 40-45 members chosen by audition from the entire University student body (one credit per semester).

**Concert Band.** Meets during the spring semester. Open to all university students with chair placement determined by audition (one credit per semester).

**Basketball Band.** Meets during the spring semester. Open to all university students. Performs at all home basketball games (one credit per semester).

**University Chorale.** A select concert-touring choir of approximately 45 to 55 members chosen by audition from the entire university student body (one credit per semester).

**Women's Choir.** A select concert-touring choir of approximately 30 members chosen by audition from the entire university student body (one credit per semester).

**Chamber Singers.** A select ensemble of approximately 24 singers chosen by audition from the entire student body. Works sung by the Chamber Singers range from the Renaissance era to musical theatre (one credit per semester).

**Concert Choir.** A select choir designed for undergraduate singers chosen by audition from the entire student body (one credit per semester).

**Gospel Expressions.** This group is open to all students who enjoy traditional and contemporary gospel music. With approximately 40 members, Gospel Expressions performs numerous programs throughout Texas each year (no credit).

**Symphony Orchestra.** Meets during the fall and spring semesters. Open to all qualified university students by audition. The repertoire for this group consists of standard orchestra literature, as well as oratorio, concerto, and opera accompaniments (one credit per semester).

**Jazz Bands.** The Jazz Bands play special arrangements of contemporary popular music in various styles. Open to all qualified university students by audition (one credit per semester).

**Salsa Del Rio.** A performing ensemble specializing in Latin and South American music.

**Mariachi de SWT.** A performing ensemble specializing in Mexican folk music.

**Afro/Cuban Drum Circle.** A class that focuses on the performance of ethnic percussion as well as learning about instruments and dance rhythms of Latin American and Africa.

**Mysterium for Modern Music.** This group of instrumentalists and vocalists will perform exclusively 20th century music in all styles and media (one credit per semester).

**Opera Workshop.** Gives singers opportunities to participate in performance of opera and to learn techniques for operatic acting and staging. A major performance with orchestra is scheduled annually (one credit per semester).

**Flute Ensemble.** A performing ensemble of music majors and non-majors who are also enrolled for private flute lessons. Admission is by approval of the director (one credit per semester).

**Trumpet Ensemble.** A performing ensemble of music majors and non-majors who are also enrolled for private trumpet lessons. Admission is by approval of the director (one credit per semester).

**Horn Ensemble.** A performing ensemble of music majors and non-majors who are also enrolled for private horn lessons. Admission is by approval of the director (one credit per semester).

**Percussion Ensemble.** A performing ensemble for serious percussion students. Membership is determined by audition or conference with the director (one credit per semester).

**Panorama Steel Drum Band.** A performing ensemble specializing in Caribbean steel drum band music. (one credit per semester).

**Trombone Ensemble.** A performing group of music majors and non-majors. Admission by consent of the director (one credit per semester).

**Piano Ensemble.** A reading and coaching ensemble open to piano performance and pedagogy majors with the approval of the instructor (one credit per semester).

Other brass, woodwind, and string ensembles and chamber music are available most semesters. Admission by consent of the faculty member responsible for each group (one credit per semester).

**Bachelor of Music  
Major in Music  
(Minimum required: 136-139 semester hours  
with secondary teaching certification)**

**Notes:**

The music curriculum is demanding and time consuming. The department has developed the curriculum to insure reasonable competence in all graduates. Students should plan to attend at least four summer semesters and eight long semesters or to extend the program to five years, ten long semesters. General education requirements and the proficiency exams for music majors may add to the number of credit hours required. Careful consultation with a faculty adviser is necessary throughout the program. The course sequencing outlined below is only a guide; other course configurations are possible.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 1000 .....	0
Performance Seminar <sup>1</sup> .....	0
Ensemble .....	2
Music 1210/1211, 1212/1213 .....	8
Secondary performance area <sup>2</sup> .....	2
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2
MU 1150 .....	1
	<hr/>
	32

<b>Summer Between Freshman and Sophomore Years<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Hours</b>
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Political Science 2310,2320 .....	6
	<hr/>
	12

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 2000 .....	0
Performance Seminar .....	0
Ensemble .....	2
Music 2260/2261, 2262/2263 .....	8
Music 2203, 2204 <sup>4</sup> .....	4
Music 2141 <sup>4</sup> (Vocal majors) .....	2
Music 2123 Found of Music.....	1
Literature Component* .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Secondary Performance area.....	2
Social Science Component* .....	3
Upper Level Competency Exam <sup>5</sup> .....	0
	<hr/>
	29-31

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 3000 .....	0
Performance Seminar.....	0
Ensemble .....	2
Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Voice or Strings .....	2
(Instrumental majors).....	4
Music 3315, 3316 .....	6
Music 3207, 3217 or 3227 .....	4
Music 3253, 3241 .....	4
Music 3220 (Vocal Majors).....	2
Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 3325 .....	6

---

28-30

Summer Between the Junior and
-------------------------------

Senior Years	Hours
--------------	-------

Natural Science Component* .....	7-8
Reading 3323.....	3
MU 4343 (instrumental majors).....	3

---

13-14

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	2
Departmental Recital 4000 .....	0
Senior Recital 4150 <sup>6</sup> .....	0
Ensemble .....	1
Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Voice, or Strings .....	2
(Instrumental majors).....	3
Art, Dance, Music, Theatre 2313.....	3
Curriculum & Instruction 4343. ....	3
Curriculum & Instruction 4332. ....	3
MU 3318 .....	3
MU 4234 (instrumental majors) .....	2
MU 4223 (vocal majors).....	2
MU 3269(instrumental majors) .....	2
Capstone Course (satisfied by student teaching).....	0
Education 4681 .....	6



\*See listing of course options under University College.

1All students must attend a performance seminar or participate in a studio ensemble each semester enrolled for private lesson instruction. Credit is recommended but not mandatory.

2All music majors must pass a piano proficiency. It is offered at the end of each semester. Band or orchestra emphasis students will study two semesters of piano, one semester each of voice, strings, and percussion, and two semesters each of brass and woodwinds. Choral emphasis students will study four semesters of piano.

3Different Summer School configurations are possible. Please consult with an adviser.

4Vocal majors must study two semesters of diction.

5All music majors must successfully complete the upper level competency exam before enrolling in upper level courses in applied music.

6The senior recital must be completed prior to student teaching. Students must enroll for MU 4150 in order to have a transcript record of the Senior Recital.

**Bachelor of Music**  
**Major in Music**  
**(Minimum required: 136-139 semester hours**  
**with all-level teaching certification)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 1000 .....	0
Performance Seminar <sup>1</sup> .....	0
Ensemble .....	2
Music 1210/1211, 1212/1213 .....	8
Secondary performance area <sup>2</sup> .....	2
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2
Music 1150 .....	1

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 2000 .....	0
Performance Seminar or Studio	
Ensemble .....	0
Ensemble .....	2
Secondary performance area2.....	2
Music 2260/2261, 2262/2263.....	8
Music 2203, 2204 .....	4
Music 2141 <sup>4</sup> (Vocal Majors).....	2
Music 2123 Foundations of Music .....	1
English (Literature)*.....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Social Science Component* .....	3
Upper Level Competency Exam <sup>5</sup> .....	0

---

29-31

<b>Summer Between Freshman and Sophomore Year<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Hours</b>
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6

---

12

<b>Summer Between Sophomore and Junior Years</b>	<b>Hours</b>
International Component* .....	3
Natural Science Component* .....	7-8

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	2
Departmental Recital 3000 .....	0
Performance Seminar.....	0
Ensemble .....	1
Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Voice or Strings .....	2
(Instrumental Majors) .....	4
Music 3220 (Vocal majors) .....	2
Music 3315, 3316 .....	6
Music 3207, 3217 or 3227.....	4
Music 3241, 3253 .....	4
Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 3325 .....	6
MU 3318 .....	3

---

28-29

Senior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Major performance area.....	2
Departmental Recital 4000 .....	0
Senior Recital 4150 .....	1
Ensemble .....	1
Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Voice or Strings .....	2
(instrumental majors) .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, Theatre 2313 .....	3
CI 4343 .....	3
MU 3269 , MU 3340 .....	5
MU 4234 (instrumental majors) .....	2
MU 4223 (vocal majors) .....	2
CI 4332 .....	3
ED 4681 .....	6

---

25-28

### Summer Between the Junior and

Senior Years	Hours
--------------	-------

Natural Science Component .....	7-8
RDG 3323.....	3

---

10-11

\*See listing of course options for University College.

1All students must attend a performance seminar or participate in a studio ensemble each semester enrolled for private lesson instruction. Credit is recommended but not mandatory.

2All music majors must pass a piano proficiency. It is offered at the end of each semester. Band or orchestra emphasis students will study two semesters of piano, one semester each of voice, strings, and percussion, and two semesters each of brass and woodwinds. Choral emphasis students will study four semesters of piano.

3Different summer school configurations are possible. Please consult an adviser.

4Vocal majors must study two semesters of Diction.

5All music majors must successfully complete the Upper Level Competency Exam before enrolling in upper level courses in applied music.

6The senior recital must be completed prior to student teaching. Students must enroll for MU 4150 in order to have a transcript record of the Senior Recital.

**Bachelor  
Major**  
 (Minimum required: 130 semester hours)

of  
**Music**

**Music  
Performance**

Freshman Year	Hours
Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 1000 .....	0
Performance Seminar or Studio	
Ensemble .....	2
Ensemble .....	2
Music 1210/1211, 1212/1213 .....	8
Secondary performance area <sup>1</sup> .....	2
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major performance area.....	4
Departmental Recital 2000 .....	0
Performance Seminar or Studio	
Ensemble .....	2
Ensemble .....	2
Secondary performance area.....	2
Music 2260/2261, 2262/2263 .....	8
Music 2203,2204 .....	4
Music 2141 <sup>3</sup> .....	2
English Literature .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Social Science Component* .....	3
Upper Level Competency Exam <sup>4</sup> .....	0

**Summer Between Freshman and  
Sophomore Year<sup>2</sup> Hours**

Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Political Science 2310-2320 .....	6

12

**Junior Year Hours**

Major performance area.....	6
Departmental Recital 3000 .....	0
Performance Seminar or Studio	
Ensemble .....	2
Ensemble .....	2
Music 3315, 3316 .....	6
Music 3207, 3217 or 3227.....	4
Music 3220 (Vocal Majors).....	2
Art,Dance,Music,orTheatre 2313 .....	3
Natural Science Component* .....	7-8
Junior Recital.....	0

30-32

**Senior Year**

Major performance area.....	8
Departmental Recital 4000 .....	0
Performance Seminar or Studio	
Ensemble .....	2
Music (Choose 6 hrs. from Mu 4330,	
4332, 4334, 4336.....)	6
Music 4150 (Senior Recital).....	1
Music 4280 (Senior Research Project) .....	2
Piano Literature (Piano majors).....	6
International Component* .....	3

24-30

\*See listing of course options in the catalog under University College.

1All music majors must pass a piano proficiency. It is offered at the end of each semester.

2Different summer school configurations are possible. Please consult an adviser.

3Vocal majors must study two semesters of diction. Vocal performance majors must take one year of French or German. Language courses numbered 1420 and above will meet the international Component requirement.

4All music majors must successfully complete the upper level competency exam before enrolling in upper level courses in applied music.

**Bachelor of Music  
Major in Jazz Studies  
(Minimum required: 134-138 semester hours)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major Performance Area .....	4	Major Performance Area .....	4
Departmental Recital 1000 .....	0	Departmental Recital 2000 .....	0
Performance Seminar or		Performance Seminar or	
Studio Ensemble.....	2	Studio Ensemble.....	2
Major Ensemble.....	2	Major Ensemble .....	2
MU 1210/1211 and		MIDI I and II	
MU 1212/1213 .....	8	(MU 1108 and MU 2110) <sup>2</sup> .....	22
Secondary Performance Area.....	2	MU 2260/2261 and	
English 1310, 1320 .....	6	MU 2262/2263 <sup>3</sup> .....	83
University Seminar .....	1	MU 2203, 2204 .....	4
History 1310/1320 .....	6	English Literature .....	3
Phy. Fitness <sup>1</sup> Component		Philosophy 1305.....	3
(2 courses) .....	2	Social Science Component* .....	3

33

Upper Level	
Competency Exam.....	0

		31	
<b>Freshman Summer</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Sophomore Mini-Session</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Speech Comm 1310 .....	3	Business of Music .....	2
Math 1315 (or above) .....	3		2
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6		
		12	
<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Major Performance Area 4		Major Performance Area 6	
Departmental Recital 3000 .....	0	Departmental Recital 4000 .....	0
Performance Seminar, Studio Ensemble, or Jazz Combo <sup>4</sup> .....	2-4	Performance Seminar, Studio Ensemble, or Jazz Combo <sup>4</sup> .....	2-4
Ensemble .....	2	Ensemble .....	2
MU 3316 .....	3	MU 4344	
MU 3375 .....	3	(Jazz Theory/Arranging) .....	3
MU 3333, 3234 .....	5	MU 4280	
MUSP 3112, 4114 .....	2	(Sr. Research Project) .....	2
MU 3050 Junior Recital .....	0	MU 4150 (Senior Recital) .....	1
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3	(Foreign Language) <sup>5</sup> .....	8)5
Natural Science Component.. ..	7-8		24-26
		31-34	
<b>Junior Mini-Session</b>	<b>Hours</b>		
MU 4343 (Jazz Pedagogy) .....	3		
		3	

\*See listing of course options in Catalogue under University College.

1. Marching Band may count for one physical fitness Component.

2. Special sections available to Jazz students and other music students as space allows.

3. Special section of 2262 Aural Learning IV, offered Spring semester only, will emphasize harmonic dictation, melodic dictation, rhythmic dictation, and sight-singing in a jazz context.

4. Four semesters of Jazz Combo are required in addition to the requirements of the student's Applied Music Studio.

5. Students passing two years of foreign language in high school are waived.

## Bachelor of Music

### Major in Music-Sound Recording Technology (Minimum required: 128-129 semester hours)

Admission to the Sound Recording Technology Program is highly competitive and requires a separate application. Enrollment in SRT courses is strictly limited to students who have been admitted to the Sound Recording Technology Program and who are in good academic standing. To be considered for admission to the SRT program, students should file an application with the music department and the Director of Recording Arts early during the Spring semester prior to Fall admission.

In addition to passing the TASP tests in math, reading, and writing, applicants will be selected based on their past academic history, GPA, SAT scores, past recording experiences, and musical abilities.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Recording Lab MU 1180* .....	2
Music 1210/1211, 1212/1213 .....	8
MUSP Performance .....	2
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses) .....	2
Math 2417, 2471 .....	8
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Physics 1410 .....	4
Computer Science 1318 .....	3
Computer Science 1108 .....	1
31	
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Recording Lab MU 2180* .....	2
Music 2260/2261, 2262/2263 .....	8
MUSP 1108C, 2110C .....	2

Ensemble .....	2
MUSP Performance .....	2
Recording MU 2381, 2382 .....	6
Physics 1420, 3301 .....	7
Technology 2370 .....	3

---



Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Recording Lab MU 3180* .....	2
Recording MU 3383, 3384 .....	6
MUSP 3112C, 4114C.....	2
English 1320, Literature Component.....	6
Technology 3370, 4372 .....	6
Speech Communication 1310 .....	3
History 1320 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3

---

31

Senior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Recording Lab MU 4180* .....	2
Recording MU 4385 .....	3
Music History 3316 .....	3
MU 2313 .....	3
Jazz History 3375 .....	3
TECH 4374,.....	3
ARTC 3307, .....	3
POSI 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component .....	6

---

32

Summer Between Freshman and Sophomore Years <sup>1</sup>	Hours
---	-------

English 1310.....	3
History 1310 .....	3

---

6

Summer 4
----------

Music 4680 Internship.....	6
----------------------------	---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

1Different summer school configurations are possible. Please consult an adviser.

2All music majors must successfully complete the upper level competency exam before enrolling in upper level courses in applied music

3MU 1311 is appropriate for majors in Elementary Education.

4MU 1312 is intended for music majors and minors.

## Courses in Music (MU)

### (History-Literature-Theory-Conducting)

**1150 Introduction to Music Technology (1-0)** Introduction to current computer applications in music. Including MIDI and sequencing, notation, internet communication, and digital audio.

**\*1180 Recording Lab. (0-2)** Laboratory course for developing the abilities needed in producing state-of-the-art recordings. Repeatable for credit once. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

**1210 (MUSI 1216) Aural Learning I. (0-2)** The course materials from Music Theory I as applied through lessons in singing, playing, and music dictation. Prerequisite: Completion of MU 1312 or pass by exam.

**1211 Music Theory I. (3-0)** A comprehensive study of the materials of counterpoint and harmony. The study is made through listening and observation of the literature; lessons in application include activities in musical writing and analysis. Prerequisite: Completion of MU 1312 or pass by exam.

**1212 (MUSI 1217) Aural Learning II. (0-2)** The course materials from Music Theory II as applied through lessons in singing, playing, and music dictation. Prerequisites: Music Theory I and Aural Learning I (MU 1210 and 1211).

**1213 Music Theory II. (3-0)** A comprehensive study of the materials of counterpoint and harmony. The study is made through listening and observation of the literature; lessons in application include activities in musical writing and analysis. Prerequisites: Music Theory I and Aural Learning I (MU 1210 and 1211).

**1311 Fundamentals of Music. (3-0)** Introduction to basic music skills for the elementary classroom. Includes practical application of beginning techniques for piano and recorder, as well as teaching techniques for the elementary music class. Intended for majors in elementary education.

**1312 Essential Musicianship. (3-0)** Detailed instruction in fundamentals of music theory, including but not limited to notation, meters, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. This course is designed primarily for music majors and minors.

**2123 (MUSI 1104) Foundations of Music. (0-1)** Designed to introduce the student to principles of aesthetics and philosophy, and their practical application as related to music. Required for music education and elementary education/music majors; recommended for music performance majors.

**\*2141 (MUSI 2160 & MUSI 2161) Fundamentals of Diction in Singing. (1-1)** A basic course in the pronunciation of singing in English, French, Italian, Spanish, and German, taught by the several members of the voice faculty with one lecture session and one laboratory period for practical application by students. May be repeated once for credit.

**\*2153 Problems in Music. (1-0)** Study of one or more problems in music. The courses are conducted as seminars and are open to students on an individual basis by arrangement with the Chairs of the Department of Music. May be repeated once for credit.

**\*2180 Recording Lab. (0-2)** Laboratory course for developing the abilities needed in producing state-of-the-art recordings. Repeatable for credit once. Prerequisites: Two semesters of MU 1180.

**(WI) 2203, 2204 (MUSI 1208 & MUSI 1209) Survey of Music Literature. (3-0)** A study, through listening to recordings and personal performance, of the characteristic examples of music literature, with emphasis on a greater enjoyment and understanding. The aim of this course is to provide a rich background of experience with music in order that theoretical and applied study may be more meaningful.

**\*2253 Problems in Music. (2-0)** Study of one or more problems in music. The courses are conducted as seminars and are open to students on an individual basis by arrangement with the Chair of the Department of Music. May be repeated once for credit.

**2260 (MUSI 2216) Aural Learning III. (0-2)** The course material from Music Theory III as applied through lessons in singing, playing, and music dictation. Prerequisites: Music Theory II and Aural Learning II (MU 1212 and 1213).

**2261 Music Theory III. (3-0)** A continuation of the comprehensive approach used in Music Theory I and II, with an emphasis upon traditional forms and harmony using altered chords. Lessons in application include activities in composition and analysis. Prerequisites: Music Theory II and Aural Learning II (MU 1212 and 1213).

**2262 (MUSI 2217) Aural Learning IV. (0-2)** The course materials from Music Theory IV as applied through lessons in singing, playing, and music dictation. Prerequisites: Music Theory III and Aural Learning III (MU 2260 and 2261).

**2263 Music Theory IV. (3-0)** A continuation of the comprehensive approach used in Music Theory I, II, and III, with an emphasis upon traditional forms and harmony, and twentieth century materials. Lessons in application include activities in composition and analysis. Prerequisites: Music Theory III and Aural Learning III (MU 2260 and 2261).

**2310 (MUSI 1303) Guitar Class I. (3-0)** An introductory course primarily for the non-music major. This course offers the opportunity to study tuning, hand positions, chords, accompaniment patterns, strumming and introductory music reading.

**2312 Afro-Cuban Drum Circle (3-0)** The Afro-Cuban Drum Circle focuses on the performance of ethnic percussion as well as learning about instruments and dance rhythms of Latin America and Africa.

**2313 (HUMA 1315) Introduction to Fine Arts. (3-0)** A study of the interrelation of music with art, dance, and theatre. This course may not be repeated for credit by taking Art 2313, Dance 2313, or Theatre 2313.

**\*2353 Problems in Music. (3-0)** Study of one or more problems in music. The courses are conducted as seminars and are open to students on an individual basis by arrangement with the Chair of the Department of Music. May be repeated once for credit.

**2381 Recording Industry Operations I. (3-0)** An overview of recording studio and industry-related functions and operations. Prerequisites: Two semesters of MU 1180, concurrent enrollment in MU 2180, and consent of instructor.

**2382 Recording Industry Operations II. (3-0)** A continuation of MU 2381, with particular attention in areas of administrative functions of recording studio operations and business practices. Prerequisites: MU 2381 and concurrent enrollment in MU 2180.

**3050 Junior Recital (0-1).** Preparation and performance of the junior recital for music performance majors.

**\*3180 Recording Lab. (0-2)** Laboratory course for developing the abilities needed in producing state-of-the-art recordings. Repeatable for credit once. Prerequisites: Two semesters of MU 2180.

**3207 Fundamentals of Conducting. (2-1)** The fundamentals of baton technique.

**3217 Instrumental Conducting. (2-1)** An application of the principles of conducting to instrumental music, including score reading and problems of interpretation. Some choral conducting experience will be included. Prerequisite: Music 2262/2263 or permission of instructor.

**\*3220 Introduction to Music Theatre. (2-2)** Techniques for performing and staging musical comedy and opera. Practical experience with University productions.

---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

**3227 Choral Conducting. (2-1)** An application of the principles of conducting choral music, including score reading and problems in interpretation. Some instrumental conducting experience will be included. Prerequisite: Music 2262/2263 or permission of instructor.

**3234 Jazz Improvisation II. (2-0)** A continuation of MU 3333, with particular attention to developing skills in the use of scales and modes (including major and minor pentatonic scales), modal playing, and jazz nomenclature. Prerequisites: MU 3333 and concurrent enrollment in Jazz Combo.

**3241 A Survey of Ensemble Performance Literature. (3-0)** Detailed consideration of literature of all periods appropriate for performance by performance ensembles. Repertoire selection and performance problems peculiar to small, medium, and large ensembles are discussed.

**3253 Performance Ensemble Techniques. (3-0)** A course designed for performance ensemble conductors. Includes supervision, administration, and rehearsal techniques.

**3255 Musical Instruments for Performing Folk and Traditional Music. (2-1)** Basic performance skills for the recorder, guitar, piano and keyboard percussion instruments. Prerequisite: Music 1311.

**3269 Current Trends in Music II. (3-0)** A study of melodic and harmonic techniques for keyboard percussion instruments. Sight-reading techniques using Sol-Fa. Survey of the folk music of Europe and America. Prerequisite: Music 3340.

**3310 Guitar Class II. (3-0)** Primarily for the non-music major, the course includes the opportunity for development of more advanced techniques in accompaniment, music reading and solo guitar techniques.

(WI) **3315, 3316 History and Analysis of Music. (3-0)** A comprehensive musicianship approach to the study of music from the earliest times to the present using techniques of stylistic and structural analysis. Prerequisite: Music 2203 and 2204, or permission of instructor.

**3318 World Musics (3-0)** Study of ethnomusicology with special focus on the music cultures of Africa, India, Japan, Native America and Latin America.

**3321 Piano Literature I. (3-0)** A study of keyboard literature from 1300 through the music of Schubert with emphasis on listening and recognizing the standard masterworks.

**3322 Piano Literature II. (3-0)** A study of keyboard literature from around 1820 through the music of the present with emphasis on listening and knowing the standard piano literature. \*May be repeated once for additional credit.

**3323 Piano Pedagogy. (3-0)** A study of methods of individual piano instruction and a review of current teaching methods.

**3324 Piano Pedagogy II. (3-0)** Technical studies and repertoire for intermediate grades of piano study.

**3333 Jazz Improvisation. (3-0)** Familiarity with the scales, patterns, backgrounds, and other materials used in improvisation in the jazz idiom.

**3340 Current Trends in Music I. (3-1)** A study of the components of music and their concepts. An emphasis on singing and rhythmic performance skills, and esthetic awareness through listening. Prerequisite: Music 1311 or Music 2123.

**3375 Jazz, Pop, and Rock. (3-0)** Jazz originated in America, free of European influence, and has been of great importance in the development of 20th Century music. This course is designed to allow students to: (1) learn the structure and history of jazz through readings and lecture; (2) understand the contribution of jazz to contemporary music and to their daily lives; (3) experience the chronological development of jazz through recordings and live performance.

**3383 Audio Technology: Microphones and Mixing Techniques (3-0)** Principles and practices of microphone and mixing techniques. Prerequisites: MU 2382 and concurrent enrollment in MU 3180.

**3384 Audio Recording Techniques (3-0)** Audio tape and disc recording and their applications in a variety of settings and genres. Prerequisites: MU 3383 and concurrent enrollment in MU 3180.

**4150 Senior Recital. (0-3)** Preparation and performance of the senior recital for music majors.

**4151 Band Instrument Repair. (2-1)** A one-semester course designed to equip the prospective band director with the skills to make basic repairs on the various musical instruments.

**\*4153 Problems in Music. (1-0)** Study of one or more problems in music. The courses are conducted as seminars and are open to students on an individual basis by arrangement with the Chair of the Department of Music. May be repeated once for credit.

**\*4180 Recording Lab. (0-2)** Laboratory course for developing the abilities needed in producing state-of-the-art recordings. Repeatable for credit once. Prerequisites: Two semesters of MU 3180.

**4223 Vocal Pedagogy and Literature (3-0)** The study of publications concerning the teaching of singing and sources of vocal literature. Will include practical experience teaching in a private studio setting.

**4234 Arranging Techniques for School Music Ensembles (3-0)** This class will introduce the many techniques involved in arranging for a wide variety of school music ensembles. Content will include an examination of the various instrument families, basic manuscript techniques (both manual and computer aided) and various orchestration techniques for voicing and scoring.

**\*4253 Problems in Music. (2-0)** Study of one or more problems in music. The courses are conducted as seminars and are open to students on an individual basis by arrangement with the Chair of the Department of Music. May be repeated once for credit.

**(WI) 4280 Senior Research Project. (2-0)** A study of the student's senior recital literature resulting in a thorough research paper on the theoretical, historical, technical and stylistic aspects of the compositions. This course, taken the semester prior to Music 4150, will constitute the Capstone Course for performance and piano pedagogy majors.

**4310 Guitar Class III: Rock, Country, Blues (3-0).** Designed primarily for the non-music major. Continued study of advanced techniques including scales, arpeggios, strumming patterns and advanced accompanying styles. Analysis and performance of musical styles including rock, country and blues. May be repeated for additional credit.

**4312 Guitar Class IV: Rock, Country, Blues (3-0).** Designed primarily for the non-music major Continued study of advanced techniques including soloing techniques, accompaniment techniques. Detailed analysis of performance styles emphasizing the styles of contemporary performers. May be repeated for additional credit.

**4330 Form and Analysis. (3-0)** Principles of form and analysis developed through the in-depth application of analytical systems to the musical repertoire through the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: MU 2262 and 2263 or consent of the instructor.

**4332 Contemporary Analytic Techniques. (3-0)** Detailed study and analysis of selected compositions from the early twentieth century to the present; analytical projects. Prerequisite: MU 2262 and 2263 or consent of the instructor.

---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

**4334 Orchestration. (3-0)** Study of the characteristics of individual instruments; writing for various combinations; study of scores of different periods; techniques of instrumentation, arranging, and orchestration; listening to recorded and live performances. Prerequisite: MU 2262 and 2263 or consent of the instructor.

**4336 Eighteenth Century Counterpoint. (3-0)** A study to develop further skills in the comprehensive approach used in Music 2261 and 2263, with an emphasis upon contrapuntal analysis and writing and a continuation of ear training. Prerequisite: MU 2262 and 2263 or consent of the instructor.

**4343 Jazz Pedagogy. (3-0)** A study of repertoire selection and evaluation, phrasing and articulation, rhythm section techniques, methods of instruction, and review of current teaching styles in American jazz programs, including contest preparation and the teaching of basic improvisation. Prerequisites: completion of MU 2262/2263 and consent of instructor.

**\*4344 Jazz Theory and Arranging. (3-0)** A study of the elements of jazz and popular styles, including but not limited to: scales, modes, chord voicings, standard jazz song-forms, chord substitutions, and various techniques of arranging for big bands and small combos. Prerequisites: completion of MU 2262/2263 and consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.

**\*\*4351, \*\*4353 Problems in Music. (3-0)** Study of one or more problems in music. Problems chosen may not duplicate the scope of another course offered for credit. The courses are conducted as seminars and are open to students on an individual basis by arrangement with the Chair of the Department of Music.

**4360 Music in the United States. (3-0)** A survey of the music and musical development in this country from pre-Columbian times to the present. Folk music, popular music, and jazz will be considered as well as traditional and experimental styles. Prerequisite: Music 2203-2204, or permission of instructor.

**4385 Advanced Audio Recording Techniques (3-0)** Application of theoretical skills in recording, mixing, and editing concert music. Prerequisites: MU 3383, MU 3384, and concurrent enrollment in MU 4180.

**4680 Internship in Sound Recording Technology (0-6)** Practical experience in audio recording under professional supervision. Provides the opportunity for students to demonstrate professional competencies based on prior theoretical and laboratory experiences. Prerequisites: MU 4385. Capstone course.

---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

\*\*May be repeated once with different emphasis for additional credit.

## Applied Music (MUSP)

Private study of piano, voice, organ, string, brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments is available to all students of the University, on both beginning and advanced levels of instruction as teacher space is available. Preregistration with the music office in applied music is advisable.

**Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, Harpsichord, Strings, Guitar** (see Common Course Numbering in Admission) 1106, 1206, 2108, 2208, 3110, 3210, 3310, 4112, 4212, 4312, 4412

**Organ** 1105, 1205, 2107, 2207, 3109, 3209, 3309, 4111, 4211, 4311, 4411

**Voice** 1103, 1203, 2105, 2205, 3107, 3207, 3307, 4109, 4209, 4309, 4409

**Piano** 1104, 1204, 2106, 2206, 3108, 3208, 3308, 4110, 4210, 4310, 4410

**Jazz Piano Techniques** 3112, 4114

Basic techniques of playing brass, string, woodwind, and percussion instruments: 1111, 2113, 3115, 4117.  
Piano Class-Development of piano technique and musical style in a class situation: 1108, 1110, 1112, 1114.  
Voice Class-Development of vocal technique and musical style in a class situation: 1131, 2131.

**\*Composition (MUSP)**

1108, 1208, 2110, 2210, 3112, 3212, 3312, 4114, 4214, 4314

Intensive work in free composition, including supervised private instruction and performance of student compositions.

**\*Electronic/Computer Music Composition (MUSP)**

3112, 3212, 4114, 4214, 4314

Introduction to recording and tape manipulation techniques of music concrete, electroacoustical music techniques involving digital and analog synthesizers and the MIDI environment. Application through the creation of electronic tape compositions and live electronic music.

---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

**MIDI (MUSP)**

1108, 1208, 2110, 2210, 3112, 3212, 4114, 4214

Introduction to sequencing and scoring using MIDI devices and computer software. Prerequisite: CS 1308 or 1318 and approval of the instructor.

**\*Departmental Recital (MU)**

1000, 2000, 3000, 4000

Performance, attendance, and weekly observation of student recitals. Concurrent enrollment with applied lessons required for all music performance and education majors.

**\*Ensembles (One Credit Each) (MUSE)** (see Common Course Numbering in Admission)

Band 1111, 2111, 3111, 4111

Choir 1113, 2113, 3113, 4113

Chamber Music 1121, 2121, 3121, 4121, 1131, 2131, 3131, 4131

Jazz Band 1117, 2117, 3117, 4117

Orchestra 1121, 2121, 3121, 4121

Mariachi de SWT 1131, 2131, 3131, 4131

**Music Fees** (In Addition to Registration Fees) - This is a partial listing. Please consult the schedule of classes for other fees.

## Private Study in voice

(Two one-half hour lessons per week) .....	\$55 semester
(One one-half hour lessons per week) .....	\$40 semester

Private Study in piano

(Two one-half hour lessons per week) .....	\$55 semester
(One one-half hour lessons per week) .....	\$40 semester

## Private Study in organ, wind, percussion or string instruments

(Two one-half hour lessons per week).....	\$45 semester
(One one-half hour lessons per week).....	\$27 semester

Music practice room fee .....\$30 semester  
(charged once, no matter how many music classes are registered)

Introduction to Fine Arts .....\$15 semester

Fundamentals of Music.....\$12 semester

Band Instrument Repair .....\$15 semester

Marching Band .....\$15 semester

Other Instrumental Ensembles.....\$8 semester

Chorale .....\$15 semester

Other Vocal Ensembles .....\$8 semester

String, Brass, Woodwind, Piano Class .....\$23 semester

Recital program, typing & printing.....	\$10.00
---	---------

Recital recording.....	\$12.50
------------------------	---------

NOTE: Students enrolled in private voice lessons or instrumentalists preparing for recital performances are responsible for the cost of providing their own accompanist for lessons, rehearsals, and recitals.

\*May be repeated for credit.

## Department of Speech Communication

*Chair and Professor-Beebe. Professors-Cheatham, Gratz, Salem, Williams. Associate Professors-Fleuriet, Keeley, Mandziuk. Assistant Professors-Burnette, Mottet. Lecturers-Perry, Critchfield-Jones, Kraemer, Love, Mostyn, Wittrup.*

Speech communication is the study of the creation, transmission, and analysis of messages and of message impact. Speech communication students investigate communication processes within and among individuals, groups, organizations, and societies. They explore verbal and nonverbal communication, organizational and business communication, rhetoric and criticism, argumentation and persuasion, and communication technology.

Speech communication majors learn principles and practical skills useful for careers in business, industry, government, non-profit organizations, social services, and education. Graduates enter such professions as law, business, public relations, human resources, training and development, marketing and sales, public administration, politics, ministry, persuasive communication.

The Department of Speech Communication offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, including four career paths: general speech communication, interpersonal communication, organizational communication and persuasive communication. The department also offers teacher certification in speech communication.

For more information, call 512-245-2165 or visit the department office in room 205 in the Centennial Hall.

### **Bachelor of Arts Major in Speech Communication (Minimum required: 128-154 semester hours)**

A major in speech communication requires completion of a minimum of 33 semester hours in speech communication. Majors must complete at least fifteen semester hours at the 3000-4000 level. All speech communication majors must declare an official minor. See the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog. All BA students are required to complete the University College general education core curriculum and BA degree requirements.

### **Requirements for Majoring in Speech Communication**

Any student may declare speech communication as a pre-major and take lower division speech communication courses. Any student may declare speech communication as a minor.

**An SWT GPA of at least 2.25 with at least 45 semester hours is necessary to declare a major with an emphasis in one of the following four career paths.**

**Persuasive Communication Career Path.** The curriculum in the persuasive communication career path is appropriate for students planning careers in business and industry, the ministry, law, politics or other careers in which persuasion, rhetorical, and analytical skills are important. Students electing an emphasis in persuasive communication must take the following courses: Communication 1310, 1315, 2325, 2330, 2338, 3327, 3333, and 4331. Majors must select two courses (6 hours) from: Communication 3334, 4316, 4317D, 4317E, 4317F, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4338, and 4345. One additional three-hour upper-division course is required.

Students may apply to the departmental internship committee for permission to enroll in Communication 4390. Such enrollment will afford the student with an opportunity to work in a public communication internship. Normally the student will be expected to work approximately 100 clock hours and complete a research project in order to earn the 3 hours of academic credit. Persuasive communication internships are restricted to students who have junior standing and who have completed 18 hours of required communication coursework.

**Interpersonal Communication Career Path.** The interpersonal communication career path is designed to address a variety of career goals for students who seek careers which involve interpersonal interactions with others. This career path is appropriate for students seeking careers in business, non-profit organizations, sales, public relations, customer service, counseling, hospitality services (e.g. travel or hotel industry) or other careers or professions which emphasizes effective human relationship skills. Students electing the interpersonal communication career path must take the following courses: Communication 1310, 1315, 2330, 2338, 3327, 3333, 3330 3318B or 3318C. Students should select two courses from the following: 3318A, 3318B, 3318C, 3318F or 4331. In addition, students should select one additional upper-level communication course.

**Organizational Communication Career Path.** The curriculum in organizational communication is designed to enhance the student's marketability in careers requiring skills in the management of human relationships and communication flow within contemporary business, public services, and professional organizations. Students electing a major must take the following courses: Communication 1310, 1315, 2330, 2338, 3319, 3327, 3333, and 4347 or 3318A. Students must also select 6 semester hours from the following: Communication 3318A, 3318D, 3318F, 3330, 4331, 4347, and 4390. One additional three-hour, upper-division communication elective is also required.

Application may be made to the departmental internship committee for permission to enroll in Communication 4390. A 2.75 GPA and senior standing is usually required for internship admission. Internship will afford the student an opportunity to work in a communication related role in an organization. Normally the student will be expected to work on the job for approximately 100 clock hours for 3 semester hours of academic credit.

**Communication Studies Career Path.** The general speech communication studies path is designed to meet a variety of career interests including business, education, law and other professions. Students are allowed maximum flexibility in selecting courses that will most appropriately meet their interests and vocational needs. Students electing the general path must complete the following curriculum: Communication 1310, 1315, 2330, 2338, 3327 and 3333. Majors must select five additional courses (15 hours) with at least three of those courses being advanced.

## Teacher Certification in Speech Communication

Students seeking secondary teaching certification follow the general speech communication path. In addition to the required courses in the general path (1310, 1315, 2330, 2338, 3327 and 3333) they should take 2325, 3315, 4310, 4320 and one three-hour upper division communication elective course.

All students pursuing teacher certification in speech communication should consult the certification requirements and criteria for admission to teacher education described in the College of Education section of this catalog.

## Minor Requirements in Speech Communication

A minor in speech communication consists of 24 semester hours. Students who minor in speech communication are required to take the following courses: Communication 1310, 1315, 2338, 2330, 3327, and 3333 and 6 additional elective communication hours; 3 of the 6 additional communication hours must be advanced. Communication 2111 and 4111 will not be counted toward the minor.

## Minor in Political Communication

A minor in Political Communication addresses a variety of theories, principles, and skills related to the political communication process. The minor is designed for students interested in law, politics, public administration, public policy, or other professions related to issues and ideas in a political communication context.

A minor in Political Communication consists of selecting the appropriate 12 credits from the Department of Speech Communication and 12 credits from the Department of Political Science for a total of 24 credits.

All students minoring in Political Communication are required to take COMM 4345 Political Communication. The remaining nine hours from the Department of Speech Communication must be selected from the following:

COMM 2325	Argumentation and Debate
COMM 2338	Public Speaking
COMM 3333	Rhetorical Criticism
COMM 4317D	Media Criticism
COMM 4321	American Speeches
COMM 4322	Rhetoric of Protest Movements
COMM 4323	Rhetoric of Social Conflict
COMM 4331	Persuasion
COMM 4338	Advanced Public Speaking

The 12 hours selected from the Department of Political Science should be taken from the following course groups:

3 hours from:

POSI 3331	American Political Theory
POSI 3332	Ancient Medieval Political Thought
POSI 3333	Modern Political Theory (1600-1900)
POSI 3334	Contemporary Political Theory

3 hours from:

POSI 3305	The American Founding
POSI 3306	Religion and American Life
POSI 3307	Parties and Party Politics
POSI 3310	Constitutional Law: Basic Structures and Principles
POSI 3311	Constitutional Law: Individual Liberties
POSI 3312	Constitutional Law: Civil Rights
POSI 3314	State and Local Government
POSI 4301	Politics and Film
POSI 4302	Legal Theories and Research
POSI 4322	Public Policy Formulation
POSI 4331	Minority Politics
POSI 4345	American Foreign Policy

3 hours from:

POSI 3308	Congress and the Legislative process
POSI 3309	The American Presidency
POSI 4311	The Supreme Court and Judicial Process

3 hours from:

POSI 4313	Islamic Law and Politics
POSI 4314	Middle East Revolution and Nationalism
POSI 4338	Government and Politics of Latin America
POSI 4340	Government and Politics of Western Europe
POSI 4341	Government and Politics of the Soviet Union
POSI 4350	Government and Politics of Asia
POSI 4351	African Politics

POSI 4372	Government and Politics of Central and Eastern Europe
POSI 4373	Politics and National Identity in Central Asia and the Caucasus
POSI 4315	The Arab-Israeli Conflict
POSI 4326	Issues in World Politics
POSI 4327	Theories of International Politics
POSI 4349	Topics in Comparative Politics
POSI 4352	International Communism
POSI 4357	International Organization
POSI 4358	United States-Latin American Relations
POSI 4359	Politics of International Economic Relations

If a student elects to major in either speech communication or political science, no COMM or POSI course may count both for a major and a minor in political communication.

### Courses in Speech Communication (COMM)

**1310 (SPCH 1311) Fundamentals of Speech Communication. (3-0)** A first course in speech communication. Study aims at understanding of fundamentals of oral communication, and practice in employing the techniques involved.

**1315 (SPCH 1318) An Introduction to Interpersonal Communication. (3-0)** An introduction to materials exploring face-to-face communication and relational development. Emphasis on conceptual foundations, personal growth and skill enhancement. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**1340 (SPCH 1342) Voice and Diction. (3-0)** The human voice and the sounds of speech. The student's own voice and pronunciation will be the primary concern, using practice sessions to develop more acceptable patterns of voice and sounds.

**\*2111 (SPCH 1144, SPCH 1145, SPCH 2144, & SPCH 2145) Speech and Drama Activities. (1)** A course designed to provide credit for participation in speech communication and theatre activities. May be repeated for a total four credits in speech communication and four credits in theatre.

**2325 (SPCH 2335) Argumentation and Debate. (3-0)** A study of basic principles of argumentation emphasizing analysis, evidence, reasoning, and refutation and their applications in formal and informal debate contexts. Students will do laboratory work with the University forensic squad. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**2330 (SPCH 2333) Small Group Communication. (3-0)** A study of communication in the small group, including analysis of the influence of group structure, teambuilding, norms, roles, leadership, and climate on group process. Special emphasis on problem-solving discussion. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**2338 (SPCH 1315) Public Speaking. (3-0)** This course helps the student to develop personal speaking skills and introduces principles of contemporary types of speeches. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**3315 Interpretive Reading. (3-0)** A study of the techniques of the oral interpretation of poetry with an emphasis on performance.

**3318 Studies in Human Communication. (3-0)** This series of courses presents a variety of topics associated with communication theory and provides an application of communication principles in contemporary contexts.



- (WI) **\*\*3318A Communication and Conflict Management. (3-0)**
- (WI) **\*\*3318B Family Communication. (3-0)** Prerequisite: COMM 1315
- (WI) **\*\*3318C Communication and Gender. (3-0)** See Anthropology 3350. Prerequisite: COMM 1315.
- (WI) **\*\*3318D Communication Training and Human Resource Development (3-0)** Prerequisite: COMM 3319.
- (WI) **\*\*3318E Language and Communication. (3-0)** Prerequisite: Comm 1310
- \*\*3318F Intercultural Communication. (3-0)** Prerequisite: Comm 1310
- (WI) **\*\*3319 Introduction to Organizational Communication. (3-0)** Examines contemporary research about the influence of communication on the organization. Prepares the student to understand and manage communication processes in organizations. Prerequisite: 6 hours COMM.
- 3323 Communication in Contexts. (3-0)** A review of theory and principles relevant to a variety of communication contexts. Includes a discussion of verbal behaviors that develop a positive communication climate. Prerequisite: COMM 1315.
- 3327 Communication Research Methods and Theory. (3-0)** An analysis of experimental and correlational research methods employed in the study of speech communication as a behavioral science. Focuses on the student as a consumer of communication research. Explores the interdisciplinary nature of human communication as well as the resulting theory and principles. Prerequisite: 6 hours COMM.
- (WI) **3330 Nonverbal Communication. (3-0)** Introduces the conceptual foundations of nonverbal communication. Theoretical Components, research methods and applications of nonverbal communication are also explored in a variety of contexts. Prerequisite: COMM 1315 or COMM 2330.
- (WI) **\*\*3333 Rhetorical Criticism. (3-0)** Exploration and application of methods of analysis and evaluation of rhetorical discourse. Emphasis on developing critical research and writing skills. Students should complete Comm 3333 before enrolling in other advanced rhetorical studies courses. Prerequisite: 6 hours COMM.
- (WI) **3334 The Rhetoric of Women Suffrage. (3-0)** Students in this course analyze and evaluate persuasive messages of the early Women's Rights movement (c.1838-1920). Emphasis is on understanding how women's rhetorical efforts to influence social issues such as abolition of slavery and prohibition of alcohol resulted in the movement to change women's legal and social status and gain voting rights. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.
- 4310 Communication and Theatre Developmental Seminar. (3-0)** Examines procedures for diagnosing and improving speech communication and/or theatre instructional skills. Prerequisite: Admission to teacher certification program or permission of department chair.
- 4111 Practicum in Speech Communication (0-1)** On-the-job experience working with faculty to assist with the department missions of teaching, research or service. Students may work in the department communication lab, assist faculty in the classroom, serve as faculty research assistant or other academic support tasks. May be repeated one time for additional credit. Prerequisite: Senior class standing and permission of department chair.

---

\*May be repeated once with different emphasis for additional credit.

\*\*Consult the department chair for the most recent additions.

**\*4315 Directed Research in Speech Communication. (3-0)** Individual or group research projects at the advanced level that are not offered in the present curriculum. Permission and project approval must be obtained from the departmental chair prior to registration. Prerequisite: Instructor permission.

**4317 Studies in Public Communication. (3-0)** This series of courses explores a variety of communication messages and contexts by applying critical methods and theories.

(WI) **4317d, Media Criticism. (3-0)** Prerequisite: COMM 1310

(WI) **4317e, Advanced Argumentation. (3-0)** Prerequisite: COMM 2325

**4320 Directed Speech and Theatre Activities. (3-0)** Designed to assist individuals to manage and implement programs in speech communication and theatre. The course includes practical experience in directing debate, plays, and individual events. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Certification Program or instructor permission.

(WI) **4321 American Speeches. (3-0)** Analysis and evaluation of major American speeches and their influence on the history and culture of the United States from 1630 to the present. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**(WI) 4322 Rhetoric of Protest Movements. (3-0) Explores the persuasive strategies used by protest and political movements to promote social and political change. Focuses upon the application of critical perspectives in understanding the stages, leadership styles, and rhetorical appeals characteristics of movements in American society. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.**

(WI) **4323 Rhetoric of Social Conflict. (3-0)** Students in this course analyze and evaluate persuasive messages by advocates supporting different viewpoints on issues that create social conflict. Those issues may be historical or contemporary. The analysis and evaluation focuses on understanding the context in which the messages occurred and the rhetorical theories that explain how they were intended to influence their audiences. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**4331 Persuasion. (3-0)** An investigation of rhetorical and behavioral theories of persuasion, the devising of persuasive campaigns, as well as the consumption and generation of persuasive messages in a variety of communication settings. Applicable for careers in business, law, and human relations. Prerequisite: 6 hours COMM or permission of instructor.

**4338 Advanced Public Speaking. (3-0)** In-depth critical analysis of speech construction and the development of presentation skills. Prerequisite: COMM 2338.

(WI) **4345 Political Communication. (3-0)** A study of historical and contemporary political campaigns in the United States analyzing management strategies, promotional techniques, and rhetorical messages. Prerequisite: COMM 1310.

**4347 Leadership and Communication. (3-0)** An advanced course in communication designed to examine in detail the phenomenon of leadership in groups and organizations. Various theories and approaches to leadership will be surveyed with an emphasis on applying leadership principles. Prerequisites: COMM 2330 and COMM 3319 or COMM 3327.

**4390 Communication Internship. (0-6)** Actual on-the-job experience in a communication-related role in an off-campus organization; requires approximately 100 clock hours on the job in addition to written reports. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

---

\*May be repeated once with different emphasis for additional credit.

\*\*Consult the department chair for the most recent additions.

## Department of Theatre

*Chair and Professor-Sodders. Professor Emeritis-March, Professors- Hargett, Pascoe, Peeler. Associate Professor-Ney. Assistant Professor-Fleming. Lecturers-Bishop, Charlton, Hovis, Jennings, Michell.*

The Department of Theatre provides classroom instruction in all phases of live theatre performance. That instruction is reinforced by students' participation in every area of theatrical production and performance. All theatre majors take a twenty-two hour core curriculum in the discipline, and then specialize in acting, design/technical, directing, musical theatre, or certification to teach in the public schools. Graduates earn a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) or Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree.

Theatre majors must possess a 2.5 grade point average to be eligible for casting in a major production and for admission into the Pre-Professional programs. Students who are admitted to Pre-Professional programs must maintain a 2.5 grade point average to remain in the program. Students who fail to do so will be advised into another program.

Graduates of the theatre work as teachers, actors, designers, writers, producers, directors, and production workers in film, television, and in theatre. Many have gone on or to advanced degrees, preparing to teach at the college or university level.

For more information call 512-245-2147 or visit the Theatre Center,120.

### **Bachelor of Arts Major in Theatre (Minimum Required: 128 semester hours)**

Students pursuing a BA may elect to major or minor in theatre. A major in this discipline requires completion of a minimum of 30 semester hours, with six additional hours strongly recommended. At least twelve semester hours must be at the 3000/4000 level. Students must declare an official minor. See the section of this catalog dealing with minors. The BA degree requires sophomore proficiency in a foreign language and completion of two semesters of the same laboratory science. Since the general education core curriculum requires 18 hours of writing intensive coursework, electives and minors should be selected with care. See section of catalog stating requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree.

All theatre majors are required to participate in theatre production activities each semester, and BA students must enroll in Theatre 2111 a minimum of two semesters.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1354.....	3
TH 1358.....	3
TH 1364.....	3
TH 1365.....	3
TH 2111.....	1

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 2111.....	1
TH 2338.....	3
TH Elective.....	3

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3320.....	3
TH 3321.....	3
TH 3344, 3346 or 4345 .....	3

---

9

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 4364.....	3
TH Elective.....	3

---

6

**Bachelor of Fine Arts  
Major in Theatre  
(Minimum Required: 128 semester hours  
with Pre-Professional Option)**

The BFA contains two options: (1) a special emphasis curriculum leading to a pre-professional degree and (2) an education curriculum leading to secondary certification in Theatre.

**Notes:**

1. A minimum of 60 semester hours in Theatre, of which 36 are required. At least 30 semester hours must be advanced.
2. Students will be admitted to this option at the end of the sophomore year after passing an admissions interview/audition with the Bachelor of Fine Arts Review Committee. Students will be expected to maintain high artistic and academic standards. For specific admission requirements and procedures, students should contact the Department of Theatre before March 15.
3. Bachelor of Fine Arts Theatre students choose their career path in consultation with the Bachelor of Fine Arts review Committee.
4. All Theatre majors are required to participate in theatre production activities each semester. Bachelor of Fine Arts students with an acting or directing specialization will enroll for Theatre 2111 a minimum of two semesters, and musical theatre and technical/design specializations will enroll a minimum of one semester.
5. Students desiring certification within the pre-professional option will complete additional work including 18 hours of education courses and Reading 3324 (see your academic adviser).
6. General education requirements must be met.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts  
Major in Theatre  
(Minimum required: 128 semester hours  
with Pre-Professional Option-Acting)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1340.....	3
TH 1354.....	3
TH 1355.....	3
TH 1364.....	3
TH 1365.....	3
TH 2111.....	1

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1358.....	3
TH 2111.....	1
TH 2338.....	3
TH 2354.....	3
<b>TH 3344, 3346 or 4345 .....</b>	<b>3</b>

---

13

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3320.....	3
TH 3321.....	3
TH 3342.....	3
TH 3343.....	3
TH 3365.....	3
TH 3390.....	3
TH 4390.....	3

---

21

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3367.....	3
TH 4360(Voice).....	3
TH 4361.....	3
TH 4364.....	3
TH 4391.....	3
TH 4392.....	3
TH 4393.....	3

---

21

**Bachelor of Fine Arts  
Major in Theatre  
(Minimum required: 128 semester hours  
with Pre-Professional Option-Pre-Directing)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1340.....	3
TH 1354.....	3
TH 1355.....	3
TH 1364.....	3
TH 1365.....	3
TH 2111.....	1

---

16

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1358.....	3
TH 2111.....	1
TH 2338.....	3
TH 2354.....	3
TH 3344, 3346 or 4345 .....	3

---

13

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3320.....	3
TH 3321.....	3
TH 3342.....	3
TH (Advanced) .....	6

---

15



<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3367.....	3
TH 4357 3	
TH 4360(Voice).....	3
TH 4363.....	3
TH 4364.....	3
TH 4365.....	3
TH (Advanced).....	3

---

21

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**  
**Major in Theatre**  
**(Minimum required: 128 semester hours**  
**with Pre-Professional Option-Design-Technical)**

1. Non-specified advanced TH classes are chosen in consultation with adviser, from 3343, 3346, 4338 (Rpt), 4345 (Rpt), 4347, 4355, 4356 , or 4357(Rpt.)
2. Technical/Design students are also required to take 6-9 hours from Art, Technology, and/or Physics, chosen in consultation with adviser.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1358.....	3
TH 1364.....	3
TH 2111.....	1
TH 2338 or 3344 .....	3

---

10

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 2338 or 3344 .....	3
TH 3320.....	3
TH 3321.....	3
Art, Technology, or Physics .....	3

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3390.....	3
TH 4390.....	3
TH 4391.....	3
TH 4338.....	3
TH 4345.....	3
TH 4357.....	3
Art, Technology or Physics .....	3
TH (Advanced).....	3-6

---

24-27

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3367.....	3
TH 4364.....	3
TH 4392.....	3
TH 4393.....	3
Art, Technology, or Physics .....	3
TH 4365.....	3
TH (Advanced).....	3-6

---

18-21

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**  
**Major in Theatre**  
**(Minimum Required: 128 semester hours**  
**with teaching certification)**

**Notes:**

1. A first teaching field in theatre programs consists of a minimum of 41 semester hours, with at least 24 hours advanced.
2. All theatre majors are required to participate in theatre production activities each semester, and secondary certification specializations will enroll in Theatre 2111 a minimum of two semesters.
3. General education and teacher education requirements must be met.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1354.....	3
TH 1358.....	3
TH 1364.....	3
TH 1365.....	3
TH 2111.....	1

---

13

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 2338.....	3
TH 3344, 3346 or 4345) .....	3
Theatre 2111 .....	0-1

7

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3320.....	3
TH 3321 .....	3
TH 4357.....	3

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 4310.....	3
TH 4320.....	3
TH 4364.....	3
TH 4365.....	3

---

12

**Bachelor of Fine Arts  
Major in Musical Theatre  
(Minimum Required: 131 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. Students will be admitted to this option at the end of the sophomore year after passing an admissions interview/audition with the Bachelor of Fine Arts Review Committee. Students will be expected to maintain high artistic and academic standards. For specific admission requirements and procedures, students should contact the Department of Theatre before March 15.
2. Bachelor of Fine Arts Theatre students choose their career path in consultation with the Bachelor of Fine Arts review Committee.
3. The General education requirement for two semesters of Physical Education should be taken in Dance.
4. General education requirements must be met.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1354.....	3
TH 1364.....	3
TH 1365.....	3
TH 2111.....	1
MU 1210 .....	2
MU 1211 .....	2
MU 1212 .....	2
MU 1213 .....	2
MUSP 1108W .....	1
MUSP 1110W .....	1
MUSP 1203Y (Twice).....	4
MUSP 1121K (Twice).....	2
MUSE 1113I.....	1

---

27

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 1358.....	3
TH 2338.....	3
MUSP 2205Y(Twice).....	4
MUSP 2121K(Twice).....	2
MUSE 2113I.....	1

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
TH 3320.....	3
TH 3321.....	3
TH 3342.....	3
TH 3344, 3346, or 4345 .....	3
TH 3390.....	3
TH 4390.....	3
MUSP 3107Y(Twice).....	2
MU 3207 .....	2

Senior Year	Hours
TH 4364.....	3
TH 4391.....	3
TH 4392.....	3
TH 4393.....	3
MUSP4109(Twice).....	2
MU 3315 .....	3
MU 3316 .....	3
MU 4150 .....	1

## Courses in Theatre (TH)

**1340 (DRAM 2336) Voice and Diction (3-2)** The human voice and the sounds of speech. The student's own voice and pronunciation will be the primary concern, using practice sessions to develop more acceptable patterns of voice and sound.

**1354 (DRAM 1322) Movement I. (3-0)** Creative movement for the theatre. Designed to stimulate the actor's body to increase flexibility and the kinetic response to environmental stimulus through exercise and research into the physical process.

**1355 Movement II. (3-0)** A continuation of Movement I and the exploration of kinesthetic response for the actor, using movement techniques in class performances and further research into the techniques of Alexander, Feldenkrais, and Laban. Prerequisite: TH 1354

**1358 (DRAM 1330) Stagecraft. (3-2)** The study and practice of basic techniques of scene construction, painting, and rigging. Includes laboratory work in conjunction with University Theatre productions.

**1364 (DRAM 1351) Beginning Acting. (2-1)** Classroom exercises designed to explore and discover the actors inner resources, and to develop the personal awareness of the student's imaginative potential. May be taken by non-majors independently.

**1365 (DRAM 1352) Intermediate Acting. (2-1)** Classroom exercises designed to continue the exploration of the actor's inner resources; additional work on discovering techniques of developing a character. May be taken by non-majors independently. Prerequisite: Acting I or its equivalent.

**1370 Introduction to Creative Drama. (3-0)** Classroom activities designed so the student will learn creative drama theory and appreciate creative drama as both an art form and a valuable teaching tool. Through participation in these activities the student will become familiar with innovative ways to teach traditional material through non-traditional ways across the elementary school curriculum.

**\*2111 (DRAM 1120, 1121, 1141, 1161, 1162, 2120, 2121) Theatre Activities (1-1)** A course designed to provide credit for participation in theatre activities. May be repeated to a total of four credits.

**2313 (HUMA 1315) Introduction to the Fine Arts. (3-0)** A study of the interrelation of theatre with art, music and dance. This course may not be repeated for credit by taking Art 2313, Dance 2313, or Music 2313.

**2338 (DRAM 2331) Stage Lighting. (3-2)** A continuation of Theatre 1358. Design and techniques in the use of lighting in the theatre. Practical experience in University productions required for one semester.

**2354 (DRAM 2351) Characterization. (3-2)** A studio acting course in which the student explores and develops techniques of creating a role. Prerequisite: Theatre 1365 or its equivalent.

(WI) **3320 History of the Theatre I. (3-0)** A study of the theatre and its place in the social and cultural evolution from primitive civilization to 1700. Selected examples of theatre literature are studied.

(WI) **3321 History of the Theatre II. (3-0)** A study of the theatre and its place in the social and cultural evolution from 1700 to the present. Selected examples of theatre literature are studied.

**\*3342 Television/Film Performance. (3-2)** A practical laboratory course in television and film performance techniques, including procedures and requirements for professional engagements.

**3343 Stage Makeup. (3-0)** A practical course in developing techniques used in applying stage makeup. Emphasis is placed on painting, and contouring the face to achieve the desired effect. Special projects include fantasy makeup and mask making.

**3344 Costume Construction. (3-2)** A practical approach to building costumes for the stage. Emphasis is on stitching techniques and introductory patterning. Practical experience with university productions required in laboratory.

**3346 Historical Costume Research. (3-2)** A study of clothing, accessories, and customs of selected theatrical periods as an approach to costuming period plays.

**\*3355 Playwriting. (3-2)** A study of play fundamentals (structure, dialogue, and mechanics), and guidance and discussion of representative plays. Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required prior to enrollment.

**3365 Acting Styles. (3-2)** Studio course emphasizing historical as well as contemporary theories of acting; includes the presentation of individual acting projects. Prerequisite: Theatre 2354 or permission of the department chair.

(WI) **3367 Theory and Analysis. (3-0)** A study of dramatic theory and play analysis for production, including the study of forms, styles, and methods.

**3370 Child Drama. (3-0)** Emphasis on creative drama as an art form and the role of facilitator. Attention is given to the beginning elements of children's theatre. Includes puppetry.



**4393 BFA Pre-Professional Apprenticeship V (3-2).** A continuation of laboratory work for the actor. Each apprenticeship from BFA II-V will focus on a specific theatrical discipline for the actor, i.e. advanced vocal work, music theatre, performing Shakespeare, performing new scripts, advanced movement techniques, and further development of the internal process.

**\*4320 Directing Theatre Activities. (3-0)** Designed to assist any teacher in directing theatre activities. During the course students will direct plays or scenes. \*May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

\*\*May be repeated once for additional credit.





# COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

**Rumaldo Z. Juarez, Ph.D., Dean**  
**Ruth B. Welborn, Ph.D., Associate Dean**

## **Department/Program Chairs**

Clinical Laboratory Science ..... David Falleur, M.Ed.  
Communication Disorders ..... Richard Mallard, Ph.D.  
Health Administration.....Wayne Sorensen, Ph.D.  
Health Information  
Management..... Sue Biedermann, M.S.H.P.  
Health Services and Research ..... Charles Johnson, Ph.D.  
Physical Therapy ..... Barbara Sanders, Ph.D.  
Radiation Therapy ..... Ronnie Lozano, M.S.R.S., R.T.(T)  
Respiratory Care. ....Cade Harkins, M.S.H.P.

---

**Social Work                      Karen Brown, Ph.D.**

## COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

The College of Health Professions prepares students for careers in the health care field and social work. Through its professional, technical, clinical and academic programs, the college serves as an advocate for change and technical improvement in the field. The college also serves as a catalyst to expand and improve public perceptions of health care in the community.

Undergraduate programs are available in clinical laboratory science, communication disorders, healthcare administration, health information management, long term health care administration, radiation therapy, respiratory care and social work. Graduate programs are offered in allied health research, communication disorders, health care administration, healthcare human resources, physical therapy and social work. The college also includes the Health Resource Center, a separate unit which offers continuing education programs, the Institute for Quality Improvement in Long Term Health Care and the Walter H. Richter Institute of Social Work Research. The college has a number of cooperating teaching sites and more than 600 affiliations with hospital and other healthcare facilities. For more information, call (512) 245-3300 or visit the office of the dean in the Health Science Center.

A number of programs offered in the College of Health Professions have specific admission requirements in addition to the university admission requirements. Most programs also have requirements for student liability insurance and immunizations. For specific information on these requirements, please see the individual department section of the catalog.

### **College of Health Professions Academic Advising Center**

The mission of the College of Health Professions Academic Advising Center is to provide academic advising which supports undergraduate students seeking admission to a health professions program offered in the College of Health Professions. Academic advising is also available for students interested in nursing, occupational therapy, and physical therapy. The Center also prepares degree outlines and degree summaries for all students in the College of Health Professions and in coordination with the Dean's Office, verifies graduation. The Advising Center is located in Room 201 of the Health Science Center. For more information, call (512) 245-3506 or visit our homepage at <http://www.health.swt.edu>.

## Clinical Laboratory Science Program

*Program Chair and Associate Professor-Falleur. Associate Professor-Kostroun. Medical Advisor-Young. Clinical Faculty-Aranda, Ballard, Bar, Batiste, Bordano, Boriack, Brooks, Burkland, Callaway, Cassel, Champion, Christian, Crawford, Cuellar, Dehner, Dennis, Dobes, Erb, Finney, Fisk, Fitzhugh, Fletcher-Bohrer, Flowers, Frakes, Garcia, F. Garza, M. Garza, Geltz, Grossman, Guajardo, Gunnlaugsson, Hardee, Harris, Horton, Howard, LeBourgeois, Kinlund, Knight, Laney, Leggett, Light, McCarty, McCurry, Miera, Moore, Muraida, Murphy, Nokes, Pfeffer, Reynolds, Riojas, Saegert, Sotak, Stall, Stratton, Tamez, White, Worley, Yantis, Zanon.*

## Liability Insurance

1. Students who participate in the internship portions of the Clinical Laboratory Science program are required to purchase liability insurance, or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the program office.

## Immunization Requirements

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the program office.

## Clinical Laboratory Science Program

The clinical laboratory science program prepares students to function as clinical laboratory scientists or medical technologists in a wide variety of settings from physician office laboratories to modern tertiary care hospital laboratories. The clinical laboratory scientist can become an indispensable top-level laboratory worker, a supervisor, a specialist, a researcher, or an educator.

The fourth year of the program is 13 months in length and includes clinical study in laboratories affiliated with the university and advanced academic study in the clinical laboratory science disciplines.

The clinical laboratory science program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the national certification examination given by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and/or the National Certification Agency.

## Admission Process

Students are selected in the spring semester of their junior year for the senior year. Because of the limited number of students that can be accepted for the senior year, students are encouraged to maintain an overall grade-point average above 2.50. Acceptance into the university and declaration as a clinical laboratory science major does not imply that the student will be accepted for the senior year. The criteria for student selection for the senior year includes scholastic ability, particularly in the sciences, letters of reference, and a personal interview, and not on the basis of sex, gender, race, color, religion, veteran status or condition of disability, or national origin.

Applications for senior year must be submitted by March 1. Applicants will be notified of their status by May 31.

## Bachelor of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science Major in Clinical Laboratory Science (Minimum required: 141 semester hours)

### Freshman Year

Biology 1430, 1431 .....	8
Chemistry 1341, 1141, 1342, 1142.....	8
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (2 activities) .....	2

**Sophomore Year**

Biology 2430, 2440 or 2400 .....	8
Chemistry 2130, 2330, 2450.....	8
English (Literature)*.....	3
Health Information Mgt 2360 .....	3
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6

---

34

**Junior Year**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Computer Science 1308.....	3
Health Professions 3302 .....	3
CLS 3305, 3410.....	7
CLS 3323, 3412, 4424    11	
Social Science*.....	3
Elective .....	3

---

33

**Senior Year**

CLS 4322, 4326.....	6
CLS 4227, 4418, 4440, 4460.....	14
CLS 4340, 4463, 4470.....	11
CLS 4225, 4361, 4464.....	9

---

40

\*See General Education core curriculum requirements.

NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of foreign language.

## Courses in Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS)

**3305 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Techniques. (2-3)** Clinical Laboratory Science students will be introduced to techniques, procedures, and instrumentation commonly used in clinical laboratories.

**3323 Clinical Microscopy and Analysis of Body Fluids. (2-3)** Study of body fluids present in the various anatomical compartments of the body as they differ in health and disease. Physical and chemical tests, and microscopic examination of select body fluids are performed.

**3410 Clinical Chemistry I. (3-6)** Designed to acquaint the clinical laboratory science student with some of the concepts, techniques, procedures, and instrumentation used in clinical chemistry.

**3412 Hematology/Coagulation I. (3-4)** Qualitative and quantitative evaluation of formed elements of the blood and studies in coagulation abnormalities. Prerequisites: Biology 2340, 2350, or 2430.

(WI) **4225 Laboratory Management and Supervision. (2-0)** Lectures and discussions of general principles of management and supervision of the clinical laboratory and its personnel.

(WI) **4227 Introduction to Clinical Practice. (2-0)** Discussion of professional and technical requirements for clinical laboratory science students and their role and responsibilities as a unit of the health care team.

**4321 Directed Study in Clinical Laboratory Science. (2-6)** An indepth study of a narrow range of topics or a related problem in the clinical laboratory sciences. Topics to be announced; may be repeated for credit when topics vary.

(WI) **4322 Computer Applications in Clinical Laboratory Operations, Management and Research. (2-3)** Study of clinical laboratory computer systems and programs utilized in quality assurance, data management and statistical analysis.

**4326 Medical Parasitology. (2-3)** Lecture and laboratory instruction in medically important parasites producing disease in humans with emphasis on epidemiology, life cycles, identifying characteristics, and pathology of these parasites.

**4340 Clinical Microbiology II. (2-3)** Study of medically important fungi, viruses, chlamydiae, rickettsiae, and advanced topics in clinical microbiology. Automated identification of microorganisms, database management, and epidemiologic techniques will be discussed.

(WI) **4361 Clinical Laboratory Science Research. (1-6)** Directed independent research covering the principles of research and development of clinical laboratory methodology. (Capstone Course)

**4418 Hematology/Coagulation II. (3-3)** In-depth study of theoretical and practical aspects of clinical hematology and hemostasis with emphasis on principles, methodology, problems encountered and clinical applications. Prerequisite: CLS 3412.

**4424 Immunology and Serology. (3-3)** Principles of immune response and underlying immunologic procedures of diagnostic value are discussed. Lectures and laboratory emphasize detection, identification, nature of antigens and antibodies, and the antigen-antibody reactions encountered.

**4440 Clinical Microbiology I. (3-6)** Study of pathogenic and non-pathogenic bacteria, fungi, and viruses with special emphasis on methods of isolation from body fluids, cultural and differential biochemical characteristics of body pathogens.

**4460 Immunohematology. (3-4)** Study of theoretical and practical consideration of major blood groups with emphasis on grouping and typing, antibody detection and identification, compatibility testing and component therapy in blood transfusion service.

**4463 CLS Clinical Practice I. (0-16)** Structured clinical experience assigned on an individual basis for observation, study, and practical application of techniques and methodology in the clinical laboratory.

**4464 CLS Clinical Practice II. (0-16)** Continuation of Clinical Laboratory Science Practice I; structured clinical experience assigned on an individual basis for observation, study and practical application of techniques and methodology in the clinical laboratory.

**4470 Clinical Chemistry II. (3-6)** A study of the theoretical and practical aspects of clinical chemistry. Manual and automated laboratory procedures for quantitative analysis of various body fluids.



## Department of Communication Disorders

*Chair and Professor-Mallard. Assistant Professors-Slansky, B., Lecturers-Edwards, McPhillips, Schulte, L., Slansky, P., Stiritz. Clinical Faculty-Adams, Beerstecher, Bishoff, Boruff, A. Brown, Bryce, Burkhalter, Cooks, Darmawi, Daryapayma, Douglas, Drake, Duffy, Ellis, Fuhrman, Givens, Harrington, Harrington, Hayes, Hutchings, Ibbotson, Iliff, L. Johnson, Joyner-McGrath, Kennedy, Knauss, Kolbe, Larrieu, Lechlop, Mandaville, Maxwell, Myers, Outten, Pacheco, Roberts, Rowell, Sherrard, Sparks, Swope, Yznaga, Zepeda*

### Liability Insurance

1. Students who participate in the clinical or internship portions of the Department of Communication Disorders are required to purchase liability insurance or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the departmental office.

### Immunization Requirements

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements may be obtained through the departmental office.

### Communication Disorders Program

The Department of Communication Disorders prepares students at the graduate level to diagnose and manage speech-language problems in children and adults. A four-year baccalaureate degree is required for entry into the graduate program. A master's degree is required for national certification and state licensure. A minimum of 375 documented and verified clock hours of supervised clinical practicum are required for certification.

The academic program is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Students work in the Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic on campus and also have the opportunity to participate in clinical experiences throughout Texas and the United States.

### Admission Process

Admission to the undergraduate major in Communication Disorders is competitive and selective. The academic sequence begins during the fall semester. Enrollment is limited by student/faculty ratios in both academic and clinical components of the program.

1. To be considered for admission to the preprofessional sequence:
  - Completion of a minimum of 50 hours of General Education core coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.75. The following courses must be included in the GPA calculation: CDIS 1331, English 1310, 1320, Biology 1421, 2430, Family and Consumer Sciences 2351 or Psychology 2315, Physics 1310, 1110, Math 1315 and Health Professions 3302.
  - Submit a completed application form and SWT transcript to the Chair of the Department of Communication Disorders through the faculty academic advisor. The faculty academic advisor will be assigned during the first advising session.
  - New transfer students must submit a SWT evaluated transcript and letter of acceptance.
  - Student selection is made on academic performance and not on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin.
  - The application deadline is April 1.
2. The progression requirements for CDIS courses are as follows:
  - Courses must be taken in sequence identified in the catalog.
  - Must make no less than a "C" in a prerequisite course before the next course is taken.
  - Make no less than a "C" in support courses.
  - Have a GPA of 2.75 in the major in order to graduate.

## Bachelor of Science in Communication Disorders Major in Communication Disorders (Minimum required: 132 semester hours)

### Freshman Year

Communication 1310 .....	3
Communication Disorders 1331 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Physical Fitness/Wellness (2 activities)* .....	2
Biology 1421 .....	4
CS 1308 or equivalent .....	3



**Sophomore Year**

Biology 2430 .....	4
Art, Dan, Mu or Th 2313 .....	3
English (Literature)* .....	3
HIM 2360 .....	3
FCS 2351 or Psy 2315 .....	3
Physics 1110, 1310 .....	4
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Health Professions 3302 .....	3
Psychology 1300 .....	3

---

32

**Junior Year**

Communication Disorders 3459, 3469 .....	8
Communication Disorders 3325 .....	3
Communication Disorders 3462 .....	4
Communication Disorders 3412 .....	4
Communication Disorders 4469 .....	4
EDP 3320 .....	3
English 3303 .....	3
Sociology 3383 or PSY 3313 .....	3
Support Elective .....	3
Elective .....	2

---

37

**Senior Year**

Communication Disorders 4466, 4317, 4330, 4420 .....	14
Support Elective .....	3
Communication Disorders 4340, 4350, 4370, 4344** .....	12
Psychology 4342 .....	3

\*See General Education core curriculum requirements.

\*\*CDIS 4344 must be taken every semester clock hours are earned in speech-language pathology. CDIS 4321 must be taken if clock hours are earned in audiology.

NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of the same foreign language.

## **Courses in Communication Disorders (CDIS)**

**1331 Introduction to Communication Disorders. (3-0)** Study of speech, hearing, and language development and its disorders; descriptions of communicative disorders and their etiologies for the speech-language pathologist, health professional, and classroom teacher.

**1410 (SGNL 1401) Beginning American Sign Language. (4-0)** Introduction to understanding and using American Sign Language within the cultural framework of the deaf community.

**1420 (SGNL 1402) Intermediate Sign Language. (4-0)** Continued practice in understanding and using American Sign Language within the cultural framework of the deaf community. Prerequisite: CDIS 1410 or equivalent.

**2310 (SGNL 2301) Linguistics of American Sign Language. (3-0)** Fluent understanding and use of American Sign Language within the cultural framework of the deaf community. Prerequisites: CDIS 1410, 1420 or equivalent.

**2320 (SGNL 2302) Advanced American Sign Language. (3-0)** Maximum understanding and use of American Sign Language within the cultural framework of the deaf community. Prerequisites: CDIS 1410, 1420, 2310 or equivalent.

**3325 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Production System. (3-0)** Description of structure and function of the speech production system with emphasis on physical problems in speech, language, and hearing.

**3412 Neuroanatomy for Communication Disorders. (4-0)** This is a lecture course that examines the organization of the brain, spinal cord, and peripheral nervous system. Significance of the areas of the nervous system that are primary or secondary for speech, language and hearing are the main focus of this course.

**3459 Phonemics and Phonetics. (3-1)** Analysis of normal and abnormal phonological processes in children and adults. Proficiency in transcription using the alphabet of the International Phonetic Association emphasized.

**3469 Introduction to Hearing Science. (3-2)** Study of acoustics, auditory physiology and perception of sound. Includes discussion of auditory sensitivity, signal detection, psychoacoustic methods, perception of pitch and loudness, binaural hearing and speech perception. Associated laboratory promotes reinforcement of concepts addressed in lecture through review, problem solving and weekly assignments.

(WI) **3462 Remediation of Articulatory and Phonological Disorders. (3-2)** This course prepares students to manage articulation and phonological disorders. Current therapeutic models are reviewed. Observation of therapy and instruction in preparation of written clinical reports are required. Prerequisites: CDIS 3325, 3459.

**4301 Selected Topics in Communication Disorders. (3-0)** In-depth study of selected topics in Communication Disorders for the exceptionally motivated student. Work done on an independent basis with faculty member and only with prior departmental permission.

(WI) **4317 Service Delivery in Communication Disorders. (3-0)** Provide a foundation of clinical management to prepare CDIS students to work in a variety of settings. Emphasis will be placed on techniques of goal and objective sequencing, report writing, evaluation of services, ethics, and interdisciplinary collaboration. Prerequisites: CDIS 3459, 3462, 4330 and 4466. (Capstone Course).

**4321 Clinical Practicum in Audiology. (1-3)** Supervised clinical practicum in audiology. Experience in obtaining the case history selection and administration of audiological tests, interpretation of audiological findings, report writing, and making appropriate referrals. Must be taken each semester student participates in any supervised clinical practicum in audiology. Prerequisites: Successful completion of CDIS 3462, 4420.

**4330 Speech and Language Development. (3-0)** Course to acquaint students with acquisition of speech and language in children. Basic information from linguistics, psycho-linguistics, psychology, and communication are examined for children in various stages of development.

**4340 Augmentative Communication Systems. (3-0)** Designed to review methods of non-oral communication as applied to hospital, rehabilitation, and special College settings. Use of electronic communication systems emphasized. Prerequisites: CDIS 4330 or equivalent.

**4344 Clinical Practicum in Communication Disorders. (1-4)** Supervised clinical practicum in speech-language pathology. Must be taken each semester student participates in any supervised clinical practicum in speech-language pathology. Prerequisites: CDIS 1331, 3459, 3462, 4340 or permission from the Clinic Director.

**4350 Survey of Neurogenic Communication Disorders. (3-0)** This course provides an introduction to acquired speech, language, cognitive and swallowing disorders resulting from brain injury. Basic neuroanatomy and physiology are reviewed, followed by discussion of the etiology, diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis of these disorders. Emphasis is placed on aphasia, dysarthria, apraxia of speech, right hemisphere syndrome, traumatic brain injury, dementia, and dysphagia. Prerequisite: CDIS 3412

(WI) **4370 Aural Rehabilitation. (3-0)** Principles and procedures in the habilitation and rehabilitation of hearing impaired children and adults. Prerequisites: CDIS 4420.

**4371 The Communicatively Disordered Child in the Family. (3-0)** Emphasizes the impact that the speech, language and hearing impaired child has on the family. Remedial strategies for enhancing communication skills and behavioral management within the home environment.

**4420 Introduction to Audiology. (3-2)** Relates anatomy and physiology of the auditory system and the science of acoustics to the study of normal and pathological auditory function. Laboratory experience in administration and interpretation of audiological tests. Discussion of professional opportunities in the field of audiology and provision of audiological service to special populations. Prerequisite: CDIS 3469.

**4466 Clinical Management of Language Disorders. (4-2)** Study of principles and procedures for the identification, description, assessment and remediation of language disorders in infants, children, and adolescents. Students will observe demonstrations of assessment procedures and types of language disorders within the context of clinical procedures. Describing observed behaviors and analyzing language samples will be emphasized. Prerequisite: CDIS 4330

**4469 Speech Science. (3-2)** Normal processes of speech production will be addressed from anatomic, physiologic, kinematic, aerodynamic, acoustic, and perceptual perspectives. Measurement and analysis techniques, instrumentation, and experimental paradigms used to study speech production and perception will be emphasized. Prerequisites: CDIS 3459 and 3325.

## Department of Health Administration

*Chair and Associate Professor-Sorensen. Professors-Burke, Welborn. Associate Professors-Fields, Khouri, Mooney, Nowicki, Renick, Summers. Assistant Professor-Brady.*

### Liability Insurance

1. Students who participate in the internship portion of the Health Administration program are required to purchase liability insurance or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the departmental office.

### Immunization Requirements

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the departmental office.

### Healthcare Administration Program

The undergraduate healthcare administration program integrates healthcare management theory and practice, and prepares graduates to assume entry and/or mid-level management positions in healthcare settings such as hospitals, health maintenance organizations, home health care agencies, group practices, ambulatory care centers, and hospices.

Students can receive credit toward the degree for prior training in allied health credentialed areas such as nursing, dental hygiene, and others. For those students without prior healthcare training, some additional support courses are required. The program has full membership in the Association of University Programs in Health Administration.

The Department of Health Administration also offers the master's degree in Healthcare Administration, a program accredited by the Accrediting Commission on Education for Health Services Administration.

### Minor in Healthcare Administration

The Healthcare Administration minor is designed to complement the student's major with the objective of providing an introductory curriculum which can assist the student in gaining employment in healthcare and healthcare related career fields. This objective can be achieved with the HA minor by: building on general education core foundations; offering scheduling flexibility for non-traditional students; introducing students to health services management functions through the mastery of certain skills including communication, decision-making, and coordination, unique to healthcare administration; and preparing students for graduate study. The minor requires 18 hours including a 9-hour core of required courses HA 3308, 3324, and 3327, and 9 hours of electives chosen from HA 3329, 3341, 3375, 4302, 4303, and 4315.

### Admission Process

**Phase I:** Any student in the University may declare Pre-Healthcare Administration as the major. To declare Pre-Healthcare Administration as a major, contact the Department Administrative Assistant at (512) 245-3556 or come by the Department Office in Room 250 of the Health Science Center.

**Phase II:** Pre-HA students will be admitted to the Healthcare Administration major during the last semester of sophomore year courses provided:

- a. they have an SWT GPA of 2.50 for unconditional admittance
- b. or, have an SWT GPA of 2.25-2.49 to be conditionally admitted. Students who are conditionally admitted must make a 2.50 GPA or better with a grade of "C" or better in the following four courses before taking any other courses in the major: HA 3308, 3341, 3324, and 3375. Conditionally admitted students must obtain schedule approval prior to registration (see the Departmental Administrative Assistant.) NOTE: Conditionally admitted students not meeting the condition of their admittance are given an opportunity to repeat, once and only once, any or all of the four courses in order to raise their grade to a "C" or four course GPA to a 2.50. Students who have been given a second opportunity to meet the condition of their admittance and still do not achieve a 2.50 GPA in the four courses or achieve a minimum grade of "C" or better in the four courses will not be allowed to continue as a Healthcare Administration major.

**Phase III:** To be allowed to enroll in the internship course(s) (HA 4440 and HA 4441), the student must:

- a. for HA 4440, have completed all junior year courses in the major with grades of "C" or better in each course and a 2.25 GPA or better in the major.
- b. for HA 4441, be enrolled in the last semester of work in the major and have grades of "C" or better in each course in the major and a 2.25 GPA or better in the major.

**Phase IV:** To be allowed to graduate with a BHA degree, a student must:

- a. complete all required courses.
- b. have a grade of "C" or better in each major course.
- c. have a 2.00 SWT GPA or better and 2.25 GPA or better in the major.
- d. have met University residence requirements.



- e. pass a comprehensive exam administered in HA 4441.

## REPEAT POLICY

All HA students must maintain a minimum major (HA) GPA of 2.25 with no grade below a “C”. Students are allowed to repeat each HA course once, and only once, in order to improve their major (HA) GPA or their grade in a particular course. A student having repeated a course and still not achieving a minimum grade of “C”, will not be allowed to continue as a healthcare administration major. Therefore, students needing to repeat courses are encouraged to seek assistance from the instructor or a chair-appointed mentor.

## COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

All healthcare administration majors are required to take a departmental comprehensive exam during the final semester of healthcare administration courses. Questions for the comprehensive exam will be taken from all the healthcare administration (HA) courses. Students are encouraged to save all course material (textbooks, syllabi, class notes, etc.) to use in preparing for the exam.

## **Bachelor of Healthcare Administration Major in Healthcare Administration (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

### **Freshman Year**

Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (2 activities)* .....	2
Social Science* .....	3
Natural Science* .....	7-8

**Sophomore Year**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Economics 2301 or 2314 .....	3
*English Literature .....	3
Health Administration 2310 .....	3
Health Information Management 2360.....	3
Health Professions 3302 or equivalent .....	3
Health Professions 2351 or CIS 1323 or CS 1308.....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Electives/Minor** .....	8

---

35

**Junior Year - 1st semester**

Health Administration 3308 .....	3
Health Administration 3341, 3324, 3375 .....	9
Electives/Minor** .....	3

**Junior Year - 2nd semester**

Health Administration 3327 .....	3
Health Administration 3329, 3340 .....	6
Marketing 3343 .....	3
Electives/Minor** .....	3

---

30

### Senior Year - 1st Semester

Health Administration 4302 .....	3
Health Administration 4312, 4315 .....	6
Health Administration 4440 .....	4
**Electives/Minor .....	3

### Senior Year - 2nd Semester

Health Administration 4320, 4376 .....	6
Health Administration 4441 .....	4
Electives/Minor** .....	3

---

29

\*See General Education core curriculum requirements.

\*\*Up to sixty-five hours of credit may be given for prior allied health education.

NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of the same foreign language.

## Courses in Health Administration (HA)

**2310 Ethics in the Health Professions. (3-0)** This course introduces the student to a sound foundation in well-established ethical theories and a familiarity with terms, concepts and issues in ethics as applied to the health professions. The course also provides practical methods for proceeding from considered reflection to informed action in solving ethical problems.

**3308 Healthcare Organization. (3-0)** Overview of the healthcare system and the role hospitals have played and continue to play in the future. Analysis of organizational structure of a hospital and other healthcare agencies, administrative and management elements necessary for policy determination, decision making, and control to achieve institutional goals and objectives.

**3327 Essentials of Healthcare Law. (3-0)** This course includes a review of laws pertaining to the legal responsibilities of the physician, nurse, health care institutions, and the variety of health care workers who contribute to patient care. Also included will be a broad review of legal liability for professional negligence. A portion of the course will be devoted to a clinical study, within the health care institution, of the ethics of medicine as they affect the interpersonal relationship of the physician, patient, the health care worker, and the institution.

**3329 Human Resources in Healthcare Management. (3-0)** Human resource management as applicable to the healthcare field. Human resource planning, staffing, job requirements, job descriptions, sources of labor supply, training and education programs, salary administration, employee communications, legal considerations, union-management relations. Prerequisite: HA 3324.

(WI) **3324 Supervisory Management for Healthcare Managers. (3-0)** Introduction to the following functions of supervisory management: planning, organizing, staffing, influencing, and controlling; as well as the connective processes of decision-making, coordinating, and communication in healthcare organizations.

**3340 Management of Health Information Systems. (3-0)** Provides an introduction to information systems for healthcare facilities and agencies. Covers determining what information is needed by whom; designing information flows, procurement of computer/telecommunication resources, assuring information security, and continuing management of information systems supporting healthcare delivery.

(WI) **3341 Training and Professional Development in Healthcare. (3-0)** This course examines the training and professional development processes as applied to the healthcare industry. Emphasis is placed on staff developments, need analysis, task analysis, development of training and continuing education programs for healthcare personnel.

**3375 Principles of Accounting for Healthcare Managers. (3-0)** Provides an introduction to accounting useful in healthcare facilities and agencies, and demonstrates the application of accounting principles and techniques in the healthcare field. Prerequisites: ECO 2301 or 2320 and HP 3302 or equivalent.

**\*4121 Problems in Health Administration. (1-0)** In-depth study of a singular problem considered to be of immediate concern to the health care industry. Special emphasis is placed on problems unique to managers in the field of health administration.

**\*4221 Problems in Health Administration. (2-0)** In-depth study of a narrow range of topics considered to be of immediate concern to the health care industry. Special emphasis on problems unique to managers in the field of health administration.

(WI) **4302 Managed Care Organization and Administration. (3-0)** A comprehensive study of alternative delivery systems and managed competition in healthcare. Analysis of managed care operations, including legal and regulatory issues, delivery system negotiation and contracting, general operations and marketing, underwriting and finance, medical management, and special topics like competition and antitrust considerations.

(WI) **4303 International Health. (3-0)** An examination of various approaches used by international health systems related to organization, delivery, financing, development of resources, planning, and regulation. Course will give attention to changing ideologies and values of various countries as they relate to health care.

**4312 Materials and Logistics Management for Health Services. (3-0)** This course is a study of materials and logistics management for health services. The cost and control of goods, services, and equipment has a significant impact on the viability of the healthcare business. Students will learn how to apply qualitative measures to control, analyze, and manage inventory, purchases, supplies and capital equipment purchases. Prerequisites: HA 3308 and HA 3375.

---

\*May be repeated with permission of department chair.

(WI) **4315 Health Services Problem Solving and Decision Making. (3-0)** An introduction to methodologies used to seek solutions to health administration problems which affect technical and professional personnel. Designed to place emphasis on techniques most directly applicable to models of administration and management decision making. Prerequisites: HA 3324, HP 3302 and HP 2351 or their equivalents.

(WI) **4320 Seminar in Health Administration. (3-0)** Current trends and problems in health administration which affect health administration technical and professional personnel. Designed to place emphasis in selected areas of administration and management. Research paper and presentation is required of each student. Prerequisites: HA 3308, 3329, 3341, 3375

**4331 Patient Financial Services Management I. (3-0)** This course is designed to provide an overview of the activities related to the management of a health care facility's Patient Financial Services. Emphasis is placed upon office management, quality assurance, productivity improvement, systems design, budgetary control, cash management, public relations, accounts receivable management and other responsibilities of the Patient Financial Services Manager. Research paper and presentation is required of each student.

**4332 Patient Financial Services Management II. (3-0)** Emphasis is placed upon the effective management of a health care delivery system's Patient Accounts Receivable. The course examines the payment methods and procedures of a variety of third-party payors (Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, Worker's Compensation, etc.) Special emphasis is placed upon the interrelationships between the health care institutions, physician's office, patient, third-party payor representative, medical records, as well as collection agencies.

**4333 Patient Financial Services Management III. (3-0)** This course is designed to familiarize the student with the working knowledge of the broader aspects of the health care arena and the dynamic interaction with this area of specialization. The course is also designed to familiarize the student with the types of Patient Financial Services and Patient Account Management certification programs, and to assist in the preparation of taking these professional examinations. Prerequisites: HA 4331 and HA 4332.

**4376 Financial Management for Healthcare Managers. (3-0)** A concentration in the fundamentals of healthcare financial management including the financial organization of non-profit facilities, sources of operating revenue, management of working capital, and the allocation, control and analysis of resources. Prerequisites: ECO 2301, HA 4375 or approval of instructor.

**4440 Practicum Internship A. (0-16)** Students with specialization in management participate in a health services based practicum. Experiences in providing opportunities for observation, participation, and practical application of administrative or management skills in the institutional setting are required. Prerequisites: Must have a 2.25 major GPA and have completed all junior year major courses.

**4441 Practicum Internship B. (0-16)** Studies tailored to the particular interests and needs of individual students. A variety of experiences may be used to enrich the program for the student with special needs or demonstrated competencies. Students are required to successfully pass a departmental comprehensive examination given at the end of this internship. Prerequisite: Final semester of study.

## **Health Information Management Program**

*Program Chair and Associate Professor-Biedermann, Associate Professor-Thomas, Assistant Professor-Moczygemba, Lecturer-Hewitt, Clinical Faculty-Acevedo, Alingod, Anderson, Benavidez, Billalobos, Bozeman, Cannon, Carl, Carley, Carson, Chiuminetta, Colovas, Dunham, Echols, Fredrick, V. Freeman, Garcia, Garza, Gayre, Gutierrez, Harmeson, Heini, Hrehor, Kutac, Janssen, Kowalski, McCauley, Molina, Moody, Moreno, Murray, Novosad, O'Mealy, O'Neil, Phelps, Pollard, Ristine, Robey, Scheel, Schleicher, Todnem, Trlica, Wallace, Welch, Willard, Wolfson.*

## **Liability Insurance**

1. Students who participate in the internship portions of the Health Information Management program are required to purchase liability insurance, or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the program office.

## **Immunization Requirements**

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the program office.

## **Health Information Management Program**

The program in health information management prepares students to work in the health information management profession which focuses on health care data and the management of health care information resources. The profession addresses the nature, structure, and translation of data into usable forms of information for the advancement of health and health care of individuals and populations.

Health information management professionals collect, integrate, and analyze primary and secondary health care data, disseminate information and manage information resources, related to the research, planning, provision, and evaluation of health care services.

The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) in cooperation with the American Health Information Management Association Council on Accreditation. Upon completion of the degree, graduates of the program are eligible to sit for the RHIA (Registered Health Information Administrator) examination offered by the American Health Information Management Association.

The health information management program is a two-year program consisting of the junior and senior years. The following core curriculum (freshman and sophomore years) should be completed prior to admission to the health information management program. Admission to the university does not guarantee admission to the program. Applications for admission to the program must be submitted by March 1 to be considered for the following fall.

## Admission Process

1. Second semester sophomore standing.
2. Minimum overall grade point average of 2.25.
3. Personal interview with health information management program Admission Committee. Students will be informed of their status by April 1.
4. Students must make no less than a “C” in each HIM course to meet graduation requirements, and progression in the program may be delayed.

It is strongly recommended that students present themselves for academic advising as soon as health information management has been selected as a major.

Advanced standing in the health information management program will require a review of the student’s credentials. Because of course sequencing and the scheduling of clinical assignments, students who drop out of the program for one or more semesters will be required to reapply for admission and be re-interviewed by the admissions committee.

During the second semester of the senior year, students are required to take Internship I, II, and HIM Practicum. These courses require that the students spend a minimum of six weeks in other institutions (hospitals, health agencies, etc.) away from campus. Students must furnish their own transportation and housing. Because of the time and distances involved, no courses other than those listed can be taken in the final semester of the senior year.

## Minor in Health Information Management

A minor in Health Information Management requires 21 hours, HIM 3306, 3311, 3366, 3380, 4310, 4363, and 4385. Appropriate sequencing of courses is necessary for progression to subsequent courses. This minor would enhance and broaden the scope of various other fields of study by providing a well-rounded introduction and an opportunity for practical applications of the administrative functions related to the management of health information. Completing this minor does not meet eligibility requirements for the R.H.I.A. (Registered Health Information Administrator) certification examination offered by the American Health Information Management Association.

## **Bachelor of Science in Health Information Management** **Major in Health Information Management** **(Minimum required: 130 semester hours)**

### Freshman Year

Health Professions 1310 .....	3
Natural Science * .....	7-8
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (2 activities) .....	2
Social Science* .....	3

**Sophomore Year**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Biology 2430 .....	4
Computer Science 1308 .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Health Information Mgt 2360 .....	3
Health Professions 3302 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Elective .....	6-7

---

34-35

**Junior Year**

HIM 3220, 3306, 3363, 3367 .....	11
HIM 3368, 3464, 3310, 3311, 3380 .....	16
HA 3308 .....	3

---

30

## Senior Year

HIM 4310, 4363, 4215, 4225, 4364 .....	13
HIM 4383, 4385, 4388, 4389 .....	12
HA 3327, 4376 .....	6

\*See General Education core curriculum requirements.

NOTE 1: Biology 2430 is required; HIM 2360, HP 1310 and Computer Science 1308 are preferred before admission to the program can be considered.

NOTE 2: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of the same foreign language.

## Courses in Health Information Management (HIM)

**2360 Medical Terminology. (3-0)** Recognizing and understanding the vocabulary of the health care professions. Emphasis on medical prefixes, suffixes, and word roots as used in oral and written communications.

**3220 Professional Practice Aspects of HIM. (2-0)** Introduction to the role of a HIM professional in the dynamic healthcare environment of today. Emphasis will be on professional expectations, career development, continuing education, and practice issues. Critical thinking and oral and written communication skills will be evaluated and reinforced.

**3306 Analysis and Interpretation of Healthcare Data. (3-0)** Collection, analysis, display, interpretation and management of healthcare data. Definitions, sources, computations, reporting systems and methods of quality statistical process control will be explored as they relate to the management of health information.

**3310 Fundamentals of Health Information Systems. (2-2)** Course will provide the student with an exposure to the various computer systems in health care. In addition, the students will study applications available to the health information professional and management of these systems.

**3311 Management of HIM Systems. (3-0)** Introduction to the emerging roles of health information managers in the age of the computer-based patient record. Emphasis on understanding the functions of health information systems and the essential management concepts and practices.

**3363 Introduction and Technical Aspects of Health Information Management. (2-2)** An introduction into the principles and procedures used in medical record organization, maintenance and retention, numbering and filing systems and procedures, forms control and design, and microfilming. Emphasis will be placed upon the function and duties of the medical record administrator, and relationships of the medical record to the health care delivery system.

**3367 Disease and Medical Science I. (3-0)** An introduction to the general disease process. Stress is placed upon the occurrence of disease, the signs and symptoms of disease, the test values and findings of disease, and the therapeutic treatment of disease. Prerequisite: HIM 2360 or consent of the program chair.

**3368 Disease and Medical Science II. (3-0)** A continuation of Disease and Medical Science I. Prerequisite: HIM 3367.

**3380 Quality Improvement Regulations & Procedures for HIM. (3-0)** Overview of regulatory agency requirements for quality improvement, utilization management and risk management. Methods for integrating these procedures for credentialing and peer review are explored.

**3464 Nosology. (2-2)** Introduction to ICD-CM, CPT and other classifications and nomenclatures. Emphasis will be placed on manual coding of diagnoses and procedures from the acute care facility and the introduction of the use of encoding systems.

**4101 Problems in Health Information Management. (1-0)** Comprehensive study of selected problems related to professional practice issues and changes in the health information management field. Emphasis will be on problem solving and application of management skills. May be repeated with permission of department chair.

**4215 Health Information Management Directed Experience. (1-8)** Supervised experience in health information management technical procedures. Student will develop insight and understanding of the health care delivery system as related to health information management responsibilities and procedures.

**(WI) 4225 Health Information Management Research and Education. (2-0)** A course of independent reading and research with the student completing a research project and developing an in-service instructional module. Emphasis is on the application of health information management theory and clinical practice.

**4310 HIM Departmental Management. (3-0)** A study of the principles involved in managing a HIM department. The course provides the opportunity to actually apply theory to traditional HIM managerial responsibilities.

**4363 Comparative Record Systems. (2-2)** Theory and procedures for the maintenance and regulation of patient health information records in non-hospital medical care facilities to include long term care, ambulatory care, psychiatric care, rehabilitation and prison record keeping systems.

**4364 Classification, Nomenclature and Reimbursement. (2-2)** Continued study of ICD-9-CM, CPT 4 and other classification and nomenclatures. The relationship with inpatient and ambulatory care reimbursement systems is also explored.

**4383 Seminar in Health Information Management. (3-0)** Problem-solving course designed to assimilate actual internship encounters and theory. Emphasis is on integration of knowledge and making transition to the applications required to function as a health information manager.



(WI) **4385 Health Information Management Practicum. (0-8)** Assignments made to promote uniformity and competency levels required of entry-level medical record professionals. The majority of assignments will be completed in the HIM lab utilizing records, the computer capabilities, and other resources available for practical applications of management skills. To be completed during final semester. (Capstone Course)

(WI) **4388 Internship I. (1-40)** Supervised administrative training in a hospital setting. Emphasis on personnel problems, HIM interdepartmental relations, managerial responsibilities, and committee assignments. Full-time participation of the student is required.

(WI) **4389 Internship II. (1-40)** Supervised administrative training in a non-traditional Health Information Management setting. Affiliation may be in long-term care, home health, state or federal agencies. Clinic or community health agencies or companies providing HIM services. Full-time participation of the student is required.

## Department of Health Services and Research

*Chair and Associate Professor-Johnson. Professors-French, Juarez. Associate Professors-Boone, Brender, Knox, Upchurch.*

### Liability Insurance

1. Students who participate in the internship portions of the Long Term Health Care Administration program are required to purchase liability insurance, or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the departmental office.

### Immunization Requirements

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the departmental office.

### Health Services and Research Programs

The Department of Health Services and Research includes three majors important to health care: the undergraduate major in Long Term Health Care Administration, and graduate majors in Healthcare Human Resources and Allied Health Research. The graduate program in Healthcare Human Resources prepares graduates for careers in human resource development or management, as well as many positions in community health. Allied Health Research prepares students in applied statistics, management science, epidemiology, and computer applications in health. Information on the graduate majors can be found in the Graduate Catalog.

### Long Term Health Care Administration

The major in Long Term Health Care Administration prepares graduates for administrative careers in a variety of settings within the long term care industry. The curriculum prepares students to meet requirements for licensure as nursing home administrators in Texas and also includes a focus on assisted living management. The curriculum is approved by the Texas Nursing Facility Administrators Program and was one of the first two programs to receive national approval by the National Association of Boards of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators.

### Minor in Long Term Health Care Administration

The long term health care administration minor offers an additional option for those students interested in health care administration and other related fields. The LTCA minor requires 21 hours, including LTCA 3308 or 3325, LTCA 3322, 3323, 3324, 4315, 4320, and 4335. Students seeking licensure must also complete three semesters of LTCA 4681 and have a baccalaureate degree.

### Admission Process

**Phase I:** Any student in the University may declare Pre-Long Term Health Care Administration as their major. Each declared major will be assigned a faculty adviser. The adviser is available for ongoing academic advising.

**Phase II:** Each pre-LTCA student will be admitted to the Long Term Health Care Administration major and file a degree plan application with the Chair of the Department if:

- a. they have completed the following 55 semester hours: 46 semester hours of General Education courses (to include Eng 1310, 1320, and Math 1315 or 1319 or their equivalents), and HP 1310 and HP 3302 or their equivalents.
- b. They have an SWT GPA of 2.25

**Phase III:** To be allowed to enroll in the internship course(s) (LTCA 4681) the student must:

- a. have at least a "C" in all major and support courses (LTCA, HA, HIM and HP)

**Phase IV:** To be allowed to graduate with a BSHP degree, a student must:

- a. complete all required courses
- b. have at least a "C" in all major and support courses (as indicated above)
- c. have a 2.00 GPA in all SWT work and a 2.25 GPA in the major
- d. have met University residence requirement

### Post-baccalaureate Certificate Program in Long Term Health Care Administration

Students who already hold a college degree may complete requirements for licensure as nursing home administrators by the Texas Nursing Facility Administrators Program, and meet requirements for certification by Southwest Texas State University by completing 27 hours of courses, including LTCA 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 4315, 4335, and three semesters of LTCA 4681. Students completing these courses will receive a certificate recognizing their completion of this body of knowledge. All post-baccalaureate students are encouraged to complete these requirements in order to prepare themselves in the best manner possible for licensure and service as a nursing facility administrator. These requirements will strengthen the candidate in the areas of financial management and resident care.

**Bachelor of Science in Health Professions**  
**Major in Long Term Health Care Administration**  
**(Minimum required: 130 semester hours)**

**Freshman Year**

Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Health Professions 1310 .....	3
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Natural Science* .....	7-8
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (2 activities) .....	2

---

31-32

**Sophomore Year**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Economics 2301, 2314 or 2315 .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Elective .....	3
Health Info Management 2360 .....	3
Health Professions 3302 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science* .....	3

---

30

**Junior Year - Summer**

Electives .....	6
-----------------	---

---

6

**Junior Year - Fall & Spring**

Health Administration 3327 .....	3
Accounting 2361 or HA 3375 .....	3
Select 3 hours from: .....	3
Health Administration 4312, 3341, 3340 or Health Professions 2351	
Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 3322, 3324 .....	6
Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 3308, 3325 .....	6
Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 4320, 4315 .....	6
Select 3 hours from:	
Sociology 3383, Psychology 3313	
or Social Work 4320.....	3
Elective .....	3

---

33

**Senior Year - Summer**

Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 4681 .....	6

---

6

**Senior Year - Fall & Spring**

Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 3323, 4311 .....	6
Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 4335, 4338.....	6
Long Term Health Care	
Admin. 4681, 4681 .....	12



\*See General Education core curriculum requirements. NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of foreign language.

#### Courses in Health Professions (HP)

**1310 The Health Care System and Professionals. (3-0)** Comprehensive study of the professional fields, their relationship to each other, and professional responsibilities. Structure of health care system including hospital organization, health care agencies, role of the government, and professional ethics.

**2310 Contemporary Issues in Health Care. (3-0)** This course is an introduction to contemporary issues in health care important to both future health professionals and informed health care consumers. Course activities will focus on solutions to problems of access, quality, and cost.

**2351 Application of Computers in the Health Professions. (2-3)** An introduction to computer applications important to health care including both common and specialized medical software. Common computer applications are introduced using projects and data resources from a healthcare environment. Students also examine specialized medical applications such as the National Library of Medicine, healthcare Internet resources, and telemedicine.

**3302 Statistics for the Health Professional. (3-1)** An introduction to major statistical concepts and methods as applied in the health field. Topics include: (1) nature and use of health care statistical data, (2) biodemographic epidemiology data, (3) descriptive and inferential statistics, and (4) an introduction to computers and statistical packages in a lab format. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1315.

**\*3311 Topics in Health Care. (3-0)** An examination of emerging trends or issues important to health care. Topics may vary from semester to semester, and the course may be repeated for credit with a different area of study.

#### Courses in Long Term Health Care Administration (LTCA)

**\*3111 Independent Study in Long Term Care Administration. (1-0)** Independent study related to long term care administration under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

(WI) **3308 Nutritional, Social, and Environmental Aspects of Geriatric Care. (3-0)** This course is designed to provide the administrative aspects of nutritional services, social and activity services, and environmental control services of long term care facilities. Administrative requirements and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act regulatory responsibilities will be emphasized.

**3320 Trends & Issues in Long Term Care. (3-0)** A course designed to provide the student with opportunities to explore current trends and issues in the long term health care industry. Special emphasis will be placed on an indepth study of selected topics. This course may be repeated for credit if area studied is different.

(WI) **3322 Organization of Long Term Health Care Facilities. (3-0)** Discussion of the history, philosophy, and purposes of long term health care facilities. Analysis of organizational models. Comparative analysis of ownership structures and options including both private and corporate designs.

**3323 Regulatory Aspects of Long Term Health Care. (3-0)** Focuses specifically on regulations regarding the operation of long term health care facilities as promulgated by both the federal and state governments. Reviews the minimum requirements for Licensure and the Standards for Participation for Medicaid Certification in Nursing Facilities in the state of Texas. Also discusses specific activities and functions regarding accountability and enforcement procedures.

(WI) **3324 Management of Long Term Health Care Facilities. (3-0)** Overview of management theories and concepts with specific applications to long term health care facilities. In-depth discussion of a wide variety of areas, the management of individual departments, line and staff relationships, staffing patterns, policy and procedures, formulation, planning, coordination, control, and communication.

**3325 Principles of Long Term Care Practice. (3-0)** Administrative-oriented content related to nursing care, quality assurance and geriatric pharmacology utilized in long term care facilities. The course content reflects the relative legislative requirements mandated for nursing homes and other long term care facilities.

**4311 Elements of Design for Long Term Care Environments. (3-0)** Principles of design and construction requirements for long term care facilities. Exterior and interior design essentials, to include barrier free, design problems related to dementia and design and renovation issues for the frail elderly.

**4315 Interdisciplinary Principles of Resident Care. (3-0)** Focuses on interdepartmental services and the necessary interrelationships to insure quality patient care. Discusses methods to establish and maintain the requisite relationships. Includes a review of policies and procedures involved in the provision of therapeutic long-term health care. Emphasizes the principles of the identified individual therapies. Suggests systems to facilitate the integration of the therapies into the patient's therapeutic regimen.

**4320 Resident, Family, and Community Relationships. (3-0)** Identifies and discusses the requisite components for establishing and maintaining effective and productive relationships with residents and their families and also with members of the community. Explores the dynamics involved in the long-term health care environment and discusses approaches involving the utilization of family and community resources to maximize the quality of life for each resident/patient.

---

\*May be repeated with permission of department chair.

**4335 Financial Management of Long Term Care Facilities and Services. (3-0)** Reimbursement theory and methodology relative to medicaid, medicare, and other alternative long term care programs or services. Approaches to revenue enhancement through managed care systems and other contractual arrangements. Preparation and analysis of financial reports. Budget preparation. Analysis of per patient day statistics and trends. Census building and marketing from a financial perspective.

**4338 Administrative and Clinical Assessment of the Geriatric Client. (3-0)** Requirements of assessment including medical eligibility and financing mechanisms. Principles of assessment relative to the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, the Minimum Data Set, and the TILE system. Methods of assessment including reviews of resident records, family interviews, resident observations, laboratory tests and disease entities. Review of provider roles in the assessment process. Discussion of resource limitations and ethical aspects.

**4681 Internship. (0-24)** This is a management-centered internship served in a licensed and approved long-term care facility. The course is designed to prepare the student for the position of administrator of a long-term care facility through active participation in administratively focused field experiences. This course is to be taken in the last three semesters with advisor approval, and repeated as needed to meet requirements for licensure by the Texas Board of Nursing Facility Administrators. Credit/Fail. Prerequisite: First enrollment: LTCA 3322, second enrollment: LTCA 3325, maintain a minimum grade of "C" in all major (LTCA) and support courses taken at SWT GPA of 2.25.

## **Department of Physical Therapy**

*Chair and Professor- Sanders. Associate Professors-Hunter, Melzer. Assistant Professors-Bezner, Boucher, Instructors-Keely, Pape.*

The Department of Physical Therapy is a graduate department offering a Master of Science in Physical Therapy. While the department offers no undergraduate degree, it does provide advisement to students interested in pursuing a graduate degree in Physical Therapy.

The requirements for admission include: 1) completion of a baccalaureate degree with a minimum 3.00 GPA in the last 60 hours of course work completed for that degree; 2) minimum 3.00 GPA in all science courses; 3) minimum GRE of 1000; 4) completion of all prerequisite courses, including general psychology, abnormal or developmental psychology, statistics, medical terminology, human physiology and anatomy, vertebrate physiology, general chemistry I and II, and general physics I and II.

Students interested in learning more about physical therapy requirements should call the College of Health Professions Academic Advising Center at 512/245-3506.

### **Courses in Physical Therapy (PT)**

**3610 Gross Anatomy. (3-9)** Structural and functional aspects of regions of body study emphasized by means of dissection of human cadavers, lectures and demonstrations. Clinical significance of anatomical structures stressed.

## **Radiation Therapy Program**

*Program Chair and Assistant Professor-Lozano, Lecturer- Bauman-Koerpel.*

### **Liability Insurance**

1. Students who participate in the clinical and internship portions of the Radiation Therapy program are required to purchase liability insurance, or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the program office.

### **Immunization Requirements**

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the program office.

### **Radiation Therapy Program**

The radiation therapist is a key member of the professional team which uses various forms of radiation to treat cancer patients. Radiation therapy may be used alone, or in combination with surgery or chemotherapy, and is the treatment of choice for cure of many cancers. Because of sustained contact with patients, the radiation therapist has considerable responsibility in patient care, dietary counseling and treatment evaluation. The radiation therapist must also appreciate the significant psychological impact that cancer has on patients and their families. The program is in the process of obtaining accreditation by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). The program is a two and one-half year program beginning in the junior year, and consisting of a fall, spring, summer, fall and spring semesters. Upon completion of the degree, students are eligible to sit for the national registry examination.

### **Admission Process**

Note: Students who have completed an Associate Degree or Certificate in Radiation Therapy can receive credit toward the Bachelor of Healthcare Administration degree major Healthcare Administration, see the Department of Health Administration in this catalog.

1. Admission to the university
2. Satisfactory completion of all General Education requirements and a minimum overall grade point average of 2.50.
3. An application for admission to the radiation therapy program.
4. Three letters of reference and a career goal statement.
5. Interview with admission committee.
6. Deadline                      for                      submission                      of                      applications                      is                      April                      1.



**Bachelor of Science**  
**Major**  
**(Minimum required: 136 semester hours)**

**in**  
**Radiation**

**Radiation**  
**Therapy**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Biology 1320 .....	3
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
Communications 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Health Professions 2351 or equiv. ....	3
Health Info Mgt 2360 .....	3
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 .....	3
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Physics 1410 .....	4
Psychology 1300 .....	3

**Sophomore Year**

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Biology 2430 .....	4
Physics 1420.....	4
English Literature* .....	3
Health Administration 3327, 4315 .....	6
Health Professions 3302 or equiv. ....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (2 activities) .....	2

**Junior Year**

Physical Therapy 3610 .....	6
Radiation Therapy 3300, 3301 .....	6
Radiation Therapy 3310, 3315 .....	6
Radiation Therapy 3320, 3321 .....	6
Radiation Therapy 3340, 3350 .....	6

---

30

**Summer between Junior and Senior Years**

Radiation Therapy 4320 .....	3
Radiation Therapy 4360 .....	3

---

6

**Senior Year**

Radiation Therapy 3330, 4310 .....	6
Radiation Therapy 4321 .....	3
Radiation Therapy 4361, 4370 .....	6
Radiation Therapy 4371, 4390 .....	6
Elective .....	6

---

27

\*See General Education core curriculum requirements.

NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of the same foreign language.

## **Courses in Radiation Therapy Technology (RTT)**

**3300 Patient Care in Radiation Oncology. (3-0)** This course will focus on basic nursing concepts involved in providing care for the cancer patient. Topics to be included in the class will be cancer as a chronic health problem, social roles and cancer, multidisciplinary approach to patient care, psychosocial dimension of cancer, intreatment examinations, follow-up examinations, emergency management, chemotherapy and nutritional aspects of treating patients with cancer.

**(WI) 3301 Introduction to Radiation Oncology. (3-0)** An overview of radiation oncology and the role of the radiation therapist. Presentations will orient the student to the physical and biological basis of radiation equipment, procedures, tumor pathology, and patient interaction.

**3310 Physics of Radiation Therapy I. (3-0)** Students will learn the principles of radiation physics as they apply to the treatment and care of the cancer patient. Course will include a thorough review of x-ray production, fundamental principles, concepts and terminology. Topics studied include measurements, general principles, structure of the atom, structure of the matter, electrostatics, magnetism, electrodynamics, electromagnetism, rectification and production and properties of radiation and radiographic techniques.

**3315 Radiation Protection and Radiologic Technology. (3-0)** This course conveys a working knowledge of radiologic physics and technical factors while informing the student of guidelines for maintaining the lowest radiation dose in all personnel and patients. The students will learn dose limits, regulations, safety procedures, shielding, and testing. They will also learn the protection roles of the radiation oncologist, radiation therapist, radiation safety officer and clinical physicist as they pertain to patients, personnel and the public.

**3320 Directed Clinical Learning I. (0-16)** Students will begin to gain skill in clinical procedures, interaction with patients and professional personnel as they apply didactic knowledge to the clinical aspects of radiation therapy and become familiar with various radiation therapy aspects of patient care. All student activity in this activity will be supervised by a registered radiation therapist. Student begins to be tested on basic radiation therapy skills.

**3321 Directed Clinical Learning II. (0-16)** Students will gain additional skills in clinical procedures, interaction with patients and professional personnel. Applies knowledge from previous clinical learning experience under the supervision of a registered radiation therapist. Students are tested on intermediate clinical radiation therapy skills. Prerequisite: RTT 3320

**3330 Quality Assurance. (3-0)** Students will study quality assurance tests related to patient charts, treatment accessories, patient communication devices, machine readings and safety devices. Emphasis on quality control procedures to include Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI), Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) and responsibilities of each team member in relation to quality assurance duties.

**3340 Oncologic Pathology. (3-0)** This course introduces the concept of disease, histology, types of growth, etiology and biological behavior of neoplastic diseases. Topics: the inflammatory process and clinical patterns, types of edema and etiology hormones related to growth; characteristics of benign and malignant tumors; histological grading; and pathophysiology across the lifespan and associated diseases.

**3350 Radiobiology. (3-0)** This course will cover the principles of cell response to radiation, including tissue sensitivity, survival, repair and the latent effects of irradiated tissue. Topics to be covered include the development of radiation science, cellular targets for radiation action, target theory, physical/chemical factors affecting radiation response, biological factors, repair and recovery, fractionated doses and dose rate, early/acute effects of whole body exposure, late/chronic effects of whole body exposure, and radiation protection dose guidelines.

**4310 Physics of Radiation Therapy II. (3-0)** Students will continue to learn the principles of cell response to radiation. Topics covered will include properties of x-ray and gamma radiation, radiation units, x-ray production, photon interactions, beam characteristics, radioactivity, treatment units, and particle irradiation. Prerequisite: RTT 3310

**4320 Directed Clinical Learning III. (0-24)** Students will improve their skills in clinical procedures, interaction with patients and professional personnel and level of clinical skills assessment testing, as they practice radiation therapy in a supervised setting.

**4321 Directed Clinical Learning IV. (0-24)** Students will complete their clinical training by practicing all the skills they have learned in the classroom and lab. All patient treatment done in directed clinical learning will be under the supervision of a registered radiation therapist.

**4360 Dosimetry I. (3-0)** This course will cover the basic concepts in treatment planning and clinical dosimetry. Students will learn to describe isodose curves and their influencing factors, treatment planning using various localization techniques, organs at risk and tolerance doses, arrangements for various multiple beam techniques and single beam therapy including correction techniques. Students will also learn fundamental procedures in dose measurement, verification, and machine calibration.

**4361 Dosimetry II. (3-2)** Students will learn additional concepts in treatment planning and clinical dosimetry addressed in Dosimetry I. Additional topics presented to the students include purpose, application and dose calculations of wedges, application and isodose distribution of moving beam therapy, irregular field techniques, systems of dose distribution and how to calculate prescribed dose. Prerequisite: RTT 4360.

(WI) **4370 Clinical Radiation Oncology I. (3-0)** Students will receive disease specific instruction which includes regional anatomy and physiology, epidemiologist, etiologies, diagnostic procedures, pathology, staging and methods of radiation therapy as well as other cancer therapy. Disease specific treatment techniques, localization, energy selection, field arrangements, beam accessories and immobilization devices are presented. Students will understand the disease, side effects, and prognosis. Course will include case studies and a research paper.

(WI) **4371 Clinical Radiation Oncology II. (3-0)** Continuation of disease specific instruction addressed in RTT 4370. Students will learn sites where tumors arise, epidemiologies, etiologies, diagnostic procedures, pathology, staging and methods of radiation therapy as well as other cancer therapy. Disease specific treatment techniques, localization, energy selection, field arrangements, beam accessories and immobilization devices are presented. Students will understand the disease side effects, and prognosis. Course will include case studies and a research paper. Prerequisite: RTT 4370.

**4390 Analysis of Radiation Oncology. (3-0)** Senior Project in radiation oncology. Individual research in radiation oncology. Explore methods of professional development in the field of radiation therapy. Emphasis is placed on emerging trends in the field, including technologic advances, changes in legislation, licensing requirements, and employment options.

## Department of Respiratory Care

*Chair and Associate Professor-C. Harkins. Associate Professors-Harford, L. Harkins, Jenkinson, Klepper, Lore, Marshall, Mazza. Medical Director-Handley. Instructor-Wharton. Clinical Professor-Petroff. Lecturers-Barnes, Little, Medina, Montoya, Morton, Paquette, Spector, Tovar, Villalobos. Clinical Faculty-Barker, Batten, Boultinghouse, Cox, Emody, Garza, Hall, Holman, Jones, Wharton. SWT/HMC Consortium Faculty-Program Administrator-Riley, Program Director-Lawrence, Clinical Coordinator-Cusson, Medical Director-Walke, Instructor-T. Riley.*

### Liability Insurance

1. Students who participate in the clinical portion of the respiratory care program are required to purchase liability insurance, or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the departmental office.

### Immunization Requirements

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the departmental office.

### Respiratory Care Program

The program in respiratory care prepares students to treat patients with deficiencies or abnormalities in respiration. Therapists work for hospitals, clinics, and home health agencies.

Respiratory care majors take classes on campus and gain clinical experience in area hospitals. RC courses must be taken in sequence if possible. Students taking courses prior to applying for admission to the RC program should see an RC adviser for counseling. Students who have completed an associate degree program elsewhere may be eligible for transfer to SWT's baccalaureate degree program. For information on this option, see the RC department chair. SWT's respiratory care program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs

(CAAHEP) and qualifies graduates to take the appropriate exams offered by the National Board for Respiratory Care when all requirements have been met.

### Admission Criteria

Application must be made to the program in respiratory care in addition to regular university admission procedures. All students entering this program must be accepted by both the university and the respiratory care program. All applicants will be notified of their admittance status. Enrollment in the respiratory care program is limited by student/faculty ratio in the clinical phases of the program. All respiratory care courses must be taken in sequence and must be passed with at least a "C" grade.

## Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Major in Respiratory Care (Minimum required: 137 semester hours)

### Freshman Year

*English 1310, 1320.....	6
Biology 1320 and 2430 .....	7
*University Seminar 1100 .....	1
HIM 2360 .....	3
RC 1313, 1321.....	6
Psychology 1300 .....	3
RC 1135, 1314, 1315.....	7
RC 1245, 1316.....	5

---

38

### Sophomore Year

History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Math 1315 .....	3
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (2 activities) .....	2
Phys 1110, 1310 .....	4
RC 2352, 2355.....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
RC 2365, 3330, 3331.....	9

RC 2311 .....	3
---------------	---

---

36

**Junior Year**

Biology 2400 .....	4
--------------------	---

Communication 1310 .....	3
--------------------------	---

Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
------------------------------------	---

English Literature <sup>1</sup> .....	3
---------------------------------------	---

RC 2375, 3411 .....	7
---------------------	---

Chemistry 1410 .....	4
----------------------	---

RC 3352, 3365, 4341, 3375 .....	12
---------------------------------	----

---

39

**Senior Year**

Fine Arts 2313	3
Health Prof 3302 .....	3
RC 4220, 4315, 4330.....	8
HA Elective .....	3
Elective .....	2
RC 4246, 4320.....	5



1. Select from Eng 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, or 2360.

2. NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of the same foreign language.

## **Courses in Respiratory Care (RC)**

**1135 Respiratory Care Clinical Laboratory I. (0-16)** Introduction to clinical skills, including vital signs, infection control procedures, and basic patient care techniques. This course prepares the student for direct patient care to be performed in more advanced courses.

**1245 Respiratory Care Clinical Laboratory II. (0-32)** Direct patient care is performed under close supervision in a non-critical setting. Routine procedures are performed, including delivery of aerosolized medications, oxygen therapy, incentive spirometry, postural drainage and chest percussion.

**1313 Introduction to Respiratory Care. (3-0)** Introductory course to field of respiratory care. Designed to acquaint student with responsibilities of technician as a member of health team. Airway management, gas therapy, and humidity therapy will be covered.

**1314 Respiratory Care Instrumentation I. (3-0)** Designed to teach the design, function, and operation of basic respiratory care equipment. Regulators, flow meters, humidifiers, and nebulizers will be covered.

**1315 Basic Technology in Respiratory Care. (3-0)** Designed to teach students basic principles of respiratory care techniques and basic operations of equipment. Artificial ventilation, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and chest physiotherapy will be covered.

**1316 Respiratory Care Instrumentation II. (3-0)** Acquaints students with concepts of design, function, and operation of more advanced respiratory care equipment. Pressure cycled ventilators, spirometers, airways, cardiopulmonary resuscitation equipment will be covered.

**1321 Introduction to Pharmacology. (3-0)** Designed to familiarize students with general principles of drug action methods of administration, elements of dispensation and with adverse reactions to drugs. This course is specifically designed for respiratory care practitioners.

**2311 Cardiopulmonary Disease I. (3-0)** Introduction to the assessment and treatment of the patient with respiratory disease. The course focuses on the signs, symptoms, causes, and treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, diseases of the nervous system, respiratory muscles and occupational lung diseases. In addition, the assessment and treatment of patients with cardiopulmonary disease to include restrictive lung disease, cardiac disease, infectious disease, and lung cancer.

**2326 Topics in Respiratory Care. (3-0)** Designed to survey respiratory therapy problems and related topics. Students will review multiple written and simulated examination material.

**2352 Cardiopulmonary-Renal Anatomy and Physiology. (3-0)** Detailed study of the structure and function of the respiratory, cardiovascular, and renal systems. Prerequisites: Biology 2430 or instructor approval.

**2355 Respiratory Care Practice I. (0-16)** Student gains skill in clinical procedures, interactions with patients and professional personnel as he practices, under supervision, respiratory care therapeutic modalities in a healthcare setting. Becomes familiar with various RT aspects of patient care as presented in medical/surgical and pediatric clinical situations.

**2365 Respiratory Care Practice II. (0-16)** Students will perform respiratory therapy procedures in a healthcare institution under the supervision of a Respiratory Therapist. Preparatory instruction is provided for mechanical ventilation and other primary critical care procedures.

**2375 Respiratory Care Practice III. (0-16)** A supervised clinical education experience in which the student organizes and administers advanced respiratory therapeutics on assigned patients in adult critical care. Diagnostic procedures, including arterial blood gas procurement and measurement, bedside physiologic monitoring, airway care, basic pulmonary function testing, as well as monitoring and maintenance of ventilator parameters are performed.

**3330 Advanced Respiratory Care Technology. (3-0)** In-depth study of respiratory physiology comparing the cardiopulmonary system of the adult, infant, and fetus. Emphasis is placed on how to evaluate, treat and monitor patients with respiratory insufficiency or failure.

**3331 Advanced Respiratory Care Instrumentation. (3-0)** A comprehensive focus on advanced equipment and rehabilitation technology utilized in the critical care, homecare, pulmonary rehabilitation and blood gas lab settings. Lectures and class activities will detail hardware for hemodynamic monitoring, supplemental oxygen administration, noninvasive monitoring, blood gas measurement, quality control, quality assurance and various other support advances in healthcare.

**3352 Advanced Ventilator Concepts. (3-0)** In-depth study of specific ventilators used in adult, pediatric and neonatal ventilation to include ventilator classification, method of operation, parameter interrelationships and ventilator patient monitoring. Lectures and class activities will focus on ventilator analysis of several contemporary volume, time, pressure, and flow-cycled ventilators.

**3365 Respiratory Care Practice IV. (0-16)** Advanced clinical education in the intensive care setting in which the student monitors and administers critical care therapeutics on assigned patients in the adult and neonatal intensive care setting. Physician input and pulmonary rounds assist the student in theory and application of care for the critically ill patient.

**3375 Clinical Observation. (0-16)** Through affiliations with agencies, hospitals and selected treatment centers the student accompanies a healthcare specialist and observes patient treatment and diagnostics in homecare, cardiac catheterization, pulmonary rehabilitation, pulmonary function testing, hyperbaric medicine and other progressive healthcare specialties.

(WI) **3411 Applied Pathology. (3-4)** Lecture series and case presentation related to pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of selected pulmonary disease entities, cardiac diseases, neurologic disease processes and occupationally acquired disease entities as they relate to respiratory function. Laboratory includes clinical patient assessment, diagnostic data gathering and observation of proper approach to the care of the cardiopulmonary patient.

**4220 Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Diagnostics. (2-0)** Examination of non-invasive monitoring technology in respiratory care, hemodynamic monitoring, acid-base interpretation of blood gas and application, and pulmonary function test interpretation.

**4246 Respiratory Care Internship. (0-16)** Provides the student with opportunities to gain clinical experience in specialty areas to include pediatrics, adult critical care, neonatal intensive care, pulmonary function diagnostics, home care, subacute care, pulmonary rehabilitation or polysomnography. Specific specialty offerings will be based on clinical availability.

**4315 Neonatal Respiratory Care. (3-0)** In-depth study of neonatal intensive care, pediatric/neonatal respiratory emergencies, chronic pediatric respiratory diseases, fetal lung development, fetal circulation, changes at birth, neonatal respiratory disease and its management, congenital defects and other related aspects.

(WI) **4320 Contemporary Issues in Cardiopulmonary Care. (3-0)** This course is designed to prepare senior-level students for the dynamic evolution of respiratory care as a profession. It will build on previous didactic courses and clinical experiences. It will examine opportunities for respiratory therapists in continuing care and home care and also cover the impact and role of legislation, regulations, professional organizations and politics in respiratory care. Ethics of patient care and professional behavior will be explored.

**4330 Pulmonary Rehabilitation. (3-0)** An introduction to medical, ethical, and reimbursement issues of respiratory care pulmonary rehab and home care. The role of the therapist in cost containment, treatment requirements, and discharge planning will be addressed. Frequently applied respiratory and durable medical equipment will be discussed in detail.

(WI) **4341 Respiratory Care Seminar. (3-0)** Individual and group presentation of selected case studies by the student to physicians, therapists and other students. Emphasis placed on total patient management with etiology, symptoms, pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment of specific diseases such as asthma, pulmonary edema, CHF, CF, COPD, ARDS, neurologic diseases, pulmonary fibrosis, pneumonia, bronchiectasis, AIDS and drug overdose.

## Department of Social Work

*Chair and Associate Professor-Brown. Professors-Chavkin, Smith. Associate Professor-Hawkins, Watkins. Assistant Professors-Chahin, Knox, Murray, Selber. Lecturers-Harris, Henton, Mickelson, Rondero, Yates.*

### Liability Insurance

1. Students who participate in the internship portions of the Social Work program are required to purchase liability insurance, or demonstrate proof that they are insured.
2. Students may obtain information on liability insurance from the departmental office.

### Immunization Requirements

It is a policy of the College of Health Professions that each student must provide a Health Report completed by a physician, and must take certain immunizations before the student can be placed in a clinical or internship assignment. Information on these requirements and forms to be supplied may be obtained through the departmental office.

### Social Work Program

The Bachelor of Social Work degree with a major in Social Work is offered to students who wish to prepare themselves for entry level professional social work practice or secondarily for admission to a graduate program of social work. Social Work students must maintain high scholastic standards. They must also develop the capacity to work with people from all walks of life and be sensitive toward all people and the many problems they face. This undergraduate major is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. Completion of the major prepares students for entry level professional social work practice and to apply for licensure by the State of Texas.

### Minor in Social Work

A minor in social work requires 18 semester hours, including Social Work 1350, 2375, 4355, plus 9 semester hours of social work electives excluding Social Work 3305, 3340, 3420, 3425, 4305, 4425, 4645, and 4650. This minor gives students an awareness of problems, conditions, and value systems existing in our society. It further introduces them to knowledge that enhances their functioning in their chosen major fields. It does not prepare them for professional social work practice nor provide them the eligibility requirements for licensure as social workers by the State of Texas or certification by the National Association of Social Workers.

### Admission Process

The degree requirement for a major in Social Work is 48 hours in Social Work and 27 hours in supportive Social Sciences. The social work curriculum is based on and interwoven with the liberal arts/general education core foundation consisting of 60 semester credit hours. The major in Social Work does not require the student to have a minor. Progress through the social work program consists of three phases. No student is ruled out of any phase of the program on the basis of physical disability. Students may be advised to consider another major when they apply for admission to Phase II or any point after admission if they lack the emotional or mental stability, adequate communication skills, interpersonal relationship skills, or the level of self awareness necessary to pursue a social work career as judged by the social work faculty. Criteria used by the faculty to make such judgments include: instructors' evaluation of a student's adherence to the National Association of Social Workers' Code of Ethics; instructors' evaluations of student's performance in practice situations.

**Phase I.** (Pre-Social Work Major) Any student may declare a pre-social work major. Social work pre-majors may enroll in Social Work 1350, 2375, Social Work elective courses and general education core/liberal arts foundation courses. Social work pre-majors should complete most of their general education core/liberal arts courses before applying for admission to Phase II of the social work major. They must complete at least 45 credit hours, including the following: Comm 1310; Eng 1310 and 1320; Math 1315 or 1319; Phil 1305; SOWK 1350 and 2375; and US 1100, if required. Applicants must have attained a minimum 2.00 overall GPA and a minimum 2.25 GPA in SOWK and supportive Social Science courses to be eligible to apply for Phase II. Students interested in social work must be advised in the College of Health Professions Academic Advising Center. Students should contact the center to make an appointment at (512) 245-3506.

**Phase II:** (Social Work Major) Admission into Phase II requires that the student submit a formal application. Applicants are responsible for submitting the completed application by the designated deadlines. Applicants will be screened by an admissions committee and informed in writing of the decision. Academic record and suitability for social work practice will both be considered. Possible decisions are admission, conditional admission, or denied admission.

Upon admission into Phase II of the BSW program, a student's formal academic major is converted from Pre-Social Work to Social Work. An official degree outline is part of the application.

Admission into Phase II does not guarantee permission to remain in it. Majors' progress will be assessed each Fall and Spring semester by the Social Work faculty. Retention requires that the student maintain his or her minimum grade point average. Students must also earn a minimum grade of "C" in each Social Work course and each supportive social science course. There is a limitation of two "repeats" of upper division social work courses. This means that a student may repeat one of the courses twice or two courses once. No student will be retained who must repeat upper division core courses in excess of this rule in order to maintain the minimum grade requirements. Majors must also demonstrate adherence to the NASW Code of Ethics, emotional/mental stability, adequate communication skills, interpersonal relationship skills, and levels of self awareness necessary to pursue a Social Work career.

**Phase III: (Internship)** Students who have completed all required courses for the BSW, excluding Social Work 4645 and 4650 (Internship), and who have met all the requirements noted above may apply for internship. They must also have applied for a degree summary in the Academic Advising Center. Application for internship is made with the Field Coordinator. Interns may not repeat Social Work 4645 or 4650 to maintain minimum grade requirements.

The student may choose to take two semesters of concurrent internship (SOWK 4645 the first semester and SOWK 4650 the second semester), or one semester of comprehensive internship, taking the two courses (SOWK 4645 and SOWK 4650) simultaneously. Students are encouraged to take SOWK 4645 and 4650 simultaneously. Students should restrict their course loads to 12 semester hours, including internship, during the semester(s) in which they are enrolled in SOWK 4645 or 4650 (concurrent plan). The comprehensive plan requires a full-time commitment to the internship which precludes taking any other courses.

## **Bachelor of Social Work Major in Social Work (Minimum required: 135 semester hours)**

### **Freshman Year**

*Communication 1310.....	3
*English 1310, 1320.....	6
*University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
*Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
*Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (1 activity).....	1
Psychology 1300 .....	3
*Social Work 1350 .....	3
Sociology 1310.....	3
<hr/>	
	32

### **Sophomore Year**

Biology 1320, 1421 .....	7
English (Literature).....	3
Health Professions 3302, 2351 .....	6
Modern Language 1410.....	4
Phy. Fitness/Wellness (1 activity).....	1
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Psychology 2315 .....	3
*Social Work 2375 .....	3
Economics 2301 .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
<hr/>	
	39

### **Junior Year**

Modern Language 1420, 2310.....	7
Political Science 3316 or 4322 .....	3
Sociology 3319.....	3
Social Work 3420, 3425, 3340, 3305 .....	14
Social Work elective.....	3
English 3303.....	3
Psychology 4322 .....	3
<hr/>	
	36

### **Senior Year**

Modern Language 2320.....	3
Social Work Elective .....	3
Social Work 4305, 4355 .....	6
Social Work 4425 .....	4
Social Work 4645, 4650 .....	12
<hr/>	
	28

\*Required prior to application for Social Work major

See General Education core curriculum requirements. NOTE: Any student who did not complete at least two years of the same foreign language in high school is required to take 6-8 hours of the same foreign language.

## Courses in Social Work (SOWK)

Social Work 1350 is a prerequisite to all other social work courses except Social Work 2375, 3339, 4315, 4318, 4320, and 4355.

**1350 (SOWK 2361) Introduction to Social Work. (3-0)** An introductory survey of the field of social work including the nature, function, and various types of social work practice. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the history, scope, and values of the profession of social work.

**2320 Love and Relationships. (3-0)** An exploration of the nature of attraction, friendship, love, and human sexuality. The primary purpose is to enable students to enhance their own personal and professional relationships through application of insights gained in this class.

**2375 Social Services in the Community. (3-0)** An introduction to the organizations and policies involved in social service delivery. Students participate as supervised observers and volunteers in selected social service agencies. (Requires 50 hours of volunteer work.)

**(WI) 3305 Seminar in Human Behavior and Social Environment I. (3-0)** This course will provide an overview of two organizing theoretical perspectives: systems/ecological theory and values/oppression. It will focus on the macro level (i.e. large groups, organizations, communities, society, and global levels). It will address biopsychosocial influences on large groups and populations. Prerequisites: Official Social Work major, SOCI 3319, POSI 3316 or 4322, and ECO 2301.

**3312 Alcoholism and Chemical Dependence. (3-0)** An introduction to the dynamics and treatment of alcoholism and chemical dependence. Its focus is the experience of alcoholism specifically and chemical dependence generally on the individual and on others whose lives are affected by that person. This course emphasizes clinical and direct practice issues.

**\*3339 Selected Topics in Social Work. (3-0)** This course is designed with the potential for timely presentation of topical subject matter in social work and the social services. Sub-titles and subject matter may well vary from one presentation to the next, but will remain within the confines of the social work discipline and its interests.

**3340 Social Work Research. (3-0)** A course designed to build foundation scientific research skills. Students develop critical thinking, knowledge of program and practice evaluation, and a philosophy of generalist social work practice. Prerequisites: Social Work 1350, 2375 and HP 3302 or PSY 3301 or SOC 3307, official social work major.

**(WI) 3420 Social Work Practice I. (3-1)** Social work practice from a generalist perspective with an emphasis on the micro and mezzo-levels, including an introduction to data collection, assessment, intervention planning, and evaluation. Students study and apply social work theory in practice with individuals, families and treatment groups. Prerequisites: Official Social Work major, junior standing, and permission of instructor.

**(WI) 3425 Social Work Practice II. (3-1)** Social Work practice from a generalist perspective with an emphasis on the mezzo and macro-levels (i.e. working in and with task groups, grassroots organizations, and formal agencies). Data collection, assessment, intervention, planning/implementation and evaluation are covered. A focal aspect of this course is the development and implementation of a community-based project. Prerequisites: Social Work 3420 and permission of instructor.

**(WI) 4305 Seminar in Human Behavior and Social Environment II. (3-0)** This course will integrate the entire HBSE sequence, building upon supportive social sciences and SOWK 3305 (HBSE I). It will focus on individuals, families and small groups, using a biopsychosocial development perspective. It will expand on the systems/ecological and values/oppression (diversity) content presented in SOWK 3305, and how these influences shape human behavior. Prerequisites: Official Social Work major, PSY 2315 and 4322, and SOWK 3305.

**4310 Social Services to Minorities. (3-0)** Exploration of the roots of minority social work practice and the quality of present day social work with minorities. Primary focus is on knowledge and skills necessary for effective practice with women and selected ethnic minorities of the Southwest (African Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans). Prerequisites: Social Work 1350 or permission of instructor.

**4311 Business and Stress. (3-0)** An introduction to occupational social work. Examines the social and psychological experience of work with emphasis on the human problems which arise in or result from work. Special emphasis on stress, alcoholism and other forms of chemical abuse, and Employee Assistance Programs.

---

\*May be repeated with different emphasis.

**4315 Child Welfare. (3-0)** An analytical consideration of the various child welfare services available to children in their own homes, in substitute care, and through the community. The aspects of protective services, including neglect and abuse, day care, homemaker services, interpersonal counseling, and financial assistance are explored in terms of the role of the child welfare practitioner.

**4318 Social Work and Health Care. (3-0)** This elective course provides a generalist view of social work practice in the fields of mental and public health. It targets social problems impacting health care, intervention strategies and social service delivery.

**4320 Social Work with the Aging. (3-0)** A comprehensive introduction to social problems affecting the elderly, intervention strategies, and service delivery systems. Contemporary social issues are examined with the context of societal values and ethical implications for generalist practice.

**4355 Social Legislation. (3-0)** A survey of social legislation pertaining to the social welfare and rights of the individual in today's society, the general legislative process and social welfare policy.

**4360 Directed Study in Social Work. (3-0)** A one-semester course of independent reading and study, individual instructional and discussion sessions, and individual projects. Open to superior students by invitation of the professor and with the consent of the director of social work. This course may not be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Social Work 3430 and 3435.

(WI) **4425 Social Work Practice III. (3-1)** Social Work practice from a generalist perspective with an emphasis on developing students' interpersonal and communication skills. Students learn to translate theory into helping behaviors at all levels of social work intervention through discussion, practice, and feedback. Competence in specific skills for beginning field placement is the primary objective. Prerequisites: Social Work 3340, 3420, 3425, official social work major, senior standing, and permission of instructor.

**4645 Beginning Field Practice in Social Work. (1-20)** Interns are assigned to social service agencies to observe and engage in generalist social work practice. They are under the close supervision of professional social workers and the direction of a university based field coordinator. They must complete a minimum of 20 clock hours per week, during a fall or spring semester, attend regularly scheduled seminars, and complete weekly assignments. Prerequisites: Social Work 1350, 2375, 3420, 3425, 3340, 4425, senior standing, official social work major status, and application to field coordinator. (Capstone Course)

**4650 Field Practice in Social Work. (1-20)** This course is an extension of Social Work 4645 as it includes the application of advanced generalist techniques. Interns are under supervision of professional social workers and the direction of a university based field coordinator for a minimum of 20 clock hours per week during a fall or spring semester. They attend seminars and complete weekly assignments. Taken together, 4645-4650 constitute Comprehensive Field Practice. Prerequisites: SOWK 4425, official social work major, senior standing, and application to field coordinator. (Capstone Course)

# COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

**G. Jack Gravitt, Ph.D., Dean\***  
**Ann Marie Ellis, Ph.D., Acting Dean**  
**Nancy J. Grayson, Ph.D., Associate Dean**  
**Shirley M. Ogletree, Ph.D., Associate Dean**  
**Dennis J. Dunn, Ph.D., Director,**  
**Center for International Education**  
**Leticia M. Garza-Falcón, Ph.D., Director,**  
**Center for Multicultural and Gender Studies**  
**Mark B. Busby, Ph.D., Director,**  
**Center for the Study of the Southwest**

## **Department Chairs**

Anthropology ..... David M. Glassman, Ph.D.  
English ..... Lydia A. Blanchard, Ph.D.  
Geography ..... Lawrence E. Estaville, Ph.D.  
History ..... Kenneth H. Margerison, Ph.D.  
Modern Languages ..... Robert A. Fischer, Ph.D.  
Philosophy ..... Vincent L. Luizzi, Ph.D.  
Political Science ..... Cynthia Opheim, Ph.D.  
Psychology ..... Richard Archer, Ph.D., Acting  
Sociology ..... Susan B. Day, Ph.D.

\*currently

on

medical

leave

## **COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS**

The College of Liberal Arts provides students with the foundation for a liberal education, preparing graduates to think independently, to choose freely, to base personal and professional decisions on a broad understanding of history and culture, and to live full, rewarding lives. Recognizing the central importance of liberal education, the university requires that more than fifty percent of the general education core curriculum be taken in the College of Liberal Arts, and students increasingly declare majors or minors in one of the college's nine departments or special programs.

The College of Liberal Arts offers the BA in each of its nine departments—Anthropology, English, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. The BS is awarded in Psychology and in Geography. The college also offers two special degrees: the BS in Applied Sociology and the BA in International Studies. The college houses eight interdisciplinary minors: Media Studies, Medieval and Renaissance Studies, Nature and Heritage Tourism, Religious Studies, Southwestern Studies, U. S. Ethnic Studies, Value Studies, and the Women's Studies minor. The college provides education not only in the traditional humanities but also in the practical application of the humanities to professional careers.

The Liberal Arts Advising Center works in cooperation with all the departments and centers in the College to provide accurate information to majors in a personalized way—either with an individual appointment or in a small group setting. In addition to providing general information to students and prospective students who walk into the office or call, advisors have scheduled appointments to discuss, among other things, general education/core curriculum requirements, majors and minors, semester course selection, transfer and correspondence courses, academic probation and suspension, progress toward degree completion, and some career guidance, when requested.

Our staff and advisors suggest the timely completion of degree outlines and summaries, offer explanations of those forms, and process applications for graduation. They maintain course syllabi for each semester and refer students to campus resources and support services when necessary. Advisors work closely with departments and centers in the College from new student orientation to graduation to ensure that each of our students has a successful academic career.

For further information, call (512) 245-1852, fax (512) 245-8291 or visit the College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, FH 311.

### **Center for the Study of the Southwest**

The Center for the Study of the Southwest, established in February 1990, has a threefold mission: curriculum development, public outreach, and research. Its 18-hour interdisciplinary minor was approved in 1992. The Center draws faculty from varied disciplines (Art, Biology, English, Geography, History, and others); it disseminates information about its programs and research through *Southwestern American Literature*, a biannual journal devoted to the literature and culture of the Greater Southwest, and *Texas Books in Review*, a quarterly that monitors publications from or about Texas. For more information on the Center, see Dr. Mark Busby, Director in FH 327.



## Center for Multicultural and Gender Studies

### Minor in U.S. Ethnic Studies

This minor (18 semester hours) provides an interdisciplinary approach to U.S. Ethnic Studies. It also provides conceptual frameworks for exploring new perspectives that recover the history, creative expression, and voices previously excluded by the traditional approaches to higher education. The minor fosters students' development of self, voice, and moral vision to prepare them to live and work effectively in a pluralistic society. Although a concentration is not required, the minor currently offers students the option of a concentration in African American, American Indian or Mexican American Studies.

**The required Core Course**, 3301: Introduction to US Ethnic Studies, (3 hours) offers a general, multi-disciplinary and comparative survey. This course provides a multi-disciplinary survey of different contemporary and historical research methodologies currently being used by the various academic disciplines analyzing the diverse social, economic, political and cultural facets of ethnic groups in the United States. Students in this course gain a working understanding of the current issues and research techniques used by professional and academic researchers. Guest lecturers from various disciplines and departments offer students recent research in their fields regarding ethnic studies and their applied methodologies. The **General Requirement Block** (9 hours) focuses on African American, Mexican American, and American Indian groups and/or link the studies of their country of origin with current and historical research on race and ethnic relations in the US. Anthropology 3314, 3315, 3331A, 3331C, 3345, 3332, 3324, English, 3331, 3344, History 3359, 3320, 3325E, 4372, 3329, 3369W, 3369Y, 3369Z, Honors 3391Q, 3391V, Modern Languages 3305, 3306, 3371, 4370, Music 3375, Political Science 4331B, 4331C.

The General Concepts Electives Block (6 hours) deals more broadly with concepts of ethnicity and need not be limited to the specific groups listed above. These courses provide a theoretical framework for understanding comparative, interdisciplinary approaches to the study of race, ethnicity, and gender. Anthropology 1312, 3370, ArtH 4301, English 3345, 3346, 2340, Family Consumer Sciences 4351, Geography 3306, 3308, 3329, 3353, History 3353, 3372, Honors 3392E, Political Science 3319, 3395, Spanish 4330, Social Work 4310, Sociology 3327, 3366, 3375, Speech Communication 3318F, 4322, Mass Communication 4382C.

\*Special topic courses (those offered on a selective basis) may count toward the minor with the permission from the U.S. Ethnic Studies Program Director and the Dean of Liberal Arts.

For information, call 245-2361 or contact Dr. Leticia M. Garza-Falcón, Director, Center for Multicultural and Gender Studies, FH 322.

### Minor in Women's Studies

The Women Studies minor offers an interdisciplinary, 18 hour program that concentrates on the images and realities of women. Drawing on recent scholarship on women and gender, the Women Studies minor provides a flexible, coherent program that enables students to consider the significance of gender.

On a personal level, courses in this program enhance the human potential of both men and women, because knowledge about how societies construct gender relations can encourage students to examine their own attitudes and behavior. On the academic level, a minor in Women's Studies provides study of the ongoing scholarship about women and gender and offers students the opportunity for exciting intellectual growth. On a professional level, the minor provides a valuable specialty to prepare students for opportunities in a variety of fields, including business, counseling, education, government, health and medicine, human resources, law, politics, psychology, social work, and graduate studies. The Women's Studies minor helps students recognize their opportunities in a rapidly changing society and flexibly complements any major.

Students in the minor take two interdisciplinary core courses, WS 3376: "Images of Women" (taught and coordinated by Professor Audrey McKinney, Department of Philosophy) and WS 3377: "Realities of Women" (taught and coordinated by Professor Ana Juarez, Department of Anthropology) which include lectures by faculty from other disciplines and academic departments. Women's Studies Courses focus principally (at least 60% of course content) on women and/or gender roles. Criteria #1 meets the minimal criteria but we encourage you to meet as any of the following criteria as possible. They reflect recent research on women and gender roles and recognize differences (such as ethnicity, class sexualities, age, cultures, and social context) among women and women's experiences. Women's Studies Courses also include critical analyses of the construction of knowledge and gender, foster an understanding of the intersection of gender with politics, economics, culture and society and improve student's critical thinking skills related to gender. Finally, these courses connect knowledge about gender to women's lived experiences and behavior in personal and professional contexts. Realities of Women (WS3377/5377) Course Description: This course surveys topics and issues related to the realities of women's lives. The course begins with a brief introduction to biological sex differences and women-centered historical experiences and analyses. Then we will examine a series of topics and issues related to the realities of women, including kinship and families, religion and health, sexualities sexual and domestic violence, and the globalization of cultures and economics.

By the end of this class, students will be able to understand and critique a number of issues involved in explaining cross-cultural gender inequality and women's experiences. They will also be able to apply their understanding to contemporary cultural and political issues in their personal and professional lives. In addition, students will be able to research and analyze women's issues and present their analyses orally and in writing. In addition, students choose twelve upper division elective hours from a variety of disciplines: Anthropology 3324, 3350; Criminal Justice 4326; Mass Communication 3318C, Speech Communication 3334, 4382C; English 3388, 3392; History 3369Y, 3373; Honors 3392A, 3392G; Philosophy 3333; Political Science 4330; Psychology 3332; Sociology 3350, 3370. Topic courses, offered on a selective basis, may count toward the minor with permission from the Women's Studies Program Director and the Dean of Liberal Arts.

For more information, call 245-2361 or contact Dr. Leticia M. Garza-Falcón in the Center for Multicultural and Gender Studies in FH

**Center for International Education**

## General Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

Most students majoring in one of the liberal arts are awarded the BA. Students who earn the BA complete the general education courses specified by the university and the requirements of their major department. In addition, all students earning the BA must complete a minor and special requirements in English, modern languages, and science.

**English:** Two semesters of literature chosen from 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, and 2360. (Students who earn a grade of B or above in the first sophomore course may, with permission from the chair of their major department and college dean, elect to take an advanced literature course in lieu of the second sophomore course.)

**Modern Languages:** A proficiency level of successful completion of French, German, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish 2310 and 2320. Students with substantial previous language experience may meet their language requirement by completing as few as 6 hours at the sophomore level. Most students will need to complete the first year of the language (1410 and 1420) before beginning 2310.

**Science:** Four semesters of work in at least two of the departments of biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, philosophy (logic only), and physics (including geology), provided two of the semesters are in the same laboratory science.

All majors in international studies are required to have sophomore standing and a 3.0 SWT grade point average. In addition, all majors are required to take the core, which consists of 9 courses (27 semester credit hours), the International Studies Seminar (3 semester credit hours), and 17 hours in one foreign language (one course must be advanced), for a total of 47 credit hours. Required courses beyond the core vary with the student's concentration (see below). Students must meet all course prerequisites. The program also requires a minor, the number of hours of which will vary with the minor selected. (See requirements for minors in the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog.)

**Common Core for All International Studies Majors:  
47 semester credit hours**

	Hours
Anthropology 1312 Cultural Anthropology or Anthropology 3301 Principles of Cultural Anthropology	3
Geography 1310 World Geography	3
History 2310 Western Civilization to 1715, or 2311 History of World Civilization to the 17th Century	3
History 2320 Western Civilization, 1715 to Date, or 2312 History of World Civilization to the 17th Century	3
Political Science 2323 Introduction to International Studies	3
Economics 2314 Principles of Microeconomics	3
Economics 2315 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Computer Information Systems 1323 Small Business Computer Systems or History 3370 Tools and Techniques of Historical Research and Writing	3
Any one of the following:	3
Economics 3317 International Economics	
Political Science 4326 Issues in World Politics	
Political Science 4327 Theories of International Politics	
Political Science 4356 International Law	
Political Science 4357 International Organization	
Political Science 4359 Politics of International Economic Relations	
Capstone*	3
Foreign Language: 17 semester credit hours in one language (one course must be advanced)	17
Total	47

*Consult	Program	Director	for	capstone	course	options.
----------	---------	----------	-----	----------	--------	----------

The major and minor in international studies are offered by the College of Liberal Arts to prepare students for leadership in an increasingly interdependent world. The majors include:

- International Studies - International Relations
- International Studies (International Business focus)
- International Studies (Travel and Tourism focus)
- International Studies - Asian Studies
- International Studies - European Studies
- International Studies - Interamerican Studies
- International Studies - Middle East/African Studies
- International Studies - Russian/East European Studies

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies - International Relations**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours**  
**with Foreign Service Focus)**

	Hours
Economics 3317 International Economics	3
Geography 3340 Political Geography	3
History 3357 American Diplomatic History	3
History 4307 Medieval European History, 300-1400	3
History 4309 Europe from 1815 to 1870	3
Political Science 4356 International Law	3
Political Science 4359 Politics of International Economic Relations	3
Two additional courses from the following:	6
Economics 3353 Comparative Economic Systems	
Geography 3303 Economic Geography	
Geography 3349 Population Geography or Sociology 4330 Population	
Health Administration 4303 International Health	
Mass Communication 4316A International Advertising	
Political Science 4326 Issues in World Politics	
Political Science 4327 Theories of International Politics	
Political Science 4357 International Organization	
Political Science 4345 American Foreign Policy	
Speech Communication 3318F Intercultural Communication	
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 hours</b>

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours**  
**with International Business Focus)**

Choose 18 semester hours (6 courses) from the following:

Accounting 2361 Introduction to Financial Accounting  
Accounting 2362 Principles of Managerial Accounting  
BLAW 3363 International Business Law  
Computer Information Systems 3317 Information Technology in a Global Business Environment  
Economics 3311 Money and Banking  
Economics 3317 International Economics  
Economics 3320 Latin American Economies  
Economics 3344 Economic History of the United States  
(credit will not be given for Economics 3344 and History 3344)  
Economics 3353 Comparative Economic Systems  
Finance 3312 Business Finance  
Finance 4312 Financial Management  
Finance 4331 International Finance  
Management 3303 Principles of Management  
Management 3375 International Business - Latin America  
Management 4375 Organizational Behavior and Human Relations  
Marketing 3343 Principles of Marketing  
Marketing 3377 International Marketing

Choose 15 semester hours (5 courses) from the following; no more than 9 hours (3 courses) from one discipline.

Agricultural Economics 3319 International Food and Fiber Systems  
French 3381 French for Business  
Geography 3303 Economic Geography  
Geography 3340 Political Geography  
Geography 3349 Population Geography  
German 3380 Business German in a Global Economy  
History 3344 Economic History of the United States  
(credit will not be given for Economics 3344 and History 3344)  
History 4361 History of the United States, 1968 to the Present  
Mass Communication 3343 Introduction to Public Relations  
Mass Communication 3367 Advertising  
Mass Communication 4316A International Advertising  
Mass Communication 4382B Special Topics: International Communication  
Philosophy 3322 Business and Professional Ethics  
Political Science 3328 Public Finance Administration  
Political Science 4326 Issues in World Politics  
Political Science 4327 Theories of International Politics  
Political Science 4356 International Law  
Political Science 4357 International Organization  
Political Science 4359 Politics of International Economic Relations  
Psychology 3333 Industrial Psychology  
Spanish 3311 Business Spanish I  
Spanish 3312 Business Spanish II

---

\*No more than 30 hours of coursework offered by the College of Business Administration may be applied to this degree. This includes courses taken to fulfill the IS Focus, IS Core, General Curriculum, Liberal Arts requirements and Minor.

\*\*Students must meet all course pre-requisites.

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours**  
**with Travel and Tourism Focus)**

**Hours**

Accounting 2361 Introduction to Financial Accounting	3
Accounting 2362 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3
Geography 3360 Geography of Tourism	3
History 3311 History of Europe Since 1919	3
History 4307 Medieval European History, 300-1400	3
Management 3303 Principles of Management	3
Marketing 3343 Principles of Marketing	3
International Studies 4687 Internship	6

Two additional courses from the following:

Geography 3340 Political Geography  
History 3322 Colonial History of Latin America to 1828  
History 4303 Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World,  
1600 B.C.-30 B.C. or History 4304 Ancient Rome and the  
Mediterranean, 500 B.C.-500 A.D.  
Mass Communication 3343 Introduction to Public Relations  
Mass Communication 3367 Advertising  
Mass Communication 4316A International Advertising  
Mass Communication 4382B Special Topics: International Communication

---

<b>Total</b>	<b>33 hours</b>
--------------	-----------------

Note: It is strongly recommended that students also take English 2330 and 2340.

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies - Asian Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)**

Choose 27 semester hours; no more than 9 hours from one discipline

Anthropology 3316 Archaeology of Europe, Asia, and Africa  
Art History 4308 Asian Art  
Geography 3332 Geography of South and Southeast Asia  
Geography 3333 Geography of China and Japan  
Geography 3349 Population Geography or Sociology 4330 Population  
Geography 4328 Geography of the Russian Realm  
Health Administration 4303 International Health  
History 4333 History of Russia and Eurasia to 1917  
History 4334 History of Russia and Eurasia from 1917 to Present  
History 4343 Modern China, 1600-Present  
History 4344 Modern Japan, 1600-Present  
Marketing 3377 International Marketing  
Philosophy 4371 Asian Philosophy  
Political Science 4313 Islamic Law and Politics  
Political Science 4341 Government and Politics of Russia  
Political Science 4350 Government and Politics of Asia  
Speech Communication 3318F Intercultural Communication

---

Note: The 17-hour language requirement described in the core must be completed in one of the main Asian languages.

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies - European Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)**

Choose 27 semester hours; no more than 9 hours from one discipline

Anthropology 3316 Archaeology of Europe, Asia, and Africa  
Art History 2301 Ancient to Medieval Art  
Art History 4306 Renaissance Art  
Economics 3317 International Economics  
Economics 3353 Comparative Economic Systems  
English 3316 Film and Prose Fiction  
English 3341 Studies in World Literature  
Geography 3307 Geography of Europe  
Geography 4328 Geography of the Russian Realm  
History 3310 History of Europe, 1871-1919  
History 3311 History of Europe Since 1919  
History 3312 Renaissance and Reformation  
History 3314 Revolutionary Europe, 1760-1815  
History 3315 History of England  
History 3316 History of England  
History 3358 The Military History of the Western World  
History 4303 Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World, 1600 B.C.-30 B.C.  
History 4304 Ancient Rome and the Mediterranean, 500 B.C.-500 A.D.  
History 4307 Medieval European History, 300-1400  
History 4309 Europe from 1815 to 1870  
History 4317 Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1689

**History 4318 Interpretations of Modern European History**

History 4320 Origins of Christianity  
History 4333 History of Russia and Eurasia to 1917  
History 4334 History of Russia and Eurasia from 1917 to Present  
History 4336 Germany from 1815 to Present  
History 4368 War and Society  
Political Science 3330 Modern Political Theory  
Political Science 3332 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought (Greeks to 1600)  
Political Science 4326 Issues in World Politics\*  
Political Science 4340 Government and Politics of Western Europe  
Political Science 4341 Government and Politics of Russia

---

\*When subject focus is Europe.

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies - Interamerican Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)**

Choose 27 semester hours; no more than 9 hours from one discipline

Anthropology 3314 Latin American Cultures  
Anthropology 3345 Archaeology of Mexico  
Art History 4302 Latin American Art  
Art History 4303 Pre-Columbian Art  
Economics 3320 Latin American Economies  
Geography 3308 Latin America  
History 3319 Colonial History of Brazil  
History 3320 History of Mexico  
History 3322 Colonial History of Latin America to 1828  
History 3324 Latin America from Independence to the Present  
History 3325 Selected Topics in Latin American History  
History 3326 The Southern Cone of Latin America  
History 3327 History of Mexico to 1848  
History 3329 Spanish Borderlands

Management 3375 International Business - Latin America  
Political Science 4338 Government and Politics of Latin America  
Political Science 4358 United States-Latin American Relations

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies - Middle East/African Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)**

Choose 27 semester hours; no more than 9 hours from one discipline

Anthropology 3316 Archaeology of Europe, Asia, and Africa  
Anthropology 3323 Cultures of the Middle East  
Geography 3328 Geography of North Africa and Middle East  
Geography 3340 Political Geography  
Geography 3349 Population Geography or Sociology 4330 Population  
Health Administration 4303 International Health  
History 4318 Interpretations of Modern European History\*  
History 4340 History of the Middle East Since 1914  
Political Science 4313 Islamic Law and Politics  
Political Science 4314 Middle East Revolution and Nationalism  
Political Science 4315 Arab-Israeli Conflict  
Political Science 4351 African Politics  
Speech Communication 3318F Intercultural Communication

---

Note: The 17-hour language requirement described in the core must be completed in either French or Spanish

\*When subject is Middle East/African Studies.

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies - Russian/East European Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)**

Choose 27 semester hours; no more than 9 hours from one discipline

Economics 3317 International Economics  
Economics 3353 Comparative Economic Systems  
Economics 4353 East European and Russian Economics  
English 3325 Russian Literature in Translation  
Geography 4328 Geography of the Russian Realm  
History 4333 History of Russia and Eurasia to 1917  
History 4334 History of Russia and Eurasia from 1917 to the Present  
History 4335 Selected Topics in 20th Century East European History  
Music 3325 Music of Russia and East Europe  
Political Science 4341 Government and Politics of Russia  
Political Science 4372 Government and Politics of Central and Eastern Europe

**Bachelor of Arts in International Studies**  
**Major in International Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Modern Language .....	8
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses) .....	2
Communication 1310 .....	3
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
	<hr/>
	33-34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature).....	6
International Studies Core .....	9
Mathematics 1315.....	3
Modern Language .....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Math, Science, Logic* .....	3
	<hr/>
	36

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
International Studies Core .....	18
International Studies Focus .....	12
Modern Language (advanced) .....	3
	<hr/>
	36



Senior Year	Hours
Capstone Course** .....	3
International Studies Focus .....	15-21
Minor .....	18-30
	36-54

---

Students must complete 18 hours of courses that are designated as writing intensive.

\*Liberal Arts requires the completion of an additional Math (1315 or above), Science, or Logic (Philosophy 2330 Elementary Logic).

\*\*Consult Program Director for capstone course options.

## Minor in International Studies

The minor requires 33 semester hours. See the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog for course requirements.

## Courses in International Studies (IS)

(WI) **4380 International Studies Seminar. (3-0)** This seminar will be offered by different faculty in different departments on a rotating basis. Students will be expected to produce a significant research paper using foreign language materials.

**4687 International Studies Internship. (1-5)** An optional offering through international studies for a semester-long work and study experience in a foreign setting. Can be offered by any interested department.

## Department of Anthropology

*Chair and Professor-Glassman. Professors-Garber, McGee, Whalen. Associate Professors-Reilly, Warms. Assistant Professor-Juarez. Lecturer-Bousman.*

Anthropology is the study of human beings and the way they live, both in the present and in the past. It includes cultural anthropology, which is concerned with contemporary societies; physical anthropology, which deals with primate and human evolutionary development; and archaeology, which studies the cultural and material manifestations of human society during the past two million years. Students who earn a degree in anthropology are exposed to both cultural and biological aspects of humanity. Anthropology majors earn a BA degree and are prepared both for graduate work in anthropology and for careers requiring familiarity with foreign cultures.

For more information about anthropology, call 512/245-8272 or visit the department in Evans Liberal Arts 273 or website: [www.swt.edu/anthropology](http://www.swt.edu/anthropology).

### **Bachelor of Arts Major in Anthropology (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

The BA in Anthropology exposes students to both social and biological aspects of humanity. It involves the scientific examination of cultural and biological variability. It prepares students for graduate work in anthropology and for careers in which the knowledge of other cultures is essential.

#### **Notes:**

1. A major in anthropology requires 32 semester hours, including a minimum of 18 semester hours of advanced courses.
2. All majors are required to take Anthropology 1312, 2414, 2415, and 4310.
3. Eighteen hours of writing intensive (WI) courses (not including English 1310, 1320) are required for graduation.
4. Students may not receive more than six hours credit in Anthropology 4630 to satisfy Anthropology major or minor requirements.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Anthropology 1312.....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Modern Language.....	8
Natural Science Component**.....	7-8
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses) .....	2
<hr/>	
33-34	

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Anthropology 2414, 2415.....	8
English (Literature).....	6
Mathematics 1315, 1316, 1317, 1319, 2321, 2417, or 2471.....	3
Modern Languages .....	6
Philosophy 1305 or 3301.....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component*** .....	3
<hr/>	
35	

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Anthropology, advanced.....	9
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Communication 1310 .....	3
Electives .....	3
BA Science Requirement.....	3
Minor.....	9
<hr/>	
30	

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Anthropology, advanced.....	9
Capstone Course (Anthropology 4310).....	3
Electives .....	9
Minor .....	6-9

\*May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

\*\*At least one semester of laboratory science.

\*\*\*Not Anthropology 1312 or 3301.

## Minor in Anthropology

A minor in anthropology requires 20 semester hours including Anthropology 1312, 2414, 2415, and at least nine advanced semester hours.

## Courses In Anthropology (ANTH)

**1312 (ANTH 2351) Cultural Anthropology. (3-0)** Examines the nature of culture and its various aspects as these are manifest in contemporary and traditional societies. Provides for increased flexibility of human culture. Anthropology 1312 and 3301 may not both be counted for credit.

**2414 Physical Anthropology. (3-1)** This lecture and accompanying laboratory course examines fundamental aspects of the physical nature of humans and human variability. Course content is divided into sections devoted to the process of evolution and the inheritance of physical characteristics, primate behavior, osteology (study of the skeleton), and the human fossil record.

**2415 General Archaeology. (3-1)** This course covers the basic principles of archaeology. It includes a study of the kinds of sites; classification of stone artifacts; methods of archaeological survey and excavation; methods of dating by geological, faunal, and radiometric means; and the theoretical approach to archaeology. This course includes a two-hour weekly laboratory.

**3301 Principles of Cultural Anthropology. (3-0)** A cross-cultural survey of the interrelated systems of culture including subsistence, economic, religious, social, and political patterns. Case studies come from societies of varying cultural complexity ranging from small hunting and gathering bands to large industrialized states. Anthropology 1312 and 3301 may not both be counted for credit.

**3305 Magic, Ritual and Religion. (3-0)** An examination of magic and religion in cultures of the world with an emphasis on recent works dealing with mysticism and the occult.

**3309 Cultures Through Film. (3-0)** Through films, lectures, and discussions, students explore the various ways that ethnographic film interprets the cultural environment and social interactions of small-scale cultures around the world. We will also discuss anthropological interpretations of how historically U.S. (American) culture has dealt with concepts of the "other" and supernatural phenomena through Film.

**3314 Latin American Cultures. (3-0)** An examination of Latin American cultures with an emphasis on pre-Columbian and contemporary indigenous peoples of Mexico.

**3315 Archaeology of the Southwest. (3-0)** An examination of the prehistory and early cultures of the Greater Southwest from the first arrival of humans as early as 20,000 years ago to the coming of the Spaniards in the 16th century. The course covers several mammoth kill sites at the end of the Pleistocene; the emergence of Archaic hunters and gatherers and the appearance of agriculture about two thousand years ago, leading to the three major cultures in the southwest-the Mogollon, the Hohokam and the Anasazi, the last in multistoried pueblos and cliff dwellings.

(WI) **3316 Archaeology of Europe, Asia and Africa. (3-0)** A survey course describing the first appearance of humans about 2.5 million years ago in Africa, their way of life, early migration into Asia, and eventual expansion into Europe. The course covers the development of human society, with special attention to recent discoveries and dates, and their impact on the interpretation of early human societies.

**3322 Peoples and Cultures of Africa. (3-0)** A general introduction to the contemporary peoples and cultures of sub-Saharan Africa. Examines the social structure, economy, political systems, religions of African cultures in the context of the radical economic and social transformations affecting the area.

(WI) **3323 Cultures of the Middle East. (3-0)** This course deals with contemporary societies from Morocco to Iran. It reviews geography and history of the Middle East and the various religions found there with an emphasis on Islam. The course describes various ethnic groups and their organization as nomad, village, or urban dwellers. The role of women in Middle East society is discussed.

**3324 Mexican American Culture. (3-0)** An examination of the history and culture of Mexican Americans with an emphasis on the analytical concepts of culture, race, class, and gender. Lectures, films, and selected readings (including chapters from anthropological and literary books and journals) will be used to portray the diversity of Mexican American experiences in this country. Topics include religion, politics, economy, identity politics, popular culture, sexuality, marriage and the family.

**3331A North American Indians. (3-0)** A study of several of the many societies of North American Indians. This course will examine the prehistoric development of Native American culture with special emphasis on art and religion as well as the cultural mechanisms through which Native Americans deal with non-Native American contemporary social and political developments.

**3331C Indians of the Southwest. (3-0)** A survey of the life and cultural patterns of Indian groups in the greater Southwest before and after Spanish and American contact.

**3332 Myths and Moundbuilders. (3-0)** This course presents an anthropological approach to Native Americans of the Southeastern United States, their culture and beliefs.

(WI) **3340 Human and Primate Origins. (3-0)** An examination of the long and diverse record of human and nonhuman biological adaptations as viewed from the fossil record. It examines the functional and ecological challenges that may have been responsible for the path of human development.

**3342 Primate Behavior. (3-0)** This course examines a wide variety of aspects of ecology, identification, and behavior among the living primates (prosimians, monkeys, apes, and humans). Topics which are emphasized include general primate trends, social structure and composition, communication, aggression and dominance, socialization, and primate psychology.

---

\*May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

**3343 Human Variation and Adaptation. (3-0)** This course examines the physical variation observable within and between human populations. It emphasizes a functional approach whereby variation is examined in relation to biological adaptation. It explores the biological mechanisms responsible for change and evaluates the potential of biological components in human behavior. Prerequisite: One year of biology (either 1310, 1410, or 1420 are recommended) or Anthropology 2414.

**3344 Forensic Anthropology and Osteology. (3-0)** This course examines the interrelated fields of human osteology (the study of the human skeleton) and forensic anthropology (the field of human identification from skeletal material in medico-legal contexts). It emphasizes skeletal identification, management and recovery of the death scene, and skeletal reconstructions.

**3345 Archaeology of Mexico. (3-0)** This course examines the development of culture from early hunters and gatherers through the appearance of agriculture to the rise of civilization. The focus on the course is on the emergence of complex society among groups such as the Olmec, Aztec, and Maya.

**3347 Archaeology of North America. (3-0)** This course describes human settlement of North America from the end of the Pleistocene to European discovery. It considers early occupation of arctic, plains, and forested regions and development during archaic times of Adena, Hopewell, and Mississippian societies in the Southeast and Mogollon, Hohokam, and Anasazi in the Southwest.

**3350 Sex Roles. (3-0)** This course examines the relationships between women and men in societies around the world. Course topics include the socialization of gender roles, the ritual creation of gender, beliefs about sexuality, and sexual violence with an emphasis on cross-cultural examples.

**3360 Economic Anthropology. (3-0)** Reviews central issues in economic anthropology, using both case studies and theoretical writings. Analyzes production, exchange, distribution, consumption, property, economic surplus, inheritance, and types of economic structure. Materials will cover hunter-gatherer societies, simple agricultural societies, pre-capitalist complex state societies, and issues of development in non-industrialized countries.

(WI) **3365 Ecological Anthropology. (3-0)** This course presents an anthropological approach to humans and their environment. It focuses on the ways in which human societies both adapt to the environment and adapt the environment to their needs. It surveys environmentally based studies in anthropology and the basic principles of ecology.

**3370 Culture and Personality. (3-0)** An examination of the ties between psychology and anthropology in the cross-cultural study of human beings. Course topics include psychoanalytic studies of non-western societies, the development of I.Q. testing, dream analysis, and the use of projective tests in non-western society.

**\*3375 Selected Topics in Anthropology. (3-0)** Analysis and interpretations of selected topics of special interest in the area of social, physical, and/or archaeological anthropology. Topics discussed and instructors will vary from semester to semester.

(WI) **4310 History of Anthropological Thought. (3-0)** A historical survey of the major theoretical positions in 19th and 20th century anthropology, this course emphasizes the central position of theory within anthropology. It focuses the relationships among theoretical positions and explores the conflicts that these generate.

(WI) **4320 Rise of Civilization. (3-0)** This course consists of a definition of civilization and its components, its geographic setting, and the roles of religion, art, and the institution of the "Divine King" in the development of dynamic state societies in Egypt, Sumeria, the Indus Valley, and China in the Old World and that of the Olmec in Mexico and Chavin in Peru.

**\*\*4360 Directed Study. (3-0)** A one-semester course of independent reading, tutorial sessions, and individual research projects. Open to superior students by invitation of the professor and with the consent of the chair of the department

(WI) **4361 Field Methods in Cultural Anthropology. (3-0)** This course teaches students how to conduct field research in cultural anthropology. Topics include research ethics, problem formulation, participant observation, interviewing, and other techniques for data collection and analysis. Students will conduct their own field research project under the instructor's supervision.

**\*\*\*4630 Archaeological Field School. (1-5)** This course is designed to train students in the skills and techniques of modern archaeological survey and excavation of prehistoric sites.

---

\*May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

\*\*May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor.

\*\*\*May

be

repeated

for

credit.

## Department of English

*Chair and Professor-Blanchard. Professors-Bell-Metereau, Brunson, Busby, A. Chavkin, P. Cohen, Deduck-Evans, Gravitt, Grayson, D. Gross, Heaberlin, Hennessy, Hill, Ingram, Laird, Lochman, Parkin-Speer, R. Randolph, C. Ronan, Rosenbalm, Skerpan-Wheeler, Tangum, M. Wilson. Associate Professors- Allison, Blair, Cassells, Garza-Falcon, Gilb, Grimes, Hankins, Holt, R. Jones, Leder, Monroe, Morrison, C. Nelson, M. Olson, Pierce, Starling, S. Wilson. Assistant Professors-Braffett, Mejia, Rosenberg, Tolbert. Instructors- A. Randolph, D. Ronan. Lecturers-S. Beebe, Braud, R. Cohen, Hanson, R. Kennedy, Kubala, P. Margerison, P. Pohl, Tilka, N. Wilson.*

Although housed in a single department, English includes three disciplines: writing, literature, and language. The department teaches writing to nearly every first-year student enrolled at SWT and offers several creative and technical writing courses. Its literature program includes a range of courses from Shakespeare and modern drama to film and women's literature. The department also teaches courses about the history and structure of the English language. English majors learn to think, write, and speak clearly; to read literature with pleasure and understanding; and to appreciate the power and subtlety of language.

While gaining a broad liberal education, English majors also learn practical skills that provide a base for almost any career. Graduates traditionally enter the fields of education, journalism, publishing, or communications. They also work for computer, engineering, and public relations firms or pursue careers in politics and government. An English background provides excellent training for law school and other graduate programs.

For further information, call 512-245-2163, or fax 512-245-8546 or visit the department in FH 365.

## English Major or Minor

A major in English requires 36 hours; a minor in English, 24 hours. Course requirements are as follows:

1. **First Year English.** English 1310 and 1320 are prerequisites to all other English courses.
2. **Sophomore Literature.** Majors and minors will select any two of the following sophomore literature courses: \*2310, 2320, \*2330, 2340, \*2359, 2360. Students who earn a grade of B or above in the first sophomore course may, with permission from the chair of their major department and college dean, elect to take an advanced literature course in lieu of the second sophomore course. No more than six hours of sophomore literature count toward the major. English 2351 and 2384 do not count toward the major or minor.
3. **English 3301.** This course is required for majors, open to minors. Students should take it immediately after completing the sophomore literature requirement.
4. **Advanced Courses.** Majors must take seven advanced courses, in addition to English 3301. Minors must take four advanced courses. *Majors must take at least one advanced course from each of the four groups below.* They also select nine hours of electives from one or more groups. In selecting from groups or in choosing electives, students are encouraged to take at least two courses that center on genre, theme, or theory. One of the advanced courses must focus on the works of a single author (3343, 3354, 4351, 4355, or 4358). The department recommends that students take this course at the end of the major. *Minors must take advanced courses from at least two different groups.* They are encouraged to take at least one course that centers on genre, theme, or theory.  
**Group A. British Literature:** \*3351, \*3352, \*3353, \*3354, \*3356, \*3357, \*3359, 3362, 3365, 3368, 3370, \*4351, \*4355, \*4358.  
**Group B. American Literature:** 3309, 3326, 3331, \*3333, 3335, 3336, 3338, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 4325, 4334.  
**Group C. World Literature:** 3321, 3322, 3323, 3325, \*3327, 3328, 3329, 3341, 3350, 3385, 3386, 3388, \*3392.  
**Group D. Forms, Language, and Writing:** 3302, 3303, 3311, 3315, 3316, 3320, 3319, 3342, 3343, 3348, 3349, 3389, 4310, 4323, 4348, 4349.
- \*5. **Literature before 1800.** Majors must take at least 6 hours of literature before 1800; minors, at least 3. Sophomore and advanced courses that satisfy this requirement are identified by an asterisk in Sections 2 and 4 above.

## English Major with Secondary Teaching Certification

Students who seek a B.A. in English with Secondary Teaching Certification must meet the same requirements as majors not seeking teacher certification, with the following modifications:

1. Six hours from Group B. In selecting advanced courses, students must include at least two courses from Group B, American Literature.
2. Six hours from Group D. Students must also include English 3319 or 4310 and English 3389 from Group D, Forms, Language, and Writing.

## English Major (Professional Writing Emphasis)

Students who seek a B.A. in English with Professional Writing Emphasis must meet the same requirements as majors not seeking a professional writing emphasis, with the following modifications:

1. Nine hours of electives from Group D. In selecting their nine hours of electives in English, students must take three of the following courses: English 3303, 3304, 3311, or 3342.
2. Students who choose either English 3303, 3304, 3311, or 3342 to satisfy the three-hour requirement under Group D, Forms, Language and Writing, can take one English elective outside the Professional Writing Emphasis.

## English Major (Creative Writing Emphasis)

Students who seek a B.A. in English with Creative Writing Emphasis must meet the same requirements as majors not seeking a creative writing emphasis, with the following modifications:

1. Nine hours of electives from Group D. In selecting their nine hours of electives in English, students must take English 3315, then choose the fiction track, and take English 3348 and 4348, or choose the poetry track and take English 3349 and 4349.
2. Students who choose English 3315 to satisfy the three-hour requirement under Group D, Forms, Language and Writing, can take one English elective outside the Creative Writing Emphasis.

### Minor in Writing

A minor in writing requires 24 semester hours. Students may choose an emphasis in professional writing or in creative writing, or they may take courses in both types of writing. Students majoring in English may not minor in writing. Requirements are as follows:

English 1310, 1320	English 3342
English 2310 or 2320 or 2330 or 2340 or 2359 or 2360	English 3348
English 3303	English 3349
English 3304	English 4348
English 3311	English 4349
English 3315	One advanced literature elective

### Minor in Southwestern Studies

A minor in Southwestern Studies requires 18 semester hours, including English 3345 and 3346, the interdisciplinary core courses. The remaining 12 semester hours may be selected from the courses listed below. Students should check with individual departments for all course prerequisites.

Agriculture 2421	Geography 3308, 3329, 4313
Anthropology 3314, 3315, 3331A, C, 3350	History 3320, 3325, 3353, 3372, 4372
ArtH 3302, 3304, 4303	Political Science 4331, 4338, 4358
Biology 3460, 4410, 4421, 4422	Social Work 4310
Curriculum and Instruction 3332	Sociology 3327, 3376B, 3366
English 4325	Spanish 3320, 3371, 4350

Relevant special topics courses may be substituted with permission of the Director of the Center for the Study of the Southwest, FH 327.

### Minor in Medieval and Renaissance Studies

A minor in Medieval and Renaissance Studies requires 24 semester hours, including six hours of core courses, one in English and one in History: English 2310 or 2330 and History 2310 or 2311. The remaining 18 semester hours may be selected from the courses listed below; no more than 3 courses in a single department may count toward this minor. Students should check with individual departments for all course prerequisites.

ArtH 2301, 2302, 4306, 4322	Music 3315
Dance 4368, 4369	Philosophy 2311
English 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3356, 3392, 4351, 4355, 4358	Political Science 3332, 3333, 4313
History 3312, 3315, 4307, 4317	Technology 3322
Mathematics 4311	Theatre 3320
Modern Languages: French 3301, German 3301, Spanish 3301	

Relevant special topics courses may be substituted with permission of the Director of Medieval and Renaissance Studies.

### Minor in Media Studies

A minor in Media Studies requires 18 semester hours, including Mass Communication 2319 and English 3316 as core courses. Students may select the remaining 12 semester hours from the courses listed below, choosing not more than three courses from any single department (including core courses). Students should check with individual departments for all course requirements. A course may not be used to fulfill both a major and a minor requirement.

Anthropology 3309	Honors 3391H, 3391L, 3391R, 3391S
ArtH 4304	Mass Communication 3355, 3375, 4301, 4336B
English 3327, 3329, 3340P	Spanish 4350
Family and Consumer Sciences 3391	Political Science 4301
Geography 2411, 3416, 4412, 4422, 4426, 4427	Speech Communication 4317D
	Theatre 3341, 3342

Relevant special topics courses may be substituted with permission of the Director of Media Studies.

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in English  
(Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. Candidates must satisfy general education requirements and BA requirements.
2. See requirements listed above for English major and English major with teaching certificate.
3. BA candidates must complete an approved minor; those who wish to include a certificate must complete a minor or a second teaching field.
4. Candidates for a certificate must complete the following courses: Curriculum and Instruction 3325, 4332, 4341, 4343; Reading 3324; and Education 4681.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Modern Language* .....	6-8
Natural Science Component. ....	7-8
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2
<hr/>	
Total:	31-34



Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

English 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, 2360.....	6
BA Science Requirement.....	3-4
Mathematics (1315 or higher) .....	3
Modern Language*.....	6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component .....	3

---

Total:	30-31
--------	-------

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

English 3301 .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
English, advanced .....	9
Minor .....	12
Other courses or as required .....	7

---

Total:	34
--------	----

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English, advanced .....	12
Other courses as required.....	9
Minor .....	12
<hr/>	
Total:	33

**Bachelor of Arts**  
**Major in English**  
**(Minimum required: 130-137 semester hours**  
**with teaching certification)**

<i>Freshman Year</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Modern Language* .....	6-8
Natural Science Component. ....	7-8
Social Science Component .....	3
<hr/>	
Total:	32-35

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

English 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340,.....	6
2359, 2360	

BA Science Requirement.....	3-4
-----------------------------	-----

Mathematics (1315 or higher) .....	3
------------------------------------	---

Modern Language*.....	6
-----------------------	---

Philosophy 1305 .....	3
-----------------------	---

Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2
---	---

Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
------------------------------------	---

Second Teaching Field or Minor .....	3
--------------------------------------	---

---

Total:	32-33
--------	-------

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

English 3301 .....	3
--------------------	---

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
--	---

Curriculum and Instruction 3325,	
4332 .....	6

English, advanced .....	9
-------------------------	---

Second Teaching Field or Minor .....	12-15
--------------------------------------	-------

---

Total:	33-36
--------	-------

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 3389 .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 4343, Reading 3324, Education 4681 .....	15
English, advanced .....	9
Second Teaching Field or Minor .....	6
<hr/>	
Total:	33

## Courses in English (ENG)

### First-Year Courses

Requirements in first-year English must be completed before a student takes any other English course.

**1300 Developmental Writing. (3-0)** Basic composition skills. Offered to students who have failed the TASP writing test or for those who need developmental work before taking English 1310. Does not count toward any degree offered by the university.

**1310 (ENGL 1301) College Writing I. (3-0)** Expository writing as a means of exploring and shaping ideas. Emphasis on critical reading and the improvement of essays through revision.

**1320 (ENGL 1302) College Writing II. (3-0)** Continuation of English 1310. Expository writing as a means of analyzing and understanding texts. Research paper required.

### Sophomore Courses

Requirements in sophomore English must be completed before a student takes any advanced work in English.

Students required to take six semester hours of literature may choose any two of the following courses unless their degree program specifies a particular sequence: English 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2359, 2360. Only six semester hours of sophomore literature may be taken for credit. Students who earn a B or above in the first sophomore course may, with permission from the chair of their major department and college dean, elect to take an advanced literature course in lieu of the second sophomore course.

**2310 (ENGL 2322) British Literature before 1785. (3-0)** Representative authors and works of British literature from the beginnings through the Neoclassical Period.

**2320 (ENGL 2323) British Literature since 1785. (3-0)** Representative authors and works of British literature from the Romantic Period to the present.

**2330 (ENGL 2332) World Literature before 1600. (3-0)** Representative authors and works of literature from the ancient world to the early modern world. Readings may come exclusively from the Western tradition or from various literary traditions, such as those of Africa and Asia.

**2340 (ENGL 2333) World Literature since 1600. (3-0)** Representative authors and works of literature from the modern world. Readings may come exclusively from the Western tradition or from various literary traditions, such as those of Africa and Asia.

**2359 (ENGL 2327) American Literature before 1865. (3-0)** Representative authors and works of American literature from the beginnings through the Civil War.

**2360 (ENGL 2328) American Literature since 1865. (3-0)** Representative authors and works of American literature from the Civil War to the present.

### Junior-Senior Courses

(WI) **3301 Literature and the Contemporary Reader. (3-0)** Current approaches to literature with attention to reading strategies and artistic techniques and conventions. (Required for majors; open to minors; should be taken immediately after completing the six-hour sophomore requirement.)

(WI) **3302 Film and Video Theory and Production. (3-0)** The study of film and narrative theory combined with the practice of videography and video editing.

(WI) **3303 Technical Writing. (3-0)** The study and practice of expository writing in technical and scientific professions. Emphasis on planning, writing, revising, editing, and proofreading proposals, reports, and other forms of professional communication for a variety of audiences. Computer technology included.

(WI) **3304 Professional Writing. (3-0).** The principles of expository writing adapted for the workplace. Prepares students in non-technical fields to write documents commonly used in professional settings. Students compile a writing portfolio suitable for a job search or for application to professional school. Computer technology included.

(WI) **3309 The Southwest in Film. (3-0)** A survey of films of the Southwest, emphasizing the history and cultural diversity of the region as represented on screen.

(WI) **3311 Advanced Writing. (3-0) The writing of expository essays, with emphasis on achieving a clear and graceful style.**

(WI) **3313 Software Documentation for Computer Science Majors. (3-0)** A companion to CS 3398, covering the composition techniques, including planning, organization, revision, standard language use, and audience identification problems necessary for producing the required documents and reference manuals for software documentation.

(WI) **3315 Introduction to Creative Writing. (3-0)** A critical seminar for writers of fiction, poetry, and articles. Creativity, criticism, and revision are emphasized.

(WI) **3316 Film and Prose Fiction. (3-0)** A comparative study of major novels and the films which have been made from them. (Capstone Course)

**3319 The Development of English. (3-0)** Origin and growth of the English language with particular attention to phonological, morphological, and grammatical changes; history of dialects, spelling, and dictionaries; sources of vocabulary.

(WI) **3320 Literary Criticism. (3-0)** A study and application of critical approaches from Aristotle to the present, with emphasis on problems of modern criticism.

- (WI) **3321 The Short Story. (3-0)** The short story throughout the world since Poe and Gogol.
- (WI) **3322 The European Novel. (3-0)** Major continental novelists from Cervantes to the present, read in translation.
- (WI) **3323 Modern Poetry. (3-0)** Modern poetry in English and English translation.
- (WI) **3325 Russian Literature in Translation (3-0)** An examination of major 19th and 20th century works of Russian literature, in translation, from three points of view: their literary value (use of language, style, characterization, theme, structure, techniques); their relation to and influence on European literature; and their illumination of Russian culture and history.
- (WI) **3326 American Drama on Film. (3-0)** Masterpieces of American drama and the films which have been made from them.
- (WI) **3327 Types of World Drama in English. (3-0)** Examples of world drama and film adaptations from Aeschylus to Ibsen.
- (WI) **3328 Types of World Drama in English (Modern). (3-0)** Significant examples of world drama in English from Ibsen to O'Neill, Williams, and Miller.
- (WI) **3329 Mythology. (3-0)** A study of myths in ancient cultures, mythic patterns in modern literature, and Hollywood as mythmaker.
- (WI) **3331 African-American Literature. (3-0)** African-American poetry, drama, and fiction.
- (WI) **3333 Early American Literature: The New World, the Colonies, and the American Renaissance. (3-0)** A survey of American literature from its beginnings to 1865.
- (WI) **3335 American Literature 1865-1930: The Rise of Realism, Naturalism, and Modernism. (3-0)** A survey of American literature from the Civil War to 1930.
- (WI) **3336 American Literature, 1930 to the Present: From Modernism to Contemporary Forms. (3-0)** A survey of American literature from 1930 to the present.
- (WI) **3338 The American Novel. (3-0)** A study of the novels and pertinent criticism from the beginnings in America.
- (WI) **\*3340 Special Topics in Language and Literature. (3-0)** A different offering each semester. May be taken as an individual tutorial with permission of the Chair of the Department of English and approval of the assigned instructor.
- (WI) **3341 Studies in World Literature. (3-0)** Selections from ancient and modern literature in western and/or non-western cultures.
- 3342 Editing. (3-0)** A study of editing, to include instruction in making editorial changes, preparing MSS for typesetter, marking galley and page proof; fundamentals of layout and design (typeface, paper, headlines, etc.); problems and possibilities in desktop publishing; and the current status of electronic publications.
- (WI) **3343 The Interdisciplinary Approach to Literature. (3-0)** The study of a single author, e.g. Saul Bellow, Charles Dickens, Flannery O'Connor, or Virginia Woolf, from an interdisciplinary perspective. (Capstone Course)
- (WI) **3344 Chicano/a Narrative and Social History. (3-0)** A survey of narrative written by U.S. citizens of Mexican descent.
- (WI) **3345 Southwestern Studies I: Defining the Region. (3-0)** The first of two courses in a broad interdisciplinary survey of geophysical, cultural, social, literary, and political history of the Southwest that emphasizes regional and ethnic expressions of culture in architecture, art, economics, law, literature, philosophy and politics.
- (WI) **3346 Southwestern Studies II: Consequences of Region. (3-0)** The second of a two-course sequence in a broad interdisciplinary survey of geophysical, cultural, social, literary, and political history of the Southwest, emphasizing regional and ethnic expressions of culture in architecture, art, economics, law, literature, philosophy, politics, popular culture, religion, social science, and technology.
- (WI) **3347 American Poetry. (3-0)** A study of American poetry from its beginnings to the present.
- (WI) **3348 Creative Writing: Fiction. (3-0)** A seminar for writers of fiction, with emphasis on creativity, criticism, and revision. Prerequisite: English 3315.
- (WI) **3349 Creative Writing: Poetry. (3-0)** A seminar for writers of poetry, with emphasis on creativity, criticism, and revision. Prerequisite: English 3315.
- (WI) **3350 Medieval European Literature. (3-0)** Studies of Medieval contexts, genres, and writings across Europe.
- (WI) **3351 Anglo-Saxon Language, Literature, and Culture. (3-0)** An introduction to Old English life and writings from early culture through Beowulf (texts in modern translation).
- (WI) **3352 Medieval English Literature. (3-0)** Studies of important non-Chaucerian writings in the Middle Ages, some in modern translations.
- (WI) **3353 British Poetry and Prose of the Sixteenth Century. (3-0)** Major poets and prose writers from More to Spenser.
- (WI) **3354 Shakespeare. (3-0)** Selected plays from the earliest through Hamlet.
- (WI) **3356 British Poetry and Prose of the Seventeenth Century. (3-0)** Prose and poetry from Donne and Bacon to Milton and Dryden.
- (WI) **3357 English Literature of the Restoration and Augustan Periods, 1660-1750. (3-0)** The development of classicism through Pope and Swift.

---

\*May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

- (WI) **3359 English Literature, 1750-1800. (3-0)** The decline of classicism and the romantic beginning.
- (WI) **3362 The English Romantics. (3-0)** English poetry and prose of the Romantic Age.
- (WI) **3365 Victorian Literature. (3-0)** Developments in Victorian poetry and prose as these apply to the student's cultural background.
- (WI) **3368 The English Novel. (3-0)** English prose fiction.
- (WI) **3370 Twentieth-Century British Literature. (3-0)** Selected poetry, fiction, and drama since 1900.
- (WI) **3385 Children's Literature. (3-0)** A survey of traditional and contemporary literature for children with attention to literary history, aesthetic qualities, and critical approaches.

(WI) **3386 Adolescent Literature. (3-0)** A survey designed to provide a critical philosophy and working repertoire of literature for adolescents.

(WI) **3388 Women and Literature. (3-0)** A survey of women's writing in English, in various genres, over a period of some 600 years (14th century to the present).

(WI) **3389 The Discipline of English. (3-0)** The nature of English studies as a formal field, its components and their relationships. Open only to candidates with 90 semester credit hours. (Capstone Course)

(WI) **3392 Women Writers of the Middle Ages. (3-0)** Religious and secular writings by women from the early Church through the 15th century.

**4310 Modern English Syntax. (3-0)** A study of English syntax as described by traditional, structural, and transformational grammarians, with major emphasis on transformational-generative syntax.

(WI) **4323 Studies in Autobiography and Biography. (3-0)** Selected works in autobiography and biography.

(WI) **4325 Literature of the Southwest. (3-0)** The literature of Texas and the surrounding territory; various types of non-fiction prose, fiction, and poetry.

(WI) **4334 The Concord Writers. (3-0)** Emerson, Thoreau, and Hawthorne, with attention to intellectual backgrounds and literary relationships.

(WI) **4348 Senior Seminar in Fiction Writing. (3-0)** An advanced seminar in the writing of fiction, with emphasis on imaginative thinking and critical evaluation of manuscripts, peer critique, and preparation of manuscripts for submission for publication will be emphasized. Prerequisite: English 3348.

(WI) **4349 Senior Seminar in Poetry Writing. (3-0)** An advanced seminar in the writing of poetry, with emphasis on imaginative thinking and critical evaluation of manuscripts, peer critique, and preparation of manuscripts for submission for publication will be emphasized. Prerequisite: English 3349.

(WI) **4351 Chaucer and His Time. (3-0)** The works of Chaucer and their significance in an important literary and social era.

(WI) **4355 The Later Shakespeare. (3-0)** The problem comedies, through the tragedies, to the plays of the final years; emphasis on reading in depth the plays, significant critical materials, and selected plays by Shakespeare's contemporaries.

(WI) **4358 Milton. (3-0)** Milton's longer poems and most important prose writing.



## Department of Geography

*Chair and Professor-Estaville. Professors-Augustin, Boehm, Butler, Day, Eyton, Harrison, Larsen, Moore, Petersen, Shelley, Stea. Associate Professors-Blanchard-Boehm, Brown, Earl, Fitzsimons, Kimmel, Macey, Rudnicki, Tiefenbacher, Visser, Zahn. Assistant Professors- Bryan Dixon, Showalter.*

### Admission into a Major in Geography

Students who meet the university admission requirements can enter the Department of Geography's undergraduate program as pre-majors. To become a major in geography, students must:

1. Complete 1309 or 1310, 2410, and 3301 with a combined GPA for these courses of at least 2.40.
2. Complete 45 or more credit hours with an overall GPA of at least 2.5.

### Academic Advising

The Department of Geography maintains extensive advising services, and all Geography majors and minors are strongly encouraged to be advised each semester.

#### Requirements for a Major in Geography

Students planning to obtain a degree in geography may do so as a candidate for the Bachelor of Arts (BA) or the Bachelor of Science (BS). To graduate, a student must have a 2.50 in Geography as well as a 2.50 GPA overall.

A major in the BA requires a minimum of 30 semester hours and the BS requires a minimum of 36 semester hours. A minor of at least 19 semester hours is required (see requirements for a minor under degrees and programs section). No more than six semester hours of geography may count as electives beyond the minimum requirements for a major or minor.

A variety of degree options and concentrations are available in the Department of Geography: 1) Resource and Environmental Studies, 2) Cartography/Geographic Information Systems, 3) Urban and Regional Planning, 4) Physical Geography, 5) Secondary Teacher Certification, and 6) General Geography. These are described in the following pages. Students may fulfill their degree requirements under the general geography option with any combination of courses approved by their advisor.

#### Notes:

Teacher certification is available in either the BA or the BS. Students pursuing secondary certification are to major in Geography. Advisor: Brown

The teacher certification options are:

1. Secondary Teacher Certification requires the following courses: GEO 1309, 1310, 2410, 3301, 3303, 3309, 3313, 3329, 4430. One course from: GEO 3307, 3308, 3328, 3332, 3333, 4328. One course from: 2411, 2426, 3411, 3416, or 4430. All course work must be completed before student teaching.
2. Elementary Teacher Certification/Option II requires the following courses: 1309, 1310, 2410, 3309, 3329, 4340.

To be allowed to student teaching and take the Secondary Geography ExCET, students must have accomplished:

1. Students must have successfully completed all course work for Certification prior to student teaching and within the six years immediately before taking the ExCET licensing exam for teachers.
2. Students must have an overall Geography GPA of 2.5 or higher with no grade lower than a C.
3. Students must have attended an ExCET preparation session conducted by the Department of Geography and must have met minimum performance on the Departmental Practice EXCET.
4. All external students taking the ExCET in geography at SWT must meet the same requirements.

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science  
Major in Geography  
(Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours)**

The BA and BS are general degrees designed to improve students' understanding of the world in which they live. They are also tailored to improve the analytical skills necessary to interpret real-world problems in the cultural and physical environment. The degrees prepare students for employment in business, government, planning, foreign service, mapping, industrial location, marketing research, resource evaluation, environmental analysis, transportation, and other fields.

*Advisors: All faculty*

Majors must take a minimum of 30 semester hours in geography for a BA and a minimum of 36 semester hours for a BS and a minimum of 18 hours in their minor field.

This major is designed for students with unique needs better met by an individualized program. Course requirements in this major include 1309, 1310, and 2410. Other courses are to be selected in consultation with the advisor.

**Notes:**

1. Majors must take a minimum of 30 semester hours in geography for a BA and a minimum of 36 semester hours for a BS and a minimum of 18 hours in their minor field.
2. Any faculty member may serve as an advisor for a BA or BS student.
3. General education requirements for this degree are listed in the University College section.
4. Students pursuing a BA with substantial previous language experience may meet their language requirement by completing as few as 6 hours at the sophomore level. Most students will need to complete the first year of the language requirement (1410 and 1420) before beginning 2310. Students pursuing a BS who have satisfactorily completed two years of the same modern language in high school, or who have graduated from high school prior to 1988, will have their modern language requirement waived.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
Geography 1309 or 1310 .....	3
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Modern Language .....	8
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Phy. Fitness and Wellness (2 courses) .....	2

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310 .....	3
Geography 2410 .....	4
English (Literature).....	6
Mathematics (1315 or above) .....	3
Modern Languages 2310, 2320 .....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component* .....	3

---

31

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Electives .....	6
Geography, advanced.....	12
Minor.....	9
Philosophy 1305 .....	3

33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Electives .....	6
Geography, advanced.....	15
Minor.....	9

---

33

\*Not Geography 1310.

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science  
Major in Geography - Cartography/  
Geographic Information Systems  
(Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours)**

*Advisors: Bryan, Eyton, Fitzsimons, Macey, Rudnicki, Showalter, Zhan*

Majors must take a minimum of 30 semester hours in geography for a BA and a minimum of 36 semester hours for a BS and a minimum of 18 hours in their minor field. This program requires an additional Math course-beyond the General Education requirement, 1315 or higher or additional Computer Science course.

**Select at least six of these geography courses:**

- 2426 Fundamentals of GIS
- 2427 Management & Implementation of GIS
- 3411 Map Compilation and Graphics
- 3416 Principles of Remote Sensing
- 4380 Internship in Geography
- 4411 Map Design
- 4412 Digital Remote Sensing
- 4422 Computer Cartography
- 4426 Advanced Geographic Information Systems
- 4427 Advanced Geographic Information Systems II
- 4430 Field Methods
- 4440 Topics in GIS/Cartography/Remote Sensing (Can be repeated with change in content.)

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science  
Major in Geography - Urban and Regional Planning  
(Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours)**

*Advisors: Day, Harrison, Kimmel, Larsen, Zhan*

Majors must take a minimum of 30 semester hours in geography for a BA and a minimum of 36 semester hours for a BS. A minor, as well as other supportive course work, should be selected in a related field in consultation with the advisor.

**The required geography courses are:**

- 3320 Community and Regional Planning
- 4321 Planning Methods and Procedures
- 4338 Land Use Planning

**Select at least one of these geography courses (more are recommended):**

- 2426 Fundamentals of G.I.S.
- 3411 Map Compilation and Graphics
- 3416 Principles of Remote Sensing

**Select from these courses to complete your program:**

- 2310 Introduction to Environmental Geography
- 3303 Economic Geography
- 3310 Urban Geography
- 3321 Energy Resource Management
- 3323 Location Analysis
- 3334 Water Resources Management
- 3349 Population Geography
- 4310 Regional Field Studies
- 4313 Environmental Management
- 4316 Landscape Biogeography
- 4336 Transportation Systems
- 4339 Environmental Hazards and Land Management
- 4350 Solid Waste Planning and Management
- 4380 Internship in Geography

---

Note: For those planning students not continuing beyond the bachelor's degree, an internship is strongly recommended.

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science**  
**Major in Geography - Resource and Environmental Studies**  
**(Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours)**

*Advisors: Augustin, Blanchard-Boehm, Boehm, Butler, Day, Earl, Kimmel, Larsen, Macey, Petersen, Shelley, Showalter, Tiefenbacher, Visser*

Majors must take a minimum of 30 semester hours in geography for a BA and a minimum of 36 semester hours for a BS and a minimum of 18 hours in their minor field. The minor should be selected in consultation with an advisor.

**Select at least three of these courses:**

- 3334 Water Resources Management
- 4313 Environmental Management
- 4338 Land Use Planning
- 4350 Solid Waste Planning and Management

**Select at least one of these courses (more are recommended):**

- 2426 Fundamentals of GIS
- 3416 Principles of Remote Sensing
- 4412 Digital Remote Sensing
- 4430 Field Methods

**Select from these courses to complete your program:**

- 2310 Introduction to Environmental Geography
- 2427 Management & Implementation of GIS
- 3303 Economic Geography
- 3305 Applied Meteorology and Climatology
- 3313 Natural Resource Use and Planning
- 3320 Community & Regional Planning
- 3321 Energy Resource Management
- 3325 Geomorphology
- 3335 Oceanography
- 3340 Political Geography
- 3349 Population Geography
- 3411 Map Compilation and Graphics
- 4310 Regional Field Studies
- 4316 Landscape Biogeography
- 4339 Environmental Hazards and Land Management
- 4380 Internship in Geography
- 4391 Environmental Geography of Yellowstone Region
- 4427 Geographic Information Systems II

**Bachelor of Science**  
**Major in Geography - Physical Geography**  
**(Minimum required: 129-130 semester hours)**

*Advisors: Butler, Dixon, Earl, Petersen*

This degree emphasizes the physical science elements of geographical study. The degree prepares students for employment in business, government, applied climatology and meteorology, resource evaluation, environmental analysis, and areas where an understanding of the complex relationship between nature and society is required.

Students earning the BS in Physical Geography must take 36 semester hours of course work in the department and a minimum of 18 hours in their minor field.

**The following courses are required (9 hours):**

- 3305 Applied Meteorology and Climatology
- 3313 Natural Resource Use and Planning
- 3325 Geomorphology
- 3335 Oceanography

**Select at least three of the following (10-12 hours):**

2426	Fundamentals of GIS
3411	Map Compilation and Graphics
3416	Principles of Remote Sensing
4380	Internship in Geography
4412	Digital Remote Sensing
4422	Computer Cartography
4430	Field Methods

**AND choose two or more of the following:**

2310	Introduction to Environmental Geography
3321	Energy Resource Management
3334	Water Resources Management
4310	Regional Field Studies
4313	Environmental Management
4314	River Basin Management
4316	Landscape Biogeography
4339	Environmental Hazards and Land Management
4350	Solid Waste Disposal Planning and Management
4391	Environmental Geography of Yellowstone Region

### **Minor in Nature and Heritage Tourism**

Nature and heritage tourism are the most rapidly growing segments of the overall tourism industry, which is currently one of the largest industries in the world. The minor in Nature and Heritage Tourism (24 hours) concentrates on planning, development, and management of nature and heritage tourism activities that have a strong learning content.

The minor in Nature and Heritage Tourism is interdisciplinary, drawing on courses from eleven departments. The minor consists of nine hours of core courses (NHT 4301, NHT 4302, and problems courses from participating departments, plus fifteen hours of specific courses from Accounting; Agriculture; Anthropology; Biology; English; Geography; Health, Physical Education and Recreation; History; Management and Marketing; Political Science; and Sociology. (See Degrees and Programs for specific courses.) Students cannot use courses from their own major for the minor.

### **Courses in Geography (GEO)**

**1309 (GEOG 1302) Cultural Environment. (3-0)** The study of the interrelationship of the cultural and physical environment. Emphasis will be placed on the characteristics of world patterns of human organization and distribution as viewed in contemporary geography.

**1310 (GEOG 1303) World Geography. (3-0)** This course stresses the similarities and differences of the major world regions. Emphasis is given to human behavior in a spatial context.

**2310 Introduction to Environmental Geography. (3-0)** Introduces the Geographic perspective to examine the Earth's environment and its opportunities, constraints, and risks, Principles of scale space, and distributions will be used in examining the environment.

**2350 Introduction to Community and Environmental Planning. (3-0)** An overview of community, environmental, and regional planning. Examples of the contemporary topics discussed are land use problems and regulation, water rights, transportation trends, and sustainable environments.

**2410 Physical Environment. (3-2)** A systematic study of the various elements that make up the Earth's physical environment, weather, climate, vegetation, soil, and landforms.

**2411 Maps and Society. (2-4)** An introduction to map use designed to serve all university students. A wide variety of maps including cognitive maps, thematic, topographic, and weather are surveyed from the points of view of their correct uses and appropriate interpretations. No drafting background or artistic ability needed.

**2426 Fundamentals of GIS. (2-4).** This course is an introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS), including its development, hardware and software components, data types, data formats and sources. The course will examine the unique spatial data base system of GIS that incorporates geographic techniques to capture, manipulate, analyze, and display spatial data through lectures and hands-on work.

**2427 Management and Implementation of GIS. (2-4)** This course deals with the design, implementation, and management of geographic information systems. Practical assignment and lectures demonstrate the use of GIS in applied resource, business, governmental decision making and problem solving. Prerequisite: GEO 2426 or equivalent.

**3301 Quantitative Methods in Geography. (3-0)** Introduction to quantitative methods commonly used by geographers and planners to describe, explain, and predict human spatial organization. The objective is to increase understanding of spatial structures and processes through problem solving, including the definition and statistical measurement of areal associations, the optimization of location decision making, and the use of other modeling techniques to describe and explain cultural and physical associations. Basic statistical techniques will be taught in this course.

**3303 Economic Geography. (3-0)** An analysis of world distribution of fundamental occupations and commodities.

(WI) **3305 Applied Meteorology and Climatology. (3-0)** Introduction to the elements of weather, observation and instrumentation, forecasting, and applications. Use of meteorological equipment and instrumentation. Problem solving in synoptic meteorology and forecasting techniques. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

**3306 Geography of the American South. (3-0)** A regional analysis of the American South with emphasis on both physical and human topical issues and current problems.

**3307 Geography of Europe. (3-0)** A regional treatment of the continent with emphasis on cultural patterns in various natural regions.

**3308 Latin America. (3-0)** A regional survey of the physical and cultural geography of Latin America.

**3309 United States and Canada. (3-0)** A regional analysis of the United States and Canada with emphasis on population, settlement patterns, and economic development.

**3310 Urban Geography. (3-0)** The study of city systems, form, and development with emphasis on functional patterns, economic base, industrial location, service, and social area analysis.

**3313 Natural Resource Use and Planning. (3-0)** Problems involved in the use and conservation of natural and agricultural resources.

(WI) **3320 Community and Regional Planning. (3-0)** History and development of planning in the United States, organizational and legal frameworks for planning, and an analysis of planning approaches and procedures, particularly within the context of the comprehensive plan.

(WI) **3321 Energy Resource Management. (3-0)** An analysis of energy sources, their distribution and characteristics, and the problems associated with their use and management.

(WI) **3323 Location Analysis. (3-0)** Location and movement stressed in terms of the factors considered in locating industry, business, housing, and community facilities.



**3325 Geomorphology. (3-0)** The study of landforms, their origins, and practical significance; interpretation of landscapes in the field and from photographs and maps. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

**3328 Geography of North Africa and the Middle East. (3-0)** A regional treatment dealing with the physical features and cultural activities of the people in North Africa and the Middle East.

**3329 Geography of Texas. (3-0)** A physical and cultural geography of Texas with special emphasis on human resources and economic activities.

(WI) **3331 Population Geography of Russia and Eastern Europe. (3-0)** The geographic study of population and environmental issues of Russia and Eastern Europe.

(WI) **3332 Geography of South and Southeast Asia. (3-0)** A regional overview of the physical and human geography of the countries of the Indian subcontinent and Southeast Asia.

(WI) **3333 Geography of China and Japan. (3-0)** A regional survey of East Asia with emphasis on modern geography and the role these countries play in the world geopolitical scene.

**3334 Water Resources Management. (3-0)** Use, conservation, and management of water resources. The geographic imbalance between the demand for fresh water and its supply. Emphasis on Texas water rights and water districts, environmental and developmental impacts, flood hazards, surface and subsurface water resources, and policy assessment for future water management strategies. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

**3335 Oceanography. (3-0)** An introductory course on the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the oceans and the topography of ocean basins. Emphasis will be placed on the influence of the seas on the earth's environment and the economic importance of oceans. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

(WI) **3340 Political Geography. (3-0)** Political geography concerns the interrelationship between political activities and spatial distributions. Topics include the concept of the state, political core regions, international spheres of influence and confrontation, boundaries, and contemporary world issues and problems.

**3349 Population Geography. (3-0)** An in-depth study of the spatial distribution and movement of human populations. The course will emphasize current issues and analytical techniques. Topics will include the impact of population growth, spatial diffusion processes, migration trends and theories, explanation of regional demographic differences, and techniques such as population projections.

(WI) **3350 Geography of Aging. (3-0)** This course will examine the spatial distribution of the elderly population and special subgroups within it. Issues, including access to housing, transportation and services, economic and environmental constraints to mobility, and utilization of space will be explored. Spatial variation in needs associated with class, gender, and minority status will form a special focus.

**3353 American Ethnic Geography. (3-0)** A geographical analysis of ethnic groups in the United States with emphasis on their settlement patterns, spatial interactions, and current problems.

**3360 Geography of Tourism. (3-0)** This course will provide an advanced introduction to the basic concepts and principles of tourism. It will review the spatial dimensions of tourism, analyze the environmental impacts of travel and travelers, and explore the landscapes of tourism.

**3411 Map Compilation and Graphics. (3-2)** An introduction to map compilation, projections, instrumentation, and graphic techniques in presenting statistical data for planning and geographical analysis.

**3416 Principles of Remote Sensing. (2-4)** Introduction to the acquisition, mensuration, interpretation, and mapping of aerial photographs and satellite images for environmental monitoring and inventorying.

**\*4190 Independent Study. (1-0)** Individual study under direct supervision of a professor. May involve field trips.

**\*4290 Independent Study. (2-0)** Individual study under direct supervision of a professor. May involve field trips.

**4310 Regional Field Studies. (3-0)** Observation, description, and analysis of a geographical environment based upon off-campus study in that environment. May be repeated once, provided the second study is in a different region, for a total of 6 semester hours.

(WI) **4313 Environmental Management. (3-0)** An analysis of the major causes of environmental deterioration together with the basic strategies of dealing with these problems. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

**4314 River Basin Management. (3-0)** The purpose of this course is to study principles and practices of large-scale river basin management. Emphasis is on integrated management of land and water resources, including economic development and environmental protection issues. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

**4316 Landscape Biogeography. (3-0)** Investigation of present day and post Pleistocene spatial patterns of plants, animals, and biogeographical processes. Human interactions with biogeographical patterns are also addressed, as are methods for reconstructing Holocene patterns of biogeographic distribution. Course to be taught every other year. Prerequisite: GEO 2410 or equivalent.

**4321 Planning Methods and Procedures. (3-0)** A practical course on the design, analysis, and implementation of planning studies and procedures, with emphasis on methods utilized in planning for housing, community facilities, industry, commerce, and transportation including a discussion of renewal, community development, fund generation, and programming.

(WI) **4328 Geography of the Russian Realm. (3-0)** A regional overview of the physical and human geography of the countries within the former Soviet Union.

**\*4335 Directed Research. (3-0)** Individual and group research projects at the advanced level that are not offered in the present curriculum. Permission and project approval must be obtained from the faculty member prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit, but a student may not exceed six hours of credit in Directed Research.

**4336 Transportation Systems. (3-0)** A study of the different transportation systems, their development, and meaning at the local and national level.

**4338 Land Use Planning. (3-0)** A study of the patterns, characteristics, and impacts of land use at the local and regional levels. Also, how effective management through the use of such planning tools as the comprehensive plan, capital improvements, programming, subdivision regulations, and zoning influences the utility of land.

**4339 Environmental Hazards and Land Management. (3-0)** Analysis of environmental hazards with respect to human use of the land. Includes geologic hazards and problems caused by floods and meteorological conditions.

(WI) **4340 Fundamental Themes in Geography. (3-0)** Methods and materials for teaching the basic concepts of geography in the elementary and secondary schools with special emphasis on the role of geography in the new social studies curriculum. Enrollment is limited to students in the teacher education track.

**4350 Solid Waste Planning and Management. (3-0)** A survey of the methods of solid waste disposal including waste storage, collection, transportation and disposal, and their short-and long-range effects on the environment. A practical course in the planning, implementation, and management of alternate methods of sanitary waste disposal. Prerequisite: Geography 2410 or equivalent.

**4380 Internship in Geography. (3-0)** On-the-job training in a public or private-sector agency. Students must apply to the department internship director at least six weeks prior to registering for the internship course. This course may be repeated one time for additional internship credit.

**\*4390 Independent Study. (3-0)** Individual study under direct supervision of a professor. May involve field trips.

**4391 Environmental Geography of the Yellowstone Region. (3-0)** Group investigation of the physical and cultural components of the Yellowstone region and its resulting landscape. Emphasis will be on the interaction between physical and cultural systems.

**4411 Map Design. (2-4)** Concepts and principles about the graphic elements of a map and their role in the physical and perceptual structure of an appropriate map image. The course considers the importance of map design in cartography and geography and applied computer-assisted mapping techniques to the problems of effective and efficient communication of spatial data. Theoretical and applied aspects of map design are examined through a number of practical exercises and written assignments. Prerequisite: Geography 3411 or equivalent.

(WI) **4412 Digital Remote Sensing. (2-4)** Introduction to the digital image processing of satellite scenes including restoration, enhancement, classification, change detection, and mapping for environmental monitoring and inventorying.

**4422 Computer Cartography. (2-4)** The use of computer software to display information about the Earth's surface and various types of statistical data on maps and graphs. Prerequisite: Geography 3411 or equivalent.

**4426 Advanced Geographic Information Systems. (2-4)** This course builds on the principles introduced in GEO2426. It gives a more in-depth understanding of the technical aspects involved in spatial data handling, analysis, and modeling. Students examine theoretical and applied aspects of GIS through a series of practical exercises and assignments. Prerequisite: GEO2426 or equivalent.

**4427 Advanced Geographic Information Systems II. (2-4)** This course prepares students to administer and direct GIS technical and human resources. Students are exposed to GIS design standards, and error detection aspects of the GIS implementation process. Students gain experience by developing a prototype GIS. Prerequisite: GEO 4426 or equivalent.

(WI) **4430 Field Methods. (2-4)** Methods and techniques for observing, measuring, and recording geographic phenomena. Use of instruments and materials in the collection of data for mapping and field research in the local area. Prerequisites: Geography 2410 and 3301 or equivalents.

**\*4440 Topics in GIS/Cartography/Remote Sensing. (2-4)** Advanced or specialized techniques in geographic information systems, cartography, remote sensing, or other related topics. Specific topics will vary. Students should consult department. Prerequisite: GEO 2427 or GEO 3411 or GEO 3416 or equivalent. Repeatable for up to 8 hours credit.

## **Courses in Nature and Heritage and Tourism (NHT)**

**4301 Planning and Development of Nature and Heritage Tourism. (3-0)** This course applies basic planning and development principles to the special issues of nature and heritage tourism. Particular emphasis is placed on locational analysis, site analysis, and planning for sustainable use.

**4302 Internship in Nature and Heritage Tourism. (0-10)** Students will work in private or public sector settings to gain practical experience in the planning, development and management of nature and/or heritage tourism. Internships must be approved by the director of the Center for Nature and Heritage Tourism. Students will be expected to perform at high professional standards and will interpret the internship experience within the context of current literature. Prerequisite: NHT 4301

## Department of History

*Chair and Professor-Margerison. Professors-Andrews, Brown, Bynum, Dunn, Jager, Josserand, Pohl, Swinney, Wilson. Associate Professors-Bourgeois, Brennan, Cagniat, de la Teja, Garner, Liddle, Yick. Assistant Professors-Barger, Brandimarte, Hartman, Makowski, Selcraig, Watson. Instructors-Atchison, Etienne-Gray, Hindson, Ingram, Snider.*

As an undergraduate major, the discipline of history provides students with skills and knowledge valued in our increasingly global society and economy. Emphasizing both American and non-American societies, cultures, and politics, history imparts important understandings of human motivation and interaction, which form an essential background for all current activities whether they are in the realm of business, law, journalism, politics, or education. Students in history develop skills in intensive reading, expository writing, and logical and analytical thinking while learning how to communicate internationally using the department's up-to-date computer facilities.

For further information contact the Department of History at (512) 245-2142, fax (512) 245-3043; if you have internet access ([www.history.swt.edu](http://www.history.swt.edu)) or visit TMH 202.

## Minor

A minor in history requires 24 semester hours, normally 1310 and 1320, 2310 or 2311, and 2320 or 2312, plus 12 hours of advanced courses divided equally between Groups A and B.

## Second Teaching Field

A second teaching field in history requires 30 semester hours, normally, 1310 and 1320, 2311 and 2312, 6 hours of advanced courses from Groups A, 6 hours from Group B, and 6 hours from Group C. Students seeking certification in history must possess an SWT grade point average of 2.5 in their history courses.

## Group A, Group B, and Group C Courses

Advanced courses in history are divided into three categories. Group A includes courses dealing with the history of Asia, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East. Group B courses treat facets of the history of the United States. Group C courses are specifically designed for students seeking teaching certification in History. History majors and minors are required to divide their advanced courses equally between Group A and Group B. Group C courses do not fulfill the requirements for a major or minor in History.

## Advanced Standing Examinations

Students who have a composite score of 23 or better on the ACT examination or who have a B or better average in 15 hours or more of college work are eligible to take Advanced Standing Examinations in History 1310 and 1320. In addition, talented students may earn credit by examination in 1310, 1320, 2310 and 2320.

## Bachelor of Arts Major in History (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)

This is a general liberal arts degree designed for students interested in careers in high school or college teaching, government service, museum or library work, journalism, business, etc. A history major requires 30 semester hours, normally 1310 and 1320, 2310 or 2311, and 2320 or 2312, plus 18 hours of advanced courses. The advanced courses must be divided equally between Groups A and B as explained above. This program requires a minor generally of from 18 to 24 semester hours, depending upon which subject is selected. (See minors in the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog).

Students who wish to earn a teaching certificate with this degree may do so by (1) taking the required education courses for certification, and (2) taking a second teaching field in place of the minor. (See requirements for a second teaching field in the College of Education section of this catalog).

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics (1315 or higher) .....	3
Modern Language.....	8
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Phy. Fitness Component	
(2 courses) .....	2

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
History 2310 or 2311 and 2320 ..... 6 or 2312	
English (Literature)..... 6	
Modern Language* ..... 6	
Natural Science Component ..... 7-8	
Political Science 2310, 2320 ..... 6	
Social Science Component ..... 3	

---

34-35

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 ..... 3	
Electives, advanced..... 3	
BA Science Requirement..... 3	
History, advanced ..... 9	
Minor ..... 6-12	

---

24-30

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Electives, advanced.....	6-9
History, advanced .....	9
Minor .....	6-12

---

21-30

**Bachelor of Arts**  
**Major in History**  
**(Minimum required: 138-139 semester hours**  
**with teaching certification)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310 .....	3
BA Science Requirement.....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 1	
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics (1315 or higher) .....	3
Modern Language* .....	8
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2

---

35

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
History 2311 and 2312 .....	6
English (Literature).....	6
<b>Political Science 2310, 2320.....</b>	<b>6</b>
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Social Science Component .....	3

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313.....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3325, 4332.....	6
History 3372 and 9 hours advanced.....	12
Second teaching field.....	12
	<hr/> 33
<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
History 4380 and 9 hours advanced.....	12
Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 4343, Reading 3323, Education 4681.....	15
Second teaching field.....	12
	<hr/> 39

\*Students must receive credit for modern language through 2320. Modern language may fulfill International course requirement in a spoken foreign language.

## **Courses in History (HIST)**

### **Lower Level Courses in History**

(WI) **1310 (HIST 1301) History of the United States to 1877. (3-0)** A general survey of the history of the United States from its settlement to the end of Reconstruction.

(WI) **1320 (HIST 1302) History of the United States, 1877 to Date. (3-0)** A general survey of the history of the United States from Reconstruction to present.

(WI) **2310 (HIST 2311) Western Civilization to 1715. (3-0)** A general survey of western civilization from earliest times to the end of the 17th century.

(WI) **2311 (HIST 2321) History of World Civilization to the 17th Century (3-0)** A general survey of world civilization from the earliest times to the 17th Century.

(WI) **2312 (HIST 2322) History of World Civilization from the 17th Century (3-0)** A general survey of world civilization from the 17th Century to the present.

(WI) **2320 (HIST 2312) Western Civilization, 1715 to Date. (3-0)** A general survey of western civilization from the Treaty to Utrecht to the present.

---

Note: History 2310 or 2311 and 2320 or 2312 is open to all students regardless of classification. However, it must be understood that History 2310 or 2311 and 2320 or 2312 will not satisfy the legislative requirement in American history, and students majoring in fields other than history would be well advised to begin with History 1310 or 1320.

### **Advanced Courses-Group A**

(WI) **3310 History of Europe, 1871-1919. (3-0)** The background, the course, and the results of World War I; emphasis on imperialism, diplomatic alliances, nationalistic rivalries, and the Paris peace settlements.

(WI) **3311 History of Europe Since 1919. (3-0)** The rise of Communism, Fascism, and Nazism; the background of World War II, and the post-war problems of peace.

(WI) **3312 Renaissance and Reformation. (3-0)** The cultural, political, and economic changes that marked the transition from the Middle Ages in Europe to the modern period; special attention to the decline of the medieval church and the Protestant revolt.

(WI) **3313 Europe During the Old Regime, 1600-1760. (3-0)** A study of European society and institutions in the 17th and 18th centuries with special attention to the development of absolute and constitutional monarchy, the scientific revolution, and the intellectual ferment of the Enlightenment.

(WI) **3314 Revolutionary Europe, 1760-1815. (3-0)** A study of the dynamics of revolutionary change in France and the rest of the European continent from the period of the Seven Years War through the fall of Napoleon Bonaparte.

(WI) **3315 History of England. (3-0)** The development of the English nation from prehistoric times to the end of the Tudor Dynasty in 1603.

(WI) **3316 History of England. (3-0)** The English nation and the British Empire from 1603 through the modern era.

(WI) **3319 Colonial History of Brazil. (3-0)** The development of the Portuguese society in South America from the sixteenth century until 1822.

(WI) **3320 History of Mexico. (3-0)** A survey of the national period of Mexican history from the independence movement to the present.

(WI) **3322 Colonial History of Latin America to 1828. (3-0)** A study of the colonial period of Latin America from the early Spanish and Portuguese colonization to the beginning of the period of independence.



(WI) **3324 Latin America from Independence to Present. (3-0)** This course examines the history of Latin America from independence to present. Explores the challenges of formation and consolidation of the new states; of economic policy and development; the rise of Populism and the age of reforms; revolutions and revolutionary movements; and present challenges.

(WI) **\*3325 Selected Topics in Latin American History. (3-0)** A study of various subjects or problems in Latin American history. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester.

(WI) **3326 The Southern Cone of Latin America. (3-0)** A topical survey of Argentina, Chile, Brazil, and Uruguay which stresses the political balance, geopolitical interests, and forces of commonality and division that have influenced this region since the colonial period.

(WI) **3327 History of Mexico to 1848. (3-0)** A survey of Mexico from prehistoric times to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.

(WI) **3329 Spanish Borderlands, 1521-1821. (3-0)** A survey of the social, economic and political development of the frontier regions of Spain's empire in North America.

(WI) **3358 The Military History of the Western World. (3-0)** A history of military institutions of the western world, with emphasis on the development of military thought, technology, and application from the earliest period to the present.

(WI) **3361 The Napoleonic Wars. (3-0)** Examines the origin, development and consequences of the Napoleonic Wars, 1754 to 1871.

(WI) **4303 Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World, 1600 B.C. to 30 B.C. (3-0)** A survey of Greek and Hellenistic history from Mycenaean civilization to the Roman conquest of the Eastern Mediterranean.

(WI) **4304 Ancient Rome and the Mediterranean 500 B.C. to 500 A.D. (3-0)** A survey of Roman History from the Republican period to the fall of the Western Empire with emphasis on its Mediterranean milieu.

(WI) **4307 Medieval European History, 300-1400. (3-0)** A study of the Latin West and the Byzantine East during the Middle Ages with emphasis on the continuity of Greco-Roman culture as it encounters Islam and the Barbarians.

(WI) **4309 Europe from 1815 to 1870. (3-0)** A study of the cultural, political, and economic factors that marked the revolutionary rise of nationalism and democracy in the 19th century.

(WI) **4317 Tudor-Stuart England, 1485-1689. (3-0)** A study of the constitutional, social, political, and religious developments in England during the Tudor-Stuart dynasties.

(WI) **\*4318 Interpretations of Modern European History. (3-0)** A study of conflicting historical interpretations of several major topics in Modern European history, e.g., Napoleon, Italian Unification, the origins of World War I, Hitler and National Socialism. The topics treated and the instructor will vary from semester to semester.

(WI) **4320 Origins of Christianity. (3-0)** A survey of the development of the institutional church from the founding of the first primitive communities of believers to the rending of Christian unity in the 16th century.

(WI) **4333 The History of Russia and Eurasia to 1917. (3-0)** A survey of Kievan Rus, Muscovy, and the Russian Empire to 1917.

(WI) **4334 The History of Russia and Eurasia from 1917 to Present. (3-0)** A survey of the history of the former Soviet Union and post-Soviet society from 1917 to the present.

(WI) **\*4335 Selected Topics in 20th Century East European History. (3-0)** A survey of the history of Eastern Europe.

(WI) **4336 Germany from 1815 to Present. (3-0)** The political, social, economic, and cultural development of Germany since Napoleonic times. Includes the Confederation period, unification under Bismarck, the Second Empire, National Socialism, and the post-war period.

**(WI) 4343 Modern China, 1600-Present. (3-0) A survey of the political, social, economic, and intellectual history of China from 1600 to the present. Emphasis on the issues of domestic troubles and external aggression, and on the revolutionary changes in the 19th and 20th centuries.**

(WI) **4344 Modern Japan, 1600-Present. (3-0)** A survey of the political, social, economic, and intellectual history of Japan from 1600 to the present. Focus on the radical changes in the state, society, and economy in the 19th and 20th centuries and on the impact of these changes on Japan's status in the world today.

---

\*May be repeated for credit with different emphasis with permission of departmental chair.

## Advanced Courses-Group B

(WI) **3340 History of the United States, 1877-1914. (3-0)** A survey of American history from the end of Reconstruction to the outbreak of World War I with an emphasis on the pertinent historical literature.

(WI) **3341 History of the United States, 1914-1945. (3-0)** The study of American history from World War I through World War II with an emphasis on the pertinent historical literature.

(WI) **3342 Social and Intellectual History of the United States, 1607-1865. (3-0)** A history of American culture, with emphasis on the development of religious, political, social, and philosophical ideas through the Civil War.

(WI) **3343 Social and Intellectual History of the United States since 1865. (3-0)** A study of the development of the United States after 1865, with emphasis on the social, political, economic, aesthetic, and philosophical ideas that have influenced contemporary American culture.

(WI) **3344 Economic History of the United States. (3-0)** Economic history of the United States from the colonial times to the present.

(WI) **3346 The Civil War and Reconstruction. (3-0)** The history of the United States from the Compromise of 1850 through the election of 1876.

(WI) **3349 The Constitution of the United States. (3-0)** An intensive study of the origin and development of the Constitution of the United States.

(WI) **3352 Western America. (3-0)** A general examination of the Trans-Mississippi West, its major cultural, economic, political, and social frontiers, and its development as a region and as a national component, from 1803 to the present.

(WI) **3353 The Greater Southwest. (3-0)** A general examination of the region including Texas, California, and the states dominated geographically by the Great Basin, the Southern Rockies, and the Sonoran Desert, from the earliest European contacts to the present.

(WI) **3357 American Diplomatic History. (3-0)** A study of American diplomacy from the period of the Revolution to the present.

(WI) **3359 African American History. (3-0)** A survey of African-American history, 1619 to the present. Emphases include African and European backgrounds, hemispheric slavery, slavery in early America, the antislavery movement, the Civil War and Reconstruction, post-Reconstruction culture and society, and Civil Rights movement.

(WI) **3363 Early American History to 1763. (3-0)** An intensive study of selected topics in the history of the settlement and expansion of British North America, including the development of the social, economic, and political life of the American colonies.

(WI) **3365 The Early American Republic. (3-0)** History of the early national era, 1788-1828, with emphasis on development of the first party system in American politics, the social and economic issues, the expansion of southern slavery, and the western frontier.

(WI) **3368 Interpretation of American History. (3-0)** A study of various topics in American History. Topics treated and instructors will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit with a different emphasis.

(WI) **\*3369 Selected Topics in American History. (3-0)** A study of selected topics in American history. Topics treated and instructors will vary from semester to semester.

(WI) **3370 The Tools and Techniques of Historical Research and Writing. (3-0)** A survey of traditional research methodology and the basic techniques in quantitative historical research.

(WI) **3373 American Women's History. (3-0)** Focuses on women as a force in American history from colonial to modern times, with emphasis on religious, social, and political movements. Women's activities are analyzed within the context of a multicultural, patriarchal society, and the roots of American feminism and the implications for women's future roles in society are explored.

(WI) **\*3375 American Labor History. (3-0)** A topics course covering the history of American labor from the American Revolution to the present.

(WI) **4360 History of the United States, 1945 to 1968. (3-0)** A study of the interplay of economic, social, political, and cultural forces that shaped American society from the end of World War II to the presidential election of 1968.

(WI) **4361 History of the United States, 1968 to the Present. (3-0)** A study of the interplay of economic, social, political and cultural forces that have shaped American society from 1968 to the present.

(WI) **4364 Military History of the United States. (3-0)** A specialized study of the military problems of the United States since 1789 and their impact upon non-military problems.

(WI) **4365 Early American History: The Revolutionary Period, 1763-1789. (3-0)** A history of the American people during the age of the American Revolution, from the beginning of the crisis with Britain to the adoption of the Constitution.

(WI) **4367 Antebellum America. (3-0)** A survey of conflicting American attitudes about the desirability of a strong central government, rapid economic growth, aggressive national expansion, and human slavery in a democratic society.

(WI) **4368 War and Society. (3-0)** A study of the relationship of war with social and cultural institutions from the 18th century to the present. (May be taken for either Group A or Group B credit.)

(WI) **4372 Mexican American History. (3-0)** A survey of the political, economic, and social-cultural role of the Mexican-American in United States from the era of Spanish colonization to the present.

(WI) **4375 Topics in Texas History. (3-0)** A study of selected topics in Texas history. Topics treated and instructors will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit with a different emphasis.

(WI) **4388 Problems in History. (3-0)** This is an independent study course open to advanced students on an individual basis. (May be taken for either Group A or B credit.) Prerequisite: Approval of the Chair of the department.

(WI) **4390 History Practicum. (3-0)** Researching, Writing, and Publishing Local History. This course will involve students in researching, writing, and publishing short historical guidebooks to sites/areas such as San Marcos, San Antonio, Fredericksburg, etc. Using desk-top publishing techniques, which are to be taught, the short (24-28 pages) guidebooks will be produced and marketed by the class.

### Advanced Courses-Group C

(WI) **3372 Texas History: A Survey. (3-0)** A one-semester survey of Texas History which will emphasize political, economic and social development from prehistory to the twentieth century.

(WI) **4380 Historical Resources and Practices. (3-0)** An introduction to general historical practice and its application in secondary teaching.

---

\*May be repeated for credit with different emphasis with permission of departmental chair.

## Department of Modern Languages (French, German, Japanese, Russian, Spanish)

*Chair and Professor-Fischer. Professors-Brister, Champion, Echeverria, Galvan, Ugalde. Associate Professors-Candau, Forrest, Jaffe, Sconza. Assistant Professors- Johnson, Locklin, Martin. Instructors- DiMauro-Jackson, Ditto-Harney, Miles, Moriuchi, Ortega, Perry, Smith.*

The Department of Modern Languages offers courses in French, German, Japanese, Spanish, and Russian. Instruction focuses on the acquisition of proficiency in the foreign language and on the development of knowledge of the culture, traditions, and literature of the speakers of the foreign language. Majors in French, German, or Spanish complete 18 hours of upper division course work and may simultaneously earn teacher certification.

People proficient in a foreign language have always been in demand in both the public and private sectors. As communication specialists, they bridge the gap between nations and make possible the free interchange of information, ideas, and transactions. Career opportunities abound in such diverse fields as interpretation, international business, international law, foreign affairs, publishing, and teaching.

For further information, call 245-2360 or visit the department in Centennial Hall 214.

### Language Requirement

For the BA, a proficiency level of successful completion of French, German, Japanese, Russian, Spanish, or American Sign Language 2310 and 2320 is required. Students with substantial previous language experience may meet their language requirement by completing as few as six hours at the sophomore level. Most students will need to complete the first year of the language (1410 and 1420) before beginning 2310.

Students who have previous language experience are required to take a placement/credit test in that language on the first-class day in any first-semester class (1410).

Students who take the sequence Spanish 1410, 1420, 2310, and 2320 must earn a grade of C or better in each course to advance to the next higher course.

### Majors and Minors

Students who major in French, German, or Spanish or who minor in any of these plus Japanese, or Russian should distribute upper division course work in the language equally between junior and senior level courses. Spanish majors must take 3308 as a prerequisite to upper division courses. French and German majors and minors considering a teaching career should take 3310 and 4340. Spanish majors and minors considering a teaching career should take 4340. All teacher candidates must complete Linguistics 4307 prior to student teaching.

Students must have an average of C or better in all lower division courses taken (1410, 1420, 2310, 2320) to be eligible for taking the first upper division course. Language majors must maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all upper division language courses.

## Bachelor of Arts Majors in French, German or Spanish (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)

### Notes:

1. Six upper division courses, for German and French including 3310, 4340, for Spanish including 3308 and 4340, and six hours of upper division literature are required for a major in a modern language. Candidates may complete the major with as few as 18 semester hours, if they are qualified to begin at the junior level. However, a major will normally represent 28 to 32 hours of course work (eight to ten courses).
2. An approved minor, usually in another language, must be completed. A language major that elects to minor in a second language must complete four upper division courses in the second language.
3. Candidates seeking a teaching certificate may choose between two options. Option I requires the completion of 38 hours in a modern language, and Option II requires the completion of 26 hours in a modern language with an additional 24 hours in a second teaching field. Both options require the completion of Linguistics 4307. Students must complete Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 3325, 4332, 4343, Reading 3323, and Education 4681.
4. See section of catalog stating requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree.
5. May be planned to include a teaching certificate.

Freshman Year	Hours
Communication 1310	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics (1315 or higher) .....	3
Modern Language .....	6-8

Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2

---

30-32

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature).....	6
Minor .....	6
Modern Language.....	6
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6

---

31-32

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Elective .....	3
Minor (or electives) .....	12
BA Science Requirement .....	3
Modern Language .....	9
Social Science Component .....	3

---

33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Capstone Course .....	3
Electives .....	13
Minor .....	6
Modern Language .....	9

---

31

## Courses in French (FR)

**1410 (FREN 1411) Beginning French I. (4-1)** Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a French cultural framework. Students who begin French 1410 toward General education requirements must also complete 1420.

**1420 (FREN 1412) Beginning French II. (4-1)** Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a French cultural framework.

**2310 (FREN 2311) Intermediate French I. (3-0)** Continued development and review of all language skills within a French cultural framework.

**2320 (FREN 2312) Intermediate French II. (3-0)** More advanced practice in all language skills with greater emphasis on reading within a French cultural framework.

(WI) **3301, (WI) 3302 Survey of French Literature. (3-0)** The first semester will deal with French literature from its beginning through the 18th century; the second from the 19th century to the present.

**3304 Advanced Conversation. (3-0)** A course designed to strengthen oral and aural command of the language.

**3310 French Pronunciation and Intonation. (3-0)** Study and intensive practice of problems in French pronunciation and intonation.

(WI) **\*3370 French Civilization. (3-0)** A survey of the cultural institutions of France designed to provide a background for a better understanding of the French people, encompassing the development of French culture and the forces that have shaped modern France, and contemporary French life and culture. Collateral reading; oral and written reports in French.

**3381 French for Business. (3-0)** A course designed for students interested in business related careers. It will help these students to become familiar with basic French business language necessary for simple, but meaningful, oral and written communication.

(WI) **4301 The French Novel and Short Story. (3-0)** A course designed to acquaint the student with the development of the novel and short story in French literature.

(WI) **4340 Advanced Grammar and Composition in French. (3-0)** A course designed to strengthen knowledge of the structure of French and written command of the language.

**\*4390 Studies in French Culture, Language, or Literature. (3-0)** A course designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue independent studies in special areas of interest beyond those of other catalog courses. The course is generally available only to graduating seniors who have completed at least two advanced courses or graduate students with special needs. Prerequisite: Approval by the Chair of the Department of Modern Languages. Applications must be submitted prior to the registration period each semester.

## Courses in German (GER)

**1410 (GERM 1411) Beginning German I. (4-1)** Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a German cultural framework. Students who begin German 1410 toward General education requirements must also complete 1420.

**1420 (GERM 1412) Beginning German II. (4-1)** Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a German cultural framework.

**2310 (GERM 2311) Intermediate German I. (3-0)** Continued development and review of all language skills within a German cultural framework.

**2320 (GERM 2312) Intermediate German II. (3-0)** More advanced practice in all language skills with greater emphasis on reading within a German cultural framework.

---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

(WI) **3301, (WI) 3302 Survey of German Literature. (3-0)** The first semester deals with German literature from its beginning through 1750; the second semester from 1750 to the present.

**3310 German Phonetics and Advanced Grammar. (3-0)** Pronunciation exercises and applied German phonetics; writing exercises focusing on problem features of German structure.

(WI) **\*3370 German Civilization. (3-0)** An examination of German culture and life designed to provide a background for a better understanding of Germany and the Germans, encompassing historical survey of the development of German culture, the forces that shaped modern Germany, and a survey of contemporary German life and culture. Collateral readings; oral and written reports in German.

(WI) **4303 Modern German Drama. (3-0) An introduction to and examination of representative works by major German dramatists embodying lasting concerns and values of interest to contemporary readers.**

(WI) **\*4340 Advanced Conversation, Composition, and Stylistics. (3-0)** A course designed to strengthen total command of the language. Collateral readings; oral and written reports in German.

**\*4390 Studies in German Culture, Language, or Literature. (3-0)** A course designed to offer students an opportunity to pursue independent studies in special areas of interest beyond those of other catalog courses. The course is generally available only to graduating seniors who have completed at least two advanced courses or graduate students with special needs. Prerequisite: Approval by the Chair of the Department of Modern Languages. Applications must be submitted prior to the registration period each semester.

### **Courses in Japanese (JAPA)**

**1410 (JAPA 1411) Beginning Japanese I. (4-1)** Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a Japanese cultural framework. Students who take Japanese 1410 toward General education requirements must also complete 1420.

**1420 (JAPA 1412) Beginning Japanese II. (4-1)** Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a Japanese cultural framework.

**2310 (JAPA 2311) Intermediate Japanese I. (3-0)** Continued development and review of all language skills in a Japanese cultural framework. Prerequisite: Japanese 1410 and 1420 or consent of instructor.

**2320 (JAPA 2312) Intermediate Japanese II. (3-0)** Advanced practice in all language skills in a Japanese cultural framework. Prerequisite: Japanese 2310 or consent of instructor.

**3304 Advanced Conversation and Grammar. (3-0)** A course designed to strengthen oral and written command of the language. Collateral readings and reports in Japanese. May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

### **Courses in Russian (RUSS)**

**1410 (RUSS 1411) Beginning Russian I. (4-1)** Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills with a Russian cultural framework. Students who take Russian 1410 toward General education requirements must also complete 1420.

**1420 (RUSS 1412) Beginning Russian II. (4-1)** Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a Russian cultural framework.

**2310 (RUSS 2311) Intermediate Russian I. (3-0)** Continued development and review of all language skills within a Russian cultural framework.

---

\*May be repeated once for additional credit.

**2320 (RUSS 2312) Intermediate Russian II. (3-0)** More advanced practice in all language skills with greater emphasis on reading within a Russian cultural framework.

**\*3304 Advanced Russian Reading and Writing. (3-0)** Course designed to strengthen reading and writing skills in Russian. Focus will be on using authentic readings from Russian print media. May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

**\*3305 Advanced Russian Listening and Speaking. (3-0)** Course designed to strengthen listening and speaking skills in Russian. Focus will be on using authentic records from Russian broadcast media. May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit.

### **Courses in Spanish (SPAN)**

**1410 (SPAN 1411) Beginning Spanish I. (4-1)** Introduction to listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a Spanish cultural framework. Students who begin Spanish 1410 toward General education requirements must also complete 1420.

**1420 (SPAN 1412) Beginning Spanish II. (4-1)** Continued practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within a Spanish cultural framework. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in Spanish 1410.

**2310 (SPAN 2311) Intermediate Spanish I. (3-0)** Continued development and review of all language skills within a Spanish framework. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in Spanish 1420.

**2320 (SPAN 2312) Intermediate Spanish II. (3-0)** More advanced practice in all language skills with greater emphasis on reading within a Spanish cultural framework. Prerequisite: a grade of C or better in Spanish 2310.

(WI) **3301 Survey of Spanish Literature. (3-0)** Spanish literature from its beginnings through the 18th century. Prerequisite: SPAN 3308.

(WI) **3302 Survey of Spanish Literature. (3-0)** Spanish literature from the 19th century to the present; emphasis on authors and works being the most adequate expressions of the thought and culture patterns of their times and projecting their influence into subsequent periods. Prerequisite: SPAN 3308.

(WI) **3305 Survey of Spanish-American Literature. (3-0)** A study of Spanish-American literature from the colonial period to 1880 and its antecedents in Spain. Prerequisite: SPAN 3308.

(WI) **3306 Survey of Spanish-American Literature. (3-0)** A study of Spanish-American literature from 1880 to the present and its antecedents in Spain. Prerequisite: SPAN 3308.





## Department of Philosophy

Chair and Professor-Luizzi. Professors-G. Fulmer, Gordon, Geuras, Hutcheson, Joy, Kalsi. Assistant Professors-Carson, McKinney, Raphael, Zhu. Instructors-C. Fulmer, Garcia, Ross-Fountain.

Philosophy raises some of the most fundamental questions about our world and ourselves-questions about the nature of reality, knowledge, morality, God, and society. Students of philosophy study the thinking of major philosophers on such matters and learn to think critically and clearly on their own.

Since philosophy is the home of the study of logic and the principles of good argumentation, it lends itself well to being joined with virtually any course of study. Some philosophy majors pursue careers in business, journalism, law, medicine, and education. In these cases students recognize that the successful practitioner is the good thinker and turn to philosophy to develop their critical and creative powers. Other majors develop an interest in becoming professional philosophers and enroll in some of the nation's best graduate programs in philosophy.

For further information, call 245-2285 or visit the department in LA 357.

### **Bachelor of Arts Major in Philosophy (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

#### **Notes:**

1. A major requires 30 semester hours, including 18 semester hours of advanced courses.
2. Majors must take philosophy 2311, 2312, and 2330.
3. A minor requires any 18 semester hours of philosophy, including 12 semester hours of advanced courses.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310 .....	3
Elective .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Philosophy 1305, 2330 .....	6
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2
<hr/>	
34-35	

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature).....	6
Mathematics (1315 or above) .....	3
Minor .....	3
Modern Language.....	8
Philosophy 2311, 2312 .....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
<hr/>	
32	

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Philosophy, advanced .....	9
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Electives .....	3
BA Science Requirement.....	3
Minor .....	6
Modern Language.....	6
Social Science Component .....	3

---

30-33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Capstone Course (selected from approved advanced Philosophy courses).....	3
Philosophy, advanced .....	6
Electives .....	12-15
Minor .....	6-12

---

27-36

## Minor in Religious Studies

The minor in Religious Studies is an interdisciplinary minor requiring 18 hours of course work. Students may select among the following courses, some of which have prerequisites\*, to build their minor: Anthropology 3305 (Magic, Ritual, and Religion), Anthropology 3332 (Myths and Mound Builders), ArtH 2302 (Ancient/Medieval Art History), English 3329 (Mythology and Folklore), History 4318 (History of Christianity), Philosophy 3317 (Science and Religion), Philosophy 3318\* (Reason, God, and Nature), Philosophy 3319\* (Major Western Religious Systems of Thought), Philosophy 4388\* (Problems in Philosophy offered as Early Christian Philosophy), Political Science 3306 (Religion and American Public Life), Political Science 4313 (Islamic Law and Politics), and all Religion courses.

## Minor in Value Studies

This minor allows a student with special interests in moral value theory to pursue a course of study that culminates in an independent research project in value studies. The minor is comprised of 18 hours of course work, six hours of which are lower division and which include Philosophy 1305 (General Philosophy) and Philosophy 1330 (Reasoning and Analysis) or Philosophy 2330 (Elementary Logic). Students satisfy the remaining 12 hours by taking the following upper division courses: Philosophy 3320 (Ethics), Philosophy 3321 (Contemporary Moral Problems), Philosophy 3322 (Business and Professional Ethics), and Philosophy 4388 (Problems in Philosophy).

## Courses in Philosophy (PHIL)

(WI) **1305 (PHIL 1301) General Philosophy. (3-0)** A study of universal philosophical problems and their solutions with a view toward developing clear thinking about knowledge, belief, and value. Approximately one half of this course will focus on the student's critical thinking skills. Credit cannot be given for both 1305 and 3301.

**1330 Reasoning and Analysis. (3-0)** Study of informal fallacies, valid argument forms, problem solving strategies, language clarification, and application of analytic skills.

(WI) **2311 (PHIL 2316) History of Philosophy Before 1600. (3-0)** Early Greek, Roman, and medieval systems of thought.

(WI) **2312 (PHIL 2317) History of Philosophy Since 1600. (3-0)** Modern philosophical thought through the 19th century.

**2330 (PHIL 2303) Elementary Logic. (3-0)** A study of the nature and forms of correct reasoning, both deductive and inductive.

(WI) **3301 Philosophical Issues. (3-0)** The great philosophical concepts which through the years have challenged the best thoughts of people and have contributed to the fulfillment of the good life. Emphasis upon the applicability of those concepts to human life in our time and to the development of intellectual perspective. Approximately one half of this course will focus on the student's critical thinking skills. Credit cannot be given for both 3301 and 1305.

(WI) **3314 American Philosophy. (3-0)** Examination of contributions of Americans to perennial philosophical issues.

(WI) **3315 Contemporary Philosophy. (3-0)** Selected readings in late 19th century and 20th century philosophy: existentialism, positivism, also analytic philosophy, phenomenology, and pragmatism. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor.

(WI) **3316 Existentialism and Phenomenology. (3-0)** A study of the nature of human experience and existence in the philosophies of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, and Camus. Topics will include freedom, dread, emotion, death, other minds, faith, and the past as experienced by the individual. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor.

(WI) **3317 Science and Religion. (3-0)** An examination of the nature of scope of science and scientific method as well as nature of religion. An exploration of the relationship between religion and science and a study of the effects they have had on each other.

(WI) **3318 Reason, God and Nature. (3-0)** An analysis of the concept of God, terms predicated on God, and theological propositions. An attempt to determine the nature of religious utterances in comparison with those of everyday life, scientific discovery, morality, and imaginative expression. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **3319 Major Western Religious Systems of Thought. (3-0)** A study of the basic tenets of Judaism and Christianity, an examination of their major doctrinal differences, and a critical analysis of some of the perennial problems central to each. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **3320 Ethics. (3-0)** A study of classical and contemporary philosophical inquiries into our knowledge of the "good" and the grounds of moral obligation. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **3321 Contemporary Moral Problems.\* (3-0)** Exploration of philosophical dimensions of such contemporary moral problems as abortion, euthanasia, poverty, animal rights, nuclear war, and privacy in a computer age. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **3322 Business and Professional Ethics. (3-0)** Study of major topics in business and professional ethics, including what a profession is, whether it differs from business, and what is involved with the moral education, social responsibilities, and ethical standards of professionals and business people. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **3323 Environmental Ethics. (3-0)** Study of ethical issues associated with the environment including nature, use, preservation, and restoration of the environment.

(WI) **3324 Meaning of Life. (3-0)** Investigation of major theories of the meaning of life in Western and Eastern philosophies.

(WI) **3331 Philosophy of Law. (3-0)** The major theses which have been set forth in the history of jurisprudence including foundations of law, natural law, legal positivism, and the judicial process. (Capstone)

(WI) **3332 Social and Political Philosophy. (3-0)** Critical examination of major theories concerning the organization of societies and governments. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **3333 Feminist Theory. (3-0)** This course will examine major feminist theories including liberal feminism, Marxist feminism, radical feminism, and post-modernist feminism with an eye especially to revealing the complexity and diversity of contemporary feminist thought. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, WS 3376 or 3376, or permission of the instructor.

---

\*May be repeated for additional credit.

**3340 Symbolic Logic. (3-0)** A study of the logic of propositions through propositional calculi, formal proofs, and first-order functional calculi. Also included is an investigation into the axiomatic method as used in logic and mathematics, including the concepts of completeness and consistency. Prerequisite: Philosophy 2330, or Mathematics 2372, or consent of instructor.

(WI) **3350B Philosophy in Its Relation to Other Disciplines. (3-0)** The course will be offered under the following sub-title: B., Philosophy and Literature. The course is intended to explain the relation between philosophy and literature. Prerequisite: Three semester hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **4350 Philosophy of the Arts. (3-0)** A critical and historical analysis of the nature of aesthetic experience and creative genius. Prerequisite: three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **4351 Philosophy of Education. (3-0)** Study of major philosophical theories on nature, values, and purpose of education.

(WI) **4355 Philosophical Theory of Science. (3-0)** A study of the major theories concerning the nature and value of science and the scientific method. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor. (Capstone)

(WI) **4356 Philosophical Theory of Knowledge. (3-0)** A study of the major theories concerning knowledge, belief, certainty, and perception. Topics covered will include empiricism, rationalism, realism, and idealism. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor.

(WI) **4370 Metaphysics. (3-0)** Systematic study of metaphysical problems by examination of classical and modern texts. Topics considered will involve being and unity, mind and matter, God, causation and necessity, free will and determinism. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor.

**4371 Asian Philosophy. (3-0)** The course covers mainly Chinese and Indian philosophy, such as Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism. How do people in the orient look at the meanings of life, the nature of the world and their place in the world? This course shall shed light on these issues. May be repeated for credit.

**4388 Problems in Philosophy\*. (3-0)** Independent study of specific problems in philosophy. Open to students on an individual or small group basis by arrangement with the Department of Philosophy. Problem area, bibliography, and study paper outline are to be approved by the instructor. Prerequisite: Three hours of lower division philosophy, Philosophy 3301, or consent of the instructor.

## Courses in Religion (REL)

**2310 Hebrew Scriptures: Survey of the Old Testament. (3-0)** An introduction to the contemporary academic study of the Hebrew Bible.

**2315 Christian Scriptures: Survey of the New Testament. (3-0)** An introduction to the contemporary academic study of the New Testament including apocryphal and post-canonical works.

**2321 Founders, Prophets and Saints. (3-0)** Critical analysis of the life, works, and thought of a major religious figure, e.g., Jesus, Paul, Luther, St.Teresa, Maimonides, the Baal Shem Tov, Mohammad, al-Ghazzali, Rumi, Buddha, Gandhi. May be repeated for credit.

**3360 World Religion. (3-0)** A survey of the fundamental ideas of the major world religions.

**3366 Studies in Western Religion. (3-0)** Study of the history, doctrines, and rituals of one of the major Western traditions, or some portion thereof. This course can be taught as introduction to Christianity, introduction to Judaism, or introduction to Islam; or it may focus on some movement within these, e.g., Gnosticism, Roman Catholic Studies, the Reformation, Early Rabbinical Judaism, Contemporary Jewish Thought, Kabbalism, Sufism, Kalam. May be repeated for credit.

**4388 Problems in Religion. (3-0)** Independent study of specific topics in religion. Open to students on an individual or small group basis. May be repeated for credit.

---

*May	be	repeated	for	additional	credit.
------	----	----------	-----	------------	---------

## Department of Political Science

*Chair and Professor-Opheim. Professors-Balanoff, Gorman, Grasso, Hofer, Kens, Shields, Stouffer, Sullivan, Weinberger. Associate Professors-Brittain, DeSoto, Garofalo, Hardin, Hindson, Hull, Leder, Mihalkanin. Assistant Professors-Castillo, Tajalli, Wright. Lecturer-Parent.*

Political science is the study of government-the most important decision-making part of society-and of the social, economic, and other institutions and practices that influence this decision-making process. On the one hand, it is a discipline that can trace its roots to the ancient Greek political community, the polis; but it is also a modern social science which uses techniques such as content analysis, public opinion surveys, and statistical analysis to create and evaluate generalizations about how government and people behave.

As a liberal arts discipline, the department is dedicated to developing analytical skills and promoting critical thinking. Students are encouraged to reflect not simply on their career goals, but also on what type of persons they want to become, and on their rights and duties as citizens. The department offers students the opportunity to earn up to six credit hours in an internship program in which students gain practical experience by working for various federal, state, local or non-profit community agencies.

Political science prepares students for careers in various fields, not only in government, law, and education but also in business, journalism, urban planning, and many fields on which public policies have a significant effect.

For further information, call 245-2143, visit the department in LA 266, or view the department's website at <http://www.polisci.swt.edu>.

## Major in Political Science

All political science majors must take a minimum of 30 hours in political science, including three hours selected from Political Science 1308 or 1309. Political Science 1308 or 1309 each serves as the prerequisite course for all advanced courses in political science. For BA political science majors, this minimum must include the required senior seminar (Political Science 4399). Prerequisites for Political Science 4398 and 4399 are at least 21 hours of Political Science.

Political Science majors must take at least one advanced course in four of the five groups listed below.

- I. Political Theory and Methodology
- II. American Government
- III. Public Law and Public Administration
- IV. Comparative Politics
- V. International Relations

## Major in Political Science - Public Administration

The Political Science major with a concentration in public administration requires 36 semester hours of political science. Students choosing this concentration are required to take the following courses, making sure they meet the other requirements for the BA degree.

1. Political Science 1309, 2310, 3314 or 3319, 3316, 3318, 3320, 3328, 3377, 4322, 4357, 4361, and 4380.
2. Political Science majors with this concentration will determine their minor in consultation with their advisor.

### Minor in Political Science

Minors must take a total of 24 hours, including Political Science 1308 or 1309, and at least one advanced course in four of the five groups of courses listed above.

## Minor in Public Administration

Minors must take a total of 24 hours including Political Science 2310 and 2320, 3316, 3377, 3310 or 3311 or 3312, 3314 or 3319, 3318, 3320, 3328, 4322, 4357, 4361, 4362, and 4380.

## Minor in Political Communication

Minors take a total of 12 hours of Political Science and 12 hours of Speech Communication. This minor is administered by the Department of Speech Communication in the College of Fine Arts and Communication. See the Department of Speech Communication for more information.

## Bachelor of Arts Major in Political Science (Minimum required: 128-131 semester hours)

### Notes:

1. The political science major requires 30 semester hours; the minor, 24 hours.
2. Political science majors are required to take 12 semester hours of History and any three hours from the following courses: Anthropology 1312, Economics 2301, Geography 1310, Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310.
3. A teaching certificate is available with this degree plan. The certificate requires the 18 hours of education courses and Reading 3323.
4. See section of catalog stating requirements for a BA degree.
5. Students must complete at least 18 advanced hours in Political Science.

Freshman Year	Hours
Communication 1310 .....	3

English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or higher .....	3
Modern Languages 1410, 1420 .....	8
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses) .....	2
Political Science 1308 or 1309.....	3

---

32

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature**).....	6
History 2310, 2320 .....	6
Modern Language 2310, 2320 .....	6
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Political Science 2310, 2320 (or one course from Group II).....	***6

---

31-32



<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Anthropology 1312, Geography 1310, Econ 2301, Psychology 1300, or Sociology 1310.....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Free Electives .....	6
<b>Minor .....</b>	<b>3-6</b>
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science, advanced .....	6-9
Electives .....	9

---

33-39

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Political Science, advanced .....	9-12
Minor and/or elective.....	15-17
Political Science 4399 or 4398 Capstone Course .....	3
BA Science Requirement.....	3

---

30-33

\*18 hours must be selected from writing intensive (WI) courses.

\*\*See literary Component courses in University College section of this catalog.

\*\*\*Students who take a course from Group II to satisfy the POSI 2320 requirement are recommended to take POSI 2323.

## Bachelor of Arts Major in Political Science (Minimum required: 132 semester hours with teaching certification)

**Note:**

The Political Science major with teaching certification consists of 30-33 semester hours, with an additional 18 semester hours of Education courses and Reading 3323. A second teaching field is optional. If political science is selected as a single teaching field, a minimum of 36 hours is required in the major.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320 .....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or higher .....	3
Modern Languages 1410, 1420 .....	8
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses) .....	2
Political Science 1308 or 1309 .....	3

---

32

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature**) .....	6
History 2310, 2320 .....	6
Modern Language 2310, 2320 .....	6
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Political Science 2310, 2320 (or one course from Group II) .....	***6

---

31-32

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Anthropology 1312, Economics 2301, Geography 1310, Psychology 1300, Sociology 1310 .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 3325, 4332 .....	9
Free Electives .....	6
Secondary Teaching Field .....	3-6
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science, advanced. ....	6-9

---

33-39

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Curriculum and Instruction 4343 .....	3
Education 4681 .....	6
Political Science, advanced .....	9-12
Political Science 4398 (Capstone Course) .....	3
<b>Reading 3323</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Second Teaching Field .....	9-12

---

33-39

\*18 hours must be selected from writing intensive (WI) courses.

\*\*See literary Component courses in University College section of this catalog.

\*\*\*Students who take a course from Group II to satisfy the POSI 2320 requirement are recommended to take POSI 2323.

## Recognition of Student Scholarship

The Annual Professor Henderson Award: The Department of Political Science annually presents the Professor Henderson Award to the graduating Political Science major with the highest overall grade point average (the awardee may be either a December or May graduate of the current academic year). The award has the purpose of recognizing and honoring a student of Political Science who has, as a student at SWT, displayed academic excellence and character in the tradition and values cherished and exhibited by Richard B. Henderson, Professor Emeritus.

The Howard M. "Prof" Greene Award: This award honors an academic mentor in politics to Lyndon B. Johnson and thousands of other SWT alumni and goes to one or more graduating Political Science majors who have earned overall grade point averages of 3.9 or above.

Interested students who believe they may be eligible for these awards should consult with the Department Chair.

Courses in Political Science (POSI)

## Lower Level Courses

(WI) **1308 Basic Political Ideas. (3-0)** Introduction to the fundamental ideas of the Western political tradition including conservatism, liberalism, socialism, democracy, and totalitarianism. These may include some portion or all of certain politically significant works of such political thinkers as Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Edmund Burke, and others. This course (or 1309) is required of all majors and minors in Political Science, and it serves as a prerequisite for advanced courses in Political Science.

(WI) **1309 (GOVT 2304) Introduction to Political Science. (3-0)** An introduction to the study of political institutions emphasizing the fundamentals of political science research and analysis, the tools used by social scientists in bibliographical research, and basic methods of locating and presenting data for comparing political institutions. This course (or 1308) is required of all majors and minors in political science. It is especially recommended for students concentrating in Government Administration and Planning and serves as a prerequisite for advanced courses in the department.

**2310 (GOVT 2301) Principles of American Government. (3-0)** A survey of the principles of political science, of the American system of government, and of the origins and development of the constitutions of the United States and Texas. Satisfies the legislative requirements for teacher certification.

**2320 (GOVT 2302) Functions of American Government. (3-0)** A study of functions performed in the American system of government, both national and state, with special reference to Texas. Prerequisite: Political Science 2310 or equivalent.

**2323 Introduction to International Studies. (3-0)** Required of all majors and minors in International Studies. This "core seminar" identifies critical interdisciplinary questions, which will be examined in all courses in the International Studies Program.

## Group I-Political Theory and Methodology

(WI) **3331 American Political Thought. (3-0)** The development of American political ideas from the colonial period to the present.

(WI) **3332 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought (Greeks to 1600). (3-0)** A study of the masters of classical and medieval political theory from Plato to Machiavelli.

(WI) **3333 Modern Political Theory (1600-1900). (3-0)** The development of modern political ideas; the meaning and relationships of the significant ideologies of our time; democracy, capitalism, the welfare state, socialism, fascism, and totalitarian communism.

(WI) **3334 Contemporary Political Theory. (3-0)** A study of selected theories, ideologies, and movements in 20th century political theory.

**3377 Analytical Techniques. (3-0)** An examination of basic scientific methods, to include problems of definition, concept formation, hypothesis testing, explanation and prediction, and theory construction. Course will discuss elementary descriptive statistics, statistical inference, and correlation and regression analysis as applied to problems in political science/public administration. Prerequisites: Political Science 1309 and 2310.

(WI) **4335 Politics and Personality. (3-0)** An introduction to the relationship between political behavior and human motivation. Topics include psychological perspectives and political theory; personality and political orientation; the political personality, and the politically relevant insights into these areas offered by fiction.

## Group II-American Government

(WI) **3305 The American Founding. (3-0)** An examination of the origins, nature, and foundations of the American Constitutional system with special emphasis on the Federalist/Anti-federalist debates and the writing of the constitution.

**3306 Religion and American Public Life. (3-0)** An examination of the ways in which religious beliefs and groups have influenced the course of American democratic experience; and the on going debates in constitutional law and democratic theory regarding the proper role of religion in American public life.

(WI) **3307 Parties and Party Politics. (3-0)** The American political system, including its history and organization, suffrage, nominations and elections, campaigns, and the related areas of public opinion and pressure group activities.

(WI) **3308 Congress and the Legislative Process. (3-0)** The dynamics of lawmaking and legislative politics in the United States. The structure, party organization, rules of procedure, and actual operation of the Congress and of selected state legislatures (including Texas) are analyzed, compared, and evaluated.

(WI) **3309 The American Presidency. (3-0)** A comprehensive examination of both the presidency and the men who have held it.

(WI) **3314 State and Local Government. (3-0)** A study of the organization, functions, and powers of state, county, and municipal government in the United States with particular reference to patterns of such governments in Texas.

(WI) **3319 Metropolitan Politics. (3-0)** An examination of the political institutions and processes of urban and suburban America, including such topics as urban sprawl, reform movements, ethnic politics, and city-county consolidation.

(WI) **3395 Ethnicity and Nation Building. (3-0)** This course serves as an introduction to the politics of ethnic and gender issues and organizations and introduces the student to basic concepts involved in dealing with the diversity that is the American nation.

**4301 Politics in Film. (3-0)** This course will expose the students to films which explicitly address political issues such as racism in the United States, the conflict between public duty and private conscience, and politics and media manipulation, and the role of perception in all the actions people take.

(WI) **4320 Issues and Interest Groups: Power and Pressure in America. (3-0)** An examination of selected issues at the state and national level and the interest groups which attempt to influence governmental decisions about them. The goal of the course is to promote a better understanding of the process of government and an informed opinion on the question, "Is there a Public Interest?" Prerequisite: Political Science 2310.

(WI) **4330 Women in Politics. (3-0)** A study of the role of women in political life. The course will examine women's influence on politics as well as how various public policies affect women. Topics may include feminism, electoral politics, political representation, and the internal politics of women's groups.

(WI) **\*4331 Minority Politics. (3-0)** This course examines and analyzes the political participation of American minorities (Blacks, Hispanics, women, and other minorities) in the American political system and the impact of various public policies on minority groups. The course will emphasize the following topics: electoral participation; public policy participation, representation and implementation; protest politics; and political behavior. Some reference will be to Texas and the Southwest.

(WI) **4345 American Foreign Policy. (3-0)** This course focuses on how foreign policy is made. The major institutions involved in the decision-making process as well as the ideological setting in which they function are examined. Topics studied include the foreign policy roles of Congress, Interest Groups, the State Department and the Secretary of State, the Military Establishment, the Intelligence Community, the Presidency, and Public Opinion. Specific foreign policy decisions will be examined to illustrate the various roles of these institutions in the decision-making process. (May be used to satisfy Group V requirement)

**\*\*4362 Government and American Business. (3-0)** An overview of the relationship of American business to public policy as a whole. Focus is on several factors affecting the relationship between the public and private sectors including political ideology and culture, pluralism, political party development, political business cycles, monetary policy, and the domestic economy and political accountability.

### **Group III-Public Law and Public Administration**

(WI) **3310 Constitutional Law: Basic Structures and Principles. (3-0)** A case study approach to an analysis of fundamental principles of governmental structure with an emphasis on the office and powers of the President and inter-governmental relationships in the main body (Articles I through VII) of the U.S. Constitution.

(WI) **3311 Constitutional Law: Individual Liberties. (3-0)** An examination of that area of Constitutional interpretation commonly known as Civil Liberties or the relations between the individual and the government. (May be used to satisfy Group II requirements.)

(WI) **3312 Constitutional Law: Civil Rights. (3-0)** A thorough and rigorous analysis of the development of Civil Rights in the United States including Congressional statutes, constitutional amendments, and decisions of the Supreme Court. (May be used to satisfy Group II requirements.)

(WI) **3316 Introduction to Public Administration. (3-0)** The organization and management of the machinery for executing public policies, with particular emphasis upon the Federal bureaucracy.

(WI) **3318 Public Personnel Administration. (3-0)** A study of public personnel systems in the United States with major concentrations on the national civil service system. Special emphasis is given to current research in the areas of leadership, informal organization, motivation, and small group theory.

(WI) **3320 Comparative Public Administration. (3-0)** A survey of the field of Public Administration that will emphasize those aspects of administration that are common to all administrative systems. (May be used to satisfy Group IV requirements.)

(WI) **3328 Public Finance Administration. (3-0)** This course focuses on the planning, organization, and implementation of budgeting at all levels of government. It includes an examination of the fundamentals of budgeting, fund accounting, auditing, and debt management in the public sector. In addition, it will cover taxation and tax administration. Prerequisites: Political Science 1309 and 2310.

---

\*May be repeated once with different subject matter and instructor.

**4302 Legal Theories and Research. (3-0)** This course examines the American Legal System at both the state and federal levels involving civil and criminal procedure. Emphasis is on the process of these systems and the framework within which disputes are resolved. Students will become familiar with legal research methods to better understand the composition of legal options.

**4303 Civil Law in American Society. (3-0)** This course considers the structure and functions of government together with the law regulating private social relations, i.e., contract law, property law, tort law, and the causal relations between legal policies and societal goals and regulations.

**4304 Issues in Law and Public Policy. (3-0)** This course examines contemporary legal issues by focusing on their relationship to public policy. Selected topics will vary, i.e., AIDS, abortion, affirmative action/reverse discrimination, capital punishment, environmental protection, euthanasia, and surrogate motherhood. In connection with these controversial issues we will address: (1) alternative views; (2) social consequences; and, (3) political responses to and legal issues resulting from alternative positions.

(WI) **4311 The Supreme Court and the Judicial Process. (3-0)** An intensive examination of the judiciary, focusing upon the politics of judicial selection and the decision-making process of the judiciary as well as the position of the judiciary in the entire political process. Prerequisite: Political Science 3310 or 3311, or equivalent.

(WI) **4322 Public Policy Formulation. (3-0)** Intensive analysis of theories and processes of both policy formation and policy enforcement in the American administrative system, emphasizing the regulatory function. Prerequisite: Political Science 1309 and 2310.

(WI) **4361 Administrative Law. (3-0)** Course stresses the legal principles and practical doctrines involved in the work of administrative tribunals vested with quasi-legislative or quasi-judicial powers or both. Primary focus on development, practice, and procedures of federal administrative agencies.

### **Group IV-Comparative Government**

(WI) **4313 Islamic Law and Politics. (3-0)** This course is a study of the law, origins, development, divisions, and politics of Islam. Special emphasis will be given to law, political thought, history, and the culture of the Middle East. Topics covered include Muslim law and political institutions, the Arab and Persian roles in Islam; the Islamic Community as a political system; major points of the Islamic faith and their political significance and the political and historical significance of Muslim mysticism. (This course may be used to satisfy Group I requirements.)

(WI) **4314 Middle East Revolution and Nationalism. (3-0)** The focus of this course is revolution and nationalism in the modern Middle East with a special emphasis on the Persian, Egyptian, and Turkish experiences. These three cases are studied in the light of general theoretical literature on revolution and nationalism. Additional attention is given to political developments after the revolutionary periods. In each case in relation to theoretical literature on “traditional,” “modernizing autocracy,” “mobilization,” and “conventional” political systems.

(WI) **4338 Government and Politics of Latin America. (3.0)** A comparative analysis of political systems in Latin America, examining the impact of sociocultural and economic factors on political attitudes and behaviors. Special emphasis on Mexico, Cuba, and Brazil.

---

**\*\*May be repeated once with different emphasis.**

(WI) **4340 Government and Politics of Western Europe. (3-0)** An in-depth analysis of the political systems of the countries of Western Europe with special emphasis on Great Britain, France, Italy, and West Germany.

(WI) **4341 Government and Politics of Russia. (3-0)** A comprehensive study of the domestic and foreign policy of the former Soviet Union, examined both historically and analytically.

(WI) **4349 Topics in Comparative Politics. (3-0)** Topics in Comparative Politics will address political concepts in specific countries or areas of the world in a comparative context. The course will examine how political ideas and culture, governmental institutions, political parties, interest groups, and external influences affect the area studies.

(WI) **4350 Government and Politics of Asia. (3-0)** A critical analysis of political development in the nations of Far East and South Asia, concentrating on China, Japan, and India.

**(WI) 4351 African Politics. (3-0) A comprehensive examination of politics in Africa.**

(WI) **4372 Government and Politics of Central and Eastern Europe. (3-0)** An historical and comparative examination of the states of Central and Eastern Europe emphasizing the changing nature of these states as well as their political and economic systems.

## **Group V-International Relations**

(WI) **4315 The Arab-Israeli Conflict. (3-0)** A study of the origins, development, and ramifications of the conflict between Israel and its opponents-the Palestinians and the Arab states of the Middle East. Special emphasis on the history and development of Zionism and Palestinian nationalism. Additional topics covered include: American and Soviet relations with Israel, the Arab states, and the Palestinians, the role of “diaspora Jews,” and the Jewish and Muslim or religious dimensions of the conflict.

(WI) **4326 Issues in World Politics. (3-0)** This course is designed to acquaint the student with major issues in world politics and major concepts in international relations and comparative politics.

(WI) **4327 Theories of International Politics. (3-0)** This course focuses on theories and concepts in the study of international relations. Major theoretical works and illustrative case studies will be critically examined.

(WI) **4356 International Law. (3-0)** This course will examine the nature, sources, and development of international law as both a legal and political process. Areas to be studied include: The law of treaties, acquisition of personality, territorial jurisdiction, the law of the sea, land and air, diplomatic immunities, nationality, state responsibility, human rights, and the law of war. Students will do research on contemporary international problems and participate in a Moot International Court of Justice (ICJ) proceeding. (May be used to satisfy Group III requirements.)

(WI) **4357 International Organization. (3-0)** This course will examine the historical roots of international organizations, the development of the League of Nations, and the evolution of the United Nations System. The nature, process, and function of contemporary international organization will be analyzed. The role of non-governmental organizations, transnational organizations, and multi-national corporations will be assessed. The course will include a mix of lecture, discussion, and model sessions.

(WI) **4358 United States-Latin American Relations. (3-0)** Examinations of general policies, problems, and attitudes, together with detailed analysis of United States relations with selected countries.

(WI) **4359 Politics of International Economic Relations. (3-0)** This course examines the institutional structure of interstate economic relations, trade and monetary regimes, foreign investment, foreign aid and development policies of governments.

## **General Upper Level Courses**

The following courses may be used to satisfy a requirement in any of the preceding groups, if specified on the degree outline.

(WI) **\*4379 Independent Study. (3-0)** Independent reading and/or research on various problem areas of political science. Instructor will approve specific problem area, bibliography, and study paper outline.

**\*\*4380 Internship in Government. (3-0)** The student will participate in the ongoing work of a selected governmental unit. A research paper dealing with the internship experience written under the direction of a faculty member will be required. This course may be repeated one time for additional internship credit.

**4680 Internship in Government. (6-0)** The student will participate full time (40 hours per week) in the ongoing work of selected governmental units. A research paper dealing with the internship experience written under direction of a faculty member will be required.

(WI) **4398 Practicum in Political Science: Concepts, Resources, and Applications in the Study of Politics. (3-0)** This course is designed to assure familiarity with the basic concepts and approaches used in the study of politics. Students will learn to identify, locate, and employ resources to assist in understanding politics at local, state, national, and international levels. Model Congress or U.N., visits to local government offices and councils, moot court, critiques of political propaganda films, and simulations in international relations are some of the applied methods of studying politics which students will learn. This course is required of all B.A. with a teaching certificate in Political Science majors and may be taken as an elective by all other students.

(WI) **4399 Senior Seminar in Political Science. (3-0)** A seminar devoted to intensive reading, research, writing, and discussion which focuses on different sub-fields in the discipline of Political Science taught by appropriate faculty. Students in consultation with faculty in their area of interest should select a particular sub-field seminar in accordance with their needs and professional objectives. These seminars are required of all B.A. Political Science majors and must be taken in the student's junior or senior year of undergraduate study. Other interested students may take the course with the consent of the Department Chair and the individual instructor. Course may be repeated with different instructor and approval of Department Chair. Prerequisites for the Senior Seminar are all of the core courses in Political Science or approval of the Department Chair.

---

\*May be repeated once with different subject matter and instructor. No more than six semester hours credit in meeting degree requirements.

\*\*May

be

repeated

once.

## Department of Psychology

*Acting Chair and Professor-Archer. Professors-Davis, Fling, Ginsburg, Ogletree, Smallwood, Stimmel, Wheeler, Wright. Associate Professors-Czyzewska, Frost, Hulsey, Kerkman, Mendez, Merryman, Raffeld. Assistant Professor-Flores. Lecturers-Carpenter, Dailey, Friedman, Rogers.*

Psychology is the science that studies how individual people and animals behave. To psychologists, behavior means not only actions, but also thoughts and feelings. Beyond its introductory course, the department offers classes in individual differences, biological, social, and learned bases of behavior. Psychology majors take courses in these areas and in methodology. Later they may participate in advanced theory, individual research, and practicum classes to prepare for graduate schools in psychology.

To become a psychologist in clinical or industrial psychology requires a graduate degree beyond the bachelor's level. Many psychology majors, however, plan to enter jobs in business, government, health, and education immediately, with a BA or BS in Psychology. Industrial and abnormal psychology are also popular choices among students preparing for jobs and professions requiring interaction skills.

For further information, call 245-2526 or visit the department in the Psychology Building, room 208.

## Entry into the Major in Psychology

Students who meet university admissions requirements enter Psychology as pre-majors. However, admission to the major itself and to the Psychology 3301 and 3302 courses in Group 0 require:

1. Satisfactory completion of 45 semester hours, including the following courses or their equivalents: Psychology 1300 and 2315 and Math 1315.
2. Achievement of an SWT grade-point average of 2.50 in all credit course work. (Transfer students must meet with a departmental advisor early in their first semester to have their previous course work evaluated.)

Following admission to the major, students satisfying the course prerequisites are eligible to enroll in Psychology 3301 and 3302. (All substitutions for these courses based on transfer of credits from other colleges and universities must be approved by the Chair of Psychology.) Students on academic probation or suspension are dismissed from the major and ineligible to enroll in Psychology 3301 and 3302. Students who are dismissed from the major may reapply when they again achieve a 2.50 SWT grade point average.

**Major-36** semester credit hours, of which at least 24 hours must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

1. All courses in Group 0 are required-12 hours.
2. Choose three semester hours from each of Groups 1-4-12 hours.
3. Twelve semester hours from ungrouped courses or other 1-4 group courses, of which at least six semester hours must be at the 3000 or 4000 level-12 hours. Students planning to attend graduate school are encouraged to take Psychology 4318, 4391 and 4395.

## General Requirements

1. Psychology 1300, 2315, 3301, and 3302 are the foundation for all serious study of psychology; much material covered in later courses depends on a thorough knowledge of topics in these four. These courses are prerequisites for 3341 and all 4000 level courses, but students with advanced background in an area relevant to a particular 4000 level course may petition the instructor to have these prerequisites waived for that course. Majors and minors are urged to complete these four courses by the end of the first semester of the junior year.
2. Psychology 1300 is a prerequisite for all other psychology courses.
3. Psychology majors are required to have a minor. See the Degrees and Programs section of the catalog.
4. Mathematics 1315 is required for all majors. (See departmental advisors for higher-level math substitutions.)
5. All majors must complete Biology 1320 and Biology 1421 (except Biology minors who must complete or Biology 1430 and Biology 1431).
6. For the BS a science minor or 17 additional hours of science and/or mathematics are required. These courses may be selected from Anthropology 2414, 2415, biology (above 1420), chemistry, physics (including astronomy), mathematics (1317, 1329, 2321, and above), computer science (1318 and above) and geology.
7. For the BA, students are required to take two additional science and/or mathematics courses. These courses may be selected from Anthropology 2414 or 2415, biology (above 1420), chemistry, physics (including astronomy), mathematics (1317, 1329, 2321, and above), computer science (1318 and above), and geology.
8. For the BA, students are required to complete sophomore level courses, 2310 and 2320, in a modern language; (BA students will usually take 14 hours to reach the required level of proficiency.)
9. For the BS, students are required to take two courses in the same modern language. Students with prior language course work may want to explore receiving credit by examination for the modern language courses.
10. All majors must select courses in the major and throughout the curriculum to fulfill the 18 hours of Writing Intensive course requirement.
11. At least 40 hours, numbered 3000 or higher, must be taken. Of these, at least 24 hours must be in psychology; minors and electives must be selected to ensure a total of 40 hours.
12. For the BS and BA, the core curriculum social and behavioral science courses must be taken outside the Psychology Department.
13. A capstone course, either in the major or in another discipline, is required.
14. For additional information, request a copy of the "Guide for Psychology Majors and Would-Be Majors" from the Department of Psychology.



Minor in Psychology

**Minor-**21 semester credit hours, of which at least 12 hours must be 3000 or 4000 level.

1. Psychology 1300.
2. Eighteen additional semester hours, of which at least 12 hours must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

**Bachelor  
Major in of  
(Minimum required: 133-140 semester hours)**

**Science  
Psychology**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1320, 1421 .....	7
(Biology minors substitute)	
Biology 1430, 1431 .....	3
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 (or higher) .....	3
Phy. Fitness (2 courses) .....	2
Psychology 1300 .....	3

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature).....	6
Science.....	6
Modern Language.....	6-8
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Psychology 2315, 3301 .....	6
Psychology, free choice .....	3

---

36-38

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Minor or electives or	
Social Science.....	12
Science.....	7
Psychology 3302 .....	3
Psychology, Group 1, advanced .....	3
Psychology, Group 2, advanced .....	3
Psychology, Group 3, advanced .....	3

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Science.....	4
Minor or Electives .....	12-17
Psychology, Group 4, advanced .....	3
Psychology, advanced.....	9
Capstone .....	3

---

31-36

**Bachelor of Arts**  
**Major in Psychology**  
**(Minimum required: 130-142 semester hours)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1320 and 1421 .....	7
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 (or higher) .....	3
Phy. Fitness (2 courses).....	2
Psychology 1300 .....	3

---

31

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English (Literature).....	6
Modern Language.....	6-8
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Psychology 2315, 3301 .....	6
Psychology, free choice .....	3
Science or Mathematics .....	6

---

36-38

<i>Junior Year</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313 .....	3
Minor or electives or Social Science.....	12-15
Modern Language.....	6
Psychology 3302 .....	3
Psychology, Group 1, advanced .....	3
Psychology, Group 2, advanced .....	3
Psychology, Group 3, advanced .....	3

---

33-36

Senior Year	Hours
Minor or electives .....	15-21
<b>Psychology, Group 4, advanced .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Psychology, advanced.....	9
Capstone .....	3

---

30-36

## Courses in Psychology (PSY)

### Group 0: Foundations of Psychology

**1300 (PSYC 2301) Introduction to Psychology. (3-0)** A survey of the major principles derived from research on human and animal behavior. Topics studied include learning, thinking, motivation, emotion, personality, the senses, perception, and the form and functions of the nervous system. Psychology 1300 is a prerequisite for all other psychology courses.

**2315 (PSYC 2314) Developmental Psychology. (3-0)** A survey of the psychology of human development from the pre-natal period to adulthood. Emphasis is placed on cognitive, motivational, and physiological processes of development in childhood and adolescence.

**3301 Quantitative and Statistical Methods. (3-0)** The application of elementary descriptive statistics, statistical inference, and correlation and regression of behavioral science data, with an emphasis on the relationship of theory and methods in the research setting. Prerequisite: Psychology major standing or permission of the Department Chair.

(WI) **3302 Experimental and Research Methods. (2-2)** Introduction to laboratory equipment and procedures, with basic instruction in experimental design, data collection and treatment, and technical report writing. Several psychological experiments and research reports will be required of each student. Prerequisite: Psychology 3301 and Psychology major standing or permission of the Department Chair.

### Group 1: Individual Differences in Behavior.

**3315 Abnormal Psychology. (3-0)** An introduction to the study of abnormality: (1) issues in defining and evaluating it, (2) examples, (3) theories and research attempting to categorize, describe, and explain it, and (4) approaches used to prevent or change it when it is deemed a problem by the individual and/or society.

**3316 Personality Psychology. (3-0)** A comprehensive introduction to research, theory, and application in the field of personality. Individual differences and situation influences are examined concerning authoritarianism, achievement motivation, anxiety, intelligence, self-concept, interpersonal attraction, aggression, sexuality, and altruism. An integrative model is suggested for describing and predicting human behavior.

### Group 2: Biological Bases for Behavior

**3321 Sensation and Perception. (3-0)** An introduction to the processes of perception. Topics will include perceptual measurement, the physiological bases of perception, basic visual processes, and basic haptic, olfactory, and gustatory processes.

**4322 Brain and Behavior. (3-0)** Research findings and theoretical concepts concerned with the physiological, anatomical, and pharmacological bases of behavior. Topics covered include the sensory systems, the physiological mechanisms of motivation, and the physiological correlates of associate processes such as learning. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor.

### Group 3: Social Bases for Behavior

**3331 Social Psychology. (3-0)** The study of how people influence each other. The course covers such topics as conformity, interpersonal attraction, prejudice, and aggression.

**3333 Industrial Psychology. (3-0)** The study of applying psychological knowledge and techniques to the modern industrial environment. Topics studied include employee needs, attitudes, selection, testing, boredom, motivation, anxiety, and job satisfaction.

### Group 4: Learned Bases of Behavior

(WI) **3341 Cognitive Processes. (3-0)** The acquisition and use of knowledge, contemporary research on perception, pattern recognition, memory, thinking, problem solving, and language comprehension will be considered. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor.

(WI) **4342 Learning and Memory. (3-0)** A study of the basic problems in the acquisition of responses, treating with such constructs as reinforcement, extinction, retention, forgetting, problem solving, motivation, and punishment. Major theories are treated through attention to classical experiments, but greatest emphasis is given contemporary research. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor.

### Ungrouped Courses

**2311 (PSYC 2306) Psychology of Human Sexuality. (3-0)** A psychological and physiological examination of the human sexual experience from conception through old age. Current research findings serve as a basis for study. Major consideration is given to the human sexual system, the sexual act, sexual attitudes and behavior, and sexual complications.

**2350 (PSYC 2315) Psychological Adjustment. (3-0)** The psychological principles underlying the nature of mental and emotional health and its minor deviations in terms of remedial and preventive treatment, and a positive program for successful adjustment within modern social contexts.

**3312 Adolescent Psychology. (3-0)** A developmental psychology course designed to examine the complex characteristics of human cognitive and emotional life during the period of adolescence. Emphasis is directed toward the basis of behavior, interpersonal relationships, development, growth, and motivation. Prerequisite: Psychology 2315.

**3313 Psychology of Adulthood and Aging. (3-0)** The development of individuals in the post-adolescent period, particularly after middle age. Topics studied include social, psychological, and physiological changes and problems associated with the aging process.

(WI) **3314 Psychology of Consciousness. (3-0)** An introduction to theory, research, and experiential applications in the study of consciousness; topics studied include the findings and implications of post-Einsteinian science relevant to the study of consciousness.

(WI) **3332 Psychology of Women. (3-0)** The special problems and demands made on the woman within modern western culture. Topics studied include status, roles, values, opportunities, expectations, stress, and self-realization of the modern woman.

**3334 Psychology of Human Diversity. (3-0)** The diverse way in which individuals think, learn, solve problems, and behave creates a rich human experience of interpersonal communication, creativity, achievement, conflict and war.

(WI) **3350 Behavior Modification. (3-0)** The course provides theory, research, and application of psychological principles that affect humans in education, business, and personal life. Emphasis is placed on effective use of reinforcement, classroom management, self-control, relaxation, and assertiveness.

(WI) **3352 Group Processes. (3-0)** A study of how the individual relates to his group membership. Students will analyze the development and functioning of their own groups, with attention to such issues as problems faced by group members in the early phases of a group's existence, leadership roles, group pressure, and trust. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Apply in advance.)

**3353 Computer Applications in the Social and Behavioral Sciences and Education. (3-0)** The use of computers in instruction and research. Topics studied include the collection and analysis of data, human experimentation, instructional techniques, natural language processing, modeling and simulation. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302.

(WI) **3361 Health Psychology. (3-0)** This course will survey contemporary theory and research on body/mind interaction in physical and mental health. Emphasis will be on personality, psychosocial, and stress factors in physical health, but the effects of physical health and life style on psychological well being will also be covered. Other topics will include pain management, longevity and aging, and coping with illness and dying.

**4318 Psychological Measurement. (3-0)** A study of the principles, concepts, and methods involved in the use of tests and inventories currently being used in the assessment of intelligence, aptitudes, interests, and personality, with emphasis on the proper administration, scoring, and evaluation of psychological instruments. Prerequisites: Psychology 3301; Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor.

**3323 Evolution and Behavior. (3-0)** A consideration of the evolution and function of behavior as viewed from a biological base. The course includes a comparative analysis of species-specific behaviors in man and lower animals. Laboratory periods will be devoted to observation and classification of behavior, as well as independent laboratory research. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor.

(WI) **4352 Introduction to Clinical Psychology. (3-0)** Overview of clinical psychology with emphasis on current theories and methods of individual psychotherapy. Class discussions of readings, films, audiotapes, and live examples illustrating these approaches. Experiential learning via class exercises in pairs and small groups, and by role-playing both therapist and client in a series of helping sessions. Practical focus on developing relationship skills and job skills. Prerequisites: Psychology 3315 and 3302 and consent of instructor. (Apply in advance.)

**4357 Interviewing. (3-0)** The principles and techniques of interviewing, emphasizing research findings relevant to appraisal and personnel assessment. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the problems and skills associated with interviewing. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor. (Apply in advance.)

**\*4390 Selected Topics in Psychology. (3-0)** Tutorial sessions focusing in depth on a selected topic of great interest in psychology. Topics must be within the scope of 3000 or 4000 level psychology courses presently in the catalog. Open to junior and senior students by invitation of instructor and consent of the chair.

(WI) **4391 History and Theory. (3-0) Study of the evolution of psychology as a science through a systematic review of the principal scientific and philosophic antecedents of modern psychology, and analysis of the status of the major contemporary theoretical schools. Prerequisite: Psychology 3302 or consent of instructor. (Capstone Course)**

(WI) **\*4395 Individual Study. (3-0)** Students design and execute original research, or engage in extensive fieldwork, in the field of psychology under the supervision of a faculty member. All students planning to attend Graduate School are advised to enroll in the course. Prerequisites: Psychology 3302 and consent of instructor.



## **Department of Sociology**

*Chair and Professor-Day. Distinguished Professor Emeritus-Jorgenson, Newsom. Professors- Ellis, Matlock. Associate Professor-Anderson. Assistant Professors-Barnes, Carey, Giuffre, Trepagnier. Instructor-Dees, Johnson. Lecturers-Caldwell, Grant, Hickman, Miley.*

Sociology contributes both to the classic liberal arts tradition and to the practical application of the liberal arts to the world of work. Sociology majors may choose the Bachelor of Arts (BA), which prepares them for professional or graduate study in the liberal arts tradition, or the Bachelor of Science in Applied Sociology (BSAS), which provides practical research skills for students who wish to enter the work force upon graduation. Majors in both degree programs learn to conduct social research, to work with computers, and to enhance the practical skills of writing and analysis. Graduates enter a variety of fields, including law, management, education, the ministry, public administration, and human resource management in business and industrial settings.

For more information about sociology, call 245-2113 or visit the department in Liberal Arts 232. The Department of Sociology provides academic advising and encourages all students considering a major in sociology to take advantage of these services. Suggested degree plans, while helpful in planning an academic schedule, should not be used in lieu of academic advising. Visit the Sociology Home Page at: <http://www.soci.swt.edu>

## **Sociology Majors and Minors**

Students may earn one of two degrees in sociology: the Bachelor of Arts Degree and the Bachelor of Science in Applied Sociology Degree. Two minors are available through the department: Sociology and Social Gerontology.

### **Bachelor of Arts Major in Sociology (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

The BA in sociology is the traditional degree for students interested in entering professions, including law, management, education, the ministry, public administration, and human resource management in business and industrial settings. As such, it is a preprofessional degree that includes courses designed to prepare students for professional or graduate study. Students who are interested in collecting, analyzing, interpreting, and presenting data on a variety of social phenomena may select the BA.

An undergraduate major in sociology consists of a minimum of 30 hours and a maximum of 36 hours in sociology. All students under the BA are required to take Sociology 1310, 3305 (or 3306), 3307, and 3308.

#### **Notes:**

1. Sociology majors must select a minor from the list of approved minors in the Degrees and Programs section of this catalog.
2. Eighteen hours of writing intensive courses (not including English 1310, 1320) are required for graduation.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Sociology 1310.....	3
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
Natural Science Component* .....	7-8
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Sociology 3307 and three hours .....	6
English (Literature).....	6
Minor .....	3
Modern Language*** .....	8
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component**.....	3

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Sociology 3305 or 3306, and six hours.....	9
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Electives .....	6
BA Science Requirement.....	3
Minor .....	6
Modern Language.....	6

---

30-33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Capstone Course (Sociology 3308)	
and nine hours .....	12
Electives .....	9
Minor .....	9
<hr/>	
	33

\*At least one semester of laboratory science.

\*\*Not Sociology 1310 or 3300.

\*\*\*Satisfies the International Component in a spoken foreign language.

## **Bachelor of Science in Applied Sociology Major in Applied Sociology (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

The BSAS is a 33 hour major designed for students who intend to apply sociological principles and practices in governmental and business settings. All students under the BSAS are required to take Sociology 1310, 3305 (or 3306), 3307, 3308, 3318, and a field internship, Sociology. The remainder of the course work should be selected with the student's occupational goals in mind. This should be done with the advice of the assigned undergraduate advisor in Sociology.

The following specialization tracks are optional for majors in the BSAS. The tracks are intended as guidelines to help meet occupational goals. It is not necessary to select a specialization track.

**Business and Society**-3319, 3324, 3327, 3328, 3344, 3353, 3363, 3370, 4330

**Deviance and Social Control**-2320, 3325, 3327, 3343, 3344, 3347, 3348, 3363

**Sociological Practice**-2320, 3319, 3324, 3337, 3347, 3348, 3363, 3370, 3383, 3384

**Gerontology**-3319, 3337, 3338, 3363, 3383, 3384, 4330

**Applied Research**-3328, 3363, 3370, 4330, 4332

### **Notes:**

1. Students must complete general education requirements and requirements for the BS. These are reflected in the "Suggested Degree Plan" below.
2. In addition to general education requirements and requirements for the BS degree, students must complete two semesters of a foreign language.
3. Beyond the 18 hours of required courses in Sociology, students should select 15 hours of Sociology courses related to their occupational goals.
4. In the senior year, majors must complete a field internship related to their applied sociological training and minor concentration.
5. Enrollment in the internship requires completion of all other course work in the major and the following minimum GPA's: an SWT GPA of 2.0, a GPA of 2.25 in the major and a GPA of 2.0 in the minor.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Sociology 1310.....	3
Communication 1310 .....	3
English 1310, 1320.....	6
University Seminar 1100 .....	1
History 1310, 1320 .....	6
Mathematics 1315 or 1319 .....	3
Natural Science Component .....	7-8
Phy. Fitness Component (2 courses).....	2

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

Sociology 3307, three hours .....	6
English (Literature).....	6
Modern Language* .....	8
Philosophy 1305 .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social Science Component**.....	3

---

32

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Sociology 3305 (or 3306), 3318 and six hours.....	12
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 3313 .....	3
Electives .....	11
Minor .....	9

---

32

Senior Year	Hours
Capstone Course (Sociology 3308)	
and three hours .....	6
Electives .....	9
Minor .....	9
Sociology 4690 in the last semester.....	6

---

33

\*\*Not Sociology 1310 or 3300.

## Minor in Sociology

A minor in sociology consists of a minimum of 18 semester hours, including Sociology 1310 (or 3300). Twelve of the remaining 15 hours must be advanced.

## Minor in Social Gerontology

Students who desire to build on an academic base leading to further study in gerontology or to a career working with programs directly or indirectly oriented toward older persons may select social gerontology as a minor.

A minor in social gerontology requires 18 semester hours including 9 hours from the following core courses: Sociology 1310 (or 3300), 3383, Social Work 4320, Psychology 3313.

The remaining nine hours shall be selected from the following courses: Sociology 3308, 3327, 3337, 3383, 3384, Social Work 4320, Psychology 2315, 3313, 3361, Recreational Administration 1320, Long Term Health Care Administration 3308, 4315, 4338, and Geography 3350.

For information, contact 512-245-2113.

## Courses in Sociology (SOCI)

**Sociology 1310 or 3300 is a prerequisite to all other sociology courses except Sociology 3300, 3327, and 3350.**

**1310 (SOCI 1301) Introduction to Sociology. (3-0)** A survey of the basic concepts in sociology including social organization, culture, socialization, groups, and human population leading to the development of a sociological perspective of human behavior. Sociology 1310 and 3300 may not both be counted for credit.

**2320 (SOCI 1306) Social Problems. (3-0)** This course examines community problems, significant social issues, and disorganization in major social institutions in contemporary American society.

(WI) **3300 Principles of Sociology. (3-0)** Survey of the discipline of sociology, including socialization, social institutions, collective behavior, urban and community studies, demography, race relations, culture, and personality. Emphasis on basic concepts and the behavioral science approach to the study of human groups. Sociology 1310 and 3300 may not both be counted for credit.

(WI) **3305 History of Sociology. (3-0)** A survey of the historical development of sociology and the theories of the major sociologists.

(WI) **3306 Contemporary Sociological Thought. (3-0)** A survey of major theories and schools of thought in modern sociology.

**3307 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences. (3-0)** The application of descriptive and inferential statistics of behavioral science data.

(WI) **3308 Introduction to Social Research. (3-0)** The logic and basic techniques in sociological research. Prerequisite: Sociology 3307.

**3318 Computer Applications for Sociology. (3-0)** This course introduces the student to some of the uses of various existing statistical software packages including proper application, limitations, and interpretations of results. Prerequisites: Three hours of statistics.

**3319 Social Psychology. (3-0)** The basic course in social psychology; the nature of the individual in society; the process of socialization; the human personality; personality and social adjustment; and social interaction.

**3324 Life Styles. (3-0)** The study of inequality as it relates to occupational, educational, religious, political, and other social activities.

**3325 Social Deviance. (3-0)** Theoretical and descriptive analysis of the major types of deviant behavior.

**3327 Multicultural Relations. (3-0)** The nature and the problems inherent in racial and other minority groups, with special reference to the American scene.

**3328 Complex Organizations. (3-0)** The study and analysis of complex organizations, bureaucracies, and professions and their influence on individuals and society and its institutions.

**3333 The Sociology of Popular Music (3-0)** This course explores the dynamic and interactive relationships between music, culture, and society. Popular American music - from blues, gospel, ragtime, jazz, country, and swing to rock, disco, punk, alternative, and rap - will be analyzed as reflections of culture, as society's "voice," and as a powerful instrument of socialization and social change.

**3337 The Family. (3-0)** A comparative study of the family in various cultures, both historical and contemporary, with attention to the family in terms of social organization, social change, and social disorganization.

**3338 Family Problems. (3-0)** This course applies sociological knowledge to common problems encountered in families: spouse and child abuse, elder abuse, catastrophic illness, suicide, unemployment, poverty, teen pregnancy, aging and gender issues. Worldwide traditions and norms affecting the institution of the family are also reviewed.



(WI) **3340 Sociology of Sport and Leisure. (3-0)** The theories and research in leisure and popular culture will serve as the broad framework. An emphasis will be placed on the sub-area of sport sociology, including such topics as sport and aggression, competition, children, women, minorities, professionalism, and others.

**3343 Criminology. (3-0)** The various theories of crime, the cause of crime, areas of crime, treatment of criminals through the courts, punishment, reform, education, probation, and parole, and means of crime prevention.

**3344 The Sociology of Law. (3-0)** This course introduces students to the function of law in human societies. Theories relevant to the study of law as a mechanism of social control and social change will be discussed. Law as a social institution, the training of lawyer, and their socialization into the role of lawyer will be examined.

**3347 Juvenile Delinquency. (3-0)** Delinquency in modern society, basic factors and conditions of juvenile delinquency, and the problem of delinquency control.

**3348 Social Control. (3-0)** An examination of the creation and maintenance of order in society, including socialization and institutions which respond to disorder. Included areas are education, religion, law, welfare, and medicine. Focus on law as both a mechanism of control and the basis for control in other institutions in industrial society.

**3349 Drugs and Society. (3-0)** A sociological examination of the social context of drug abuse with emphasis on the social factors, processes, and institutions that impact drug abuse. Applications of sociological theories and research methods will be studied.

**3350 Men, Women, and Societies. (3-0)** This course examines the relations between male and female roles throughout the world, including the United States, Europe, and third world countries. Special attention is given to changes in these roles and the consequences of such changes for societies, including familial, marital, and sexual relationships.

**3353 Urban Society. (3-0)** A study of urbanization as a social phenomenon with attention to traditional sociological studies of the community.

(WI) **3363 Medical Sociology: The Sociology of Health and Illness Behavior. (3-0)** An examination of the social determinants and consequences of human health, morbidity, and mortality, including considerations of health institutions, organizations, professionals, and clients. Social epidemiology of human diseases and mortality and changing relationships of acute and chronic diseases are stressed.

**3366 Folkways and Folklore: An Introduction. (3-0)** A study of the folkways of the cultures of Texas through selected examples of traditional beliefs, customs, folktales, songs, arts, games, artifacts, and techniques for the collection and preservation of folk materials.

(WI) **3370 Industrial Sociology. (3-0)** The social setting and formal organization of work; individual and group adaptation in industrial organization.

**3375 Selected Topics in Sociology. (3-0)** Sociological analysis and interpretation of selected topics of special interest in the areas of social organization, social disorganization, and social interaction. Topics treated and instructors will vary from semester to semester.

**3383 The Sociology of Aging. (3-0)** A study focusing on the processes of aging primarily in American society and including attention to the special problems related to the middle and later stages of the life cycle.

**3384 The Sociology of Death and Dying. (3-0)** A study of the sociological and social psychological perspectives on death and dying in contemporary societies with particular emphasis on the meanings of death, on dying as a social process, and on death in the context of both social organization and the life cycle.

(WI) **4330 Population. (3-0)** Composition of the world's population; population growth, problems, policies, and controls.

**4332 The Sociology of Education. (3-0)** An examination of education as a formal institution and as a social system. Emphasis is placed upon the nature and functions of education organization in modern societies.

**4360 Directed Study. (3-0)** (By arrangement) A course of independent study open to superior students by permission of the professor and approval of the Chair of the department. May be repeated with different emphasis.

(WI) **4690 Internship in Applied Sociology. (6-0)** A supervised work experience related to students' career interests. Requirements include a 300 hour internship within a public or private organization and classroom meetings. To qualify for enrollment, students must meet all prerequisites established by the Department. This course can be taken for credit only once, and may be taken only by BSAS majors.





# COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

**Stanley C. Israel, Ph.D., Dean**  
**Gregory B. Passty, Ph.D., Assistant Dean**

## **Department Chairs**

Biology..... Francis L. Rose, Ph.D.  
Chemistry and Biochemistry..... James D. Irvin, Ph.D.  
Computer Science ..... Moonis Ali, Ph.D.  
Mathematics..... Stanley G. Wayment, Ph.D.  
Physics ..... James R. Crawford, Ph.D.  
Technology..... Robert Habingreither, Ph.D.

## COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

The mission of the College of Science is threefold: to prepare students for careers in the natural or physical sciences, mathematics, computer science, or technology; to provide general scientific and mathematical backgrounds for non-science majors; and to prepare students for advanced training in professional or graduate schools. To accomplish its mission the College maintains an academic atmosphere conducive to excellence in teaching and research and enforces high standards of performance for faculty and students.

To ensure an understanding of basic scientific concepts, the College offers extensive opportunities for student participation. Students gain experience in laboratories, interact with the environment through field studies, conduct undergraduate research, and train in technologically advanced instrumentation. A combination of student participation, rigorous classroom instruction, and library research gives majors a competitive advantage in career advancement or in the selection of professional or graduate colleges. The non-science major is assured of adequate scientific knowledge to make informed decisions essential to citizens in a science-oriented, technological world.

The six academic departments in the College of Science are the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, and Technology. Each department offers both the BA and BS degrees. In addition, the Technology department offers a BST (Bachelor of Science in Technology), and the BAAS (Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science). Majors include aquatic biology, botany, chemistry, computer science, engineering technology, general biology, general physiology, industrial technology, information systems management, manufacturing engineering, marine biology, mathematics, microbiology, physics, wildlife biology, and zoology. In addition, pre-professional programs of study are available in dentistry, medicine, engineering, and pharmacy. Secondary teacher certification may be incorporated into either the BA or BS degrees. Coursework in the geological sciences is available through the department of Biology.

The College of Science Advisement Center, located in Centennial Hall room 202, provides students with counseling on academic and administrative issues. Students are informed about matters related to academic majors and career possibilities, scholarships and awards within the College, the selection of appropriate courses, the choice of an educational program leading to a bachelor's degree, and participation in pre-professional programs. The Advisement Center is a resource for current and prospective students who are considering a science major or pre-professional program, and provides assistance for students applying for graduation. Career counseling is available in the department of the student's major.

The office of the dean is located in Centennial Hall room 201. For further information, visit our website at <http://www.swt.edu/science>

## **Department of Biology (Including General Science and Geological Sciences)**

*Chair and Professor-Rose. Professors-Aron, Baccus, Horne, Huffman, Koehn, Koke, Lemke, Longley, Williamson. Associate Professors-Arsuffi, Barnes, Benjamin, Garcia, Groeger, McLean, Ott, Tarsitano, Upchurch, West. Assistant Professors-Farr, Forstner, Lambert, Lavalli, Westerlund. Lecturers-Grise', Heger, Manning, Prabhakaran, Simpson, Willis.*

Biology is the study of living systems and how they function at the molecular and organismal levels. Because the biological sciences have had and will have profound impact on human society in all areas-longevity, environmental quality, ethics of biotechnology-knowledge of the biological sciences is an essential aspect of higher education.

The Biology Department offers the BS and BA in general biology, aquatic biology, botany, physiology, marine biology, microbiology, wildlife biology, and zoology.

Biology majors take a minimum of ten courses that include the core curriculum of Functional Biology, Organismal Biology, Genetics, a diversity course, a physiology course, and Ecology. At the sophomore level and above, a variety of courses in molecular and organismal biology assure a broad education in any of the regions of specialization. Additional required courses in chemistry, mathematics and physics provide a broad scientific background. A minor outside the Biology Department is required. The BS in biology is often the choice for those seeking pre-medical and pre-dental education.

Biologists usually find employment in research or education. Many graduates work with state agencies or the health science/medical centers and biotechnology laboratories. Certification programs are available in microbiology and wildlife management. Interested students should see the chair or the major area advisers. For a complete description of research programs and educational opportunities in the Biology Department, see the Biology Department on-line at <http://www.bio.swt.edu/>

### **Major and Minor in Biology**

Majors in biology take a minimum of ten courses.

A minor in biology takes a minimum of six courses of which at least three courses are advanced. These courses must include Biology 1430, 1431, and 2450. Two semesters of chemistry are also required.

A grade of at least a C is required in all prerequisite courses.

### **Minor in Geology**

A minor in geology consists of 19 hours, including GEOL 1410, 1420, 2410, plus seven hours chosen from GEOL 3321, 3410, 4121, 4320, and 4330.

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in Biology**  
(Minimum required: 128-136 semester hours)

**Notes:**

1. A teaching certificate is available with this degree but will require extra hours.
2. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 1430, 1431 .....	8
Chemistry 1141,1341 .....	4
Chemistry 1142, 1342.....	4
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Physical Fitness (2 courses)* .....	2

34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology 2450, diversity course .....	8
Communication 1310*.....	3
English (Literature)*.....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Mathematics 2321.....	3
Modern Language 1410, 1420 .....	8
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6

34

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 3303.....	3
Biology (see majors & note 2) .....	12
Minor or Electives-(see note 2) .....	6-12
Modern Language 2310, 2320 .....	6
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3

30-36

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biology (see majors & note 2) .....	12
Minor (or advanced elective hours, see note 2).....	10-12
Physics 1410, 1420	8

30-32

**Bachelor of Science  
Major in Biology**  
(Minimum required: 128-140 semester hours)

**Notes:**

1. Recommended minor is chemistry or biochemistry.
2. A teaching certificate is available with this degree but will require extra hours.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
4. If two years of the same foreign language were taken in high school, then enough additional hours to total the minimum 128 hours required for the degree will fulfill this requirement. In the absence of such high school language, two semesters of the same modern language must be taken at the college level.

**Freshman Year      Hours**

Biology 1430, 1431 .....	8
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
Chemistry 1142, 1342 .....	4
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Physical Fitness (2 courses)* .....	2

---

34

**Sophomore Year      Hours**

Biology 2450, diversity course .....	8
Chemistry 2141, 2341 .....	4
Chemistry 2142, 2342 .....	4
Communication 1310* .....	3
English (Literature)* .....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313* .....	3
Mathematics 2321, 2331 .....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6

---

37

**Junior Year      Hours**

English 3303 .....	3
Biology (see majors & note 3) .....	12
Minor (or advanced elective hours-see note 3) .....	8
Physics 1410, 1420 .....	8
Social & Behavioral Science * .....	3

---

29-34

**Senior Year      Hours**

Biology (see majors & note 3) .....	12
Minor (or advanced elective hours-see note 3) .....	4-12
Modern Language (see note 4) .....	8
Electives .....	3

---

27-35

\*See the University College section of this catalog.

**Biology Majors (without teacher certification)**

All programs require six core courses. The core consists of Functional Biology (1430); Organismal Biology (1431); Genetics (2450); one diversity course chosen from Botany (2410), Zoology (2411), or Microbiology (2400); and one physiology course chosen from Cell Physiology (4441), Plant Physiology (3465), or Vertebrate Physiology (3421). General Ecology (Bio 4416) or Plant Ecology (4454) must be chosen as the sixth course. Electives chosen to fulfill major requirements must be approved by a student's major department advisor.

**Program-specific requirements:**

**Aquatic Biology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2411; physiology course 3421 or 3465; and 4416 or 4454. Program requirements: 3460 (Aquatic Biology), 4415 (Ichthyology), and 4470 (Limnology), and one advanced Biology elective. Chemistry 3410 (Quantitative Analysis).

**Botany:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2410 (Botany); physiology course 3465; and 4416 (this is a prerequisite for 4454). Program requirements: 3410 (Morphology of Non-Vascular Plants); 3461 (Plant Taxonomy); 4411 (Morphology of Vascular Plants) or 4412 (Plant Anatomy); and 4454 (Plant Ecology).

**General Biology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; one diversity course chosen from 2410, 2411, or 2400; one physiology course chosen from 3421, 3465, or 4441; and 4416 or 4454. Program requirements: Four advanced Biology electives as approved by major department advisor).

**Physiology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2411; one physiology course chosen from 3421, 3465, or 4441; and 4416 or 4454. Program requirements: 4450 (Physiological Ecology of Animals); 4442 (Experimental Techniques); one other advanced physiology course chosen from 4441 (Cell Physiology), 3465 (Plant Physiology), or 3421 (Vertebrate Physiology); and one advanced Biology elective. Chemistry 3410 (Quantitative Analysis) is also required.



**Marine Biology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2411; one physiology course chosen from 3421, 3465, or 4441; and 4416 or 4454. Program requirements: 3410 (Morphology of Non-Vascular Plants); 2410 (Botany, which is a prerequisite for 3410); 3422 (Oceans and Estuaries); and 3470 (Invertebrate Zoology). In addition, nine semester credit hours of marine biology (three courses) are required. Marine biology courses are limited to formal biology courses taken at a marine station approved by the marine advisor prior to registration.

**Microbiology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2400; physiology course 4441; and 4416 or 4454. Program requirements: one advanced Biology elective; and three courses selected from 3442 (Virology), 4426 (Immunology), 4445 (Pathogenic Microbiology), or 4446 (Microbial Ecology). A minor in Biochemistry or Chemistry is required

**Wildlife Biology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2411; one physiology course chosen from 3421, 3465, or 4441; ecology course 4416. Program requirements: 3461 (Plant Taxonomy); 4421 (Ornithology); 4422 (Mammology); 4423 (Wildlife Management); 4435 (Techniques in Wildlife Management); and one course chosen from 4420 (Natural History of Vertebrates) or 4425 (Biometry). Additional coursework is required for certification in Wildlife Biology-see the Wildlife Biology advisor.

**Zoology:** Core requirements: 1430; 1431; 2450; diversity course 2411; one physiology course chosen from 3421, 3465, or 4441; and 4416 or 4454. Program requirements: 3470 (Invertebrate Zoology); one course chosen from 3480 (Histology) or 3490 (Vertebrate Embryology) or 3495 (Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy); 4420 (Natural History of the Vertebrates); and 4465 (General Entomology).

## Teacher Certification in Biology

Students seeking certification to teach biology will follow coursework leading to the BS or BA degree, in addition to taking the necessary courses prescribed by the Texas Education Agency. A minor in chemistry is suggested. Initial or additional certification may be acquired after completing the degree and enrollment in a masters program or as a post-graduate. Students interested in certification are strongly encouraged to see an appropriate adviser in the Biology Department.

## Courses in Biology (BIO)

NOTE: While 1320 and 1421 may be taken in either sequence, it is strongly recommended that students take 1320 then 1421 in consecutive semesters/sessions. Students wishing to become Biology majors after taking 1320 and/or 1421 must earn a letter grade of A or B in 1320 and/or 1421. Otherwise, 1430 and/or 1431 will be required.

**1320 (BIOL 1308) Modern Biology I, Molecules, Cells, and Physiology. (3-0)** Provides students with basic scientific and biological principles. Current problems in biology and the ethics of science are presented with perspectives of public policy from a scientific viewpoint. This course, when accompanied by Biology 1421, will fulfill the Natural Science Core Component. May not be credited toward a biology degree.

**1421 (BIOL 1409) Modern Biology II, Organisms, Evolution, and Environment. (3-3)** This course provides the non-science major the strong and diverse background necessary to understand the structural and functional diversity of organisms, evolution and behavior, and interactions among organisms and their environment. Topics include issues such as the genetic basis of behavior, overpopulation and extinction, ozone depletion, and conservation biology. This course is not recommended for majors in the natural sciences, including biology.

**1430 (BIOL 1406) Functional Biology. (3-3)** Provides the science major with a strong foundation in cellular and molecular biology and physiology. Topics include biological chemistry, metabolism, the molecular bases of cellular functions and genetics, the molecular biology of reproduction and development, cell signaling, neurobiology and the special senses, and human physiology and the immune system. Not recommended for non-majors.

**1431 (BIOL 1407) Organismal Biology. (3-3)** Provides the science major with a strong foundation in organismal biology, Mendelian and population genetics, evolution, and ecology. Topics include taxonomy, patterns of diversity, ecosystems and human biology, behavior, reproductive biology, and comparative physiology. Not recommended for non-majors.

**2400 (BIOL 2421) Microbiology. (3-4)** Principles of microbiology, morphology, anatomy, physiology and taxonomy of representative groups of non-pathogenic organisms. Laboratory methods stress studies of pure cultures, the use of laboratory apparatus in quantitative determinations and the detection and identification of microbial populations in the environment. Prerequisites: Biology 1430, 1431.

**2410 Intermediate General Botany. (3-3)** An introduction to the biology of plants and plant-like organisms, emphasizing their role in ecosystem processes, relationships between structure and function, and the evolutionary relationships among the major plant groups. Prerequisites: Biology 1430 and 1431.

**2411 Intermediate Zoology. (3-3)** Provides biology majors a strong foundation in animal biology at the organismal level. The format will include details of animal form and function as well as concepts relating to classification, phylogeny, evolution, and ecology. Topics will include natural history, biogeography, adaptations to local environments, shared characters, and behavior. All material is presented in an accepted phylogenetic sequence. Prerequisites: Biology 1430 and 1431.

**2430 Human Physiology and Anatomy. (3-4)** A course on human physiology covering the various organ systems. Principles of molecular biology, cell and tissue structure, anatomy and relationship of structure and function are stressed. Specifically designed for (1) biology majors requiring only a one-semester human physiology course and (2) home economics majors. Prerequisites: Biology 1320 or 1421.

**2440 (BIOL 2420) Principles of Microbiology. (3-3)** The Basic Principles of microbiology, morphology, physiology, immunology and the relationship of microorganisms to diseases. This course is designed primarily to meet the requirements for students in allied health sciences and other programs requiring only one semester of microbiology. This course may not be credited toward a biology major or minor.

**2450 (BIOL 2416) Genetics. (3-3)** An introduction to basic principles of Genetics by studies of Mendelian, molecular, quantitative and population genetics. Topics include: classical transmission genetics, and gene mapping, DNA replication and repair, transcription, translation, control of gene expression, genetic engineering techniques, Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, evolutionary change via natural selection, and genetic drift. Prerequisites: Biology 1430 and 1431; Chemistry 1141, 1341, 1142, and 1342.

**3351 General Genetics. (3-0)** Basic principles of genetics which relate to the problems of human populations. A course in genetics for non-science majors. May not be credited toward a biology major. Not creditable toward a biology minor if credit is received for Biology 2450. Prerequisites: Biology 1320, 1421; or 1430, 1431.

**3406 Economic Botany. (3-3)** An introduction to the utilization of plants by humans and their economic and ecological significance. Laboratories will stress plant features beneficial to economic and societal needs. Prerequisite: Biology 2450.

(WI) **3407 Environmental Science. (3-3)** An ecosystem approach to our world is used to show that stability of living systems depends upon balance of nutrients, energy, and populations. An understanding of natural selection is developed and related to adaptations, ecosystem balance, succession, and the position of humans in the biosphere. Laboratories will emphasize ecosystem interactions and coactions. Limited to Minors.

**3410 Morphology of Non-Vascular Plants. (3-3)** A study of algae, fungi, charophytes, mosses, and liverworts. Lectures and laboratory studies emphasize evolution, comparative morphology and culture techniques. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450.

(WI) **3421 Vertebrate Physiology. (3-3)** The physiology of vertebrate organs will be explored by study of the systems in which they function. Mammalian systems will be emphasized. The systems studied include the nervous system, the musculoskeletal system, the endocrine system, the cardiovascular system, the respiratory system, the digestive system, the reproductive system and the urinary system. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

(WI) **3422 Oceans and Estuaries. (3-3)** The study of the physical, morphometric and chemical aspects of oceans and estuaries with emphasis on the flow of energy within the marine environment. At least two field trips are taken to visit marine stations and to collect material for analysis on campus. The course is designed specifically for those students with a major in marine biology. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**3430 Mycology. (3-3)** A study of the fungal kingdom including slime molds and lichens. Laboratory studies will emphasize taxonomy, morphology and culture techniques. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 or 2400; 2450.

(WI) **3442 Virology. (3-4)** The structure, multiplication and genetics of bacterial, plant, and animal viruses. The role of viruses in human and plant disease. Prerequisites: Biology 2400, and 2450.

(WI) **3460 Aquatic Biology. (3-3)** An introduction to plant and animal life in the fresh water habitats of the local area.. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450 and one year of Chemistry.

**3461 Plant Taxonomy. (3-3)** Principles of identification and classification of plants; nomenclature and characteristics of various plant groups with emphasis on the higher plants. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450.

**3465 Plant Physiology. (3-3)** Basic principles of plant physiology studied in lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450 or consent of instructor. One semester of organic chemistry is strongly recommended.

**3470 Invertebrate Zoology. (3-4)** A study of the comparative morphology, evolution, systematics and natural history of invertebrates. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**3480 Histology. (3-4)** A study of the structural and functional relationships between cells and tissues in organs. The laboratory includes the study of prepared slides and of microtechnique. This course is designed to meet the needs of pre-professional students. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**3490 Vertebrate Embryology. (3-3)** A comparative study of the processes and forms of vertebrate embryonic development with emphasis on the human. The laboratory includes the study of sea urchin, Amphioxus, frog, chick and pig embryos. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**3495 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. (3-4)** A comparative study of structural evolution of the vertebrate body. The laboratory work consists of dissection and study of Amphioxus, lamprey, dogfish, Necturus, a reptile, a bird and/or mammal. This course is designed to suit the needs of biology majors and minors and pre-professional students. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**4299 Undergraduate Research. (0-4)** Supervised individual research projects in a mentor-student relationship with a biology professor. Available only to biology majors with junior standing and at least a "B" average. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: Biology 2450 and consent of the supervising professor.

**4300 Neurobiology. (3-0)** This course will give students an overview of neuroscience, particularly the areas of neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and evolutionary and developmental neurobiology. Prerequisite: Biology 2450.

**4301 Evolution. (3-0)** Basic genetic principles applied to natural selection, adaptation, populations, speciation and man's future. Consideration is given to the origin of life, nature of chromosomal variation, evolution of genetic systems and certain other selected topics. Prerequisite: Biology 2450.

**4305 Nature Study. (3-3)** A comprehensive survey of natural events. Includes laboratory and field work emphasizing observation, collection and discovery of relationships. Creditable only for those seeking elementary certification.

**4402 Earth Science I. (3-3)** The description and interpretation of earth phenomena considered from the standpoint of meteorology and astroscience. Includes field observations, methods of measurement and interpretation of data related to the physical environment and space technology. May not be counted toward a major or minor in biology.

**4403 Earth Science II. (3-3)** The description and interpretation of earth phenomena considered from the standpoint of geology and oceanography. Includes field observations, methods of sampling and interpretation of data related to the physical environment. May not be counted toward a major or a minor in biology.

**4408 Science Processes and Research. (3-3)** Students will analyze research design, design research, interpret data, and communicate results. Stress on broad-field structure and integration of major science concepts and science knowledge. Should be taken the semester prior to student teaching.

**4410 Field Biology of Plants. (3-3)** Ecological relationships and natural history of plants, including historical geology, geography, soils, vegetational regions and surface geology of central Texas. Emphasis is placed on plant-soil-water relationships to develop conservation concepts. Students will make a representative collection of plants. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450.

**4411 Morphology of the Vascular Plants. (3-3)** The structure, life-cycles and evolution of fossil and living vascular plants. Emphasis on such topics as the origin of land plants, evolution of the ovule, angiospermy, the flower and fruit. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450 and one year of Chemistry.

**4412 Plant Anatomy. (3-3)** The anatomy of vascular plants stressing descriptive, development and comparative aspects of seed plants and the anatomical adaptations of plants to environmental factors. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450 and one year of Chemistry.

**4413 Parasitology. (3-4)** The biology and biological significance of the common parasites of man and animals. (S). Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**4415 Ichthyology. (3-3)** An introduction to the morphology, taxonomy, natural history and evolution of fishes. Field trips will be made to collect specimens and laboratory periods will be devoted to morphological and systematic analysis. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

(WI) **4416 General Ecology. (3-3)** The ecological relationships that exist between organisms and those relationships that exist between organism and environment. Laboratory sessions will be devoted to literature review and/or specific ecological problems. This course OR Biology 4454 (Plant Ecology) is required of all biology majors. Prerequisites: Biology 2450 and one of Biology 2410, 2411, 2400.

(WI) **4420 Natural History of the Vertebrates. (3-3)** Environmental relationships and natural history of vertebrates. Emphasis is upon taxonomy, speciation and biotic provinces. The laboratory will include field trips for the study and collection of animals in their natural habitats. Students will assemble a representative collection of animals. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**4421 Ornithology. (3-3)** Introduction to anatomy, behavior, ecology and identification of birds of Texas. Laboratory will emphasize field studies of birds and their habitat requirements. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

**4422 Mammalogy. (3-3)** The taxonomy, distribution, ecology, behavior and evolution of mammals with particular emphasis on wild animals of the southwest. Laboratory will emphasize anatomy, identification, preparation of specimens and field exercises in the methods of population analysis. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450; Biology 4416 is recommended.

(WI) **4423 Wildlife Management. (3-3)** Applications of the principles of ecology and natural history to the management of wildlife habitats and control of wildlife populations. Laboratory will involve demonstrations and practice exercises with wildlife management techniques and instrumentation and field trips to observe wildlife management projects. Prerequisites: Biology 2410, 2411, and 2450. Recommended are Biology 4416 or 4421 or 4422.

**4425 Biometry. (3-3)** Basic principles of statistical methods as applied to biological problems such as sampling techniques, analysis of data, experimental design and population dynamics. Emphasis will be on practical application. Prerequisites: Biology 2450 and Math 1315.

(WI) **4426 Immunology (3-4)** A study of the immune response, antigen/antibody reactions, major histocompatibility complex, and immunopathology. Prerequisites: Biology 2400 and 2450. One semester organic chemistry recommended.

**4434 Herpetology. (3-3)** A course treating the origin and evolution of amphibians and reptiles; their reproductive and physiological tactics; taxonomy/systematics; and population biology. Emphasis will be placed on North American species and those groups inhabiting Texas. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450

**4435 Techniques in Wildlife Management. (3-3)** The basic methodology of practical wildlife management. This involves techniques in monitoring and data collection related to population dynamics and habitat parameters of wildlife species. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

(WI) **4441 Cellular Physiology. (3-3)** Advanced cellular biology, including membrane physiology, thermodynamics, energy transduction and distribution, and cellular movement in non-muscle and muscle cells. Laboratory includes discussion of current research and exercises in cellular physiology. Prerequisites: Biology 2450 and one semester of Organic Chemistry.

**4442 Experimental Techniques. (3-3)** Use of methods and instruments applicable to biological investigations, including colorimetry; UV-spectrophotometry; fluorescence; flame and atomic absorption spectrophotometry; paper, gas, gel filtration and ion exchange chromatography; radioactive counting; and electrophoresis. Prerequisite: Biology 2450.

(WI) **4445 Pathogenic Microbiology. (3-4)** Pathogenic bacteria and their relationship to disease, emphasizing identification of selected groups of pathogens, epidemiology and the biological basis for resistance. Prerequisites: Biology 2400 and 2450.

(WI) **4446 Microbial Ecology. (3-4)** This course will illustrate the wide variety of bacteria in nature, their interactions with other organisms and the environments, and their roles in global cycling of elements such as carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur. The laboratories will feature enrichments for selected groups of microorganisms (sulfate reducers, nitrogen fixers) and analysis of these isolates by microscopy, gas chromatography and radiochemical substrate utilizations. Prerequisites: Biology 2400 and 2450

**4450 Physiological Ecology of Animals. (3-3)** This course brings together the principal concepts of environmental physiology of animals inhabiting the major ecological realms of the earth (land, air, sea, and fresh water). The biological problems associated with living in the various ecological realms will be discussed, and the biochemical and physiological adaptations of animals to their diverse habitats will be studied. Prerequisite: Biology 2450

(WI) **4454 Plant Ecology. (3-3)** Physiological ecology and community structure and function in the organization of terrestrial plant ecosystems. Quantitative vegetational sampling and the use of field and laboratory physiological equipment are included in the laboratory. This course OR Biology 4416 (General Ecology) is required of all Biology majors. Prerequisites: Biology 2410 and 2450.

**4465 General Entomology. (3-3)** Principles of morphology, physiology and taxonomy of insects. Laboratory time will be devoted to a taxonomic study of the common orders and families of insects. Prerequisites: Biology 2411 and 2450.

(WI) **4470 Limnology. (3-3)** The physical, chemical, and biological factors affecting productivity in lakes, ponds, and streams. Limnological sampling methods, chemical, and biological analysis of samples and hydrographic surveying are included in the laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 2450 and one year of chemistry.

**4480 Cytology and Microtechnique. (3-3)** A study of cellular structure and microscopic technique. The lecture portion of the course presents cytology of all cell types and theoretical aspects of microscopy including light and electron-based technologies. The laboratory portion of the course provides training in standard light and electron microscopy, laser scanning confocal microscopy, and digital microscopy. Prerequisite: Biology 2450.

**4481 Internship in Biological Laboratory Technologies. (0-15)** The student will participate in the work of a selected biology unit (private, commercial, or governmental). A research paper, reporting the internship experience conducted at the biological unit under the supervision of a faculty member, will be required. This course may be credited toward a biology major with prior approval of the biology department adviser and chair. Prerequisite: Biology 2450.

## Courses in General Science (GS)

**3310 General Science. (3-2)** A laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of physical, biological, and earth science. Creditable only for elementary or special education degree candidates. Prerequisite: Physics 1310 and 1320 and 1110.

**3320 General Science. (3-2)** A laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of physical, biological, and earth science. Creditable only for elementary or special education degree candidates. Prerequisite: Biology 1320 or 1421 or 1430 or 1431.

## Courses in Geology (GEOL)

**1410 (GEOL 1403) Physical Geology. (3-2)** The study of materials making up the earth, the processes that act upon them, and the results of these processes; the development of tools for the interpretation of earth's history and structure, and the major geologic concepts.

**1420 (GEOL 1404) Historical Geology. (3-2)** A continuation of physical geology leading to consideration of the geologic history of the earth (with special emphasis on North America), the evolution of life, the continents through geologic time and the principles and procedures used in the interpretation of earth history. Prerequisite: Geology 1410.

**2410 Mineralogy. (3-3)** Study of the crystal systems, physical properties, classification, and hand specimen identification of common rock-forming and ore minerals. Corequisite: MATH 2321.

(WI) **3321 Hydrogeology. (3-0)** Study of hydrologic cycle as it relates to the infiltration and movement on the surface and in rocks. Ground-water as a manageable resource is explored. Prerequisite: Geology 2410 and MATH 2321. Corequisite: MATH 2331.

**3410 Sedimentation and Stratigraphy. (3-3)** Principles of the weathering, transportation, deposition, and lithification of sediments. Primary structures and textures of sediments are used to determine environments of deposition. The recognition and classification of strata into stratigraphic units. Prerequisite: Geology 2410.

**4121 Directed Study. (1-0)** Independent study of a particular subject area in geology. Specific topic to be discussed and agreed upon prior to registration. May be repeated once with different emphasis and professor for additional credit. Prerequisite: approval of the instructor.

(WI) **4320 Topics in Field Geology. (1-3)** On-site directed investigations of geology in locations remote from campus. Will be offered at times other than Fall and Spring semesters. May be repeated once with different emphasis and professor for additional credit. Prerequisite: Geology 3410.

**4330 Applied Geology. (1-6)** Application of practical geologic laboratory and field methods to environmental, engineering, and planning projects. Prerequisite: Geology 3410.

## Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

*Chair and Professor-Irvin. Professors-Carrano, Cassidy, Rudzinski, Walter, Yager. Associate Professors-Blanda, Compton, Easter, Lippmann, Assistant Professors-Feakes, Korn, Watkins.*

The science of chemistry provides the basic knowledge needed to address many of society's most pressing needs, such as feeding, clothing, and housing the peoples of the world; tapping new sources of energy; improving health and conquering disease; providing renewable substitutes for dwindling resources; strengthening our national security; and monitoring and protecting our environment. Basic research in chemistry will help future generations cope with their evolving needs and unanticipated problems. Chemistry majors gain skills in quantitative thinking and problem solving. Advanced students can work as laboratory instructors for lower division courses or as research assistants in the department's research laboratories. The faculty, facilities, library holdings, and curriculum of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry have been approved by the American Chemical Society.

Chemists work in research, production, quality control, technical services, and/or sales. Graduates have an excellent record of job placement in such diverse areas as the petrochemical industry, computer chip manufacturing, aerospace companies, pharmaceutical companies, the food industry, or as teachers in secondary schools. Many also seek advanced degrees or pursue careers in medicine, dentistry, or pharmacy.

For additional information visit our home page at <http://www.swt.edu/chemistry/>, call 245-2156 or stop by the department office in Chemistry 238.

Recipients of the BS in chemistry are awarded certificates by the American Chemical Society stating that the minimum requirements for professional chemists have been fulfilled. This program is recommended as preparatory training for graduate or industrial work in chemistry.

The BA is a liberal arts degree designed for students who need a background in chemistry in preparation for other careers, i.e., medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, patent law.

A minor in chemistry requires Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; 3410; and one advanced course.

A minor in biochemistry can also be obtained and requires Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; 4375; 4385; and 4275.

## Bachelor of Science Major in Chemistry (Minimum required: 128-135 semester hours)

### Notes:

1. A major in chemistry consists of Chemistry 1141 and 1341; 1142 and 1342; 2141 and 2341; 2142 and 2342; 3245; 3330; 3340; 3410; 4231; 4241; 4331; 4341 and at least six semester hours to be taken by election from Chemistry 4275, 4299, 4333, 4375 or 4385.
2. Students should consult a departmental adviser before selecting a minor.
3. A teaching certificate is available with this degree but will require additional hours
4. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours
5. If two years of the same foreign language were taken in high school, then enough additional hours to total the minimum 128 hours required for the degree will fulfill this requirement. In the absence of such high school language, two semesters of the same modern language must be taken at the college level.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry 1141, 1341.....	4
Chemistry 1142, 1342.....	4
English 1310, 1320*.....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320*.....	6
Mathematics 2363, (or 2417).....	3-4
Philosophy 1305*.....	3
Physical Fitness (2 courses)*.....	2
Communication 1310*.....	3

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

Chemistry 2141, 2341 .....	4
Chemistry 2142, 2342.....	4
English 3303	3
English (Literature)*.....	3
Mathematics 2471, 2472.....	8
Minor .....	4
Physics 1430, 2425 .....	8

---

34

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Chemistry 3245, 3330, 3340, 3410.....	12
Minor (see note 4) .....	8
Modern Language (see note 5) .....	8
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6

---

29-34

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Chemistry 4231, 4241, 4331, 4341.....	10
Chemistry, advanced (see note 4).....	6
Minor and Elective (see note 4).....	11-12
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3

---

33-34

**Bachelor of Arts  
Major in Chemistry  
(Minimum required: 128-137 semester hours)**

**Note:**

1. A teaching certificate is available with this degree but will require additional hours.
2. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry 1141, 1341.....	4
Chemistry 1142, 1342.....	4
English 1310, 1320*.....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2363 (or 2417).....	3-4
Minor .....	3-4
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Physical Fitness (2 courses)*.....	2

---

32-34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry 2141, 2341.....	4
Chemistry 2142, 2342.....	4
English 3303 .....	3
English (Literature)*.....	3
Mathematics 2471, 2472.....	8
Physics 1410, 1420 (or 1430, 2425).....	8
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6

---

36

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313* .....	3
---	---

Chemistry 3245, 3330, 3340, 3410 .....	12
--	----

Minor (see note 2) .....	6-8
--------------------------	-----

Modern Language 1410, 1420 .....	8
----------------------------------	---

Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3
------------------------------------	---

---

32-34



<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry, advanced (see note 2) .....	3
Chemistry 4241, 4341 .....	5
Communication 1310* .....	3
Electives, advanced (or minor as required-see note 2) .....	7
Minor, advanced (see note 2) .....	4-9
Modern Language 2310, 2320 .....	6

\*See the University College section of this catalog.

#### Chemistry as a Teaching Field

Students seeking certification to teach chemistry will follow coursework leading to the BS or BA degree, in addition to taking the necessary courses prescribed by the Texas Education Agency. Initial or additional certification may be acquired after completing the degree and enrollment in a master's program or as a post-graduate. Students interested in certification are strongly encouraged to see an appropriate adviser in the Chemistry Department.

### Courses in Chemistry (CHEM)

**1141 (CHEM 1111) General Chemistry Laboratory I. (0-3)** First of two laboratory courses in general chemistry for science-related majors. Course introduces the students to the basics of experimental measurements, including density, separation techniques, formula determinations, titrations, thermodynamics, gas laws, and descriptive chemistry. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 1341 or CHEM 1310.

**1142 (CHEM 1112) General Chemistry Laboratory II. (0-3)** Second of two laboratory courses in general chemistry. Laboratory techniques are emphasized, and applied to both qualitative and quantitative analysis. Prerequisites: CHEM 1341 and CHEM 1141; Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 1342.

**1310 (CHEM 1305) Introductory Chemistry for Non-Science Majors. (3-0)** A one-semester principles course for students in non-science related majors which covers not only the major concepts of chemistry (chemical theory, stoichiometry, bonding and elementary thermodynamics) but also the role of chemistry in problems of contemporary society (energy, pollution, water, etc.). Must be followed by Chemistry 1430 for General education credit.

**1341 (CHEM 1311) General Chemistry I. (3-0)** First of two lecture courses in general chemistry for science-related majors, covering atomic and molecular structure, bonding, states of matter, solutions, and descriptive chemistry. Knowledge of algebra is required. Concurrent registration in CHEM 1141 is recommended. Students will not receive credit for both CHEM 1310 and CHEM 1341.

**1342 (CHEM 1312) General Chemistry II. (3-0)** Second of two lecture courses in general chemistry for science-related majors, covering equilibrium processes, acid-base chemistry, and kinetics, and electrochemistry. A basic knowledge of algebra is needed. Concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 1132 is recommended. Prerequisite: CHEM 1341.

**1430 (CHEM 1407) Chemistry for Non-Science Majors. (3-3)** A one semester course which surveys organic and biochemistry and may include petro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, synthetic and natural polymers. Prerequisite: CHEM 1310 or 1341.

**2130 Laboratory Technique in Organic Chemistry. (0-3)** An optional laboratory to accompany Chemistry 2330, covers experimental techniques of preparation, purification, and determination of physical and chemical properties of organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHEM 1142 and CHEM 1342. Corequisite: Chemistry 2330.

**2141 (CHEM 2123) Organic Chemistry Laboratory I. (0-3)** This laboratory introduces the student to the general techniques of organic chemistry. Prerequisites: CHEM 1342 and CHEM 1142, and Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 2341.

**2142 (CHEM 2125) Organic Chemistry Laboratory II. (0-3)** This laboratory involves the study of typical organic reactions. Prerequisites: CHEM 2341 and CHEM 2141 with grades of C or better, and Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 2342.

**2330 Organic Chemistry. (3-0)** A one-semester course which covers nomenclature, structure and reactions of organic compounds. Natural products and synthetic materials of importance to students of nutrition, allied health sciences and agriculture will be emphasized. Prerequisites: CHEM 1142 and CHEM 1342.

**2341 (CHEM 2323) Organic Chemistry I. (3-0)** This course covers the nomenclature, reactions and reaction mechanisms of the hydrocarbons and the alkyl halides. Prerequisites: CHEM 1341 and CHEM 1141.

**2342 (CHEM 2325) Organic Chemistry II. (3-0)** This course covers the nomenclature, reactions and reaction mechanisms of the major functional groups. Prerequisite: CHEM 2341 with a grade of C or better, and Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 2141.

**2450 Biochemistry. (3-3)** A one-semester study of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, and vitamins which present digestion, absorption, and intermediary metabolism along with an introduction of the function of enzymes and coenzymes in these processes. Course is designed for students majoring in nutrition, allied health sciences, and agriculture. Prerequisites: CHEM 2330 and 2130; or CHEM 2341 and CHEM 2142.

(WI) **3245 Physical Chemistry Laboratory. (1-4)** Experiments illustrating principles and methods of physical chemistry are performed. Written reports on the experiments are prepared. Prerequisites: CHEM 3330 and CHEM 3410.

**3330 Physical Chemistry I. (3-0)** The course covers principles of thermodynamics and thermochemistry, phase equilibria, electrochemistry and elementary kinetics including rate laws and mechanisms. Prerequisites: CHEM 1142 and CHEM 1342; and MATH 2472 or 2331.

**3340 Physical Chemistry II. (3-0)** The course covers mechanics, spectroscopy and statistical thermodynamics and other selected topics. Prerequisites: CHEM 3330, Physics 2425 (or 1420), MATH 2472.

**3410 Quantitative Analysis. (3-6)** Course covers the general theory and practice of typical methods of gravimetric and volumetric analysis, satisfies the quantitative analysis requirements for chemistry majors, minors, pre-medical and pharmacy students. Prerequisites: CHEM 1142 and CHEM 1342.

(WI) **4231 Advanced Laboratory I. (2-4)** An advanced integrated lab illustrating a variety of chemical techniques for the preparation, characterization and analysis of organic and inorganic materials. Prerequisites: CHEM 3410, 3340, 3245, and Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 4331.

(WI) **4241 Advanced Laboratory II. (2-4)** An advanced integrated lab illustrating a variety of chemical techniques for the preparation, characterization and analysis of inorganic and organic materials. Prerequisites: CHEM 3410, 3340, 3245, and Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 4341.

(WI) **4275 Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry. (1-6)** Experiments illustrating principles and methods of biochemistry are performed. Emphasis is placed on the use of instrumentation employed in research on animal, microbial and plant tissue. Prerequisite: CHEM 4375, with C or better.

**4299 Undergraduate Research. (0-4)** This course is available to undergraduate chemistry majors only. It may be repeated but a maximum of four semester hours from this course are applicable toward the Bachelor of Science degree. Prerequisite: Permission of department.

**4331 Instrumental Analysis (3-0)** The theory and methodology associated with the quantitative analysis of materials, i.e., electronics, spectroscopy, electrochemistry and chromatography are presented. Prerequisite: CHEM 3340.

**4333 Spectroscopy. (3-0)** The study of various spectrometric techniques in qualitative and structural analysis of chemical substances. Prerequisite: CHEM 2142 and CHEM 2342.

**4341 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3-0)** Chemical bonding, coordination chemistry compounds, acid-base concepts, and other topics are included along with some descriptive chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 3340.

**4371 Directed Study. (3-0)** Independent study on a particular subject area in chemistry. The specific study area, resource material, goals, and achievements will be approved by the instructor. Prerequisites: CHEM 2142 and CHEM 2342; CHEM 3410, and permission of instructor. May be repeated once for additional credit.

**4375 Biochemistry. (3-0)** A course devoted to a study of the chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, and nucleoproteins. A study of enzyme kinetics and thermodynamics of coupled reactions is included. Note: Credit for Chemistry 4275 is not required for credit in Chemistry 4375. Prerequisites: CHEM 2342 with C or better and CHEM 2142.

**4385 Metabolism. (3-0)** A study of the biodegradation and biosynthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. Prerequisites: CHEM 2342 with C or better and 2142.

## Department of Computer Science

*Chair and Professor-Ali. Professors-Davis, Hwang. Associate Professors-Durrett, McCabe, Ogden, Peng, Sawey. Assistant Professors-Chen, Hall, Hazlewood, Kaikhah, Slomka, Wahl. Lecturers-Koh, Reichenau.*

The Department of Computer Science offers courses in computer architecture, compilers, operating systems, UNIX programming, system programming, software engineering, computer graphics, data base design, computer networks, system simulation, distributed systems, automata theory, human factors, real-time computing, managing computer operations, scientific programming, artificial intelligence, and computer science education. The department offers a major and minor in Computer Science with courses leading to the BS or BA degree. Other courses are available for students seeking teacher certification.

Computer Science graduates work in every sector of industry: hardware manufacture; software development; computer applications in the petroleum, aerospace, and chemical industries; and secondary school teaching.

The Applied Software Technology Research Center (ASTRC) at Southwest Texas State University was established specifically to help organizations stay abreast of the theory and application of software technology. The ASTRC has two basic programs: to perform applied research to develop computer science and software engineering technologies and to assist organizations transfer and apply computer science and software technologies.

The Department of Computer Science website is <http://www.cs.swt.edu/>

For more information about bachelor's degrees, call (512) 245-3409 or visit the department, in the Mathematics and Computer Science Building, Room 560.

### **Bachelor of Science Major in Computer Science (Minimum required: 128-133 semester hours)**

#### **Notes:**

1. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
2. Minor fields of study may be chosen from the list of approved minors on page 75. Advanced Computer Science electives are recommended for additional required hours after satisfying the minor requirements. Mathematics is recommended. See note 3.
3. A total of 17 hours in mathematics is required. The mathematics requirements, plus 3 advanced hours of mathematics, constitute a mathematics minor.
4. The student must take two 4-hour laboratory courses in the same science. Biology 1430, 1431; Chemistry 1141 and 1341, 1142 and 1342; Geology 1410, 1420; or Physics 1410, 1420 are recommended.
5. An additional 4 hours of natural science are required in courses normally taken by science majors. None of the twelve hours of natural science coursework can be science courses designed for non-science majors (as designated by SWT).
6. If two years of the same language are taken in high school, then enough hours to total the minimum 128 hours required for the degree will fulfill this requirement. In the absence of such high school language, two semesters of the same modern language must be taken at the college level.
7. The following is only a suggested outline for the semester and year in which a course might be taken.

#### **Freshman Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science 1318.....	3
Communication 1310*.....	3
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
English 1310* .....	3
History 1310* .....	3
Mathematics 2358.....	3
<hr/>	
16	

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science 2308 .....	3
English 1320* .....	3
History 1320* .....	3
Mathematics 2471.....	4
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
<hr/>	
16	

#### **Sophomore Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science 3358.....	3

Mathematics 2472, 3398.....	7
Modern Language (see note 6 above).....	4
Natural Science (note 4 above).....	4

---

18

Second Semester	Hours
-----------------	-------

Computer Science 2318, 3409.....	7
Modern Language (see note 6 above).....	4
Natural Science (note 4 above).....	4
Physical Fitness (one course)*.....	1

---

16

### Junior Year

First Semester	Hours
----------------	-------

Computer Science 3398.....	3
English (Literature)*.....	3
Math 3305 .....	3
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)*.....	1
Additional Natural Science (see note 5 above).....	4

---

17

Second Semester	Hours
-----------------	-------

Computer Science (advanced) .....	6
English (Literature or 3303 or 3313) .....	3
Electives (see note 1 above).....	6
Computer Science 3339.....	3

---

18

**Senior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science advanced .....	6
Political Science 2310* .....	3
Electives (see note 1 above).....	5-9

---

14-18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science 4326 or 4398 .....	3
Computer Science electives .....	5
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Political Science 2320* .....	3

---

14

\*See the University College section of this catalog.

# Bachelor of Arts Major in Computer Science (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)

## Notes:

1. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
2. Minor fields of study may be chosen from the list of approved minors on page 75. Advanced Computer Science electives are recommended for additional required hours after satisfying the minor requirements.
3. The student must take two 4-hour laboratory courses in the same science. Biology 1430, 1431; Chemistry 1141 and 1341, 1142 and 1342; Geology 1410, 1420; or Physics 1410, 1420 are recommended.
4. The following is only a suggested outline for the semester and year in which a course might be taken.

## Freshman Year

First Semester	Hours
Computer Science 1318.....	3
Communication 1310*.....	3
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
English 1310*.....	3
History 1310* .....	3
Mathematics 1315, 1319, or higher .....	3

---

16

Second Semester	Hours
Computer Science 2308.....	3
English 1320*.....	3
History 1320* .....	3
Mathematics 2358.....	3
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1

---

16

## Sophomore Year

First Semester	Hours
Computer Science 3358.....	3
Mathematics 3398.....	3
Modern Language.....	4
Natural Science (note 3 above).....	4
Electives/Minor (see notes 1 & 2 above) .....	3

---

17



<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science 2318, 3409 .....	7
Modern Language .....	4
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3
Natural Science (note 3 above) .....	4

**Junior Year****First Semester                      Hours**

Computer Science 3398.....	3
English (Literature)*.....	3
Electives/Minor (see notes 1 and 2 above).....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)*.....	1
Modern Language (Sophomore level) .....	3
Mathematics.....	3

---

16

**Second Semester                      Hours**

Computer Science (advanced) .....	6
English (Literature or 3303 or 3313).....	3
Electives/Minor (see notes 1 and 2 above).....	3
Modern Language (Sophomore level) .....	3

---

15

**Senior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science advanced .....	6
Political Science 2310* .....	3
Electives/Minor	
(see notes 1 and 2 above)	6

---

Second Semester	Hours
Computer Science 4326 or 4398 .....	3
Computer Science elective.....	3
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Political Science 2320* .....	3
Electives/Minor	
(see notes 1 and 2 above).....	3

---

15

\*See the University College section of this catalog.

## Computer Science as a Teaching Field

Students seeking certification to teach Computer Science will follow coursework leading to the BA or BS degree and will take courses prescribed by the Texas Education Agency. Initial or additional certification may be acquired after completing the bachelor's degree, while enrolled in a master's program, or as post-graduate work. Students interested in certification should see the Computer Science education adviser in the Department of Computer Science.

## Minor in Computer Science

A minor in Computer Science consists of Computer Science 1318, 2308, 2318, 3358, 3409 and at least six advanced hours in Computer Science. Mathematics 2358 and 3398 are also required.

## Courses in Computer Science (CS)

**1308 (COSC 1300) Computer Literacy and the Internet. (2-2)** A study of the uses of computers and their effects on society. Text processing, spread sheets, databases, the internet as a research tool, and web programming. An introductory course assuming no previous computer or other technical background.

**1318 (COSC 1320) Foundations of Computer Science. (3-0)** An introductory course for majors and minors in computer science. The structure of the digital computer, data representation, the software process, good coding style, and algorithm development are stressed. The control structures of C++ are emphasized. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better, or concurrent registration in, Math 1315 or higher.

**2308 (COSC 2320) C++ and C Programming. (3-0)** Programming in C++. The language C is introduced and contrasted with C++. A continuation of CS 1318. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 1318.

**2318 Assembly Language. (3-0)** A course covering the organization of digital computers; assembly language programming including addressing, looping, logic, shifting and masking operations, macros, subroutines, co-routines, arithmetic algorithms, and recursion. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in CS 2308 and Math 2358.

**2378 Topics in Computer Science. (3-0)** Selected topics in Computer Science. May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**2388 Internet Programming on the World Wide Web. (3-0)** An introductory course covering web page construction using HTML and Java Script.

**2428 Applications Programming in Visual Basic. (3-1)** A self-contained programming course using Visual Basic.

**2478 Topics in Computer Science. (3-2)** Selected topics in Computer Science. May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**3339 Computer Architecture. (3-0)** Use of fundamental hardware components. Topics include ALU's, single and multiple cycle datapath and control, RISC vs. CISC, pipelining, caches, I/O, virtual memory and related performance issues. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in CS 2318 and CS 3409.

**3358 Data Structures. (3-0)** A course covering classic data structures and an introduction to object-oriented development. Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in CS 2308; and a grade of C or higher, or concurrent enrollment, in Math 3398.

**3378 Theory of Automata. (3-0)** An introduction to automata theory, computability, and formal languages. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 2318.

**3398 Software Engineering. (3-0)** The study of software design, implementation, and validation techniques through team projects. Structured analysis, programming style, and project documentation are emphasized in large software projects. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**3409 Fundamentals of Computer Technology. (3-2)** An introduction to computer hardware and the technologies used to create, capture, and communicate digital information. A laboratory provides hands-on experience with the subject matter, e.g., electricity, combinational and sequential digital circuits, VLSI, etc. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in Math 2358.

**3468 Embedded Computer Systems. (3-2)** A study of the architecture of embedded systems, micro-controllers, their peripherals, languages, and operating systems and the special techniques required to use them. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in CS 2318 and CS 3409.

**4100 Computer Science Internship. (1-0)** Provides on-the-job training supervised by computer scientists in industry internship programs approved by the computer science department.

**4310 Computer Networks. (3-0)** A survey of network architectures and their components. Emphasis will be on media access, network and transport layer protocols. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4318 Program Translators. (3-0)** A study of computer languages, data structures, algorithms, and theory used in constructing compilers and other program translators. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4326 Human Factors of Computer Systems. (3-0)** Principles and methods in human factors and ergonomics applied to the design and use of computer systems. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4328 Operating Systems. (3-0)** Principles of operating systems. Algorithms for CPU scheduling, memory management, cooperating sequential processes and device management. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in CS 2318 and 3358.

**4332 Introduction to Database Systems. (3-0)** Introduction to database concepts, data models, file structures, query languages, database management systems. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4346 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence. (3-0)** An introduction to the basic concepts of artificial intelligence; search techniques, knowledge representation, problem solving. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4350 UNIX Programming. (3-0)** Fundamentals of UNIX operating systems, programming tools, programming environments, shells and shell programming. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4364 Real-Time Computing Applications. (3-0)** An introduction to the problems, concepts, and techniques in software systems that must interface with time dependent systems. The course concentrates on application systems by carrying out example projects, but it also covers operating system features necessary to support real-time applications. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4368 Survey of Computer Languages. (3-0)** A survey of computer languages. Criteria for choosing languages to be covered include history, important development paradigms and environments, and language implementations. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4378 Topics in Computer Science. (3-0)** Selected topics in Computer Science. May be repeated with different emphasis for additional credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**4378O Object-Oriented Concepts and Programming. (3-0)** This course covers object-oriented analysis and design and object-oriented implementation languages, C++ and Java, to present an overview of object-oriented software development. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3358.

**4378P Introduction to Digital Multimedia. (3-0)** Concepts, problems and techniques in digital multimedia. Topics include digital representation of video and data compression. Applications, primarily in education and business presentations, and new and potential capabilities, such as video on demand and virtual reality. Prerequisite: CS 3358.

**4388 Computer Graphics. (3-0)** A study of the hardware and software used in graphic representation and interpretation of data. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in CS 3358 and familiarity with trigonometric functions.

**4395 Independent Study in Computer Science. (3-0)** Open to undergraduate students on an independent basis by arrangement with the faculty member concerned.

**4398 Software Engineering Project. (3-0)** Students undertake a software development project. They work in teams, writing the requirements and design documents and then the teams produce and test the software. The lectures cover techniques of analysis, design, implementation and testing software. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in CS 3398.

## Department of Mathematics

*Chair and Professor-Wayment. Professors-Bandy, Chatfield, Dix, Edgell, Hazlewood, Jia, Kennedy, Northcutt, Passty, Singh, Spellmann, Thickestun, Torrejon, M. Warshauer, Welsh. Associate Professors-Acosta, Curtin, Gu, Jones, Ratliff, Snyder. Assistant Professors-Doerr, T. Keller, Lee, McCabe, Morey, Vasquez. Lecturers-Betros, Davis, Fatehi, Fischer, Gronberg, Hermsmeier, C. Keller, Stein, H. Warshauer, Zielinski.*

The study of mathematics is more than four thousand years old and comprises an enormous body of knowledge. Mathematics remains a very active area of research continually giving rise to new theories and questions. The knowledge accumulated and the questions being considered concern both mathematics itself and its many applications.

Mathematics is a fundamental skill required at some minimal level of all educated people, and required in depth in many professions. The teaching objective of our Department includes the development of reasoning and computations skills, and the preparation of students for careers requiring a significant mathematical background.

Students majoring in mathematics may complete the requirements for either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, with or without teaching certification. Any major requires 17 credit hours in core courses and 15 additional credit hours which vary with the student's program. See the degree plans below.

For the BA or BS, a major in mathematics requires at least 32 semester hours, including Mathematics 2471, 2472, 3330, 3380, 4307 and 15 semester hours of advanced mathematics. The fifteen hours must follow one of two plans. The first consists of 3373, 4315, 4330 plus any two of the following courses: 3305, 3323, 3325, 3348, 3375, 3377, 3398, 3428, 4305, 4306, 4336, 4338, 4382. The second is the certification plan and consists of 3305, 3315, 3377, 4304 and 4311. Notice that Mathematics 3315, 4302, 4304 and 4311 are not in the list of elective courses when taking the plan that includes Mathematics 3373. Even though Mathematics 2471 is the first required mathematics course, some students will need to take courses numbered below 2471. Credit examinations in Mathematics 1315, 1317, 2363 and 2417 are available.

A student seeking certification to teach at the secondary level must take Reading 3323, Education 4681 and Curriculum and Instruction 3310, 3325, 4332, 4343. The student who has further questions should see the undergraduate advisor in Mathematics.

The minor in mathematics without teaching certification requires at least 17 hours in mathematics courses. This must include Mathematics 2471, 2472 and at least three courses above the 3000 and below the 5000 level other than 3315, 4302, 4304 and 4311.

Pre-engineering course work should include Mathematics 2472, 2472, 3323, 3373, and 3375. The intent of this work is to strengthen academic background, and to assist students wishing to transfer credit hours to an engineering program at another university. For more information, consult with the pre-engineering advisor in the Department of Mathematics.

The Mathematics department website is <http://www.swt.edu.math/>

## Bachelor of Science Major in Mathematics (Minimum required: 128-132 semester hours)

### Degree Requirements:

- At least 32 hours are required in mathematics and must include Mathematics 2471, 2472, 3330, 3380, 4307, and at least 15 semester hours of advanced mathematics. The fifteen hours must follow one of two plans. The first consists of 3373, 4315, 4330 plus any two of the following courses: 3305, 3323, 3325, 3348, 3375, 3377, 3398, 3428, 4305, 4306, 4336, 4338, 4382. The second consists of 3305, 3315, 3377, 4304, and 4311.
- \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be satisfied. See the University College section of this catalog.
- Three hours in a scientific programming language are required in computer science with Computer Science 2488 (or 1318) recommended.
- \*\*A fourth semester of English is required for this degree (usually 3303).
- One year of college level modern language is required for all math majors, even those with two or more semesters of the same language in high school.
- \*\*\*A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.

Freshman Year	Hours
Communication 1310*.....	3
Electives .....	3
English 1310, 1320*.....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2471.....	4
Minor.....	8
Physical Fitness (2 courses)*.....	2

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

Computer Science (1318 or 2488 recommended).....	3-4
English (Literature)*.....	3
English** .....	3
Mathematics 2472 and 3330.....	7
Minor .....	6
Modern Language.....	6-8
Philosophy 1305* .....	3

---

31-34

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Mathematics 3380 and two advanced Math courses.....	9
Minor/Electives*** .....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6
Natural Science* .....	7-8

---

31-32

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Electives*** .....	18
Mathematics 4307 and three advanced Math courses.....	12
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3

---

33

## **Bachelor of Arts** **Major in Mathematics** **(Minimum required: 128-133 semester hours)**

### **Degree Requirements:**

1. At least 32 hours are required in mathematics and must include Mathematics 2471, 2472, 3330, 3380, 4307, and at least 15 semester hours of advanced mathematics. The fifteen hours must follow one of two plans. The first consists of 3373, 4315, 4330, plus any two of the following courses: 3305, 3323, 3325, 3348, 3375, 3377, 3398, 3428, 4305, 4306, 4336, 4338, 4382. The second consists of 3305, 3315, 3377, 4304, and 4311.
2. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be satisfied. See the University College section of this catalog.
3. Three hours in a scientific programming language are required in computer science with Computer Science 2488 (or Computer Science 1318) recommended.
4. \*\*Students are required to complete 2310 and 2320 in a modern language.
5. \*\*\*A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communication 1310*.....	3
Electives .....	3
English 1310, 1320*.....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2471.....	4
Physical Fitness (2 courses)*.....	2
Natural Science* .....	7-8

---

32-33



<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Computer Science (1318 or 2488 recommended) .....	3-4
English (Literature).....	6
Mathematics 2472, 3330.....	7
Minor .....	6
Modern Language.....	8
Philosophy 1305* .....	3

33-34

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Mathematics 3380 and two advanced Math courses.....	9
Minor .....	9
Modern Language** .....	6
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6

Senior Year	Hours
Electives***.....	9-11
Mathematics 4307, and three advanced Math courses.....	12
Minor/Electives***.....	6
Social Science*.....	3

---

30

## Courses in Mathematics (MATH)

**1300 Pre-College Algebra. (3-0)** A course to remediate and review basic academic skills in mathematics, including number concepts, computation, elementary algebra, geometry and mathematical reasoning. Mathematics 1300 will not constitute a part of the hours required for a bachelor's degree.

**1311 Basic Mathematics. (3-0)** A preparatory course for college algebra. Topics include linear equations and inequalities, rational expressions, exponents and radicals, quadratics and word problems. This course is designed for students who have graduated from high College with no more than the minimum mathematics requirements or for students who have been away from mathematics for a number of years. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1300 with a grade of "CR" or Mathematics ACT score of at least 15 (SAT 320 or SAT recentered 400); or a mathematics placement score of at least 14. Mathematics 1311 will not constitute a part of the hours required for a baccalaureate degree.

**1315 (MATH 1314) College Algebra. (3-0)** A course covering linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, word problems, functions, logarithms, systems of equations and other college algebra topics as time permits. Prerequisite: Mathematics ACT Score of at least 21 (SAT 435 or SAT recentered 480); or a mathematics placement score of at least 26; or Mathematics 1311 with a grade of A, B, C, or CR.

**1316 (MATH 1332) A Survey of Contemporary Mathematics. (3-0)** A study of the uses of mathematics in society today. Emphasis is on concepts rather than technical details. May not be used as a prerequisite for any other mathematics course. Prerequisite: Mathematics ACT score of at least 21 (SAT 435 or SAT recentered 480); or a mathematics placement score of at least 26; or Mathematics 1311 with a grade of A, B, C or CR.

**\*1317 (MATH 1316) Plane Trigonometry. (3-0)** A course covering trigonometric functions, right triangles, radian measure, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, including multiple and half-angle identities, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric equations, oblique triangles, and complex numbers. A student may receive credit for only two of Mathematics 1317, 2417, and 2363. Prerequisite: A grade of at least C in Mathematics 1315.

**1319 (MATH 1324) Mathematics for Business and Economics I. (3-0)** Topics from college algebra and finite mathematics which apply to business and economics including applications of equations and inequalities, simple and compound interest and annuities. Prerequisite: Mathematics ACT score of at least 21 (SAT 435 or SAT recentered 480) or a mathematics placement score of at least 26; or Mathematics 1311 with a grade of A, B, C, or CR.

**1329 (MATH 1325) Mathematics for Business and Economics II. (3-0)** Topics from finite mathematics and elementary differential calculus which apply to business and economics. Prerequisite: A grade of at least C in either Mathematics 1315 or 1319.

**2311 (MATH 1335) Principles of Mathematics I. (3-0)** Logical deductive reasoning, number theory, a rational development of the real numbers with the associated number structures and algorithms for the fundamental operations, including historical, philosophical and cultural significance. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 1315.

**2312 Informal Geometry. (3-0)** Geometric measuring. Euclidean Geometry, and topics associated with informal geometry, including historical, philosophical, and cultural significance. Prerequisites: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 2311.

**2321 (MATH2313) Mathematics for Life Sciences I. (3-0)** This course is designed to serve the needs of students in the life sciences. Topics will include: graphs, derivatives, exponents and logarithms, scientific notation, sequences, summation, and applications. Prerequisite: An ACT score in Mathematics of at least 24 (SAT 500 or SAT recentered 520) or a grade of at least a C in Mathematics 1315.

**2328 (MATH 1342) Non-Mathematical Statistics. (3-0)** Non-mathematical introduction to random sampling, mean, variance, statistical inference, testing hypothesis and regression analysis. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 1315.

**2331 Mathematics for Life Science II. (3-0)** Extension of Mathematics 2321. Topics will include: trigonometric functions, probability, integral calculus, differential equations, and applications. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 2321.

**2358 (MATH2305) Discrete Mathematics I. (3-0)** A study of discrete mathematical structures that are commonly encountered in computing hardware and software. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 1315.

**\*2363 (MATH 1348) Analytic Geometry. (3-0)** A course covering lines, circles, parabolas, ellipses, hyperbolas, translations, rotations, polar coordinates, and vectors. A student may receive credit for only two of Mathematics 1317, 2417, and 2363. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 1317.

**\*2417 (MATH 2412) Pre-Calculus Mathematics. (3-2)** A survey of functions, trigonometry and analytic geometry to prepare students for calculus. Prerequisite: An ACT score in mathematics of at least 24 (SAT 500 or SAT recentered 520) or a grade of at least a C in Mathematics 1315.

**2471 (MATH 2413) Calculus I. (3-2)** A first course in differential and integral calculus which stresses limits as well as the applications of calculus to the problems of science. Prerequisite: An ACT score in mathematics of at least 26 (SAT 540 or SAT recentered 560) or a grade of at least a C in either Mathematics 2363 or 2417.

**2472 (MATH 2414) Calculus II. (3-2)** A continuation of differential and integral calculus including methods of integration, sequences and series, and introduction to partial derivatives. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2471 with a grade of at least C.

**3305 Introduction to Probability and Statistics. (3-0)** Basic probability models, generating functions and conditional probability, also discrete and continuous, univariate and bivariate distributions of random variables. Concepts of estimation, tests of hypothesis and statistical inference. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 2472.

**3315 Modern Geometry. (3-0)** Modern geometry with emphasis on the triangle, circle, plane and Euclidian geometry, and historical aspects will be integrated into the course. Prerequisites: A grade of at least C in any of MATH 2331, or MATH 2471.

**3323 Differential Equations. (3-0)** A course covering solutions to the more common types of ordinary differential equations, especially those of first and second order, with emphasis on geometrical and physical interpretations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2472 with a grade of at least C.

**3325 Number Systems. (3-0)** Algebraic construction of the natural numbers. Covers the basic vocabulary and proof techniques of abstract algebra, and the structural properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational, real and complex number systems. Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration for Mathematics 2471.

**3330 Introduction to Topology. (3-0)** An introduction to the theory of sets, relations, functions, finite and infinite sets, and other selected topics. Algebraic structure and topological properties of Euclidean Space, and an introduction to metric spaces. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 2471.

**3348 Deterministic Operations Research. (3-0)** This course provides a broad view of deterministic operations research techniques. Topics include dynamic programming, linear and integer programming, deterministic inventory models, and sequencing problems. This course is listed also as Computer Science 3348. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1315 with a grade of at least C.

---

\*At most, only two Mathematics 1317, 2417, and 2363, may be counted for credit.

**3373 Calculus III. (3-0)** A course covering sequences and series, vectors, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2472 with a grade of at least C.

**3375 Engineering Mechanics. (3-0)** A course covering statics, using a vector approach to mechanics. The course is designed to satisfy the requirements of engineering Colleges. Prerequisite: Physics 1430 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 2472.

**3377 Topics in Linear Algebra. (3-0)** An introductory course in linear algebra covering vector spaces, linear transformation, matrices, systems of linear equations, and inner product spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2472 with a grade of at least C.

**3380 Advanced Calculus I. (3-0)** A course covering the introduction to the theory of real functions. Topics include limits, continuity and derivatives and associated topics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3330 with a grade of at least C.

**3398 Discrete Mathematics II. (3-0)** A continuation of discrete Mathematics I. Prerequisite: A grade of at least C in Mathematics 2358.

**4302 Principles of Mathematics II. (3-0)** Probability, statistics, calculator and computer applications in mathematics, including historical, philosophical and cultural significance. Prerequisite: A grade of at least C in Mathematics 2311.

**4304 Math Understandings. (3-0)** Basic concepts underlying algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus taught from an advanced standpoint, including historical, philosophical, and cultural significance. Unless specified, this course may not be counted for major or minor credit in mathematics. Must be taken before student teaching. Prerequisites: A grade of at least C in Mathematics 2472 and 3315.

**4305 Probability and Statistics. (3-0)** A course covering sample spaces, probability of events, binomial and multinomial distributions, random variables, normal approximations, statistical inference, and applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3305 with a grade of at least C.

**4306 Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems. (3-0)** Advanced solution methods for differential equations; partial differential equations; series approximations, Fourier series; boundary value problems typical of scientific applications. Prerequisite: A grade of at least C in Mathematics 3323.

**4307 Modern Algebra. (3-0)** A course covering elementary set theory, structures, functions, and concepts of modern algebra. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in either Mathematics 3325 or Mathematics 3377.

**4311 Introduction to the History of Mathematics. (3-0)** A survey of the development of major mathematical topics, including geometry, algebra, calculus, and advanced mathematics. Philosophical and cultural aspects will be integrated with the structure, theorems, and applications of mathematics. Prerequisite: A grade of at least C in Math 3315 and a grade of at least C in either Math 2331 or Math 2472.

**4315 Advanced Calculus II. (3-0)** A continuation of Mathematics 3380. Topics include integration, series and sequences of functions and associated topics. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in Mathematics 3380.

**4330 General Topology. (3-0)** Topics include introductory treatment of convergence, continuity, compactness, connectedness and fixed points in topological spaces with special emphasis on metric spaces. Prerequisite: A grade of at least a C in either Mathematics 3330 or 3380.

**4336 Topics in Applied Mathematics. (3-0)** Selected topics including Laplace transforms, complex variables, advanced calculus for applications, calculus of variations, integral equations, intermediate differential equations, vector analysis, etc. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit with a different topic.

(WI) **4382 The Literature and Modern History of Mathematics and Its Applications. (3-0)** This course will focus on mathematical articles in recent journals. The articles will be re-written so that the proofs and comments are more easily understood by the casual reader. This embellishment of journal articles will take place in class with the class participating, in groups for outside work and as individual assignments. Prerequisites: A grade of at least C in two of the three mathematics courses: 3380, 4307, 4330.

## Department of Physics

*Chair and Professor-Crawford. Professors-Covington, Michalk, Olson. Associate Professor-Gutierrez. Assistant Professors-Galloway, Geerts. Lecturer-Doescher. Mitte Endowed Chair-Stouder (jointly with Technology).*

Physics, the study of matter and energy, is at the root of every field of natural science and underlies all physical phenomena. The problem-solving skills learned in the study of physics are valuable even if one's career is not in a physics-related field.

To meet the needs of students interested in physics as a major, the department offers two bachelor's degrees. The BS provides a rigorous background in physics as a preparation for graduate studies or a career in industry. The BA is for students who want a background in physics but plan to pursue fields of interest other than physics as a life's work. Also, a "3-2" program in physics and engineering is available to students preparing to enter an engineering program at a cooperating institution.

Career opportunities for a physics major exist in a wide variety of settings-from teaching in a classroom to basic research in an industrial or government laboratory, as a self-employed consultant, or as a member of a multidisciplinary research team.

The Physics department website is <http://www.physics.swt.edu/>

For further information, call the department chair.

## Minor in Physics

A minor in physics consists of Physics 1430, 2425, 2435, 3312, 3414, and at least six hours of advanced physics.

**Proficiency in Mathematics.** Students who enter the university needing mathematics at a level below Mathematics 2363 (or 2417) are urged to attend summer session to avoid delay in starting their physics courses.

## Bachelor of Science Major in Physics (Minimum required: 128-133 semester hours)

### Notes:

1. A BS with a major in physics consists of at least 41 semester hours which include Physics 1430, 2425, 2435, 3312, 3320, 3411, 3414, 4310, 4312, 4315 and at least two additional advanced physics courses chosen from (3315, 3316, 3317, 4311, 4340) or courses approved by the department advisor.
2. Students should consult the department advisor or College of Science Advising Center advisor before choosing a minor.
3. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See the University College section of the catalog.
4. Teacher certification is available with this degree but will require extra hours.
5. \*\*Biology 1430 and 1431 may be taken instead of Chemistry 1141, 1341, 1142, and 1342 listed in the sophomore year below.
6. \*\*\*A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
7. \*\*\*\*If two years of the same foreign language is taken in high school, then enough additional hours to total the minimum 128 hours required for the degree will fulfill this requirement. In the absence of such high school language, two semesters of college level modern language must be taken.

Freshman Year	Hours
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2417, 2471 .....	8
Physical Fitness (2 courses)* .....	2
Physics 1430 .....	4
Communication 1310* .....	3

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry 1141,1341, 1142,1342** .....	8
Electives/Minor as required*** .....	3
English 3303 .....	3
English (Literature)* .....	3
Mathematics 2472 and 3373 .....	7
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Physics 2425, 2435 .....	8
<hr/>	
	35

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, Theatre 2313 .....	3
Electives/Minor as required*** .....	3
Math 3323 .....	3
Modern Language**** .....	8
Physics 3312, 3320, 3411, 3414 .....	14
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6
<hr/>	
	37

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor/Electives as required*** .....	11-16
Physics Electives .....	3
Physics 4310, 4312, 4315.....	9
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3

---

26-31

## **Physics as a Teaching Field**

Students seeking certification to teach physics will follow coursework leading to the BA or BS degree, in addition to taking the necessary courses prescribed by the Texas Education Agency. Initial or additional certification may be acquired after completing the degree and enrollment in a master's program or as a post-graduate. Students interested in certification are strongly encouraged to see an appropriate adviser in the Physics Department.

## **Bachelor of Arts Major in Physics (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

### **Notes:**

1. A BA with a major in physics requires 28 hours including Physics 1430, 2425, 2435, 3312, 3411, and 9 additional hours of advanced physics courses (selected from Physics 3315, 3316, 3317, 3320, 3414, 4310, 4311, 4312, 4315, 4330).
2. A minor may be chosen from any field of interest.
3. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
4. A teaching certificate is available with this degree but will require additional hours.
5. \*\*A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
6. \*\*\*Biology 1430 and 1431 may be taken instead of Chem 1141, 1341, 1142, and 1342 listed in the sophomore year below.



<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2471 .....	4
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Physical Fitness (2 courses)* .....	2
Physics 1430 .....	3
Communication 1310* .....	3

Sophomore Year	Hours
----------------	-------

Chemistry 1141,1341, 1142,1342***	8
English (Literature)*	3
Mathematics 2472, 3373	7
Physics 2425, 2435	8
Political Science 2310, 2320*	6

---

32

Junior Year	Hours
-------------	-------

Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*	3
Electives/Minor, as required**	8
Modern Language	8
Physics 3411, 3312	7
Social & Behavioral Science*	3
English 3303	3

---

32

Senior Year	Hours
Electives/Minor, as required** .....	20
Modern Language .....	6
Physics (advanced) .....	9

## Courses in Physics (PHYS)

**1110 (PHYS 1105) Elementary Physics Laboratory (0-2)** This course explores and illustrates some of the basic principles covered in Physics 1310 and 1320. This lab should be taken as you take the second of the two courses, Physics 1310 and 1320.

**1140 (PHYS 1111) Introductory Laboratory in Astronomy. (0-2)** An introduction to the constellations, the uses of telescopes, and other material relating to the study of stars and planets. This course is designed to be taken with Physics 1340 or 1350 for those students desiring a laboratory course.

NOTE: Physics 1310 and 1320 are designed for the liberal arts student. The order in which they are taken is not important. They are not recommended for pre-engineering students or majors and minors in science. The laboratory experience is recommended with the second course.

**1310 (PHYS 1305) Elementary Physics. (3-0)** A non-mathematical survey of mechanics, properties of matter, heat and sound. These topics are described in a conceptual way with applications relating to the world around us. The laboratory experience may be obtained in a separate one-hour credit lab (Physics 1110).

**1320 (PHYS 1307) Elementary Physics. (3-0)** A non-mathematical survey of electricity, magnetism, light, relativity, and atomic and nuclear physics. These topics are described in a conceptual way with applications relating to the world around us. The laboratory experience may be obtained in a separate one-hour credit lab (PHYS 1110).

**1340 (PHYS 1311) Astronomy: Solar System. (3-0)** A study of the solar system. Topics included are a study of the sun, the planets and their satellites, the comets, and other components of the solar system. Some aspects of telescopes and ancient astronomy will be included also.

**1350 (PHYS 1312) Astronomy: Stars and Galaxies. (3-0)** A study of the universe beyond the solar system. Topics included are a study of the stars and star clusters, nebulae, galaxies, and an introduction to some aspects of cosmology.

NOTE: Physics 1410 and 1420 are designed for those students whose program requires technical physics, but who are not pre-engineering students or majors or minors in physics.

**1410 (PHYS 1401) General Physics I. (3-2)** This course is the first of a two semester sequence which is a survey of the basic laws and principles of physics and includes the topics of mechanics and heat. Emphasis is on solutions to physics problems; a knowledge of algebra and basic trigonometry is essential. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in Mathematics 1315. Mathematics 1317 is recommended.

**1420 (PHYS 1402) General Physics II. (3-2)** This is the second course in a two semester sequence which is a survey of the basic laws and principles of physics and includes the topics of waves, electricity and magnetism, and light. Prerequisites: Physics 1410 and grade of C or better in Mathematics 1315. Mathematics 1317 is recommended

Physics 1430, 2425, and 2435 are designed for those students majoring or minoring in physics and for pre-engineering students. Prerequisites: Physics 1410 and Mathematics 1317.

**1430 (PHYS 2425) Mechanics and Heat. (3-3)** This course is the first course of a three semester sequence (including Physics 2425 and 2435). It is designed to cover the basic laws and principles of mechanics and heat through analytic problem-solving. Corequisite: Mathematics 2471. Credit for both Physics 1410 and 1430 cannot be given.

**2425 (PHYS 2426) Electricity and Magnetism. (3-3)** A study of the field of electricity and magnetism for physics majors and minors. Prerequisite: Physics 1430. Corequisite Mathematics 2472. Credit in both Physics 1420 and 2425 cannot be given.

**2435 (PHYS 2427) Waves and Modern Physics (3-3)** A study of the fields of wave motion, sound, light and modern physics at a beginning level for physics majors and minors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2472 and Physics 2425. Co-requisite: Mathematics 3373.

**3301 Musical Acoustics. (3-0)** A survey of the physics of sound and acoustic measurement. Special emphasis will be placed on sound production, propagation, and perception as applied to music. Prerequisites: Physics 1410 and 1420 or equivalent.

**3312 Modern Physics. (3-0)** An introduction to the foundations of modern physics, including the following topics: relativistic mechanics, kinetic theory of matter, quantization of charge, light and energy, the atom, wave nature of particles, and the Schroedinger equation. Prerequisites: Physics 2435.

**3315 Thermodynamics. (3-0)** The fundamental study of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: Physics 2435 (or 1420) and Mathematics 3323.

**3316 Applied Electronics. (2-6)** A laboratory/lecture course introducing electronic test bench methods for the construction, operation and analysis of important DC/AC circuits utilizing resistors, capacitors, diodes, BJTs, FETs, Op Amps and analog/digital ICs. Elementary semiconductor device physics and semiconductor device microfabrication methods will be discussed. Prerequisite: Physics 2435 (or Physics 2425 by permission).

**3317 Optics. (3-0)** A study of geometrical and physical optics. Prerequisites: Physics 2435.

**3320 Introduction to Mathematical Physics. (3-0)** An introduction to the mathematical methods of theoretical physics with emphasis on the vectorial-functional approach emphasized in current research literature. Applications will be made to certain fundamental problems of mechanics and electromagnetic field theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3373. Co-requisite 3323.

**3411 Advanced Physics Laboratory. (2-6)** Experiments in modern physics, with emphasis on demonstrating quantum effects and introducing nuclear physics. Corequisite: Physics 3312.

**3414 Mechanics (4-0)** Fundamentals of classical mechanics focusing on the physical description of the behavior of single and multiple particle systems. Topics include advanced problem-solving strategies for systems with position and velocity-based forces, simple harmonic oscillators, non-inertial reference systems, gravitation and central forces, and rigid body motion. Prerequisites: Physics 2435.

**4310 Electromagnetic Field Theory I. (3-0)** An introduction to the electromagnetic field theory of classical physics for static fields. Topics included will be the electrostatic field, polarization and dielectrics, electrostatic energy, magnetic field of steady currents, magnetostatic energy, and magnetic properties of matter. Prerequisite: Physics 3320, Math 3323, and Math 3373 (or equivalent preparation, with consent of the instructor).

**4311 Quantum Physics of Atoms and Solids. (3-0)** Elementary quantum and statistical physics will be applied to develop useful descriptions for solid electronic, magnetic, and superconducting materials. There will be a special emphasis on the operational physics of simple semiconductor materials and devices (i.e., the PN junctions). The description of materials in this course is essential to Physics 4340. Prerequisite: Physics 3312.

**4312 Quantum Mechanics, Part I. (3-0)** An introductory course on quantum mechanics. Topics include concepts and formulation of quantum mechanics. Hamiltonian operator and Schrodinger equation, harmonic oscillator, matrix formulation of quantum mechanics, uncertainty principle, potential barrier problems, and the hydrogen atom. Prerequisites: Mathematics 3323, Physics 3312, 3320 and six additional hours of advanced physics.

**4315 Electromagnetic Field Theory II. (3-0)** An introduction to the electromagnetic field theory of classical physics for time varying fields. Topics included will be electromagnetic induction, time varying electric and magnetic fields, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic energy, electromagnetic waves and radiation, and a brief introduction to some specialized topics. Prerequisite: Physics 4310.

**\*4320 Selected Study in Physics. (3-0)** Topics are chosen in theoretical and experimental areas of current interest in physics with specific topic to be discussed agreed upon prior to registration. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor.

**4321 Independent Study in Physics. (0-9)** Topics are chosen in theoretical and/or experimental physics. Specific topic to be discussed and agreed upon prior to registration. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor.

**4340 Materials Physics Laboratory. (0-9)** A laboratory based course introducing a broad array of materials synthesis and characterization methods. The specific subjects will be coordinated with topics of current interest in the literature and will be chosen by mutual consent of the student and faculty advisor. Prerequisites: Physics 3411, 4311, and 3316.

**4370 Capstone Course. (0-6)** Individual research on a topic selected by the student and department chair resulting in a formal paper and seminar.

---

\*May be repeated once with different emphasis and professor for additional credit.

## Department of Technology

*Chair and Professor-Habingreither. Professors- Winek. Associate Professors-Batey, DeLeon, Sriraman. Assistant Professors-Borchers. Lecturers-Hager, Hanzel, Reznicek, Rowe, Urbanovsky. Mitte Endowed Chair-Stouder (jointly with Physics Department)*

The mission of the Technology Department is to prepare students for technical/professional careers in industry and education. This mission is accomplished through a dedicated faculty offering programs in specialized areas with formal, technical focus. Upon graduation, students are prepared to assume positions of professional responsibility in the areas of manufacturing, construction, visual communications, engineering, computer related fields of all types, electronics, and education. Fourteen well-equipped technical laboratories serve to educate students in the techniques and processes used by contemporary world class industries.

Degrees offered by the Department of Technology include the Bachelor of Science (BS) with a major in Manufacturing Engineering, a Bachelor of Science in Technology (BST) with majors in Industrial Technology, Engineering Technology, and Information Systems Management, and the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) degree.

The BS with a major in Manufacturing Engineering is designed to provide students with the mathematics, science, theoretical background, and applications skills needed to become manufacturing engineers. Manufacturing engineers plan and control manufacturing processes and production operations to optimize the quality and production efficiency of manufacturing systems. The degree has a concentration in general manufacturing or semiconductor/high technology manufacturing.

The BST in Engineering Technology or Industrial Technology provides students with the technical background to work with engineers in planning production processes, developing tooling, establishing quality assurance procedures, developing safety programs, and calculating time standards. The Industrial Technology degree has program majors in construction, manufacturing, visual communications, and general technology. The general technology major, under Industrial Technology, can be customized to meet specific student needs offering opportunities in electronics, industrial safety, education, etc. Students interested in exploring such opportunities should see a Technology Department advisor for more details. The Industrial Technology degree is more aligned with careers in technical management, while the Engineering Technology degree is more technical and engineering oriented.

The BST in Information Systems Management combines the hardware and software aspects of computer technology into one degree. This blend of technical content, complimented with a management competency, allows students to work in a variety of businesses and industrial settings as Information Systems Managers.

The BAAS is an inverted degree plan that is particularly appropriate for students holding a 2-year technical Associates degree. Students can apply up to 66 credit hours from their Associates degree towards the 4-year BAAS. This is a highly customized degree and transfer students should seek assistance from a Department advisor when transferring. Candidates do not have to hold an Associates degree to enter this program.

Also, the Department offers a "technology specialization by transfer" of up to 24 credit hours from a junior/community college, industrial/engineering technology program. These credits may be applied toward the degree requirements of the Industrial or Engineering Technology degree with approval of a departmental advisor and the Department Chair prior to admission to the program.

For more information call 512/245-2137 or visit the Technology Department, Technology Building 1, Room 101, or our website [www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/tech\\_dept/index.html](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/tech_dept/index.html)

### **Bachelor of Science Major in Manufacturing Engineering (Minimum required: 136-137 semester hours with General Manufacturing Curriculum)**

#### **Notes:**

1. General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
2. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 hours of Writing Intensive courses. This may require additional hours.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000.

#### **Freshman Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
English 1310* .....	3
History 1310* .....	3
Technology 1332 .....	3
Math 2471 .....	4

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Physics 1430 .....	4
Technology 1413, 2332 .....	7
English 1320* .....	3
History 1320* .....	3

**Sophomore Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Math 2472, 3375 .....	7
Communication 1310*.....	3
Political Science 2310* .....	3
Chemistry 1142, 1342.....	4

---

17

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Technology 3311 .....	3
Physics 2425 .....	4
Math 3323 .....	3
Political Science 2320* .....	3
Social & Behavioral Sciences* .....	3

---

16

### **Junior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Technology 3373 .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Computer Science advanced elective.....	3-4
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Math 3305 .....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1

---

16-17

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, Theatre 2313* .....	3
Technology 3316, 3364, 4374 .....	9
Management 3303 .....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1



**Senior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Manufacturing Processes	
Elective <sup>1</sup> .....	3
Technology 3315, 4345, 4363, 4376, 4391 .....	15
<hr/>	
	18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Manufacturing Processes	
Elective <sup>1</sup> .....	3
Tech 4365, 4395, 4396 .....	9
Management 4330 .....	3
Manufacturing Systems	
Management Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3

---

18

<sup>1</sup>Manufacturing Processes elective to be chosen from: TECH 1330, 2330, 4330, 4367, 4392

<sup>2</sup>Manufacturing Systems Management elective to be chosen from: TECH 4357, 4380, MATH 3348

**Bachelor of Science**  
**Major in Manufacturing Engineering**  
**(Minimum required: 136-137 semester hours**  
**with Semiconductor Manufacturing Curriculum)**

**Notes:**

1. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
2. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 hours of Writing Intensive courses. This may require additional hours.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000.

**Freshman Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
English 1310* .....	3
History 1310* .....	3
Technology 1332 .....	3
Math 2471 .....	4

---

18

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Physics 1430 .....	4
Technology 1413, 2332 .....	7
English 1320* .....	3
History 1320* .....	3

**Sophomore Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Math 2472, 3375 .....	7
Communication 1310*.....	3
Political Science 2310* .....	3
Chemistry 1142, 1342.....	4

---

17

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Technology 3311 .....	3
Physics 2425 .....	4
Math 3323 .....	3
Political Science 2320* .....	3
Social & Behavioral Sciences* .....	3

**Junior Year**

<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Tech 3373 .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Computer Science advanced elective 3-4	
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Math 3305 .....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1

---

16-17

<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Technology 3316, 3364 4374, 4392.....	12
Management 3303 .....	3
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1

---

16

**Senior Year****First Semester** **Hours**

Art, Dance, Music, Theatre 2313\* ..... 3

Technology 3315, 4345, 4363,  
4375, 4376 ..... 15

---

18



<b>Second Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Semiconductor Manufacturing	
Elective <sup>1</sup> .....	3
Tech 4365, 4395, 4396 .....	9
Management 4330 .....	3
Manufacturing Systems	
Management Elective <sup>2</sup> .....	3

---

18

<sup>1</sup>Semiconductor Manufacturing elective to be chosen from: TECH 4394, PHYS 4320, PHYS 4340

<sup>2</sup>Manufacturing Systems Management elective to be chosen from: TECH 4357, 4380, MATH 3348

## **Bachelor of Science in Technology** **Major in Industrial Technology** **(Minimum required: 128-139 semester hours)**

### Notes:

1. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
2. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Industrial Technology Core .....	6-9
Mathematics 1315* .....	3
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Speech Communication 1310* .....	3

---

28-31

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
English Literature* .....	3
Industrial Technology Core and/ or Major .....	15
Physics 1410 .....	4
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313* .....	3
Social & Behavioral Sciences* .....	3
Industrial Technology Core .....	27-28
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1
<hr/>	
	34-35

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Industrial Technology Core .....	6
Industrial Technology Program	
Major .....	27-34
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1

34-41

## **Industrial Technology Core**

All industrial technology students must take the following courses to fulfill the industrial technology core requirements:

Technology 1310, 1332, 2344, 2370, 3310, 3322, 3364, 4345, 4380, 4390 (repeat for total of six semester hours credit); Management 3303; English 3303.

## **Industrial Technology Program Majors**

All industrial technology students must select one of the following four program majors (39-47 minimum hours):

**Industrial Technology-Construction:** Technology 1320, 1330, 2360, 3313, 4313, 4357, 4360, 4361, Geography 3310 or 3320 or 3323; Finance 3301 or Management 3340 or 4373; Accounting 2361; Agriculture 3455; Physics 1420; Chemistry 1142, 1342; Math 1317 or 2417.

**General Technology:** Courses in the general specialization are selected with the assistance and approval of a Department advisor. Industrial bound students may also choose this flexible option as a concentration.

**Industrial Technology-Manufacturing:** Technology 1330, 2310, 2330, 4330, 4357, 4362, 4373, 4374, 4391; Geography 3303; Management 4330; Physics 1420; Chemistry 1142, 1342; Math 1317 or 2417.

**Industrial Technology-Visual Communications:** Technology 1450, 2310 or 2366, 2350, 2365 or 3355, 3350, 3365 or 4355, 4310 or 4366, 4357 or 4355; Geography 3303; Management 4330; Physics 1420; Chemistry 1142, 1342; Math 1317 or 2417.

## **Bachelor of Science in Technology Major in Industrial Technology (Minimum required: 130 semester hours with teaching certification)**

### **Notes:**

1. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
2. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 hours of Writing Intensive courses.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 1315* .....	3
Technology 1320, 1330, 1413 .....	10
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1
	34

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Communications 1310* .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6
Technology 3322 .....	3
Physics 1410 .....	4
Technology 1310, 1450, 2310, 2330 .....	13
Physical Fitness (one course)* .....	1
	33

<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English 3303 .....	3
Curriculum & Instruction 3310, 3325 .....	6
Management 3303 .....	3
Technology 2344, 2360, 2370, 3310, 3313, 4374 .....	18
	30

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313* .....	3
Social & Behavioral Science* .....	3
Curriculum & Instruction 4332, 4343 .....	6
Education 4681 .....	6
Reading 3323 .....	3
Technology 4360, 4362, 4380 and 3 adv. TECH hrs (see note 2) .....	12
	33

**Bachelor of Science in Technology  
Major in Engineering Technology  
(Minimum required: 135 semester hours)**

**Notes:**

1. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
2. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 hours of Writing Intensive courses.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000.

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
Chemistry 1142, 1342 .....	4
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2471, 2472 .....	8
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Technology 1332 .....	3

	35
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Mathematics 3305 and 3323 .....	6
Physical Fitness (two courses)* .....	2
Physics 1430, 2425 .....	8
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6
Technology 2344 and 6 hours from Engineering Technology Specialization .....	9
Speech Communication 1310* .....	3
	34
<b>Junior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313* .....	3
Social & Behavioral Sciences* .....	3
English 3303 .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Mathematics 3348 .....	3
Physics 3315 or 3317 .....	3
Technology 3311, 3322, 3364, 4345, 4374 .....	15
	33
<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Technology 4390 (2 sections) .....	6
Economics 3313 or 3335 .....	3
Engineering Technology Specialization .....	18
Management 3303 .....	3
Mathematics 3375 .....	3
	33

## Engineering Technology Specializations

All engineering technology majors must complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in one of the following four specializations:

**Communications Systems:** Technology 2310, 4372, 4373, 4375, and 4399; plus 9 hours selected from the following: Technology 3370, 4380; Computer Science 2308, 2488; Computer Information Systems 2324, 2371, 3370.

**Community Systems:** Technology 2360, 3313, 4313, 4360, 4361; plus 9 hours selected from the following: Technology 4380, 4399; Accounting 2361; Finance 3301; Management 4336; Geography 3310, 3320, 3321, 4336, 4338, 4350; Psychology 3331; Agriculture 3455; Health Administration 4328; Recreation 2335.

**Environmental Systems:** Technology 2310, 4362, 4380; Geography 4313, 4338, 4350; plus 6 hours selected from the following: Technology 4330; Geography 3320, 3321; Chemistry 4331.

**Plant Production Systems:** Technology 2310, 2330, 4330, 4362, 4391; Management 4330; plus 6 hours from the following: Technology 4310, 4357, 4380; Management 4373, 4377; Sociology 3370.

## Bachelor of Science Major in Information Systems Management (Minimum required: 129 semester hours)

### Notes:

1. \*General Education Core Curriculum requirements must be met. See University College section of catalog.
2. The College of Science requires a minimum of 9 Writing Intensive hours.
3. A total of 40 advanced hours is required to graduate. An advanced course is one that is numbered above 3000 and below 5000.

Freshman Year	Hours
Physics 1410 .....	4
English 1310, 1320* .....	6
University Seminar 1100* .....	1
History 1310, 1320* .....	6
Mathematics 2471, 2472 .....	8
Technology 1332, 2330, 2370 .....	9
Physical Fitness (2 courses)* .....	2

---

36

Sophomore Year	Hours
Chemistry 1141, 1341 .....	4
Chemistry 1142, 1342 .....	4
Physics 1420 .....	4
Political Science 2310, 2320* .....	6
Computer Information Systems 1323, 2324 .....	6
Technology 2310, 3322 .....	6
Speech Communication 1310* .....	3

---

33

Junior Year	Hours
Computer Information Systems 2371, 3322 or 3372, 3370 .....	9
Social & Behavioral Sciences* .....	3
English 3303 .....	3
English Literature* .....	3
Management 3303 .....	3
Philosophy 1305* .....	3
Technology 4372, 4373, 4374 .....	9

---

33

<b>Senior Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Art, Dance, Music, or Theatre 2313*.....	3
Technology 4390 (2 sections).....	6
Computer Information Systems 3374 or 4344.....	3
Technology 3364, 4345, 4357, 4375, 4399.....	15



## **Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences Major in Applied Arts & Sciences (Minimum required: 128 semester hours)**

The Department of Technology offers a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) degree. This inverted degree program (two plus two) is specifically designed for qualified transfer students who wish to pursue a field of interest in technology. This program is especially well suited to those who hold a technical degree from a 2-year institution. More specific information about this degree program may be obtained by contacting the Department Chair.

### **Minor in Technology**

Eighteen hours are required for a minor in Technology. At least nine hours must be advanced. Courses will be determined by conference with a departmental advisor or the Chair of the Department.

### **Minor in Photography**

The minor in photography features the study of photographic periods and styles equipment use and techniques; photographic presentations; and professional careers in photography. The minor consists of 19 hours: TECH 1450 plus five (5) additional courses selected from the following: TECH 2350, 2366, 3350, 3355, 4350, 4355, and 4366.

### **Driver and Traffic Safety Education**

**Certification:** A student may receive State of Texas Certification in Driver's Education by completing nine semester hours, which include the following courses: Technology 4380, 4383, 4385 (or 4393). Supervising Teacher Certificate must also complete above requirements, plus Technology 5692. For more information on this program contact the Director, Traffic Safety Center.

### **Courses in Technology (TECH)**

**1310 Computer Applications in Technology. (2-2)** This is an introductory course in Computer Applications as related to technology. The concepts of hardware, software, networking, telecommunications, DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX will be covered. Students will gain hands-on experience in using software programs in CAD, CNC, and Robotics Programming, statistical quality control, and computerized estimating. Unique input and output devices related to technical applications will be demonstrated.

**1320 Furniture Design and Construction. (2-3)** Fundamentals of furniture design, styles, human factors, specification writing, shop drawing, and construction techniques are studied. Furniture materials, hardware, finishes, and furniture manufacturing machinery are used. Actual pieces of furniture are designed and built by the student. Prerequisite: TECH 1413 or consent of the instructor.

**1330 Assembly Processes. (2-2)** Basic assembly process to include gas, arc, resistance, thermite, induction, and forge welding; weld-ability, weld metallurgy, weld symbology, and weld testing; brazing; soldering; mechanical fastening to include threaded fasteners, rivets, shrink and press fits, seams, staples, crimping, and structural adhesives. Principles of joint design and cost estimation. An overview of electronics assembly processes and automated assembly.

**1332 Materials and Processes of Industry. (3-0)** The variety of materials, processes, and equipment used by industry to change raw materials into industrial materials or finished products including metallics, plastics, earths, and others, processes and equipment used to separate, combine, or form the materials studied.

**1413 Engineering Design Graphics. (3-3)** An introductory communications course in the tools and techniques utilized to produce various types of working drawings. Principles of multiview projections, geometric relationships, shape and size description, and pictorial methods are included with emphasis on technical applications and design problem solving.

**1450 Basic Photography. (3-3)** Black and white photography stressing the basic fundamentals of the photographic process; use of modern cameras and accessories; procedures in making pictures from exposed sensitive materials to completed prints; competencies in darkroom procedures.

**2310 Machine Drafting. (3-3)** Introduction to the use of computer-aided drafting techniques (CAD) and application of basic principles of engineering drawing to the preparation of drawings for manufacturing processes. Emphasis includes principles of descriptive geometry, multiview projection, precision dimensioning, machine tooling, dies, production drawing, machine design and fabrication methods. Prerequisite: Technology 1413 or consent of instructor.

**2330 Fundamentals of Material Removal. (3-0)** An overview of the micro and macro structure of materials is studied. Assessment of materials with regard to their chemical and mechanical properties and how these properties relate to machining is explored. Machining conditions with regard to feed, speed, surface finish, tooling requirements, horsepower capabilities, time, and cost analysis complete the class. Prerequisite: Math 1315.

**2332 Material Selection and Manufacturing Processes. (3-1)** This course provides an overview of material processing, material selection and process parameter determination. Processes covered include: material removal, forming, casting, polymer processing, semiconductor manufacturing and assembly processes. Laboratory activities provide opportunities for applying the design through manufacture activities of the product cycle. Prerequisite: Technology 1332.

**2344 Power Technology. (2-2)** This class deals with understanding the basic laws of thermodynamics. It probes the issues of efficiency and examines energy-converting devices from the inputs, processes, outputs model. Internal combustion engines, electric motors, hydraulic systems, pneumatic systems, wind electric systems, solar energy systems, and gearing systems are reviewed from a practical and a theoretical perspective. Fuel analysis, lubricants, and friction all comprise essential topic areas. Prerequisite: Math 1315.

**2350 Exploring Advanced Black and White Darkroom Techniques. (2-4)** Experimenting with various darkroom techniques, such as high contrast printing, combination printing, multiple printing, base-relief, solarization, posterization, reticulation, combining black and white with color, in order to enhance their black and white printing competencies. Prerequisite: Technology 1450 or Journalism 1450.

**2360 Building Construction Systems. (2-3)** This is an introductory course in building construction systems. Site work, foundations, walls, roofing, ceiling, floor, and finishing systems are studied along with construction materials and an introduction to HVAC, plumbing, and electrical systems.

**2365 Introduction to Printing Technology. (3-3)** Introduction to major printing processes, materials, equipment, and the preparation of image designs for production using computer graphics.

**2366 Electronic Image Manipulation (2-2)** This introductory course will utilize basic graphics and photographic manipulation programs to introduce important concepts in computers and computer-based imagemaking. The student will explore the use of computer hardware and image enhancement software.

**2370 (ENGR 2305) Electricity/Electronics Fundamentals. (2-2)** Fundamentals of safety, Ohm's Law, series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits, meters, relays, and basic transistor circuits.

**(WI) 3310 Industrial Design. (3-0)** The fundamentals, elements, and principles of design applied in creative ways to industrial design problems emphasizing function, form, and aesthetics. Ergonomics, product life cycles, environmental concerns, and use of elementary statics for stress analysis.

**3311 Mechanics of Materials (3-1)** This course covers the principles of mechanic materials and includes the following topics: stress and strain; elastic modulus and Poisson's ratio; constitutive equations; torsion; bending; axial, shear and bending moment diagrams; deflection of beams; and stability of columns. Prerequisite: MATH 1317.

**3313 Architectural Drafting. (3-3)** Architectural drafting techniques and principles of home planning. Exterior and interior design of the home, essentials of heating, lighting, ventilating, sanitation, and legal aspects of homebuilding; structural systems in wood, concrete, and metal. Complete plans for a one-story residence will be drawn by each student. Prerequisite: Technology 1413 or 2310.

**3315 Engineering Economic Analysis. (3-0)** Interest formulas, economic equivalence, rate of return analysis, techniques of economic analysis for engineering decisions and an introduction to cost estimation. Prerequisites: Math 1315 and Technology 2332.

**3316 Computer Aided Design. (3-1)** Applications of modern computer hardware and software systems to the product design and development processes. Topics include: material selection, tolerancing practices, machine elements, geometric modeling, finite element analysis and rapid prototyping. Prerequisites: Technology 1413 and 3311.

**(WI) 3322 Development of Technology. (3-0)** The role of technology in the development of Western World culture is studied from a technical perspective. Social repercussions resulting from the introduction of foundational technical developments are reviewed. Examples of technical areas examined are agriculture, transportation, manufacturing, engineering, defense, and communications. Readings focus discussions and papers on specific topics and encourage synthesis level understanding.

**3350 Presentation Photography. (3-3)** Analysis and application of photography as a means of visual communication; use of professional equipment: 35 mm photographic system, video camera, including still, computers, slide/sync tape player. Students plan, produce, and evaluate 2 x 2 color slide presentations and computer presentations. for visual communication applications.

**3355 Criminal Investigative Photography (2-2)** Exploratory experiences in the accepted photographic techniques used by law enforcement agencies to both document and investigate criminal activity and accidents.

**3364 Quality Assurance. (3-0)** This course covers the principles of quality management to include basic probability and statistics concepts, control charts for attributes and variables, sampling plans, quality audits and costs. The laboratory component of this class includes exercises that provide exposure to basic metrology and data collection.

**3365 Graphic Communications Technology. (3-3)** Photo-offset fundamentals, layout stripping, plate-making, and multi-color work. Multi-color screen printing and computer graphics. Prerequisite: Technology 2365 or consent of instructor.

**3370 Audio Frequency Communications. (2-2)** A study of the characteristics of basic electronic circuits and their component parts. Course content includes the use of electronic test equipment, inductance, capacitance, reactance, impedance, rectification, switching, amplification, and electronic circuit fabrication. Prerequisite: Technology 2370.

**3373 Circuits and Devices. (3-1)** DC and AC circuit analysis, network theorems, electromechanical devices, electronic devices and an introduction to amplifiers, oscillators, and operational amplifiers. Prerequisite: Physics 2425.

**4197 Special Topics. (Arrangement)** The investigation of a special topic by developing the problem, researching the topic, and presenting the findings as they apply to industry/technology. This course will be applicable to all areas of technology, and must be done only with the approval of the cooperating faculty member and Department Chair.

**4297 Special Topics. (Arrangement)** The investigation of a special topic by developing the problem, researching the topic, and presenting the findings as they apply to industry/technology. This course will be applicable to all areas of technology, and must be done only with the approval of the cooperating faculty member and Department Chair.

**4310 Technical Drafting. (3-3)** The application of computer-aided drafting (CAD) using industrial standard software on micro-computers. Technical areas of drafting will be selected from machine tools, industrial products, architectural, cartography, technical illustration, aerospace, topographic, drafting for computer numerical control, structural steel, electrical/electronic, piping, jigs and fixtures, gears and cams, intersection and development, welding, robotic simulations, and other engineering applications. Prerequisites: Technology 1413, 2310 or consent of instructor. Repeatable for credit.

**4313 Advanced Architectural Drafting. (3-3)** Architectural drafting and light commercial construction; community, urban and regional planning; exterior and interior design of selected light commercial buildings; essentials of heating, lighting, ventilation, sanitation, and legal aspects of commercial buildings; structural systems in wood, concrete, and metal. Complete plans for a light commercial and/or a two story residence will be made by each student. Prerequisite: Technology 3313.

**4321 Flight Instruction Academics. (3-0)** Provides instruction necessary to pass the Federal Aviation Administration written examination in order to fulfill academic requirements for a private pilot's license. Includes instruction in: Aircraft Pre-Flight; Flight and System Controls; Federal Aviation Agency Regulations; Navigation; Weather; Weight and Balance; Radio Communications; and Airman Information Manual.

**4325 Fundamentals of Computer Visualization and Animation. (2-3)** An introduction to computer visualization and animation. Visualization will include geometric construction, surface material, surface mapping, surface texture, lighting and camera field of vision. Animation will include industrial animation techniques such as imploding, morphing, mechanical cycle, and camera paths. The animations will be downloaded to an electronic format.

(WI) **4330 Foundry and Heat Treatment. (3-3)** The technical aspects of foundry and heat treatment of ferrous and non-ferrous metals are reviewed. Students gain proficiency with interpretation of binary phase diagrams, mathematical modeling of gate and runner systems, micro-structural analysis, process cost evaluation, sand testing, investment casting and other technical processes. Technical report writing is an important part of this class. Data collection and data analysis with experiments allow students to develop appropriate techniques for presenting technical data in report format. Technology 1332 recommended.

**4345 Methods Engineering and Ergonomics. (3-0)** Principles and procedures of methods engineering to include concurrent engineering, charting techniques, motion analysis, principles of motion economy, human factors, direct time study, standard data systems, predetermination time standards and work sampling.

**4350 Color Printing. (2-4)** The making of color photographic prints. Students will use modern photographic equipment, such as color head enlarger, color analyzers, film processors, and automatic print processors. Prerequisite: Any two of Technology 1450, 2350, or 3350.

**4355 Studio Photography. (2-3)** Studio photography emphasizes professional photographic techniques through the operation of specialized equipment currently utilized in the field. It includes experiences in posing, exposure and composition used in large format technology. Course may be repeated one time for credit.

**4357 Facilities Design. (3-0)** Survey and application of the principles and methods used for solving plant layout and material handling problems in industry.

**4360 Building Construction Site Organization. (2-3)** The course covers the aspects of construction necessary to obtaining a contract and organizing the construction site in order to build a structure. Contracts, insurance, bonding, AIA documents, specifications, plans, and financing are studied. Selected structures are built.

**4361 Construction Estimating and Scheduling. (2-3)** The professional aspects of construction including estimating, labor, materials, time, detailed take-off methods, and scheduling including Gantt and PERT/CPM techniques. Profit and overhead are covered along with range estimating and depreciation methods. Contemporary computer programs are used.

**4362 Manufacturing Processes I. (1-3)** This course deals with the application of metal cutting principles learned in 2330. Included in the requirements are steel rule dye layout, machine layout, tool life, tool wear, tool geometry and reconditioning, feed and speed principles, metal removal rates, and power consumption calculations. Machining steel as well as castings produced in the laboratory with various types of cutting tool materials and varying geometry contribute toward the wide variety of experiences included in this basic manufacturing course. Plain indexing activities complement basic machine operations in a unique and most unusual way. Prerequisite: Technology 2330.

**4363 Concurrent Process Engineering. (3-2)** Emphasis is placed on the integrated design and development of products and processes. Topics covered include: design for manufacture/assembly, quality function deployment, value analysis, group technology and rapid prototyping. Lectures will be complemented by case studies and laboratory projects. Prerequisites: Technology 2332 and 3316.

**4365 Tool Design. (3-1)** Design of single and multi-point cutting tools, jig and fixture design, gage design, and the design of tooling for polymer processing and sheet metal fabrication. Laboratory projects will involve the use of computer aided design and rapid prototyping. Prerequisites: Technology 2332 and 3316.

**4366 Electronic Publishing. (2-2)** Students will create black and white, grayscale, color digital files of artwork and photographs using various electronic imaging equipment. These imaging files will be imported into various image manipulation programs to produce digital halftones and color separations. The resulting images will be graphically reproduced on a variety of print production.

**4367 Polymer Properties and Processing. (3-1)** Structure, physical & mechanical properties, design considerations and processing methods for polymer-based materials are presented. Processing methods include: injection molding, blow molding, thermoforming, compression molding, extrusion, filament winding, lay-up methods, vacuum bag molding and pultrusion. Prerequisite: Technology 2332.

**4372 Electronic Instrumentation. (2-2)** Transistor configurations, field effect transistors and circuits, voltage regulation, amplifier feedback principles, operational amplifiers and circuitry, and unijunction transistors and applications. Prerequisite: Technology 2370.

**4373 Industrial Electronics. (2-2)** A study of control systems, electrical switching, electrical generation, motors, wiring, illumination, and temperature controls as they apply to industry. Electronic product development and manufacturing are studied through classroom and laboratory activities. Prerequisite: Technology 2370.

**4374 Digital Electronics (2-2)** Solid state digital electronics from basic concepts to current industrial needs in terms of logic gates (all types), number systems counters (all types), registers (all types), sequential control circuits, and shift register generator. Prerequisite: Technology 2370 or Physics 2425.

**4375 Computer Circuit Electronics. (2-2)** Computer circuits as they are related to digital electronics, digital computer circuits, microprocessor, and memory concepts. Prerequisites: Technology 2370 and 4374.

**4376 Control Systems and Instrumentation. (3-0)** The theory of automated control systems and its applications to manufacturing systems are covered in this course. Topics covered include: modeling of systems, time and frequency domain feedback control systems, stability analysis, transducer and sensor technology and digital control. Prerequisites: Math 3323, Physics 1430 and Technology 2332.

(WI) **4380 Industrial Safety. (3-0)** Introduction to the field of industrial safety with emphasis on compliance with Federal and State regulations.

**4383 Driver and Traffic Safety Education I. (3-0)** Content, methods, and materials for instruction in the classroom phase of driver education in Texas. Topics include Texas traffic law; Texas Education Agency standards for high school driver education; driver behavior, attitude, and psychomotor skills; and safety in the highway transportation system.

**4385 Driver and Traffic Safety Education II. (3-3)** Content, methods and materials for instruction in the laboratory phase of driver education in Texas. Topics include in-car instruction, multi-car range, and simulation. During laboratory sessions participants will observe in-car instructors, peer teach in the car, and teach a high school student how to drive. Prerequisite: Technology 4383 and a good driving record. TECH 4383 and 4385 will be taken simultaneously.

**4387 Motorcycle Safety and Rider Education. (3-3)** Techniques and methods of teaching beginner rider education. Includes classroom techniques as well as laboratory experience in on-street and off-street riding. Not applicable to the Bachelor of Science in Technology degree program.

(WI) **4390 Internship. (0-3)** Supervised on-the-job experience in a business/industrial/technical area. This course may be repeated for credit with approval of the Department Chair and/or advisor. See Department Chair or advisor for prerequisites.

**4391 Manufacturing Processes II. (1-3)** This course deals primarily with a wide variety of advanced manufacturing techniques. Included in its structure are the following areas: differential indexing, electrical discharge machining, precision grinding, specialized thread cutting, high energy rate forming, tool grinding, tool behavior analysis, tool cost evaluation, and numerical control programming. An emphasis may be placed on certain processes mentioned above in order to meet the specific needs of various classes. Prerequisites: Technology 2330, 4362, Math 1315.

**4392 Microelectronics Manufacturing (3-0)** This course will provide an overview of integrated circuit fabrication to include: crystal growth, wafer preparation, epitaxial growth, oxidation, diffusion, ion-implantation, thin film deposition, lithography, etching, device and circuit formation, packaging and testing. The laboratory component will involve actual production and testing of a functional semiconductor device.

**4393 Driver and Traffic Safety Education III. (3-3)** Content, procedures, and administration of multi-phase driver education programs. Topics include scheduling, maintenance and operation of laboratory equipment, record keeping, lesson plan development, and driver education for the handicapped. Practicum in classroom and/or simulation instruction., Not applicable to the Bachelor of Science in Technology degree program. Prerequisites: Technology 4383, 4385.

**4394 Microelectronics Manufacturing II. (3-0)** This is an intermediate level course in integrated circuit processing. Topics covered include: atomic models for diffusion, oxidation and ion implantation; topics related to thin film processes such as chemical vapor deposition, physical vapor deposition; planarization by chemical-mechanical polishing and rapid thermal processing; and process integration for bipolar and MOS device fabrication. Students will design processes and model them using a simulation tool such as SUPREM.

**4395 Computer Integrated Manufacturing. (3-1)** An overview of computer integrated manufacturing from both metals and semiconductor manufacturing perspectives is presented. Topics include: control strategies for manufacturing systems, automated materials handling systems, production planning, shop floor control, manufacturing execution systems, manufacturing databases and their integration, data communication and protocols and man/machine interfaces. Prerequisite: Technology 4375 or 4391.

**4396 Manufacturing Systems Design. (3-1)** Applications of simulation modeling to the design and analysis of manufacturing systems are presented in this course. Key topics covered include queuing theory and discrete event simulation methods. Design projects will involve the use of current simulation language for modeling and analysis of manufacturing systems. Prerequisites: Math 3305 and Technology 2332.

**4397 Special Topics. (Arrangement)** The investigation of a special topic by developing the problem, researching the topic, and presenting the findings as they apply to industry/technology. This course will be applicable to all areas of technology, and must be done only with the approval of the cooperating faculty member and Department Chair.

**4399 Seminar in Technology. (3-0)** The topics for this course will vary. The course will involve the identification of the topic, its nomenclature, its processes, tools, equipment or materials, and its application to technology. The topic may apply to either the certification program or technology program or to both. A final report summary or presentation will conclude each seminar.

# **REGENTS, ADMINISTRATION, AND FACULTY**

**Board of Regents**

**University Administration**

**Faculty**

**Distinguished Professor Emeriti**

**Professor Emeriti**

**Associate Professor Emeriti**

**Assistant Professor Emeriti**

**Instructor Emeriti**

**Retired Faculty**

**Index**

# BOARD OF REGENTS

## Texas State University System

Floyd Nickerson, Chairman (2003) ..... Plano, Texas

**Nancy R. Neal, Vice Chairman (2003)**Lubbock, Texas

Patricia Diaz Dennis (2005) ..... San Antonio, Texas

Dionicio “Don” Flores (2005) ..... El Paso, Texas

John P. Hageman (2003) ..... Austin, Texas

James A. “Jimmy” Hayley (2005)..... Texas City, Texas

Thomas M. Moeller (2001)..... Beaumont, Texas

Pollyanna A. Stephens (2001) .....San Angelo, Texas

Macedonio “Massey” Villarreal (2001) ..... Missouri City, Texas

Lamar G. Urbanovsky, Chancellor

## University Administration

Jerome H. Supple, Ph.D.....President

Michael L. Abbott, Ph.D. ....Special Assistant to the President

Robert D. Gratz, Ph.D. .... Vice President for Academic Affairs

William Nance, B.B.A.....Vice President for Finance and Support Services

Gerald Hill, B.S. .... Vice President for University Advancement

James D. Studer, Ph.D. ....Vice President for Student Affairs

C. Van Wyatt, Ph.D. .... Vice President for Information Technology

## Academic Deans

T. Jaime Chahin, Ph.D. (Acting) .....College of Applied Arts

Denise T. Smart, Ph.D. .... College of Business Administration

John J. Beck, Jr., Ph.D. .... College of Education

T. Richard Cheatham, Ph.D. .... College of Fine Arts and Communication

Rumaldo Z. Juarez, Ph.D. .... College of Health Professions

Ann Marie Ellis, Ph.D. (Acting) ..... College of Liberal Arts

Stanley C. Israel, Ph.D. .... College of Science

Ronald C. Brown, Ph.D. .... University College

J. Michael Willoughby, Ed.D. .... The Graduate College

## Faculty

**Abbott, Michael Lee**, Assistant Professor in Educational Administration and Special Assistant to the President. B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Abel, Burl Michael**, Associate Professor of Agriculture. B.S., D.V.M., Texas A&M University; M.S., Iowa State University.

**Acosta, Maria Teodora**, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., University "La Gran Colombia"; M.S., State University of New York at Fredonia; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

**Ali, Moonis**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Computer Science. B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Aligarh University.

**Allen, Judy Little**, Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S.H.E., Southwest Texas State University; M.S. in H.E., University of Missouri at Columbia; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

**Allison, Elizabeth Anne (Libby)**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of South Florida.

**Anandu, Venkata Subbiah**, Assistant Professor of Technology. B.Sc., Mysore University; M.Eng., Concordia University.

**Anderson, Angela R.**, Instructor of Music. B.M., University of New Mexico; M.M., University of Southern California.

**Anderson, Audwin L.**, Associate Professor in Sociology. B.S., M.A.T., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Andrews, Gregory Alan**, Professor of History. B.A., M.A., Northeast Missouri State University; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

**Angirasa, Aditi K.**, Associate Professor of Agriculture. B.A., Punjab University; M.S., California State Polytechnic University; M.S., University of California-Davis; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Apple, Laurie**, Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Archer, Richard Lloyd**, Professor and Acting Chair of the Department of Psychology. B.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Duke University.

**Arnoult, Sharon L.**, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Aron, Gary Michael**, Professor of Biology. B.S., M.S., St. John's University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Arsuffi, Thomas L.**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., M.S., Kent State University; Ph.D., New Mexico University.

**Atchison, Alan**, Instructor of History. B.A., M.A., Austin College; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Atkisson, Eric N.**, Assistant Professor of Military Science. B. A., Ripon College.

**Augustin, Byron Dale**, Professor of Geography. B.A., Hastings College; M.A., University of Kansas; D.A., University of Northern Colorado.

**Augustin, Harriet M.**, Lecturer of Management. B.S. in Ed., M.S. in Ed., Northwest Missouri State University.

**Awoniyi, Stephen**, Assistant Professor of Recreation. B.S., M.S. Ahmadu Bello University; M.S., California State University at Sacramento, Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Baccus, John Thomas**, Professor of Biology. B.S. in Ed., M.S., Midwestern University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Bajackson, Robert E.**, Lecturer of Mass Communication and Director of Student Publications. B.A., North Texas State University; M.A., East Texas State University.

**Baker, Daniel Gary**, Lecturer of Physical Education. B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Balanoff, Howard Richard**, Professor of Political Science, Director of the William P. Hobby Center for Public Service, and Hobby Prifessor. B.A., Hunter College; M.U.P., D.E.D., Texas A&M University.

**Bandy, Carroll Luttrell**, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Arkansas Polytechnic College; M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Houston.

**Barclay, Stephen D.**, Lecturer of Computer Information Systems. B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., St. Mary's University; C.D.P.; C.S.P.

**Barger, Carol L.**, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison.

**Barnes, Donna Holland**, Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.S., M. A., Ph.D., Northeastern University

**Barnes, Paul W.**, Associate Professor in Biology. B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Barnes, Ricky D.**, Lecturer of Respiratory Care. A.A., Southwest Texas Junior College; A.A.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Barnett, Jessica**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Webster University; M.F.A., University of Texas at San Antonio.

**Batey, Andy H., Jr.**, Associate Professor of Technology. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

**Battle, Jennifer**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Beck, John James, Jr.**, Professor of Educational Administration and Psychological Services and Dean of the College of Education; B.S., Southwest Texas State University; B.S., University of Washington; M.A.T., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Becker, Ronald**, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice. B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.Ed., Texas A&M University; J.D., St. Mary's School of Law.

**Beebe, Steven A.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Speech Communication, and Associate Dean of the College of Fine Arts and Communication. B.S. in Ed., Central Missouri State University; M.A., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

**Beebe, Susan Jane**, Lecturer of English. B.S.E., Central Missouri State; M.A., University of Miami.

**Belisle, John Michael**, Professor of Music. B.M., Oklahoma City University; M.M.Ed., D.Mus., Indiana University.

**Bell, James D.**, Professor of Management and Associate Dean of the College of Business Administration. B.S., M.Ed., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Akron.

**Bell-Metereau, Rebecca Louise**, Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Benjamin, Caroline Pitcher**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.A., Harpur College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Betros, Glynda B.**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Berkenhoff, Larry**, Assistant Professor of Military Science. B.A., Texas A&M University.

**Bezner, Janet, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston; M.S., Texas Women's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.**

**Bible, Jonathan D.**, Professor of Business Law. B.A., M.A., J.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Biedermann, Sue**, Associate Professor and Program Chair of Health Information Management. B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; M.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University.

**Bishop, Janice P.**, Lecturer of Theatre. M.F.A., B.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin.

**Blair, John M.**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., Tulane University.

**Blanchard, Lydia**, Professor and Chair of the Department of English. B.S., M.S., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., American University.

**Blanchard-Boehm, R. Denise**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.S., Auburn University; M.S., Florida State; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

**Blanda, Michael T.**, Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Blankmeyer, Eric**, Professor of Economics. B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

**Blanks, Clifton**, Instructor of Criminal Justice. B.S., University of Oklahoma; L.L.B., J.D., University of Oklahoma School of Law.

**Blevens, Frederick R.**, Associate Professor of Mass Communication. B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

**Blunk, Elizabeth**, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Boehm, Richard Glen**, Professor of Geography and Jesse H. Jones Sistinguished Chair in Education. B.S. in Ed., M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Bond, Nathan**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Boone, Joy Louise**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Health Services and Research. B.S. in O.T., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Alabama; Ed.D., University of Houston.

**Boone, Michael**, Associate Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., Kansas State University at Pittsburgh; M.A., Ed.D., Washington State University.

**Borchers, Ralph Edward**, Assistant Professor of Technology. B.A., Ed.D., University of Wyoming; M.A., University of Northern Colorado.

**Boucher, Brenda K.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas; M.Ed., University of Houston, Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Bourgeois II, Eugene J.**, Associate Professor of History and Director of the Honors Program. B.A., M.A., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, England.

**Bousman, Charles B.**, Lecturer of Anthropology. B.S., M.A., Corpus Christi College; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University.

**Brady, Timothy S.**, Assistant Professor of Health Administration. B.A., Texas Lutheran College; M.B.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Columbia Pacific University.

**Brandimarte, Cynthia A.**, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Brantley, Vanessa**, Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.F.A., Pratt Institute; M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Braud, Beverly Marie**, Lecturer of English. B.S., M.A., Louisiana State University.

**Brender, Jean D.**, Associate Professor of Health Services and Research. B.S.H., Whitworth College; M.N.; Ph.D., University of Washington.

**Brennan, Mary Charlotte**, Associate Professor of History. B.A., Edgecliff College of Xavier University; M.A., Xavier University; Ph.D., Miami University.

**Brice, Clare C.**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Brister, Louis Edwin**, Professor of German. B.A., Mississippi State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Brittain, Vicki Sue**, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., Southwestern College; J.D., Washburn University.

**Brown, Brock**, Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., M.E., Wichita State; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Brown, Bruce Edward**, Lecturer of Accounting. B.B.A., North Texas State University; M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Brown, Karen D.**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Social Work. B.A., Southwestern University; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Brown, Karl William**, Instructor of Religion. B.S., University of Texas at Austin; Master of Theology, Southern Methodist University.

**Brown, Ronald Conklin**, Professor of History and Dean of University College. B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

**Brunner, Peggy Gregory**, Associate Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., University of Texas at Austin.

**Byran, Deborah**, Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Burke, George C., III**, Professor of Health Administration. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., George Washington University; Dr. P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health.

**Burkhardt, J. Edward**, Professor of Physical Education. B.A., Simpson College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Burkhardt, Linda L.**, Instructor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Simpson College; M.Ed., Texas Tech University.

**Burkholder, Thomas R.**, Associate Professor of Speech Communication. B.S.E., M.A., Emporia State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

**Burnette, Ann E.**, Lecturer of Speech Communication. B.A., M.A., University of Virginia. Ph.D., Northwestern University.

**Busby, Mark Bayless**, Professor of English and Director of the Center for the Study of the Southwest. B.A., M.A., East Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder.

**Buswell, Deborah J.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education. B.S. in Ed., University of Maine at Orono; M.S. in Ed., Baylor University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

**Butler, David R.**, Professor of Geography. B.A., M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

**Bynum, Victoria Elizabeth**, Professor of History. B.A., California State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at San Diego.

**Byrum, David C.**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Christopher Newport College; M.A., University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Cagniard, Pierre Françoise**, Associate Professor of History. License, Université de Reims; Maitrise, Université de Paris-Panthéon; Maitrese, Université de Paris-Sorbonne; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

**Caldwell, Sally**, Lecturer of Sociology. B.A., M.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

**Campbell, Rebecca J.**, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Pepperdine University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Cameron, Deborah Finn**, Lecturer of English. B.B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Candau, Antonio**, Associate Professor of Spanish. Licenciado en Filología Hispánica, University of Valladolid, Spain; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**Carbacho-Burgos, Andres**, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**Carey, Sandra Harley**, Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Carlson, Larry A.**, Lecturer of Mass Communication. B.A., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Carman, Douglas Gary**, Professor of Finance. B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University; Ch.F.C..

**Carnes, Glenda J.**, Lecturer of Music. B.M., M.M., Southwest Texas State University.

**Carns, Ann W.**, Associate Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., North Texas State University.

**Carns, Michael Ray**, Associate Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.S., Kansas State University at Manhattan; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

**Carpenter, David N.**, Lecturer of Psychology. B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University.

**Carrano, Carl J.**, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of California at Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Carraro, B. Francine**, Associate Professor of Art and Design. B.A., Hendrix, College; M.F.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Carson, Charles Dee**, Professor of Agriculture. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Carson, Jo Ann**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Cassells, Cyrus Curtis**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Stanford University.

**Cassidy, Patrick Edward**, Professor of Chemistry and Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Castillo, Cecilia Rodriguez**, Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Dallas.

**Caverly, David C.**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.Ed., University of Toledo; M.Ed., Kent State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Chahin, T. Jamie.**, Assistant Professor of Social Work and Acting Dean of the College of Applied Arts. B.A., Texas A&I University; M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Champagne, Carol O.**, Lecturer of Management. B.A., B.S., Louisiana State University; M.B.A., St. Edwards University.

**Champion, James Joseph**, Professor of Spanish. B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Chapman, Beth Lynette**, Lecturer of Accounting. B.B.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University; C.P.A., C.M.A.

**Chapman, Charles W.**, Lecturer of Political Science. B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; J.D., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Charles, Joni S. James**, Associate Professor of Economics. B.A., Howard University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Charlton, Debra L.**, Lecturer of Theatre. B.F.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Chatfield, John Albert**, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Chavkin, Allan Richard**, Professor of English. B.A., Dickinson College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana.



**Chavkin, Nancy Lee Feyl**, Professor of Social Work and Director of the Master of Social Work Program. B.S., Dickinson College; M.S.W., University of Illinois-Urbana; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Cheatham, Thomas Richard**, Professor of Speech Communication and Dean of the College of Fine Arts and Communication. B.A., Wayland College; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Chen, Xiao**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.E., Shanghai University of Science and Technology; M.S., Shanghai University; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.

**Chiodo, Beverly Ann**, Professor of Management. B.B.A., Baylor University; M.B.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Chisum, Karen Alice**, Instructor of Physical Education and Coach. B.S., in Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Christian, Roger**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.F.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Cohen, Paul Nathan**, Professor of English. B.A., University of Baltimore; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

**Cohen, Robin Payne**, Lecturer of English. B.A., University of Baltimore; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Colombik, Roger B.**, Associate Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., University of Illinois; M.F.A., Southern Illinois University.

**Conoley, Colleen Wyatt**, Professor Emeritus of Counseling and Guidance. B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Compton, Ross Davis**, Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., M.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Connolly, Colleen M.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.S., Baylor College of Dentistry; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., St. Mary's University.

**Conroy, Michel Louise**, Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Webster University; M.F.A., Louisiana State University.

**Cook, James Randolph**, Professor of Computer Information Systems. B.B.A., M.B.A., West Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University; C.D.P.; C.C.P.

**Corman, Laura S.**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., George Peabody College at Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Crawford, James Robert**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Physics. B.S., Phillips University; M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

**Critchfield-Jones, Nancy**, Lecturer of Speech Communication. B.A., Eastern New Mexico; M.A., Texas Tech University.

**Crixell, Sylvia L.**, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Croan, Stephen D.**, Lecturer of Accounting. B.B.A., University of Texas; M.S., University of Houston.

**Cruz, Mark A.**, Lecturer of Music. A.M., Oklahoma City Community College; B.M., Oklahoma City University; M.M., Southwest Texas State University.

**Cuestas, Juan**, Lecturer of Physical Education. B.A., University of Texas-Pan American.

## Curtin, Eugene, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.S., University College, Dublin; Ph.D., Brown University.

**Curtin, Patsy**, Instructor of Curriculum and Instructor and Director of the Center for Professional Development and Technology. B.S., M.S. in Education, Southwest Texas State University.

**Czyzewska, Maria**, Associate Professor of Psychology. M.S., Ph.D., University of Warsaw.

**Dailey, William**, Lecturer of Psychology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Dare, William H.**, Associate Professor of Finance. B.A., B.S., University of Kansas; M.S.B.A., Ph.D. Texas Tech University.

**Davidson, Ian Bruce**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., DePauw University; M.M., D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Davis, Barbara H.**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

**Davis, Charles H.**, Associate Professor of Quantitative Methods. B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., University of Brussels; M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Davis, Jean Ann Foster**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Arlington.

**Davis, John Michael**, Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.A.T., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Davis, Robert B.**, Assistant Professor of Business Law. J.D., St. Mary's Law School.

**Davis, Wilbon Pinkney**, Professor of Computer Science. B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Day, Frederick A.**, Professor of Geography. B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Day, Susan Bland**, Professor of Sociology and Chair of the Department of Sociology. B.A., M.A., University of Oklahoma; M.Phil., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

**DeBesse, Robert D.**, Instructor of Physical Education and Coach. B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Deduck-Evans, Patricia Ann**, Professor of English. B.A., State University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Deeds, Ron**, Associate Professor and Chair of Military Science. B.S., Northeast Missouri State University; M.A., Augustana College.

**Deeter, Thomas**, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies. B.S., Wright State University; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology.

**Dees, Lillian E.**, Instructor of Sociology and Director of the LBJ Student Center. B.A.A.S., M.A.I.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**de la Teja, Jesus F.**, Associate Professor of History. B.A., M.A., Seton Hall University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**DeLeon, John Edward**, Assistant Professor of Technology. B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**De Soto, William Henry**, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

**Dietert, Judy G.**, Lecturer of Management. B.S., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**DiMauro-Jackson, Moira Margherita**, Instructor of French. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Ditto-Harney, Lucy Diane**, Instructor of Spanish. B.A., B.M., M.A., M.M., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Dix, Julio**, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Universidad Nacional de Columbia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

**Dixon, Richard W.**, Assistant Professor of Geography. B.S., Rutgers University; M.A.G., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Doerr, Roy Frederick**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Doeschner, Russell Loyd**, Lecturer of Physics. B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Dolezal, Charles H.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Dorsey, Oscar Lee**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. A.A., Angelo State University; B.S., Abilene Christian College; M.Ed., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Dos Santos, Sheila P.**, Instructor of Sociology. B.A., M.A.T., Southwest Texas State University.

**Downey, Darcy**, Instructor of Physical Education and Assistant Trainer. B.S., Mankato State University; M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University.

**Duffey, Thelma L.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.A., M.Ed., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., St. Mary's University.

**Dunn, Dennis John**, Professor of History and Director of the Center for International Education. B.A., M.A., John Carroll University; Ph.D., Kent State University.

**Dunn, Margaret E.**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Director of the Center for Initiatives in Education. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Durrett, Herman John, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Colorado; J.D., St. Mary's University.

**Dyal, Robert Allison**, Lecturer of Philosophy. B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Southwestern Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Boston University.

**Earl, Karen Michel Brown**, Instructor of Dance and Physical Education. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., University of Houston.

**Earl, Richard A.**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., U.C.L.A.; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

**Easter, David C.**, Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., California Institute of Technology, C.Phil., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles.

**Echeverria, Miriam Balboa**, Professor of Spanish. B.A., University of Concepcion-Chile; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.

**Edgell, John James, Jr.**, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Lamar State College of Technology; M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Edwards, W. Anthony**, Lecturer of Music. B.M., Henderson State University; M.M., University of Texas at Austin; Certificate of Professional Studies in Percussion Performance, Temple University.

**Edwards, W. Stephen**, Lecturer of Communication Disorders. B.S., M.S., Texas Tech University.

**Eikner, A. Elaine**, Assistant Professor of Accounting. B.A., Drury College; M.A., Southwest Missouri State University; C.P.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

**Ellis, Ann Marie**, Professor of Sociology and Acting Dean of the College of Liberal Arts. B.A.E., M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Emberton, Paul C.**, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.S., University of Hull in England; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Rice University.

**England, Michael Timothy**, Assistant Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Englert, Robert G.**, Assistant Professor of Business Law. J.D., DePaul University.

**Erickson, Mark C.**, Associate Professor and Director of Sound Recording Technology. B.M., University of Miami.

**Estaville, Lawrence E.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Geography. B.A., M.A., McNeese State University; M.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Etienne-Gray, Trace M.**, Instructor of History. B.A., Southwestern University; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Eure, Jack Douglas, Jr.**, Professor of Marketing. B.B.A., M.B.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Eyton, J. Ronald**, Professor of Geography. Ph.B., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Dakota.

**Falleur, David Michael**, Associate Professor and Program Chair of Clinical Laboratory Science. B.S.M.T., M.Ed., University of Florida.

**Farr, Anna V.**, Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Farr, Gerald Glynn**, Assistant Professor of Biology and Director of the Faculty Advancement Center. B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Fatehi, Ahmad**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.S., Advance Teachers' Training College; M.A., University of Tehran; M.S., University of Mamazan; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Feakes, Debra A.**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Colorado School of Mines; Ph.D., Utah State University.

**Fernandez, Veronica**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute; M.F.A., University of Texas at San Antonio.

**Fields, Tina**, Associate Professor of Health Administration. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University; M.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health.

**Fife, Tammy**, Instructor of Dance and Physical Education. B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; M.S. in Ed., University of Houston.

**Fink, Cary M.**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., Indiana University; M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Artist Diploma, The Academy of Vocal Art, Philadelphia.

**Fischer, Joyce**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Fischer, Robert Allen**, Professor of French and Chair of the Department of Modern Languages. B.A., M.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Fite, Kathleen Elizabeth**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., North Texas State University.

**Fitzsimons, Dennis E.**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

**Flaherty, Daniel J.**, Professor of Accounting. B.B.A., Texas A&M University; M.B.A., Georgia Southern University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University; C.P.A., C.I.A., C.M.A., D.F.M., C.F.E., C.C.E./A.

**Flammang, Robert A.**, Professor of Economics. B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Flauto, Frank J.**, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.

**Fleming, John P.**, Assistant Professor of Theatre. B.S., University of Wisconsin at Madison; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Fluriet, Cathy A.**, Associate Professor of Speech Communication and Associate Vice President for Quality and Planning. B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Texas Tech University.

**Fling, Sheila**, Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Flores, Leticia Y.**, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center.

**Fluker, Laurie**, Associate Professor of Mass Communication and Presidential Fellow. B.S., Wiley College; M.F.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

**Forrest, Jennifer**, Associate Professor of French. B.A., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

**Forstner, Michael R. J.**, Assistant Professor of Biology. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Sul Ross State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**French, Deanie**, Professor of Health Services and Research. B.S. in Nursing, M.S. in Nursing, Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Friedman, B.J.**, Professor and Chair of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., Illinois State University; R.D., Elkhart General Hospital; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Friedman, Stan**, Lecturer of Psychology. B.A., Duquesne University; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., The University of Notre Dame.

**Frost, Christopher James**, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

**Fulmer, C. Lynne**, Instructor of Philosophy. B.A., Agnes Scott College; M.A., Rice University.

**Fulmer, Gilbert Everett**, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Ph.D., Rice University.

**Furney, Steven Reed**, Professor of Health Education. B.S., Texas A&M University; M.Ed., University of Houston; M.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health; Ed.D., University of Tennessee.

**Galloway, Heather Claire**, Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Garber, James Frederick**, Professor of Anthropology. B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University.

**Garcia, Dana M.**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Garcia, John L.**, Associate Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.S., David Lipscomb College; M.Ed., Ed.D., Vanderbilt University.

**Garcia, Raul**, Instructor of Philosophy. B.A., Baylor University; M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Garner, Lydia Magalhaes**, Associate Professor of History. B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

**Garnett, Robert H.**, Professor of Finance. B.B.A., M.B.A., Tulane University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

**Garofalo, Charles**, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University.

**Garrison, John H.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance and Assistant Vice President/Dean of Students. B.A., McMurry University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Garstka, John E.**, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Garza-Falcon, Leticia M.**, Associate Professor of English and Director of The Center for Multicultural and Gender Studies. B.A., California State University; M.A., Pan American University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Geerts, Wilhelmus J.**, Assistant Professor of Physics. M.S., University of Eindhoven; Ph.D., University of Twente.

# Genfan, Mark, Lecturer of Music.

Geuras, Dean John Peter, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Gilb, Dagoberto, Associate Professor of English. B.A., M.A., University of California at Santa Barbara.

Gillis, Marguerite Kapualani, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., State College at Bridgewater; M.Ed., University of Guam; Ed.D., West Virginia University.

Ginsburg, Harvey Joe, Professor of Psychology. B.S., Ph.D., University of Houston.

Gish, David M., Instructor of Physical Education and Assistant Athletic Trainer. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

Giuffre, Patti A., Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Glassman, David Michael, Professor and Chair of the Department of Anthropology. B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

Gonzalez, Fernando V., Instructor of Military Science.

Gonzalez, Genaro, Jr., Professor of Music. B.A., M.A., North Texas State University.

Goodwin, Marilyn W., Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Gordon, Jeffrey Lee, Professor of Philosophy and Director of University Seminar. B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Gordon, Stephen P., Associate Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.E., Wright State University; Ed.D., University of Georgia.

Gorman, Robert Francis, Professor of Political Science. B.A., Seattle University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

Gowens, Paul Ray, Professor of Economics. B.A., M.S. in Ed., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

Granato, Nancy O., Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.F.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Grant, Jennifer, Lecturer of Sociology. B.S.A.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

Grasso, Kenneth L., Professor of Political Science. B.A., St. John's University, M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University.

Gratz, Robert David, Professor of Speech Communication and Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.S., Lamar University; M.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

Gravitt, Garland Jack, Professor of English and Dean of the College of Liberal Arts. B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

Grayson, Nancy J., Professor of English and Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts. B.A., Texas Christian University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Green, Don C., Professor Emeritus of Respiratory Care. B.A., M.S., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Greer, Carole, Associate Professor of Art and Design. B.S., Kansas State University; M.F.A., North Texas State University.

Gregory, Diane, Associate Professor of Art and Design. B.S., M.Ed., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Grimes, Tom, Associate Professor of English and Director of the Creative Writing Program. B.A., Queens College; M.F.A., University of Iowa.

Grise, David J., Lecturer of Biology. B.S., Gannon University; M.A., Suny University, Binghamton, Ph.D., University

Groeger, Alan Walter, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Gronberg, Sharon, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.A., Angsberg College; M.S., Midwestern University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Gross, Dalton Harvey, Professor of English. B.A., Luther College; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

Gu, Weizhen, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Hangzhou University, China; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Gustafson, Thomas F., Assistant Professor of Recreational Administration. B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Gutierrez, Carlos Jesus, Associate Professor of Physics. B.S., University of Dallas; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.

Habingreither, Robert Bruce, Professor and Chair of the Department of Technology. B.A., M.A., Montclair State College; Ed.D., West Virginia University.

Hager, Cassandra J., Lecturer of Technology. B.S., M.S.T., Southwest Texas State University.

Hager, H. Stephen, Professor of Music. B.M.E., West Virginia University; M.M., Michigan State University.

Halatin, Theodore Joseph, Professor of Management. B.A., Montclair State College; M.S., The University of Colorado; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Hale, Daris Word, Lecturer of Music. B.M., M.M., University of Texas at Austin.

Hale, Janet R., Assistant Professor of Business Law. B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Baylor University; J.D., St. Mary's Law School.

Hall, Elizabeth Ann, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., Louisiana State University; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Hall, Greg Allen, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., M.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

Hammond, Dicky Earl, Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction. M.A.T., M.S. in Ed., Indiana University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Handley, George J., Associate Professor and Medical Director of Respiratory Care Program. B.A., Rutgers University; M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine.

Hankins, June Chase, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Southwestern University; M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Hannon, Daniel Leroy, Professor Emeritus of Theatre. B.F.A., University of Georgia; M.F.A., Ph.D., Tulane University.

Hanson, Susan Kay, Lecturer of English. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

Hanzel, David W., Lecturer of Technology. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

Hargett, Sheila Ann, Professor of Theatre. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Louisiana State University; M.F.A., Southern Methodist University.

Harkins, Betty Louise, Instructor of Occupational Education. B.A.A.S., M.P.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Harkins, Cade Jefferson, III, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Respiratory Care. B.S.H.P., M.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University.

Harkins, Lynda T., Associate Professor of Respiratory Care. B.S., Medical College of Georgia; M.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Harris, Carol., Lecturer of Social Work. B.S., M.S.W., University of Houston.

Harris, Marsha R., Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders. B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.

Harrison, James Douglas, Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Hartman, Gary A., Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph. D., University of Texas at Austin.

Hatcher, Barbara Ann, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Assistant Dean of The Graduate College. B.S.Ed., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., North Texas State University.

Hawkins, Catherine A., Associate Professor of Social Work. B.A., M.S.S.W., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Hayes, Joan Camille, Professor of Dance and Physical Education. B.S., University of Utah; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Hazlewood, Carol Tewes, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Hazlewood, Donald Gene, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University.

Heaberlin, Dickie Maurice, Professor of English. B.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Hefner, Robert Lee, Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., East Texas State University; M.Ed., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Hehmsoth, Henry H., Lecturer of Music. B.M., M.M., University of Texas.

Henderson, Jeffrey Weldon, Professor of Mass Communication and Assistant Dean of the College of Fine Arts and Communication. B.S., M.A., Sul Ross State College.

Hennessy, Michael, Professor of English. B.A., Seattle University; M.A., Ph.D., Marquette University.

Henry, William Gammon, Jr., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.M., North Texas State University; M.S.Ed., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Henson, Verna, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice. B.S.C.J., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri at Columbia.

Henton, David, Lecturer of Social Work. B.A., M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Austin.

Hermesmeier, Glen Edward, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.A., Sonoma State University; M.A., University of California at Davis.

Herring, Lawrence H., Lecturer of Management. B.B.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University.

Hewitt, Barbara, Lecturer of Health Information Management. B.S., University of Texas at San Antonio; M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University.

Hickman, Ada, Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.S.I.S., Southwest Texas State University.

Hickman, Lois, Lecturer of Sociology. B.S.W., M.A.I.S., Southwest Texas State University.

Hickinbotham, Gary S., Lecturer of Music.

Hill, John Stanley, Professor of English. B.S., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Hindson, Irene L., Instructor of History. B.A., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

Hindson, Theodore Thomas, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., La Salle College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Hinkson, Diana W., Lecturer of Management. B.B.A., M.B.A., Tarleton State University.

**Hodges, Russell Bowsky**, Assistant Professor of Developmental Education. B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.Ed., North East Louisiana University; Ed.D., Grambling State University.

**Hofer, Martha Kay**, Professor of Political Science. B.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Holland, A. Steven**, Professor of Economics and Chair of the Department of Finance and Economics. B.S., University of South Carolina; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Holt, Elvin**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Prairie View A&M College; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

**Holland, Dana**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Homeyer, Linda E.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.A., Central Michigan University; M.S., East Texas State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

**Hood, Don D.**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., Abilene Christian University; M.S., United States Sports Academy.

**Horne, Francis Ray**, Professor of Biology. B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

**Hovis, Larry V.**, Lecturer of Theatre.

**Hudiburg, Howard B., Jr.**, Associate Professor of Music. B.M., University of Texas at Austin; M.M., Southwest Texas State University.

**Hudson, Denise**, Instructor of Music. B.S., William Penn College.

**Hudson, James G.**, Associate Professor of Music and Director of the Bobcat Marching Band. B.M., Northeast Missouri University; M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

**Hudson, Julia**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., M.S., Baylor University.

**Huffman, David George**, Professor of Biology. B.A., West Virginia University; M.S., Marshall University; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

**Huling, Leslie L.**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction, Associate Dean of the College of Education, and Director of the LBJ Institute for the Improvement of Teaching and Learning. B.A., Angelo State University; M.S., North Texas State University; Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

**Hull, Terry Linn**, Associate Professor of Political Science and Director of the Lawyers' Assistant Program. B.B.A., J.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Hulsey, Timothy Lee**, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Corpus Christi State University; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Humphrey, Joseph Lee**, Professor of Accounting and Acting Chair of the Department of Accounting. B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University; C.P.A.

**Hunnicutt, Garland Gail**, Professor of Management. A.S., Odessa College; B.A., B.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

**Hunter, Diana L.**, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

# Hurt, Charles Richard, Professor of Music. B.S., University of Tennessee; M.M., Northwestern University.

**Hutcheson, Peter Wesley**, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Hwang, C. Jinshong**, Professor of Computer Science. B.S., M.S., National Taiwan University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Igo, Carl**, Assistant Professor of Agriculture. B.S., M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Ingram, Angela Jennifer Clare**, Professor of English. B.A., University of Leicester; Ph.D., Girton College in the University of Cambridge.

**Ingram, Ralph M.**, Instructor of History. B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Irvin, James Duard**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Gonzaga University; Ph.D., Montana State University.

**Israel, Stanley C.**, Professor of Chemistry and Dean of the College of Science. B.S., Parsons College; Ph.D., Lowell Technological Institute.

**Jackson, Jim Bob**, Lecturer of Physical Education and Coach. B.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Jackson, William Roy, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Physics. B.A., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University.

**Jaffe, Catherine Marie**, Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

**Jager, Ronald Burke**, Professor of History. B.S., University of Miami; L.L.B., M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**James, S. Gay**, Associate Professor of Health Education. B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Jamieson, Jay D.**, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice. B.A., University of the South; M.A., Ph.D., Sam Houston State University.

**Jarvis, Lea Ann**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., Louisiana Tech University.

**Jennings, Jay J.**, Lecturer of Theatre. B.S., Texas A&I University; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Jetton, Kevin J.**, Lecturer of Computer Information Systems. B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; C.D.P.

**Jia, Xing-De**, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.S., Qufu Normal University, China; Ph.D., City University of New York Graduate Center.

**Johnson, Charles Michael**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Health Services and Research. B.S., East Texas State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Johnson, Jane Insall**, Instructor of Sociology. B.A., M.A.T., Southwest Texas State University.

**Johnson, John Paul**, Associate Professor of Music. B.M., Westminster College; M.M., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Johnson, Marion A.**, Lecturer of Physical Education. B.S., University of Oregon; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Johnson, Maurice Allen**, Professor of Physical Education. B.S., Minot State College; M.Ed., Springfield College; Ed. D., Arizona State University.

**Johnson, Stephen D.**, Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A., M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

**Johnston, Walter Edward**, Professor Emeritus of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Jones, Kevin Stanley**, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Jones, Lesley**, Associate Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.A., University of California-Santa Barbara; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Jones, Roger D.**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Jorgensen, Christabel Bertelsen**, Distinguished Professor of School Psychology Emeritus. B.A., M.Ed., Texas Lutheran College; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

**Jorgenson, David Einar**, Distinguished Professor of Sociology Emeritus. B.A., Texas Lutheran College; M.A., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Joseph, Dennis G.**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., M.Ed., Nicholls State University; Ed.D., University of Houston.

**Josserand, Frank Butler**, Professor Emeritus of History. B.A., M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Joy, Glenn Clarence**, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Seattle Pacific College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Juarez, Ana**, Assistant Professor of Anthropology. B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin, Ph.D., Stanford University.

**Juarez, Rumaldo Z.**, Professor of Health Services and Research and Dean of the College of Health Professions. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University at University Park.

**Kaikhah, Khosrow**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.S., M.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.

**Kalsi, Marie-Luise S.**, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., University of Muenster; M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Graz.

**Karlrik, Jason A.**, Instructor of Physical Education and Assistant Trainer. B.S., Western Oregon University; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Keefe, James F.**, Lecturer of Computer Information Systems. B.S., M.B.A., The University of Iowa.  
**Keeffe, Michael J.**, Associate Professor of Management. B.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.  
**Keeley, Maureen P.**, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., M.A., The University of Arizona; Ph.D., The University of Iowa.  
**Keely, Mary V.**, Lecturer of Physical Therapy. B.A., University of California at Santa Cruz; M.S. in Physical Therapy, Duke University.  
**Keller, Christine**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.A., M.A., Johannes Gutenberg University Mainz.  
**Keller, Thomas M.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Johannes Gutenberg University Mainz.  
**Kelsey, Roy J.**, Associate Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., M.A., University of Oklahoma.  
**Kennedy, Paul Anthony**, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., University of Houston; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Kennedy, Rebecca G.**, Lecturer of English. B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.  
**Kens, Paul Adam**, Professor of Political Science. B.A., Northern Illinois University; J.D., University of Texas School of Law; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Kerkman, Dennis**, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Kansas; M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Kansas.  
**Kerl, Stella B.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.A., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Khouri, Yvonne George**, Associate Professor of Health Administration. B.S., Stetson University; M.S.H.A., Northwestern University.  
**Kimmel, James R.**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.S., M.S., Baylor University; M.Phil., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Kinlund, Neal Wayne**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.A., M.S., Fort Hays State College.  
**Kirby, Eric G.**, Visiting Assistant Professor of Management. B.A., Western Michigan University; M.B.A., Oakland University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.  
**Kirby, Susan L.**, Assistant Professor of Management. B.S., M.B.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.  
**Kishan, Ruby Pandey**, Associate Professor of Economics. B.A., Baglpur University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.  
**Knox, Martha Elizabeth**, Associate Professor of Health Services and Research. B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Texas Woman's University.  
**Knox, Karen S.**, Assistant Professor of Social Work and Director of Field Practicum. B.A., M.S.S.W., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Koehn, Robert Dean**, Professor of Biology. B.S., Bethel College; M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Koh, Le-Song**, Lecturer of Computer Science. B.E., Universiti Teknologi Malaysia; M.S., Stanford University; M.S., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.  
**Koke, Joseph Ralph**, Professor of Biology and Director of the Electron Microscope Laboratory. B.S., M.S., University of Oregon, Eugene; Ph.D., The University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
**Koogler, Paul R.**, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.Acc., Ph.D., University of Arizona, C.P.A.  
**Korn, Michael R.**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry Diploma. Ph.D., University of Freiburg.  
**Korpel, Pam B.**, Lecturer of Radiation Therapy. B.A., Concordia University, Mequon, WI.  
**Kostroun, Phillip Wayne**, Associate Professor of Clinical Laboratory Science. A.A., Blinn College; B.S., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University.  
**Krabbenhoft, Eloiese**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.S., Concordia Teacher's College; M.A., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Kraemer, Wayne L.**, Lecturer of Speech Communication. B.A., Nicholls State University; M.A., Louisiana State University.  
**Krampitz, John**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education. B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.  
**Ku, Winston**, Visting Assistant Professor of Music. B.S., University of London; B.A., M.A., University of Oxford; M. M., D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Kubala, JoAnn L.**, Lecturer of English. A.A., Wharton Junior College, B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.  
**Laird, Edgar Stockton**, Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University.  
**Laman, Jean Bridges**, Professor of Art and Design. B.A., M.F.A., North Texas State University.  
**Laman, Jene Terry**, Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.A., M.F.A., North Texas State University.  
**Lambert, Lance**, Assistant Professor of Geology. M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D. University of Iowa.  
**Langan, Scott**, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, B.S., University of North Texas; M.B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.  
**Larsen, Robert Douglas**, Professor of Geography. B.S., University of Wisconsin-Superior; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.  
**Laumer, Jack Charles**, Professor of Music. B.A., St. Olaf College, Northfield Minnesota; M.M., Manhattan School of Music.  
**Lavalli, Kari L.**, Assistant Professor of Biology. B.A., Wells College; Ph.D., Boston University.  
**Leavell, Judy A.**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., B.S. in Education, M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Ledbetter, Lynn F.**, Associate Professor of Music. B.M., University of Houston; M.M., D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Leder, Arnold**, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., Indiana University.  
**Leder, Priscilla V.**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., California State University, Fullerton; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.  
**Lee, Daniel Houston**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. A.A., Southern Union College; B.A., West Georgia College; M.A., Sam Houston State University.  
**Lehme, David Edward**, Professor of Biology and Curator of the SWT Herbarium. B.S., Bucknell University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.  
**Levermann, Larry D.**, Instructor of Physical Education and Coach. B.S., East Texas State University; M.S., Texas Christian University.  
**Lewis, Irma D.**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.Ed., Sam Houston State University.  
**Little, William David**, Associate Professor of History. B.A., George Peabody College for Teachers; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.  
**Lippman, David Zangwill**, Associate Professor of Chemistry. B.S., M.S., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., The University of California at Berkeley.  
**Lloyd, Lisa K.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education. B.E.S.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.  
**Lochman, Daniel Thomas**, Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Loyola University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison.  
**Locklin, Blake Seana**, Assistant Professor of Spanish. B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.  
**Longley, Glenn**, Professor of Biology and Director of the Edwards Aquifer and Research Data Center. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.  
**Lopez, John A.**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., Southwest Texas State University.  
**Lord, Michal Ann**, Associate Professor of Recreational Administration. B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Texas Woman's University.  
**Luizzi, Vincent Lawrence**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Philosophy. B.A., University of Rochester; J.D., Boston University School of Law; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.  
**Lyman, Barbara Gallow**, Professor of Developmental Education. B.A., Anna Maria College; M.A., Brandeis University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.  
**Macey, Susan**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., University of Queensland, Australia; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana.

**Makowski, Elizabeth Mary, Associate Professor of History. B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; Ph.D., Columbia University.**

**Mallard, Arch Richard III**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Communication Disorders. A.A., Tyler Junior College; B.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Mandeville, Thomas Francis**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Illinois Benedictine College; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Mandziuk, Roseann M.**, Associate Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Wayne State University; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Manning, Richard W.**, Lecturer of Biology. B.S., M.A., University of Nebraska/Lincoln; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

**March, Frederick Joe**, Professor Emeritus of Theatre. B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University.

**Margerison, Kenneth Hilton, Jr.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of History. A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University.

**Margerison, Patricia Stacy**, Lecturer of English. B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A.T., Duke University.

**Marince, Pat.**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Columbus College of Art.

**Marron, Maria Bernadette**, Associate Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., University College of Dublin; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.

**Marshall, Sam Gregory**, Associate Professor of Respiratory Care. A.A.S., Southwest Texas State University; B.S., Baylor University; M.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Martin, Carole France**, Assistant Professor of French. B.A., M.A., Sorbonne Nouvelle; Ph.D., New York University.

**Martin, Gordon Eugene**, Professor of Technology and Special Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.Ed., Miami University; Ed.D., University of Maryland.

**Martin, Roy B.**, Professor of Computer Information Systems. B.B.A., M.B.A., West Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

**Matlock, Donald Thomas**, Professor of Sociology. B.S., M.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Mazak, A. Grant**, Lecturer of Music. A.M., Mt. Aloysius Jr. College.

**McBride, Michael H.**, Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., Angelo State College; M.A., Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

**McCabe, Terence**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**McCabe, Thomas Francis**, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**McCall, Carolyn Murphy**, Instructor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**McClung, Bruce Alan**, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**McCullough, C. Sue**, Professor of School Psychology and Chair of the Department of Educational Administration and Psychological Services. B.S., Butler University; M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University.

**McEntire, Larry**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.A., Texas Tech University.

**McGee, John Walter**, Professor of Business Law. B.A., M.P.A., J.D., Indiana University.

**McGee, Reece Jon**, Professor of Anthropology. B.A., M.S., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University.

**McGhee, Marla W.**, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration. B.M.E., M.M.E., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**McGowan, Todd Robert**, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Earlham College; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**McKinney, Audrey May**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy. B.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

**McLaren, John Allen**, Associate Professor and Acting Chair of the Department of Criminal Justice. B.A., Texas Tech University; J.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**McLean, Robert James Cameron**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.Sc., University of Guelph; Ph.D., University of Calgary.

**Meek, William**, Assistant Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., University of North Texas; M.F.A., Kent State University.

**Mehta, Mayur**, Professor of Computer Information Systems and Chair of the Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods. B. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Mejia, Jaime Armin**, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., North Texas State University; M.A., Pan American University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Meixner, Wilda F.**, Professor of Accounting. B.B.A., Sul Ross University; M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University; C.P.A.

**Melzer, Barbara A.**, Associate Professor of Physical Therapy. B.S. in Physical Therapy, University of North Dakota; M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Mendez, Roque V.**, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Merryman, Sandra Stroud**, Associate Professor of Psychology. B.A., George Peabody College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Michalk, Victor Edward**, Professor of Physics. B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Michell, Monica A.**, Lecturer of Theatre. B.A., University of California at Irvine; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Middlebrook, Bill J.**, Professor of Management. B.S.B.A., Ohio State University; M.B.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Mihalkanin, Edward S.**, Associate Professor of Political Science. B.A., Bradley University; M.A., Ph.D., The American University.

**Mijares, Tomas C.**, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice. B.A., M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Miley, Sharon C.**, Lecturer of Sociology. B.A., M.A.T., Southwest Texas State University.

**Milhomme, Albert J.**, Associate Professor of Marketing. B.A., Lycee Turgot de Paris; ING.AM., Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Arts et Metiers, Paris; ING.ENSPM., Ecole Nationale Supérieure du Pétrole et des Moteurs; M.S., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Mills, John R.**, Instructor of Music. B.A., D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.M., Southwest Texas State University; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Minifie, Jan R.**, Associate Professor of Management. B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

**Moczygemba, Jackie A.**, Assistant Professor of Health Information Management. B.S.M.R.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Moffett, Katherine S.**, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.B.A., University of Central Arkansas; M.B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., North Texas State University; C.P.A.

**Mogab, John William**, Professor of Economics. B.A., Blackburn College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Monroe, Debra F.**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire; M.A., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

**Montondon, Lucille M.**, Professor of Accounting. B.S., Lamar University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.

**Mooney, Robert Thurston**, Associate Professor of Health Administration. B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University.

**Moore, Joe G.**, Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin School of Law.

**Moreau, John A.**, Lecturer of Physical Education. B.A., University of New York at Binghamton; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Morey, Susan**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S., University of Missouri at Columbia; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

**Morgan, George W.**, Professor of Computer Information Systems. B.B.A., Southern State College; M.B.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Morris, Roselyn E.**, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.S., Texas Christian University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston, C.P.A.

**Morrison, Susan**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Swarthmore College; A.M., Ph.D., Brown University.

**Mosello, Adah T.**, Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music; D.A., Ball State University.

**Mullins, Wayman C.**, Professor of Criminal Justice. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

**Murphy, Cole**, Lecturer of Criminal Justice. B.S., West Point; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Murray, C. Yvette**, Assistant Professor of Social Work. B.A., M.S.S.W., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Murray, Tinker D.**, Professor of Physical Education. B.S., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Natesan, Chinna**, Associate Professor of Marketing. B.S., M.B.A., Loyola College, University of Madras, India; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

**Neely, James Bert**, Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., University of Texas at Austin; D.Mus., Indiana University.

**Nelson, Claudia B.**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Bryn Mawr; Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Nelson, David C.**, Professor of Mass Communication and Assistant Dean of the University College. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Ney, Michelle S.**, Associate Professor of Theatre. B.F.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Newberry, William Clarke**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ed.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Newsom, Rollo Kern**, Distinguished Professor of Sociology and Folklore, Emeritus. B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; M.S., North Texas State University.

**Nicholson, Sheila A.**, Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., M.S., Western Illinois University.

**Nicosia, Jo Ann**, Instructor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Baylor University; M.Ed., North Texas State University.

**Nielsen, Erik A.**, Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., NRK College, Oslo, Norway; B.A., M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Northcutt, Robert Allan**, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Nowicki, Michael**, Associate Professor of Health Administration. B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., George Washington University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky.

**Odem, Jennifer**, Instructor of Art and Design. B.F.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.F.A., Florida State University.

**Ogden, Robert David**, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.

**Ogletree, Shirley**, Professor of Psychology and Acting Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts. B.A., McPherson College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Oles, Henry John**, Professor of Psychology. B.A., Westminster College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

**Oliver, Joseph Robert**, Professor of Accounting. B.S./B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri; C.P.A.

**Olney, Robert John**, Professor of Management and Associate Dean of the College of Business Administration. B.S., John Brown University; M.Ed., Northeastern Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Olson, Donald Wallace**, Professor of Physics. B.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Olson, Marilyn Strasser**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University.

**O'Neal, Sharon F.**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of Alabama at Birmingham.

**Ophim, Cynthia Louise**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Political Science. B.A., Angelo State University; M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Ortega, Stephanie Gorrell**, Instructor of German. B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Ott, James R.**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., George Mason University; M.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

**Paese, Paul Carmine**, Professor of Physical Education and Associate Dean of the College of Education. B.S., M.Ed., Bowling Green University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Panol, M. Zenaída**, Assistant Professor of Mass Communication. B.J., Silliman University; M.A., University of the Philippines; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Pape, Dianne Rush**, Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S.Ed., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., University of Houston.

**Pape, Mark W.**, Lecturer of Physical Therapy. B.S., Angelo State University; M.S., Texas Woman's University.

**Paquette, Keith**, Lecturer of Respiratory Care. A.A., Wharton County Junior College; A.A.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Parent, Patricia Jaye**, Lecturer of Political Science. B.S.Ed., M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Parkin-Speer, Diane**, Professor of English. B.A., Lewis and Clark College; M.A., Bowling Green University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Pascoe, Charles Henry**, Professor of Theatre. B.S.Ed., University of North Dakota; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

**Passty, Gregory B.**, Professor of Mathematics and Assistant Dean of the College of Science. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

**Pate-Moulton, Shana**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

# Patterson, Larry Truman, Professor of Marketing. B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

**Patton, Robert Edward**, Professor of Physical Education and Athletic Trainer. B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., North Texas State University.

**Pavlik, Robert M.**, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.A., University of Illinois; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.

**Payne, Emily Miller**, Associate Professor of Developmental Education. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A.T., Ed.D., New Mexico State University.

**Peeler, William R.**, Professor of Theatre. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.F.A., University of Mississippi.

**Peirce, Kate L.**, Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Peirce, Kathleen Claire**, Associate Professor of English. B.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa.

**Peng, Wuxu**, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.S., University of Science & Technology of China; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Penn, Beverly B.**, Assistant Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., University of Texas at El Paso; M.A., New Mexico State University; M.F.A., State University of New York, University of New York at New Paltz.

**Perkins, David B.**, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice. B.B.A., Lamar University; J.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Perry, Robert Charles**, Lecturer of Spanish. B.A., Spring Hill College; M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

**Petersen, James Frederick**, Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico; Ph.D., University of Utah.

**Peterson, Cynthia L.**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., University of San Diego; M.L.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Petroff, Peter A.**, Clinical Professor of Respiratory Care. B.S., DePaul University; M.D., University of Illinois.

**Pevoto, Barbara**, Assistant Professor of Occupational Education. B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Houston.

**Piersol, Darrell T.**, Distinguished Professor of Management Emeritus. Ph.B., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Pierson, Michael James**, Professor of Occupational Education. B.S.E., Abilene Christian College; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

**Pino, David James**, Professor of Music. B.M., M.M., Michigan State University; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Pizer, Alan**, Lecturer of Art and Design. B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Ploeger, Floyd D.**, Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems. B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Plotts, Cynthia A.**, Assistant Professor of School Psychology. B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Pohl, James William**, Professor of History. B.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Pohl, Patsy Reynolds**, Lecturer of English. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Polk, James Edwin**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.A., Huston-Tillotson College; M.M., Southwest Texas State University.

**Pollock, Joycelyn M.**, Professor of Criminal Justice. B.A., Whitman College; M.A. and Ph.D., SUNY-Albany; J.D., University of Houston Law Center.

**Poppert, Adrien N.**, Lecturer of Military Science.

**Prabhakaran, Thoniot, T.**, Lecturer of Biology. B.S., M.S., University of Madras; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

**Radmer, Robert A.**, Lecturer of Music. B.S., University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh; M.M., D.M.A., University of South Mississippi.

**Raffeld, Paul C.**, Associate Professor of Psychology and Director of the Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.

**Rahe, Hardin**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Agriculture. B.S., Tarleton State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Ramos, Nancy J.**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ed.D., Texas A&I University.

**Randolph, Amy L.**, Instructor of English. B.A., M.F.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Randolph, Robert Morrison**, Professor of English. B.A., Wilmington College; M.A., Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

**Rao, Sandhya**, Associate Professor of Mass Communication. B.S., B.A., M.S., Bangalore University (India); Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

**Raphael, Rebecca**, Assistant Professor of Religion. B.S., Northwestern University; A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

**Ratliff, Ernest Francis, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Director of Texas Academic Skills Program. B.S., McNeese State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Reese, Marianne**, Associate Professor of Educational Administration. B.S., Suffolk University; M.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Reeves, Bobby**, Lecturer of Physical Education and Coach. B.A., Lubbock Christian University.

**Reichenau, Becky Lynne**, Lecturer of Computer Science. B.S.Ed., M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Reid, Mary-Mikel**, Lecturer of Art and Design. B.L.A., University of Washington.

**Reid, Randall T.**, Associate Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.F.A., Texas Tech University.

**Reilly, F. Kent**, Associate Professor of Anthropology. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Renfro, Paula Cozort**, Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., M.A. Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Renfro, Robert Bruce**, Associate Professor of Mass Communication. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Renick, C. Oren**, Associate Professor of Health Administration. B.A., M.A., J.D., Mississippi College; Th.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.P.H., Tulane University.

**Resta, Virginia K.**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., Northeastern Oklahoma State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

**Rever, Louis K.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Aerospace Studies. B.A., The University of the South; M.S., Central Michigan University.

**Reznicek, Edward**, Lecturer of Technology. B.A., University of Texas.

**Rice, Gary H.**, Assistant Professor of Mass Communication. B.A.A.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Riepe, Russell Casper II**, Professor of Music. B.M., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

**Robarts, Dawn Michelle**, Lecturer of Physical Education. B.S., M.S., Western Illinois University.

**Robertson, Naomi**, Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., Alabama State University; B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.P.A., Golden Gate University; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.

**Robinson, Craig W.**, Lecturer of Music. B.M., Southwest Texas State University.

**Rodriguez, Ariel**, Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University.

**Rodriguez, Carlos Gonzalez**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Rodriguez, Raul I.**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.M.E., M.M., University of North Texas.

**Rogers, Robyn R.**, Lecturer of Psychology. B.S., M.Ed., University of Arkansas.

**Ronan, Clifford John**, Professor of English. B.A., Amherst College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Ronan, Denise Shual**, Lecturer of English. B.A., American University, Cairo; M.A., University of Michigan.

**Rondero, Virginia**, Lecturer of Social Work. B.A., M.S.W., California State University at Sacramento.

**Rose, Francis L.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Biology. B.S., M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Tulane University.

**Rosenbalm, John Olmsted**, Professor of English. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Rosenberg, Teya**, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Memorial University of Newfoundland; M.A., Carleton University of Ottawa; Ph.D., University of Alberta.

**Ross, John Kelzy III**, Associate Professor of Management. B.B.A., Texas Wesleyan College; M.B.A., University of Dallas; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

**Ross-Fountain, Rebekah**, Instructor of Philosophy. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A. Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

**Ross-Gordon, Jovita M.**, Associate Professor of Developmental and Adult Education. B.S., M.A., Northwestern University; Ed.D., University of Georgia.

**Ross, Sherry K.**, Lecturer of Accounting. B.B.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University

**Row, Brian Gillow**, Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Colorado.

**Rowe, Scott**, Lecturer of Technology. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

**Rudnicki, Ryan E.**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., University of Connecticut; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Rudzinski, Walter Eugene**, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of Detroit; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

**Rutledge, Cynthia Dee**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education. B.S., Texas Tech University; MS., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

**Rydl, Glen Myrlyn**, Professor of Agriculture. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Sabin, Gordon**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.M.E., M.A., Michigan State University.

**Salem, Philip Joseph**, Professor of Speech Communication. B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver.

**Sanders, Barbara Louise**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Physical Therapy. B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky, Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Sanders, Donald Edward**, Associate Professor of Business Law. B.B.A., Texas Tech University; J.D., University of Texas School of Law.

**San Miguel, Trinidad**, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration. B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M. Ed., University of Houston-Victoria; Ed.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Sawey, Ronald Marvin**, Associate Professor of Computer Science. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Scheuermann, Brenda Kay**, Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Schmidt, Darlene Helen**, Associate Professor of Physical Education. B.S., Western Illinois University; M.A.T., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Schmidt, Eric A.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance. B.S., Texas A&M University; M.Ed., Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

**Schmidt, John Charles**, Professor of Music. B.Mus., Southwestern University; S.M.M., Union Theological Seminary School of Sacred Music; Ph.D., New York University.

**Schulte, Laura L.**, Lecturer of Communication Disorders. B.A., The College of Wooster; M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Scholwinski, Edward**, Associate Professor of School Psychology. B.S., M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Sconza, M. Jean**, Associate Professor of Spanish. B.A., M.A., Pacific Union College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkley.

**Scribner, Alicia Paredes**, Associate Professor of School Psychology. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., Temple University.

**Selber, S. Katherine**, Assistant Professor of Social Work and Director of the Walter Richter Institute of Social Work Research. B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; M.S.W., University of Houston.

**Selcraig, James Truett**, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

**Sergi, Leonore Glickman**, Associate Professor of Music. Certificate of Completion, Stuttgart Musikhochschule.

**Shah, Vivek P.**, Professor of Computer Information Systems. B.S., University of Bombay; M.B.A., Tarleton State University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Shell, Lon Ray**, Professor of Agriculture. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Shelley, Fred M.**, Professor of Geography. B.A., Clark University; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Shields, David**, Assistant Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design.

**Shields, Holly**, Assistant Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., Middle Tennessee State University.

**Shields, Patricia Mary**, Professor of Political Science and Director of the Public Administration Program. B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Showalter, Dean M.**, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., Coe College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

# Showalter, Pamela S., Assistant Professor of Geography. B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.A.,



# Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

**Shrader, Robert E.**, Instructor of Mass Communication. B.S., University of Texas at Austin.

**Simpson, Thomas Randolph**, Lecturer of Biology. B.A., University of Dallas, M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Singh, Sukhjit**, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Sivitanides, Marcos P.**, Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems. B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Skerpan-Wheeler, Elizabeth Penley**, Professor of English. B.A., Miami University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**Skinner, Douglas Durland**, Professor of Music and Acting Chair of the Department of Music. B.M., M.M.Ed., North Texas State University.

**Slansky, Barry L.**, Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders. B.S., M.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Slansky, Pamela**, Lecturer of Communication Disorders. B.S., M.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

**Slater, Charles L.**, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration. B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A.T. Occidental College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

**Slomka, Jeffrey Alan**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. B.A., University of California at San Diego; M.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Smallwood, Robert A.**, Professor of Psychology and Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., Texas Christian University.

**Smart, Denise T.**, Professor of Marketing and Dean of the College of Business Administration. B.S., South Dakota State University; M.B.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Smith, Barry David**, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice. B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., Sam Houston State University.

**Smith, Bruce L.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Mass Communication. B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Miami University; M.B.A., Murray State University; Ed.D., Boston University.

**Smith, Howard G.**, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.A., S.U.C. of New York at Cortland; B.B.A., M.B.A., Cal State University at Fullerton; Ph.D., Texas Tech University; C.P.A.

**Smith, Joanne H.**, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Guidance and Director of Residence Life. B.S., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania; M.Ed., Wichita State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

**Smith, Karen**, Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.B.A., M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Smith, Mary Beth Davison**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.S., University of Illinois; M.M., University of Texas at San Antonio.

**Smith, Maureen M.**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University.

**Smith, Michael Lane**, Professor of Social Work. B.A., Ohio University; M.S.W., Ohio State University; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.S.P.A., Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Snider, F. Joleene**, Instructor of History. B.A., M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

**Snodgrass, Gregory**, Associate Professor of Psychology, Assistant Vice President and Director of the Counseling Center. B.A., M.S., University of Alaska; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

**Snyder, David Fred**, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Sodders, Richard P.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Theatre. B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Sorensen, Wayne B.**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Health Administration. B.S.B., University of Minnesota; M.H.A., Baylor University; Ph.D. University of Iowa.

**Spears, Sundra L.**, Instructor of Counseling and Guidance and Director of Human Resources. J.D., University of Houston Law Center.

**Spellmann, John Winston**, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Texas Lutheran College; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University.

**Spencer, Michael R.**, Instructor of Physical Education. B.S., Southwest Texas State University.

**Springer, Stephen B.**, Assistant Professor and Director of Occupational Education. B.A., St. Mary's University; M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University.

**Sriraman, Vedaraman**, Associate Professor of Technology. B.S., Regional Engineering College; M.S., Indian Institute of Technology; D.Eng., Lamar University.

**Stansberry, John Clayton**, Professor of Music. B.M.E., Drake University; M.M., Michigan State University.

**Stea, David**, Professor of Geography. B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Stanford University.

**Stedman, Le Anne Smith**, Associate Professor of Dance and Physical Education. B.S.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; M.F.A., Case Western Reserve.

**Stein, M. Robin**, Instructor of Music. B.A., M.A., University of Wyoming.

**Stein, Richard J.**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., University of Wyoming.

**Stephens, Elizabeth C.**, Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., B.J., University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Houston.

**Stephenson, Stanley Doane**, Professor of Quantitative Methods. B.S., Memphis State University; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.

**Stimmel, David Theron**, Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Stiritz, Lori L.**, Lecturer of Communication Disorders. B.A., M.A., Case Western University.

**Stogner, Anthony D.**, Lecturer of Music. B.M., M.M., University of Texas at Austin.

**Stone, Patricia Ann**, Lecturer of Dance and Physical Education. B.S., Ohio University; M.A., University of Illinois.

**Stone, William Edwin**, Professor of Criminal Justice. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Sam Houston State University.

**Stott, Cecyl David**, Assistant Professor of Accounting. B.B.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University; C.P.A.

**Stouder, Neil Eugene**, Professor, Roy F. and Joann Cole Mitte Endowed Chair in Semiconductor Manufacturing Education, and Research. B.S., Miami University; M.S., The John's Hopkins University.

**Stouffer, Willard Brewer, Jr.**, Professor of Political Science. B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., Miami University; Ph.D., Duke University.

**Studer, James D.**, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Vice President for Student Affairs. B.S., The Defiance College; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Stutts, Mary Ann**, Professor of Marketing. B.B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Stutzman, James R.**, Associate Professor of Finance. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.

**Sullivan, Alfred Burke**, Professor of Political Science. B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., University of Utah.

**Sullivan, Berry Wesley**, Instructor of Occupational Education. B.B.A., M.Ed., University of North Texas.

**Summers, Jim W.**, Associate Professor of Health Administration. B.A., North Texas State University; M.A., Tulane University; Ph.D., Tulane University.

**Supple, Jerome H.**, Professor of Chemistry and President. B.S., M.S., Boston College; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

**Supancic, Michael**, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of California at Davis; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Swinney, Everette**, Distinguished Professor of History Emeritus. B.A., Ohio Northern University; M.A., Penn State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Tague, Jean R.**, Assistant Professor of Recreation. B.S., Drake University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

**Tajalli, Hassan**, Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.S., Iranian Institute; M.P.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Tangum, Marion Mast**, Professor of English and Director of Federal Relations. B.A., Trinity University; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Tanner, Glenn**, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.B.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Washington.

**Tarsitano, Samuel F.**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.A., Queens College; Ph.D., City University of New York.

**Taylor, Pat**, Lecturer of Art and Design. B.F.A., M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Taylor, Ruth Arleen**, Professor of Marketing. B.S., University of Houston; M.Ed., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Temponi, Cecilia**, Associate Professor of Management. B.S., University of Zulua; M.S., Louisiana State University; M.B.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.

**Thickstun, Thomas Lusk**, Professor of Mathematics. B.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.

**Thode, Steven W.**, Instructor of Accounting. B.B.A., M.B.A., Southwest Texas State University. C.D.C., C.P.A.

**Thomas, Linda D.**, Associate Professor of Health Information Management. B.S.M.R.A., M.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University.

**Thomas, Naymond E.**, Professor of Music. B.M.E., University of Louisville; M.M., University of Colorado; D.M.A., University of Oklahoma.

**Thompson, G. Sue**, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., Baylor University; M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Tiefenbacher John**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.S., Carroll College; M.A., Idaho; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

**Tilka, Susan Diane**, Lecturer of English. B.A., M.A., Marquette University.

**Todd, Mark Even**, Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa.

**Toles, J. Holland**, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.B.A., West Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

**Torreson, Ricardo Marcelo**, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., Concepcion Universidad de Concepcion, Chile; M.A., Universidad del Estado, Chile; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Tournear, Carl**, Lecturer of Physical Education and Coach. B.S., Fort Hays State University.

**Treanor, Betty McKee**, Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. R.N., St. Mark's Hospital School of Nursing; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., Iowa State University.

**Trepagnier, Barbara A.**, Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara.

**Trinidad, Jose A.**, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.A., University of Bridgeport; M.B.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., Drexel University.

**Tucker, Kenneth Worthing**, Instructor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., California State University at Los Angeles; M.A., University of California at Los Angeles.

**Ugalde, Sharon Elizabeth**, Professor of Spanish. B.A., University of California at Davis; Ph.D., Stanford University.

**Upchurch, Garland R., Jr.**, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Upchurch, Marian Lee**, Associate Professor of Health Services and Research. A.A., Stephens College; B.S., Northwestern University; M.P.H., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Dr.P.H., University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.

**Urbanovsky, Lamar**, Lecturer of Technology. B.A., University of Texas.

**Vaughan, Jacqueline L.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education. B.S., Texas Women's University; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Villalobos, Carol**, Lecturer of Respiratory Care. A.A., Valencia Community College; A.S.R.T., Valencia Community College; B.I.S., University of Florida.

**Visser, Sent**, Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., M.A., The University of Auckland, New Zealand; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Wacker, James H.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletic Director. B.S., Valparaiso University; M.S., Wayne State University; Ed.D., University of Nebraska.

**Wahl, Michael Guenter**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. Dipl.-Ing., Dr.-Ing., Universitaet Siegen.

**Waite, Duncan**, Professor of Educational Administration. B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

**Walker, John Lane**, Associate Professor of Physical Education. B.S., M.A.I.S., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., University of Houston.

**Walter, Ronald Bruce**, Professor of Biochemistry and the Roy F. and Joann Mitte Endowed Chair in Biochemistry. A.A., Palm Beach Junior College; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Ward, Kenneth D.**, Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., Drew University; J.D., Yale University; Ph.D., Columbia University.

**Warlick, Karen R. D.**, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies. B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Troy State University.

**Warms, Richard L.**, Associate Professor of Anthropology. B.A., Bates College; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University.

**Warshauer, Hiroko K.**, Lecturer of Mathematics. B.A., University of Chicago; M.S., Louisiana State University.

**Warshauer, Max Leon**, Professor of Mathematics and Director of Math Honors Camp. B.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Wasserman, Mark I.**, Instructor of Marketing. B.S., M.S., University of Illinois.

**Watkins, Linette**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

# **Watkins, Ted R., Associate Professor of Social Work and Director of the Bachelor of Social Work. B.A., University of North Texas; M.S.W., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.**

**Watson, Dwight David**, Assistant Professor of History. B.A., Henderson State University; M.A., Texas Southern University; Ph.D., University of Houston.

**Wayment, Stanley G.**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Mathematics. B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., University of Utah; M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

**Weatherly, Melvin**, Instructor of Occupational Education. B.B.A., William Carey College; M.A., St. Mary's University.

**Webb, Frances Odette Mitchum**, Assistant Professor of Music. B.A., Coker College; M.M., Indiana University.

**Webber, Jo Ann**, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Weinberger, George Martin**, Professor of Political Science. B.A., Temple University; M.P.A., D.P.A., University of Georgia.

**Welborn, Ruth B.**, Professor of Health Administration and Associate Dean of the College of Health Professions. B.S.N., University of Texas Nursing School, Galveston; M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Weller, Eric Corville, Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Colorado.

Welsh, Stewart, Professor of Mathematics. B.S., University of Strathclyde; Ph.D., University of Glasgow.

Werner, Patrice H., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., North Texas State University.

West, Sandra S., Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., M.S., University of Houston, Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

West, Vicki L., Lecturer of Marketing. B.B.A., M.B.A., Georgia College.

Westerlund, Julie F., Assistant Professor of Biology. B.A., Ph.D. University of Texas; M.S., University of Minnesota.

Whalen, Norman Matthew, Professor of Anthropology. B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Whalin, John Robert, Professor of Music. B.M., Oberlin College; M.M., D.Mus., Indiana University.

Wharton, Billy J., Instructor of Respiratory Care. B.S.H.P., Southwest Texas State University.

Wheeler, Larry James, Professor of Curriculum and Instruction. B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Ed., Central State University; Ed.D., University of Oklahoma.

Wheeler, Richard Wade, Professor of Psychology. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.

White, Garry, Instructor of Computer Information Systems. B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; M.S., Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi; C.N.E., C.D.P., C.S.P., C.C.P.

Wiley, David Clark, Professor of Health Education. B.S., M.S., East Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Williams, Marvin Lee, Professor of Speech Communication. B.A., Hardin-Simmons University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Williams, Sue W., Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

Williams, Tommy Carroll, Associate Professor of Art and Design. A.A., Lubbock Christian College; B.S., West Texas State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Williamson, Paula S., Professor of Biology. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

Willoughby, J. Michael, Professor of Educational Administration and Psychological Services and Dean of the Graduate College. B.S., Texas A&M University; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University; Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Wilson, Barbara, Instructor of Occupational Education. B.A., Texas Lutheran College; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University.

Wilson, James Arthur, Professor of History. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Wilson, Miles Scott, Jr., Professor of English. B.A., Pomona College; M.F.A., University of Oregon.

Wilson, Nancy, Lecturer of English. B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Southwest Texas State University.

Wilson, Ryce Neal, Professor of Art and Design. B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Texas at Austin.

Wilson, Steven Michael, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Texas Christian University; M.F.A., Wichita State University.

Wilson, Wilton Leland, Professor Emeritus of Marketing. B.B.A., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Winek, Gary Joseph, Professor of Technology. B.S., University of Wisconsin at Stout; M.Ed., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Winking, Keith R., Associate Professor of Music. B.S., Quincy College; M.M., Southwest Texas State University; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

Wittrup, Russell J., Lecturer of Speech Communication. B.A., M.A., Northern Illinois University.

Wolverton, Byron Adams, Professor Emeritus of Music. B.M., M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Wolaver, Peggy, Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Cornell University; M.Ed., Tufts and The Boston Museum School.

Woolsey, Timothy Dwight, Professor of Music. B.A., Trinity; M.M., D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

Worley, Stinson Ezell, Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction. B.A., Baylor University; M.Ed., Ed.D., North Texas State University.

Wortham, Marshall Ross, Professor Emeritus of Art and Design. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

Wright, Loyd Stanley, Professor of Psychology. B.S., University of Houston; M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ed.D., University of Illinois.

Wright, Walter A., Assistant Professor of Political Science. B.A., J.D., University of Houston; LL.M., New York University.

Wuest, Beth S., Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences. B.S., North Dakota State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Yager, Billy Joe, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Yeargan, Howard Reig, Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics. B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University.

Yates, Evelyn A., Lecturer of Social Work. B.S., University of Alabama in Birmingham; M.S.W., Our Lady of the Lake.

Yick, Joseph Kong Sang, Associate Professor of History. B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara.

Zhan, F. Benjamin, Professor of Geography. B. Eng., Wuhan Technical University, China; M. Sc., ITC, The Netherlands; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo.

Zhu, Rui, Assistant Professor of Philosophy. B.A., AnHui University; M.A., Peking University; Ph.D., Tulane University.

Zielinski, Gary M., Lecturer of Mathematics. B.S., M.S., Ball State University.

Zigrossi, Sam J., Instructor of Management. B.S., M.S., University of Utah; M.B.A., Golden Gate University.

## Distinguished Professor Emeriti

Abernathy, Elton, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Speech Communication Emeritus (9/1/46-7/15/78).

Avent, Henrietta, D.P.E., Distinguished Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation Emerita (9/1/58-5/31/93).

Barton, James Gabriel, M.A., Distinguished Professor of Speech Communication Emeritus (6/1/46-1/15/80).

Bechtol, William, Ed.D., Distinguished Professor of Curriculum and Instruction Emeritus (8/1/77-2/16/98).

Bowles, Ira Renay, Ed.D., Distinguished Professor of Music Emeritus (9/1/47-7/15/86).

Brunson, Martha Luan, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of English Emerita (9/1/67-7/15/98).

Buie, Tollie R., Ed.D., Distinguished Professor of Agriculture Emeritus (9/1/45-7/31/76).

Craddock, Emmie, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of History Emerita and Director of the Honors Program (9/1/50-7/15/80).

Farlow, Daniel Edward, M.A., Distinguished Professor of Political Science Emeritus (6/1/59-5/31/89).

Fitch, John W., III, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Chemistry Emeritus (9/1/67-8/31/98).

Hannan, Herbert H., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Biology Emeritus (9/1/60-8/31/89).

Henderson, Richard B., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Political Science Emeritus (6/1/49-5/31/84).

Houston, Ralph H., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of English Emeritus (9/1/37-7/31/78).

Jorgenson, Christabel B., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of School Psychology Emerita (9/1/76-7/15/98).

Jorgenson, David E., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Sociology Emeritus (9/1/76-5/31/99).

Juel, Martin Oliver, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Curriculum and Instruction Emeritus (9/1/50-5/31/81).

Kissler, Betty Jane, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of History Emerita (9/1/58-8/31/93).

Morgan, Celia A., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Economics Emerita (9/1/71-1/15/94).

Newsom, Rollo K., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Sociology and Folklore Emeritus (9/1/66-7/15/96).

Norris, William Elmore, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Biology Emeritus and Dean of the University (9/1/49-8/31/82).

Piersol, Darrell T., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Management Emeritus (9/1/82-1/15/97).

Rogers, J. Lloyd, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Education Emeritus and Dean of the School of Education (6/1/36-8/31/73).

Schultz, Clarence D., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Sociology Emeritus (9/1/65-7/31/90).

Smith, Milton L. Jr., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Educational Administration Emeritus (9/1/77-1/15/90).

Swinney, Everett, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of History Emeritus (9/1/57-7/15/96).

Watts, Robert W., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of English Emeritus (9/1/59-5/31/87).

Zedler, Empress Young, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Special Education Emerita (3/1/48-8/31/79).

## Professor Emeriti

Abrahamson, Royce L., Ph.D., Professor of Management (9/1/65-8/31/96).  
Anderson, Robert Ernest, Ph.D., Professor of Physics (9/1/66-7/31/91).  
Ballard, John Roger, Ed.D., Professor of Technology (9/1/56-7/31/83).  
Bennett, Roger E., Ph.D., Professor of Mass Communication and Chair of the Department of Mass Communication (7/16/79-8/31/96).  
Bishop, Bill J., Ph.D., Professor of Accounting (9/1/71-1/15/90).  
Bland, Randall W., Ph.D., Professor of Political Science (9/1/67-5/31/95).  
Bowers, Victor Lee, Ph.D., Professor of Technology (9/1/45-8/31/75).

# Brown, William, Ed.D., Professor of Counseling and Guidance (7/15/58-7/31/86).

Bynum, James L., Ed.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/69-1/31/93).  
Calsbeek, Franklin, Ed.D., Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/74-8/31/95).  
Conoley, Colleen W., Ph.D., Professor of Counseling and Guidance (9/1/66-8/31/91).  
Corrie, Walter Samuel, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology (9/1/66-5/31/91).  
Coulson, J. Peter, Ph.D., Professor of Theatre (9/1/70-5/31/99).  
Edwards, Sidney, Ph.D., Professor of Biology (9/1/64-5/31/85).  
Elliot, James Denton, Ph.D., Professor of Agriculture (9/1/52-5/31/81).  
Galvan, Roberto Arispe, Ph.D., Professor of Modern Languages (6/1/64-7/15/83).  
Good, Elmer Leon, Ph.D., Professor of Agriculture (8/1/77-5/31/88).  
Green, Donald C., Ph.D., Professor of Respiratory Care and Dean of the School of Health Professions (9/1/65-8/31/92).  
Ham, Harry Candidus (Harry Wayne), M.M., Professor of Music (9/1/63-5/31/86).  
Hammond, Dicky E., Ed.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (7/15/80-11/30/97).  
Hannon, Daniel L., Ph.D., Professor of Theatre (9/1/81-5/13/98).  
Hardesty, Walton D., Ed.D., Professor of Psychology (9/1/67-8/31/82).  
Harrel, John Ralph, Ed.D., Professor of Music (7/1/68-7/15/88).  
Harrelson, Donald Biggerstaff, M.B.A., Professor of Criminal Justice (1/16/71-1/31/87).  
Hayes, Elizabeth Gentry, Ph.D., Professor of English (7/11/64-8/31/80).  
Hefner, Robert Lee, Ph.D., Professor of Educational Administration and Psychological Services (9/1/71-1/31/92).  
Hellman, Allen D., Ph.D., Professor of Geography and Planning (9/1/66-8/31/84).  
Herkimer, Allen G., Jr., Ed.D., Professor of Health Administration (9/1/86-5/31/96).  
Hudson, Gertrude Reese, Ph.D., Professor of English (9/1/63-8/31/70).  
Jager, Ronald Burke, Ph.D., Professor of History (9/1/67-5/31/93).  
Johnston, Marvin Autry, Ph.D., Professor of Computer Information Systems and Administrative Sciences (9/1/71-8/1/90).  
Johnston, Walter Edward, Ph.D., Professor of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods (9/1/80-7/15/98).  
Josserand, Frank B., Ph.D., Professor of History (9/1/65-5/31/99).  
Keck, Theodore F., Ph.D., Professor and Chair of the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/70-8/31/89).  
Kolbe, William D., M.S.A.E., Professor of Art (7/10/64-5/31/92).  
Kurtz, William H., Ed.D., Professor Educational Administration (9/1/78-1/15/99).  
Lewis, Melanie C., Ph.D., Professor of Biology (9/1/77-1/15/99).  
Lynch, Vernon Eugene, Ph.D., Professor of English (9/1/63-1/31/80).  
March, Frederick J., M.A., Professor and Chair of the Department of Theatre (9/1/67-5/31/99).  
Marlow, Foster Leroy, Ed.D., Professor of Art (9/1/68-1/15/91).  
McClung, Harry B., Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics (9/1/77-1/15/97).  
McCoy, Ingeborg Ruberg, Ph.D., Professor of German (9/1/70-8/31/98).  
McDaniel, Elizabeth, Ph.D., Professor of Educational Administration and Psychological Services (9/1/69-1/31/86).  
McEwen, Henry Nylon, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics (9/1/60-8/31/83).  
Miller, Damon J., Ph.D., Professor of Educational Administration and Psychological Services (9/1/67-8/31/95).  
Miller, Roy V., Ph.D., Professor of Agriculture (1/15/74-8/31/96).  
Moore, Betty J., Ph.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/73-5/31/89).  
Nicosia, Ralph Timothy, Ed.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/71-7/15/98).  
Oles, Henry J., Ph.D., Professor of Psychology (9/1/71-1/15/92).  
Perry, Reeves B., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry (9/1/66-1/15/99).  
Reeves-Marquardt, Dona, Ph.D., Professor of Modern Languages (9/1/61-5/31/94).  
Ruiz, Maria Paez de, Ph.D., Professor of Modern Languages (5/10/78-1/15/98).  
Sawyers, Phyllis O., M.A., Professor of Art (9/1/62-5/31/92).  
Shields, Mayron, Ed.D., Professor of Management and Marketing (9/1/67-8/31/77).  
Short, Alvin P., Ph.D., Professor of Sociology (9/1/71-5/31/99).  
Sissom, Stanley L., Ph.D., Professor of Biology (9/1/67-1/15/97).  
Smith, Jean Amelia, D.P.E., Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/53-1/31/84).  
Sparks, Rebecca Lewis, Ed.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/70-1/15/86).  
Stevens, Paul L., Ph.D., Professor of Educational Administration and Psychological Services (9/1/67-8/31/87).  
Stevenson, Robert M., D.B.A., Visiting Professor of Finance and Economics (9/1/69-5/31/90).  
Taylor, Mary Agnes, M.A., Professor of English (9/1/67-5/31/91).  
Thomas, Jerry Leon, Ph.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/70-5/31/98).  
Tuff, Donald W., Ph.D., Professor of Biology (9/1/63-5/31/98).  
Whitenberg, David Calvin, Ph.D., Professor of Biology (9/1/65-7/31/93).

Williamson, Bobby L., Ed.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/66-5/31/93).  
 Willms, Charles R., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry (9/1/59-5/31/97).  
 Wilson, Wilton Leland, Ph.D., Professor of Marketing (7/15/59-8/31/90).  
 Wolverton, Byron A., Ph.D., Professor of Music (9/1/64-1/15/98).  
 Worley, Stinson E., Ed.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/66-8/31/96).  
 Wortham, Marshall Ross, M.F.A., Professor of Art and Design (9/1/65-8/31/98).  
 Yearly, James D., Ph.D., Professor of Accounting (9/1/74-1/15/95).  
 Young, Ione Dodson, Ph.D., Professor of English (9/1/55-5/31/73).  
 Young, Willard C., Ph.D., Professor of Biology (9/1/67-5/31/90).  
 Zunker, Vernon G., Ed.D., Professor of Education (9/1/68-8/31/92).

## **Associate Professor Emeriti**

Akin, William Carroll, M.A., Associate Professor of Mathematics (9/1/56-5/31/80).  
 Beck, Shirley S., Ed.D., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (1/16/87-5/31/97).  
 Blythe, Hal T., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/68-8/31/88).  
 Boone, Joy L., Ed.D., Associate Professor Health Services and Research (9/1/81-7/31/98).  
 Borm, Alfred Ervin, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Mathematics (1/15/65-1/31/93).  
 Brieger, Alton Gerhardt, M.A., Associate Professor of History (7/1/64-8/31/85).  
 Brennen, E. Ardelia, M.S.W., Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences (9/1/70-8/31/88).  
 Brooks, Alta R., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences (9/1/68-5/31/94).  
 Champagne, Gerald B., M.S., Associate Professor of Agriculture (9/1/55-7/15/84).  
 Coleman, Frances Gibson, M.A., Associate Professor of Home Economics (9/1/44-8/31/75).  
 Conley, Francis Albert, D.D.S., Associate Professor of Health Administration (9/1/75-8/31/85).  
 Cude, Willis Augustus, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemistry (9/1/63-1/15/87).  
 Davis, Richard L., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Modern Languages (9/1/65-5/31/84).  
 Davis, William King, M.A., Associate Professor of Biology (9/1/48-7/31/79).  
 Fitch, Suzanne P., M.A., Associate Professor of Speech Communication (9/1/67-1/15/98).  
 Flemming, David G., M.A., Associate Professor of Theatre Arts (9/1/70-5/31/96).  
 Fry, Morris Aaron, M.S., Associate Professor of Mathematics (9/1/60-8/31/76).  
 Gaddis, Marilyn T., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/78 - 8/31/94).  
 Hardin, Dale, J.D., Associate Professor of Political Science (9/1/77-7/31/92).  
 Helm, Raymond, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Agriculture (9/1/67-8/31/85).  
 Henry, William Gammon, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/67-5/31/90).  
 Hoffmann, Keith F., Ed.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education (9/1/63-5/31/98).  
 Hughes, Billie E., Ed.D., Associate Professor of Counseling and Guidance (9/1/67-8/31/87).  
 Hunter, Mary Buchanan, M.A., Associate Professor of Music (9/1/41-5/31/68).

# **Lee, Orland S., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Accounting (9/1/79-1/15/94).**

Manford, LaRue C., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences (9/1/75-5/31/97).  
 Medford, Floyd Chester, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English (9/1/67-7/15/87).  
 Moore, Joe M., Ed.D., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/68-1/15/98).  
 Newberry, William C., Ed.D., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/66-1/15/97).  
 O'Connell, John J., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Sociology (9/1/71-5/31/97).  
 Reese, Otis G., M.B.A., Associate Professor of Accounting (9/1/56-1/15/90).  
 Reynolds, Martha H., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Music (9/1/67-8/31/93).  
 Scott, Charlotte Robinson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/68-1/31/91).  
 Spear, Arthur Walsh, M.A., Associate Professor of Physics (9/1/56-8/31/84).  
 Stalnaker, Sylvia D., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences (1/15/73-1/15/98).  
 Starling, Betty Ross Jones, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English (9/1/67-1/15/94).  
 Swinton, Marilyn M., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Speech Communication (9/1/78-5/31/95).  
 Waterbury, Olga Dominquez, M.Ed., Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/61-5/31/81).  
 Windham, Billy L., Ed.D., Associate Professor of Technology (9/1/63-5/31/99).  
 Wright, Betty Lee, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/69-8/31/85).  
 Yeargan, Howard R., M.S., Associate Professor of Finance and Economics (9/1/67-7/31/93).

## Assistant Professor Emeriti

Archer, Benjamin Francis, M.A.T., Assistant Professor of English (9/1/57-7/31/93).  
Braffett, Joe Max, M.A., Assistant Professor of English (9/1/62-5/31/97).  
Broxton, Cleo Cook, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/59-8/31/77).  
Cogdill, Alvin Benson, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Education (9/1/67-7/31/81).  
English, Ferd B., M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Finance and Economics (9/1/70-5/31/88).  
Evans, Kenneth A., M.A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics (9/1/67-8/31/96).  
Farley, John Walraven, Jr., M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Management and Marketing (9/1/70-8/31/92).  
Finch, Catherine Howard, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems and Administrative Sciences (9/1/53-5/31/82).  
Goldsmith, James M., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Technology (2/1/73-5/31/97).  
Gross, Mary Jean, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English (9/1/83-8/31/99).  
Hastedt, Laura W., M.B.Ed., Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems and Administrative Sciences (9/1/57-1/15/85).  
Heudier, Jean-Pierre, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (9/10/72-5/31/96).  
Hopson, John Wilbur, M.A., Assistant Professor of Chemistry (9/1/53-8/31/81).  
Lann, Arlene Wills, M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems and Administrative Sciences (9/1/58-1/31/82).  
Laws, Luba S., M.A., Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (9/1/62-5/31/94).  
Lowman, Robert Glen, M.A., Assistant Professor of Chemistry (9/1/56-8/31/79).  
McDonald, Vernon Shinn, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Assistant Athletic Director (9/1/53-5/31/88).  
Miller, Billy M., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation and Director of Athletics (2/1/61-1/31/92).  
Reeh, Albert F., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/60-5/31/91).  
Smith, James D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics (9/1/70-5/31/98).  
Thompson, Robert B., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English (9/1/70-5/31/99).  
Tolbert, Evelyn Osman, M.A., Assistant Professor of English (9/1/70-5/31/93).  
Yarchuska, John A., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Technology (2/1/53-6/30/92).

## Instructor Emeriti

Barrett, Patricia Ann, M.A., Instructor of Physical Education (9/1/71-7/15/98).  
Brawner, Florence A., M.A., Instructor of History (1/16/83-5/31/98).  
Brown, Doris Daisy, M.A., Instructor of Home Economics (9/1/53-5/31/74).  
Fahringer, Fred, M.A., Instructor of Psychology (9/1/79-5/31/96).  
McGee, Thomas, M.A., Instructor of Counseling Center/Guidance Counseling (9/1/71-8/31/86).

## Retired Faculty

Becker, Selden G., M.Ed., Instructor of Technology (1/15/74-7/15/82).  
Belchic, Albert M., M.S., Assistant Professor of Health Administration (1/16/75-1/31/90).  
Caruana, Louis B., Ph.D., Professor of Clinical Laboratory Science (10/9/75-5/31/00).  
Cates, Jerome Curtis, M.B.A., Professor of Accounting and Computer Science and Vice President for Fiscal Affairs (10/1/50-8/31/80).  
Cook, Richard C., M.S.I.S., Lecturer of Occupational Education (9/1/77-8/31/92).  
Daggett, Marsha Lea, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Home Economics (9/1/72-2/29/76).  
Davis, Bob, Ph.D., Professor of Agriculture (8/1/88-5/31/00).  
Dibrell, William H., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Speech Communication (9/1/67-8/31/86).  
Donohoe, L. Joyce, M.S., Instructor of Mathematics (1/16/87-8/31/92).  
Dorrcott, Joyce W., M.A., Lecturer of Political Science (9/1/77-5/31/94).  
Early, Grady G., Ph.D., Professor of Computer Science (9/1/71-1/15/00).  
Flores, David R., M.A., Lecturer of Criminal Justice (9/1/78-8/31/91).  
Garber, David Lee, D.S.W., Assistant Professor of Social Work (9/1/88-5/31/96).  
Godwin, Maxwell Paul, M.B.A., Lecturer of Accounting (9/1/78-1/15/93).  
Haney, Lois May, M.A., Assistant Professor of English (9/1/70-1/31/80).  
Harp, Mary Wanda, Ph.D., Professor and Chair of the Department of Home Economics (7/1/71-1/31/80).  
Hickman, Elmer J., M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Accounting (9/1/78-8/31/93).  
Hughes, Mamie L., M.A., Lecturer of Health, Physical Education and Recreation (9/1/75-7/31/91).  
Johnson, Herbert E., Ph.D., Lecturer of Finance and Economics (1/1/82-5/31/84).  
Kopecky, Helen P., Ph.D., Lecturer of Finance and Economics (8/1/81-5/31/85).  
Martine, Floyd Leonard, M.Ed., Associate Professor of Education (7/14/59-8/31/81).  
Menard, Joe J., Lecturer of Mass Communication (2/28/78-2/28/93).  
Mitchell, Nan Jones, M.Ed., Instructor of Finance and Economics (1/15/63-5/31/73).  
Moore, Howard L., M.A., Instructor of Finance and Economics (9/1/63-5/31/73).  
Moore, Nelwyn B., Ph.D., Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences (9/1/63-5/31/00).  
Murphy, Maxwell C., Ph.D., Lecturer of Criminal Justice (1/16/88-5/31/95).  
Neeunhoffer, Charles N., M.B.A., C.P.A., Lecturer of Accounting (2/10/86-1/15/00).  
Noone, John B., M.H.A., Assistant Professor of Health Administration (8/23/76-7/31/94).  
Nuhn, Benjamin R., B.J., Lecturer of Mass Communication (9/1/76-7/16/86).  
Perry, Robert C., Ph.D., Lecturer of Modern Languages (9/1/79-8/31/95).  
Pulver, Robert E., M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Mass Communication (9/1/88-5/31/94).  
Rodriguez, Carlos G., Ph.D., Professor of Curriculum and Instruction (9/1/71-7/15/00).  
Scow, Roger D., M.S., Lecturer of Management (9/1/83-5/31/97).  
Sellers, Diana S., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Developmental Education (8/1/73-1/15/00).  
Smith, James D., M.A., Lecturer of Criminal Justice (9/1/75-9/1/88).

# **Stephens, James Louise, M.A., Instructor of Education (1/16/71-5/31/73).**

**Till, Leon G.,** M.S., Lecturer of Management (1/16/87-5/31/97).

**Toosi, Mohammedali,** Ph.D., Instructor of Mathematics (1/16/87-1/15/95).

**Turpin, Elizabeth,** Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mass Communication (9/1/82-5/31/85).

**Vittrup, John B.,** M.C.S., Associate Professor of Technology (9/1/87-5/31/91).

**Whiteside, Bobby G.,** Ph.D., Professor of Biology and Director, Aquatic Biology Program (9/1/67-5/31/00).

# INDEX

- Academic Advising, 52
- Academic Bankruptcy Policy, 18
- Academic Fresh Start, 18
- Academic Honesty Statement, 52
- Academic Honors, 61
- Academic Policies, 51
- Academic Probation, 52
- Academic Progress, Satisfactory for Maintaining Financial Aid, 30
- Academic Regulations, 55
- Academic Standards, 58
- Academic Suspension, 58
- Accounting, Department of, 141
  - major in, 142
  - courses in, 143
- Accreditation, 2
- ACT (American College Testing Program), 90
- Administration, University, 432
- Admission/Evaluation Fee for International Students, 18
- Admission to Student Teaching, 167
- Admission to Teacher Education, 166
- Admission, 14
  - Academic Bankruptcy Policy, 18
  - Admission Programs, Undergraduate, 14
  - Academic Fresh Start, 18
  - Deadlines, 14
  - Auditing Courses, 19
  - Campus Visits, 25
  - Class Rank (H.S.), 15
  - Concurrent Admission, 16
  - Credit-by-Examination, 25, 90
  - Early Admission Program, 17
  - Experiential Learning, Credit for, 24
  - General Education Developmental (GED) Tests, 17
  - Individual Approval, 17
  - International Student Admission, 18
  - Military Credit, 25
  - New Student Orientation and Registration for Classes, 25
  - Non-Traditional Credit, 24
  - Orientation, 25
  - Predicted Academic Success Review, 17
  - Readmission of Former SWT Students, 16
  - Registration, 25
  - Residency for Tuition, 26
  - Special Student Option, 18
  - Students with No Previous College Work, 15
  - Texas Common Course Numbering System, 21, 53
  - Transfer Credit, 20
  - Transfer Evaluation Symbols, 20
  - Transient Admission (summer only), 18
  - Undergraduate Admission Programs, 14
- Advanced Placement Examinations, 90
- Advertising, 227
- Aerospace Studies (ROTC), Department of, 95
  - minor in, 70
  - courses in, 96
- Affirmative Action Statement, 1
- Agriculture, Department of, 97
  - major in, 97
  - minor in, 98
  - courses in, 101
- Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC), 95
- All-Level Teaching Fields, 168
- Alkek Library, 11
- Alpha Chi, 62
- Alpha Lambda Delta, 62
- American Sign Language, 272, 347
- Animal Science, 97
- Anthropology, Department of, 315
  - major in, 315
  - minor in, 316
  - courses in, 316
- Apartments, 45
- Application for Degree, 60
- Application for Degree Outline, 59
- Application for Degree Summary, 59
- Applied Arts and Sciences, 94, 128
- Applied Arts, College of, 94



Applied Sociology, 374  
Applying to Live On Campus, 28  
Aquatic Biology, 385  
Architecture (Pre-Professional Curriculum), 75  
Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC), 126  
Art and Design, Department of, 209  
    major in, 216; courses in, 217  
    minor in, 217  
Asian Studies, 308  
Assistant Professor Emeriti, 455  
Associate Professor Emeriti, 454

## **Athletic Training, 186**

Attendance, Class, 55  
Auditing Courses, 19  
Auditing Fee, 42  
Automobile, Registration of, (See Motor Vehicles), 43  
Bachelor's Degrees Offered, 66  
Bachelor's Degree, Second, 61  
Bachelor's Degree, Dual, 61  
Bands and Ensembles, 235  
Bilingual Education, 178  
Biochemistry, 397  
Biology, Department of, 383  
    major in, 383  
    minor in, 383  
    courses in, 386  
Board of Regents, 432  
Botany, 385  
Broadcasting, 227  
Business/Office Education, 130  
Business Administration, College of, 136  
    Minor in, 140  
        Community/Junior College Transfers, 138  
        Upper-Level Entry, 137  
Business Law, 153  
Calendar, Official University, 5  
Campus Visits, Tours, 25  
Cancellation Deadlines, Housing, 29  
Career and Technology Education, certification, 130; courses in, 131  
Career Planning and Placement, College of Education, 176  
Career Services, 31  
Cars, Registration of, 43  
Cartography/Geographic Information Systems, 331  
Catalog Designation, 55  
Certificate Fee, 42  
Certificate Requirements, Post-Graduate, 175  
Certification (See Education, College of, 167)  
Certified Public Managers Program, 79  
Change of Grade, 57

- Chemistry and Biochemistry, Department of, 393
  - major in, 393
  - minor in, 393
  - courses in, 395
- Child Development, Family and, 108, 116
- Class Attendance, 55
- Classification, Student, 53
- CLEP (College Level Examination Program), 24
- Clinical Laboratory Science, 267
  - major in, 268
  - courses in, 268
- College Access Loan, 29
- College Day at SWT, 25
- College Level Examination Program, 25
- College Work-Study Program, 29
- Comanche Hill Apartments, 45
- Common Course Numbering, Texas, 21
- Communication Disorders, Department of, 270
  - major in, 271
  - courses in, 272
- Communications Systems, 422
- Community/Junior College Transfers, 21
- Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, Department of, 145
- Computer Information Systems, major in, 145;
  - courses in, 146
- Computer Science, Department of, 398
  - major in, 398
  - minor in, 400
  - courses in, 401
- Concurrent Enrollment, Tuition Limit, 49
- Construction-Industrial Technology, 419
- Continuing Education, 78
- Core Curriculum, 84
- Core Values, 9
- Corrections, 108
- Correspondence Study, 78
- Course Load, 55
- Course Numbers, 53
- Credit-by-Examination (Advanced Standing Examinations), 25, 90
- Credit, Evaluation Symbols, 20
- Credit, Military, 25
- Criminal Justice, Department of, 107
  - major in, 108
  - minor in, 70
  - courses in, 109
- Curriculum and Instruction, 177
- Dance, 196
  - major in, 196
  - minor in, 71
  - courses in, 188
- DD214 Form, 25
- Deans, Academic, 432
- Dean's List (Honor Roll), 61
- Deficiency Plan Fee, 42
- Degree, Application for, 60
- Degree Outline, Application for, 59
- Degree, Second Bachelor's, 61
- Degree Summary, Application for, 59

## **Degree, Time Limit, 61**

- Degrees and Programs, 66
- Delinquent Installment Fee, 42
- Delinquent Payments, 47
- Dentistry (Pre-Professional Curricula), 75
- Directed Student Teaching, 174
- Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students, 29
- Disability Services, 10
- Distinguished Professor Emeriti, 452
- Dorms, See Residence Life, 27
- Double Majors, 61
- Driver and Traffic Safety Education, 423
- Dropping Classes/Withdrawing from the University, 56
- Drop Refunds, 47
- Dual Bachelor's Degrees, 61
- Early Admission Program, 17
- Early Childhood Education, 181
- Earth Science, 171
- Economics, Department of Finance and, 150

- major in, 151
- minor in, 71
- courses in, 153
- Education, College of, 166
  - courses in, 169
  - certification in, 168
- Educational Administration and Psychological Services, Department of, 185
  - courses in, 185
- Educational Placement, 176
- Elective Hours, Maximum, 61
- Elementary Education, 177
- Elementary Teachers, 168
- Engineering (Pre-Professional Curricula), 75
- Engineering Technology, 421
- English, Department of, 320
  - major in, 320
  - minor in, 321
  - courses in, 324
- Entrance Auditions (Music), 233
- Environmental Studies, Resource and, 332
- Ethnic Studies, U.S., 305
- European Studies, 311
- Evaluation of Foreign Credentials, 42
- Evaluation of Transfer Credit, 20
- Examination, Credit by, 25, 90
- Exercise and Sports Science, 189
- Experiential Learning, Credit for, 24
- Extension Courses, 79
- Extension Instruction Fee, 42
- Faculty, 433
  - Distinguished Professor Emeriti, 452
  - Professor Emeriti, 453
  - Associate Professor Emeriti, 454
  - Assistant Professor Emeriti, 455
  - Instructor Emeriti, 455
  - Retired Faculty, 455
- Family and Child Development, major in, 113;
  - minor in, 71
- Fashion Merchandising,
  - major in, 117
  - minor in, 71
- Family and Consumer Sciences, Department of, 112
  - major in, 113
  - minor in, 71
  - courses in, 119
- Federal College Work Study Program, 29
- Fees and Expenses, 36
  - Admission Application Fee, 42
  - Admission/Evaluation Fee for International Students, 42
  - Auditing Fee, 42
  - Certificate Fee, 42
  - Correspondence Instruction, 42
  - Deficiency Plan Fees, 42
  - Delinquent Installment Fee, 42
  - Drop Refunds, 48
  - Evaluation of Foreign Credentials, 42
  - Extension Instruction Fees, 42
  - Fees for Special Courses, 42
  - Fees for Summer Offerings, 49
  - Foreign Student Registration Fees, 41
  - General Property Deposit, 43
  - Graduation Processing Fee, 42
  - Installment Payments, 46
  - Installment Policy, 46
  - International Student Health Insurance Fee, 43
  - International Students, Admission/
    - Evaluation Fee, 42
  - Late Registration Fee, Special, 42
  - Laundry Service Fees for Physical Education
    - Uniforms, 43
  - Motor Vehicle Registration Fees, 43
  - Musical Instrument Insurance Fee, 42
  - Music Instrument Maintenance Fee, 42
  - Non-Resident Students Registration Fees, 39
  - Non-U.S. Citizens Fee, 42
  - Payment of Fees, 36
  - Pedagog Fee, 42
  - Physical Therapy Application Fee, 42
  - Property Deposit, 43
  - Refund of Fees, 47

## **Refunds in the Event of Death, 48**

- Registration Fees, 38
- Reinstatement Fee, 42
- Residence Hall Deposit, 42
- Returned Check Fee, 42
- Residents of Texas Registration Fees, 38
- Room and Board Fees, 44
- Room Deposit, 42
- Schedule Change Fee, 42
- Student Health Center Fee for
  - Overdue Accounts, 42
- Transcript Fee, 42
- Tuition and Fees, 38
- Tuition and Fees for Special Summer Course
  - Offerings Other Than Traditional
  - Six-Week Term, 49
- Tuition Limit in Cases of Concurrent
  - Enrollment, 49
- Withdrawal, 47
- Finance and Economics, Department of, 150
- Finance, major in, 150
  - courses in, 154
- Financial Aid, 29
  - Applying for Financial Aid, 30
  - Deadlines for Financial Aid, 30
  - Enrollment Status, 30
  - Federal and State Aid Programs, 29
  - Grants, 29
  - Loans, 29
  - Satisfactory Academic Progress, 30
  - Scholarships, 31
  - Short-Term Assistance, 31
  - Work Study Programs, 29
- Financial Obligation, Student, 37
- Fine Arts and Communication, College of, 208
- First Academic Suspension, Policies Governing, 58
- Foreign Credentials, 38
- Foreign Faculty in Residence, 80
- Foreign Language Requirement, 347
- Foreign Students (See International Students), 18
- Former SWT Student Readmission, 16
- French,
  - major in, 348
  - minor in, 72
  - courses in, 349
- Freshman Admission, 14
  - Orientation, 25
- GED (General Education Development Test), 17
- General Agriculture, 97
- General Biology, 384
- General Education Core Curriculum, 84
- General Education Development Test (GED), 17
- General Physiology, 385
- General Property Deposit, 43
- General Science, 391
- Geographic Information Systems, Cartography/, 331
- Geography, Department of, 329
  - major in, 330
  - minor in, 72
  - courses in, 334
- Geology,
  - minor in, 383
  - courses in, 391
- German, major in, 348
  - minor in, 73; courses in, 349
- Golden Key National Honor Society, 62
- Grade, Change of, 57
- Grade-Point Average, 57
- Grade-Point Average for Graduation, 60
  - College of Business Administration, 139
- Grade Reports, 56
- Grade Requirement for Graduation, 60
- Grade Symbols, 57
- Graduation with Honors, 62
- Graduation Policies, 59
- Graduation Processing Fee, 42
- Grammar, Spelling, Punctuation (GSP) test, 226
- Guaranteed Student Loan Program (GSLP), 29
- Handicapped Students (See Disability Services), 10

- Health Administration, Department of, 274
  - courses in, 276
- Health and Fitness Management, 193
- Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance, Department of, 186
- Health and Wellness Promotion, 200
- Healthcare Administration,
  - major in, 274
  - courses in, 276
- Health Care Programs (Pre-Professional Curricula), 75
- Health Center, Student, Fee for Overdue Accounts, 42
- Health Education, 201
- Health Information Management,
  - major in, 279
  - minor in, 280
  - courses in, 281
- Health Professions, College of, 266
  - courses in, 285
- Health Services and Research, Department of, 283
- Hinson-Hazelwood Student Loan, 29

## **History, Department of, 340**

- major in, 341
- minor in, 340
- courses in, 342
- History and Political Science, Legislative Requirements, 54
- History, Southwest Texas State University, 7
- Home Economics, SEE Family and Consumer Sciences
- Honor Roll (Dean's List), 61
- Honors, Academic, 62
- Honors, courses in, 88
- Honors, Graduation with, 62
- Honors Program, 87
- Honor Societies, 62
- Horticultural Business, 97
- Housing Policy, University, 28
- Incomplete Grades, 57
- Independent Study Courses, 53
- Industrial Technology, 419
- Installment Payments, 46
- Installment Policy, 46
- Installment Service Fee, 42
- Insurance, Liability, 267
- Interamerican Studies, 312
- Interdisciplinary Studies, 177
- Interior Design, 118
- International Business Focus, 309
- International Education, 80
- International Office, 80
- International Relations, 308
- International Students,
  - Admission, 18
  - Evaluation of Foreign Credentials Fee, 42
  - Non-U.S. Citizens Fee, 42
  - Registration Fees, 41
- International Studies, 306; majors in, 313
  - Asian Studies, major in, 310
  - European Studies, major in, 311
  - Interamerican Studies, major in, 312
  - International Business focus, 309
  - International Relations, major in, 308
  - Middle East/African Studies, major in, 312
  - Russian/East European Studies, major in, 313
  - Travel and Tourism focus, 310
- Internet Addresses (URL), 463
- Japanese,
  - courses in, 360
  - minor in, 72
- Job Placement, 31
- Late Registration Fee, 42
- Latin American Business (certificate), 140
- Laundry Service Fee for Physical Education Uniforms, 43
- Law Enforcement, 108
- Law (Pre-Professional Curricula), 76
- Liability Insurance
  - College of Health Professions, 267
- Liberal Arts, College of, 304

Library, University, 11  
Loans, 29  
Long-Term Health Care Administration,  
    courses in, 286  
    major in, 284  
    minor in, 283  
    post-baccalaureate certificate in, 284  
Majors in, 67  
Management, Department of, 157  
    major in, 157  
    courses in, 159  
Manufacturing Engineering, 417  
Marine Biology, 386  
Marketing, Department of, 161  
    major in, 161  
    courses in, 162  
Married Student Housing (Riverside Apartments), 45  
Mass Communication, Department of, 226  
    major in, 228  
    minor in, 72  
    courses in, 228  
Mathematics, Department of, 404  
    major in, 405  
    minor in, 72  
    courses in, 406  
Maximum Hours Accepted, 24  
Media Studies, 72  
Medicine (Pre-Professional Curricula), 77  
Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 72  
Microbiology, 386  
Middle East/Africa Studies, 312  
Mid-term Grade Reports, 56  
Military Credit, 25  
Military Science, Department of (Army ROTC), 126  
    minor in, 72  
    courses in, 127  
Minimum Academic Standards, 58  
Minimum Grade Requirement for Graduation, 60  
Minor Requirements  
Minors, 70  
Mission Statement, University, 8

## **Modern Languages, Department of, 347**

Motor Vehicle Registration Fee, 43  
Multicultural Policy Statement, 10  
Music, Department of, 233  
    major in 236, 239  
    minor in, 73  
    courses in, 242  
Music Ensemble, 235, 247  
Music Fees, 237  
National Student Exchange, 86  
New Student Orientation, 25  
Non-Resident Students, Registration Fees, 39  
Non-Traditional Credit, 24  
Nutrition and Foods, 112  
Occupational Education, program in, 128  
    courses in, 129  
Organizational Communication, 250  
Orientation, 25  
Parking Permits (See Motor Vehicle Registration), 43  
Payment of Fees, 36  
Pedagog, Yearbook, 42  
Pell Grant, 29  
Perkins Loan, 29  
Pharmacy (Pre-Professional Curricula), 77  
Philosophy, Department of, 353  
    major in, 353  
    minor in, 73  
    courses in, 354  
Photography, 73, 423  
Physical Geography, 333  
Physical Education, 194  
Physical Therapy, Department of, 288  
Physics, Department of, 411  
    major in, 411  
    minor in, 73  
    courses in, 413  
Physiology, 385  
Piano Proficiency, 234

- Placement, See Career Services, 31
- Placement, Educational, 176
- Political Science and History, Legislative Requirements, 54
- Political Science, Department of, 358
  - major in, 358
  - minor in, 358
  - courses in, 361
- Post-Graduate Certificate Requirements, 175
- Predicted Academic Success Review, 17
- Pre-Professional Curricula, 75
  - Architecture, 75
  - Combination Degree in Medicine or Dentistry, 75
  - Dentistry, 75
  - Engineering, 76
  - Health Professions Programs, 75
  - Law, 76
  - Medicine, 77
  - Pharmacy, 77
  - Veterinary Medicine, 77
- Print Journalism, 227
- Privacy Act of 1974, 52
- Probation, 58
- Professional Curricula/Elementary Teachers, 168
- Professional Curricula/Secondary Teachers, 168
- Professor Emeriti, 452
- Property Deposit, 43
- Psychology, Department of, 367
  - major in, 367
  - minor in, 368
  - courses in, 370
- Public Relations, 227
- Quantitative Methods, Department of Computer Information Systems and, 145
  - courses in, 146
- Radiation Therapy, program, 289
  - major in, 290
  - courses in, 290
- Radio Station, KTSW, 208
- Readmission
  - Former (SWT) Student Readmission, 16
  - Following a First Academic Suspension, 58
  - Following a Second Academic Suspension, 59
- Reading, 181
- Recital Attendance Requirements, 234
- Recreational Administration,
  - major in, 203
  - courses in, 204
- Refund of Fees, 45
- Refunds in the Event of Death, 48
- Regional Planning, Urban and, 332
- Registering at Another Institution During Suspension, 59
- Registration, 52
- Reinstatement Fee, 42
- Religion,
  - courses in, 356
  - minor in, 354
- Repeating Courses, 57
- Residence Hall Deposits, 42
- Residence Halls, Room and Board Fees, 44

## **Residence Life, 27**

- Residency for Tuition, 26
- Residency Requirements, 60
- Residential Living Cancellation, 29
- Respiratory Care, Department of, 293
  - major in, 294
  - courses in, 294
- Resource and Environmental Studies, 332
- Retired Faculty, 455
- Returned Check Fee, 36
- Riverside Apartments, 45
- Room and Board, 44
- ROTC,
  - Air Force Reserve, Officer Training Corps, 95
  - Army Reserve Officer Training Corps, 126
- Russian,
  - courses in, 350
  - minor in, 347
- Russian/East European Studies, major in, 313

- SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test), 15
- Schedule Change Fee, 42
- Schedule of Classes, 52
- Scholarships, 31
- Science, College of, 382
- Second Bachelor's Degree, 61
- Secondary Education Program, 179
- Secondary Teaching Fields, 168
- Semester Course Load, 55
- Sign Language, American, 272, 347
- Social Gerontology, 375
- Social Work, Department of, 297
  - major in, 299
  - minor in, 297
  - courses in, 299
- Sociology, Department of, 373
  - major in, 373
  - minor in, 375
  - courses in, 376
- Southwest Texas Teacher Center, 176
- Spanish,
  - major in, 347
  - minor in, 347
  - courses in, 351
- Special Education, 177
- Special Student Option, 18
- Speech Communication, Department of, 249
  - major in, 249
- Speech Communication/Theatre, 262
- Southwestern Studies, 322
- Stafford Loan, 29
- Student Classification, Undergraduate, 53
- Student Employment, 31
- Student Health Center Fee for Overdue Accounts, 42
- Student Identification by Social Security Number, 10
- Student Indebtedness, 57
- Student Learning Assistance Center (SLAC), 89
- Student Teaching, 167, 174
- Student's Financial Obligations, 49
- Students' Rights, Privileges, and Expectations, 9
- Students with No Previous College Work, 15
- Studio Art, 211
- Study Abroad, Short Term, 80
- Summer Session Course Load, 55
- Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG), 29
- Suspension, 58
- Systems Management (Agriculture), 97
- TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program), 53
- Teacher Research-Support, and Evaluation Center, 90
- Teacher Certification, 168
- Teacher Education, Admission to, 166
- Technology, Department of, 416
  - minor in, 423
  - courses in, 423
  - majors in, 423
- Testing Center, 90
- Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP), 53
- Texas Common Course Numbering System, 21
- Texas Legislative Requirements, 53
  - History and Political Science, 54
- Texas Public Education Grant, 29
- Theatre, Department of, 255
  - major in, 255
  - minor in, 74
  - courses in, 259
- Theatre/Speech Communication, 262
- Therapeutic Recreation, 203
- Time Limit for Earning a Degree, 61
- TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), 19
- Tours, Campus, 25
- Trade and Industrial Education, 130
- Traffic and Driver Safety Education, 423
- Transcript Fee, 42
- Transcripts, 24
- Transfer Admission Requirements, 16
- Transfer Credit, 20
- Transfer Credit from Two Year Colleges, 61

## **Transfer Students, 16**



Transient Admission (summer only), 18  
Travel and Tourism, 310  
Tuition and Fees for Special Summer Course  
    Offerings, 49  
Tuition, 38  
Tuition Limit, in Cases on Concurrent Enrollment, 49  
Tuition, Residency for, 26  
Undeclared Students, 86  
Undergraduate Admission Programs, 14  
Undergraduate Student Classification, 53  
University Administration, 432  
University Affirmative Action Statement, 1  
University Calendar, 5  
University College, 83  
    General Education Core Curriculum, 84  
    Honors Program, 87  
    National Student Exchange (NSE), 86  
    Student Learning Assistance Center (SLAC), 89  
    TASP-Athletic Certification, 89  
    Testing, Research-Support and Evaluation Center (TREC), 90  
    Transfer Students, 86  
    Undeclared Students and Academic Advising, 86  
    University Seminar, 86  
    Writing Intensive (WI) Course Requirement, 85  
University Mission Statement, 8  
Unpaid Checks, 36  
University Housing Policy, 28  
University Star, Daily, 208  
Urban and Regional Planning, 332  
Veterans, 25  
Veterinary Medicine (Pre-Professional Curricula), 77  
Visits, Campus, 25  
Visual Communications, 420  
    Industrial Technology, 420  
Wildlife Biology, 386  
Withdrawals, 47  
Withdrawal Refund, 47  
Withdrawing from the University, 56  
Women's Studies, 305  
Work Study Program, 29  
Writing Intensive (WI) Courses Requirement, 85  
Writing, 321  
Zoology, 386

## Key SWT Internet Addresses

Southwest Texas State University

Admissions

Albert B. Alkek Library

Applied Arts, College of

Business Administration, College of

Catalog, Graduate

Catalog, Undergraduate

Class Schedule

Disability Services

Education, College of

Financial Aid

Fine Arts & Communication, College of

Health Professions, College of

Liberal Arts, College of

Residence Life

Science, College of

University College

<http://www.swt.edu>

<http://www.admissions.swt.edu>

<http://www.library.swt.edu>

[http://www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/  
applied\\_arts](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/applied_arts)

<http://www.business.swt.edu>

[http://www.gradschool.swt.edu/  
gradcat.htm](http://www.gradschool.swt.edu/gradcat.htm)

[http://www.swt.edu/swtpubs/ug\\_cat/](http://www.swt.edu/swtpubs/ug_cat/)

<http://www.swt.edu/catsweb/rg/soc.htm>

<http://www.vpsa.swt.edu/ods>

<http://www.education.swt.edu>

<http://www.finaid.swt.edu>

<http://www.finearts.swt.edu/finearts.html>

<http://www.health@samson.swt.edu>

[http://www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/  
liberal\\_arts.html](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/liberal_arts.html)

<http://www.reslife.swt.edu>

[http://www.swt.edu/acad\\_depts/  
science.html](http://www.swt.edu/acad_depts/science.html)

<http://www.swt.edu/ucollege>